TOXICOLOGICAL PROFILE FOR MIREX AND CHLORDECONE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Public Health Service
Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry

August 1995

DISCLAIMER

The use of company or product name(s) is for identification only and does not imply endorsement by the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.

UPDATE STATEMENT

Toxicological profiles are revised and republished as necessary, but no less than once every three years. For information regarding the update status of previously released profiles, contact ATSDR at:

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Division of Toxicology/Toxicology Information Branch
1600 Clifton Road NE, E-29
Atlanta, Georgia 30333

FOREWORD

This toxicological prolile is prepared in accordance with guidelines developed by ATSDR and EPA. The onginal guidelines were published in the Federal on April 17, 1987. Each protile will be revised and republished as necessary.

The ATSDR toxicological profile succinctly characterizes the toxicologic and adverse health effects information for the hazardous substance being described. Each profile identifies and reviews the key literature (that has been peer-reviewed) that describes a hazardous substance's toxicologic properties. Other pertinent literature is also presented, but described in less detail than the key studies. The profile is not intended to be an exhaustive document; however, more comprehensive sources of specialty information are referenced.

Each toxicological profile begins with a public health statement, that describes in nontechnical language, a substance's relevant toxicological properties. Following the public health statement is information concerning levels of significant human exposure and, where known, significant health effects. The adequacy of information to determine a substance's health effects is described in a health effects summary. Data needs that are of significance to protect public health will be identified by ATSDR and EPA. The focus of the protiles is on health and toxicologic
information; therefore, we have included this information in the beginning of the document.

Each profile must include the following:

(A) The examination, summary, and interpretation of available toxicologic information and epidemiologic evaluations on a hazardous substance in order to ascertain the levels of significant human exposure for the substance and the associated acute, subacute, and chronic health effects.

(B) A determination of whether adequate information on the health effects of each substance is available or in the process of development to determine levels of exposure that present a significant risk to human health of acute, subacute, and chronic health effects.

(C) Where appropriate, identification of toxicologic testing needed to identify the types or levels of exposure that may present significant risk of adverse health effects in humans.

The principal audiences for the toxicological profiles are health professionals at the federal, state, and local levels, interested private sector organizations and groups, and members of the public.

The toxicological profiles are developed in response to the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) of 1986 (Public Law 99-499) which amended the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA or Superfund). This public law directed the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) to prepare toxicological profiles for hazardous substances most commonly found at facilities on the CERCLA National Priorities List and that pose the most significant potential threat to human health, as determined by ATSDR and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The availability of the revised priority list of 275 hazardous substances was announced in the Federal on February 28, 1994 (59 FR 9486). For prior versions of the list of substances, see m notices dated April 17, 1987 (52 FR 12866); October 20, 1988 (53 FR 41280); October 26, 1989 (54 FR 43619); October 17, 1990 (55 FR 42067); and October 17, 1991 (56 FR 52166); and October 28, 1992 (57 FR 48801).

Foreword

Section 104(i)(3) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR to prepare a toxicological profile for each substance on the list.

This profile reflects our assessment of all relevant toxicologic testing and information that has been peer reviewed. It has been reviewed by scientists from ATSDR, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), and other federal agencies. It has also been reviewed by a panel of nongovernment peer reviewers and was made available for public review. Final responsibility for the contents and views expressed in this toxicological profile resides with ATSDR.

David Satcher, M.D., Ph.D.
Administrator
Agency for Toxic Substances and
Disease Registry

CONTRIBUTORS

CHEMICAL MANAGER(S)/AUTHOR(S):

Obaid Faroon, Ph.D.
ATSDR, Division of Toxicology, Atlanta, GA

Steven Kueberuwa, M.S.
Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, NC

THE PROFILE HAS UNDERGONE THE FOLLOWING ATSDR INTERNAL REVIEWS:

1 . Green Border Review. Green Border review assures consistency with ATSDR policy.

2 . Health Effects Review. The Health Effects Review Committee examines the health effects chapter of each profile for consistency and accuracy in interpreting health effects and classifying end points.

3 . Minimal Risk Level Review. The Minimal Risk Level Workgroup considers issues relevant to substance-specific minimal risk levels (MRLs), reviews the health effects database of each profile, and makes recommendations for derivation of MRLs.

4. Quality Assurance Review. The Quality Assurance Branch assures that consistency across profiles is maintained, identifies any significant problems in fornat or content, and establishes that Guidance has been followed.

PEER REVIEW

A peer review panel was assembled for mirex and chlordecone. The panel consisted of the following members:

1. Dr. Ihn Chu, Head, Environmental Contaminants Section, Environmental Health Center, Ottawa,Ontario;

2. Dr. Syed Naqvi, Professor of Biology, Southern University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

3. Dr. Harihara Mehendale, Professor of Toxicology, College of Pharmacy and Health Science, Northeast Louisiana University, Monroe, Louisiana.

These experts collectively have knowledge of mirex and chlordecone's physical and chemical properties, toxicokinetics, key health end points, mechanisms of action, human and animal exposure, and quantification of risk to humans. All reviewers were selected in conformity with the conditions for peer review specified in Section 104(i)(13) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended.

Scientists from the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) have reviewed the peer reviewers' comments and determined which comments will be included in the profile. A listing of the peer reviewers' comments not incorporated in the profile, with a brief explanation of the rationale for their exclusion, exists as part of the administrative record for this compound. A list of databases reviewed and a list of unpublished documents cited are also included in the administrative
record.

The citation of the peer review panel should not be understood to imply its approval of the profile's final content. The responsibility for the content of this profile lies with the ATSDR.

CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF TABLES

1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT

This statement was prepared to give you information about mirex and chlordecone and to emphasize the human health effects that may result from exposure to them. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has identified 1,408 hazardous waste sites as the most serious in the nation. These sites make up the National Priorities List (NPL) and are the sites targeted for long-term federal clean-up activities. Mirex has been found in at least 7 of the sites on the NPL. Chlordecone has been found at 2 of the sites on the NPL. However, neither mirex or chlordecone are on EPA's list of target chemicals and the number of NPL sites evaluated for mirex and chlordecone is not known. As EPA evaluates more sites, the number of sites at which mirex and chlordecone are found may increase. This information is important because exposure to mirex and chlordecone may cause harmful health effects and because these sites are potential or actual sources of human exposure to mirex and chlordecone.

When a substance is released from a large area, such as an industrial plant, or from a container, such as a drum or bottle, it enters the environment. This release does not always lead to exposure. You can be exposed to a substance only when you come in contact with it. You may be exposed by breathing, eating, or drinking substances containing the substance or by skin contact with it.

If you are exposed to substances such as mirex and chlordecone, many factors will determine whether harmful health effects will occur and what the type and severity of those health effects will be. These factors include the dose (how much), the duration (how long), the route or pathway (breathing, eating, drinking, or skin contact) by which you are exposed, the other chemicals to which you are exposed, and your individual characteristics such as age, sex, nutritional status, family traits, lifestyle, and state of health.

1. PUBLIC HEALTH STATEMENT

1.1 WHAT ARE MIREX AND CHLORDECONE?

Mirex and chlordecone are two separate synthetic insecticides that have similar chemical structures. They do not occur naturally in the environment. Mirex is a snow-white crystalline solid and chlordecone is a tan-white crystalline solid. Both compounds are odorless and neither burns easily.

Mirex and chlordecone are no longer made or used in the United States. Mirex and chlordecone were most commonly used in the 1960s and 1970s. Mirex was used as a pesticide to control fire ants mostly in the southeastern part of the United States. It was also used extensively as a flame retardant additive under the trade name Dechlorane® in plastics, rubber, paint, paper, and electrical goods from 1959 to 1972 because it does burn easily. Chlordecone was used to control insects that attacked bananas, citrus trees with no fruits, tobacco, and ornamental shrubs. It was also used in household products such as ant and roach traps. Chlordecone is also known by its trade name Kepone®. All registered products containing mirex and chlordecone were canceled in the United States between 1977 and 1978.

Chapter 3 has more information on the physical and chemical properties of mirex and chlordecone. Chapter 4 has more information on the production and use of mirex and chlordecone.

1.2 WHAT HAPPENS TO MIREX AND CHLORDECONE WHEN THEY ENTER THE ENVIRONMENT?

Mirex and chlordecone contaminated water and soil while they were being manufactured and used in the 1960s and 1970s. These substances can still enter surface water through runoff of contaminated soil at facilities that once manufactured these chemicals or by seeping from waste disposal sites. Mirex and chlordecone do not evaporate to any great extent into the air. They also do not dissolve easily in water. Most of the mirex and chlordecone in water attaches to soil particles suspended in the water or to sediment. When they bind to soil particles in water, they can travel long distances. Both compounds bind strongly to soil.

Because they are not likely to move through the soil, very little will get into underground water. Mirex and chlordecone can stay in soil, water, and sediment for years. Both compounds are slowly broken down in soil, water, and sediment. Mirex is broken down more quickly than chlordecone. Mirex is broken down to photomirex, which can also cause harmful health effects. Photomirex is even more poisonous than mirex. It is produced when sunlight reacts with mirex in water or in the air. Fish or animals that live in waters that contain mirex or chlordecone, or that eat other animals contaminated with mirex or chlordecone, can build up these substances in their bodies. The amounts of mirex and chlordecone in their bodies may be several times greater than the amount in their prey or in the surrounding water. See Chapter 3 for more information on the chemical and physical properties of mirex and chlordecone. See Chapter 5 for more information on their occurrence and what happens to them in the environment.

1.3 HOW MIGHT I BE EXPOSED TO MIREX AND CHLORDECONE?

Most people are exposed to very low levels of mirex and chlordecone. The most likely way for people in the general population to be exposed to mirex or chlordecone is by eating food, particularly fish, taken from contaminated areas. Currently, three states (Ohio, New York, and Pennsylvania) have issued a warning to the public that fish may contain mirex. This warning applies mostly to fish caught in Lake Ontario. The state of Virginia has also issued a warning to the public about possible chlordecone contamination in fish and shellfish caught in the lower 113 miles of the James River. This contamination was caused when chlordecone was manufactured in one factory in Hopewell, Virginia, polluting the James River. People who live in areas where these compounds were used or made have higher levels in their tissues. Mirex was found in the milk of women who live in these areas, so nursing infants could be exposed. People who live near hazardous waste sites may be exposed to mirex or chlordecone by touching or eating contaminated soil that is on unwashed hands, food containers, or food itself, since these compounds bind to soil particles. Because mirex and chlordecone do not dissolve easily in water or evaporate easily in air, people are not likely to be exposed to them by drinking water or by inhaling air. Since mirex and chlordecone are no

longer produced, the only people likely to be exposed through their work are those involved in the clean-up and removal of contaminated soils and sediments.

Mirex and chlordecone do not occur naturally in the environment. Although mirex is not usually found in the air, it was detected at very low levels of up to 10 parts of mirex per quadrillion (1,000,000,000,000,000) parts of air in air samples from southern Ontario, Canada. Surface water concentrations of mirex ranged from 0.06 to 2.6 parts mirex per one trillion (1,000,000,000,000) parts of water in the Niagara River between 1981 and 1983. More recent monitoring data from 1987 show that mirex concentrations are decreasing in the surface waters of the Great Lakes to about 0.022 parts per trillion (ppt). In the mid-1980s mirex was found in sediments of Lake Ontario at levels ranging from 6.4 parts per billion (ppb) to 38 ppb. Nationwide, the average level of mirex in fish was less than 4 ppb in 1986. However, fish from Lake Ontario had levels as high as 225 ppb. Chlordecone was found in surface water samples from the James River estuary at levels less than 10 ppt in 1977. More recent data were not available. In 1978, chlordecone was detected in sediments from the James River below its production site at concentrations of less than one part chlordecone in one million parts of sediment. In 1981, chlordecone was found in clams from the James River at levels ranging from 60 to 140 ppb.

Chapter 5 has more information on how you may be exposed to mirex and chlordecone.

1.4 HOW CAN MIREX AND CHLORDECONE ENTER AND LEAVE MY BODY?

Studies in animals show that mirex can be taken into your bloodstream when you breathe in cigarette smoke containing mirex or eat food contaminated with mirex. We do not know if mirex can pass through your skin and enter your body after you touch it. Mirex passes from the stomach and intestines of animals into their blood. We do not know how much passes from the stomach and intestines of people into the bloodstream. Once in the bloodstream, mirex is carried to many parts of the body where it is stored, mainly in fat. Mirex is not broken down in the body. Mirex that is not stored leaves the body unchanged mainly in the feces. Very little leaves the body in the urine. Most of the mirex that is swallowed leaves

the body in feces within two days. However, the mirex that enters the bloodstream and is stored in fat leaves the body very slowly. This process can take from several weeks to months. Mirex can also enter breast milk from the bloodstream of nursing mothers who have been exposed. Refer to Chapter 2 for more information on this subject.

Animal studies show that chlordecone can pass into your blood when you eat food contaminated with it. Animal data show that only a small amount of chlordecone can pass through the skin into the bloodstream. We do not know if or how much chlordecone can pass from your lungs into your blood when you breathe it in. Like mirex, once chlordecone is taken up by your body, it is carried by the blood throughout the body and is stored for a long time. Unlike mirex, chlordecone is found mainly in the liver. Chlordecone is broken down to chlordecone alcohol, which is a less harmful product. Chlordecone and its breakdown product slowly leave the body through the feces. This process can take from several weeks to months. Very little chlordecone leaves the body in the urine. Chlordecone has also been found in saliva and human milk. Refer to Chapter 2 for more information on this subject.

1.5 HOW CAN MIREX AND CHLORDECONE AFFECT MY HEALTH?

We do not know how mirex directly affects the health of people. However, animal studies have shown that eating mirex can cause harmful effects on the stomach, intestines, liver, and kidneys. Eating mirex can also cause harmful effects on the eyes, thyroid, nervous system, and reproductive system. Since these effects occur in animals, they may also occur in people. Animals that eat large amounts of mirex for a relatively short time can develop diarrhea. In animals, short-term exposure (14 days or less) to low and high levels of mirex and intermediate exposure (15-364 days) to low levels can harm the liver. Trembling, tiredness, and weakness can also occur after short-term exposure to large amounts of mirex. Younger animals are more sensitive to these effects on the nervous system. Intermediate exposures to low levels of mirex caused tiredness, and exposure to higher levels caused extreme excitability. Long-term (365 days or more) exposure to low levels of mirex caused harm to

the kidneys. Short-term and intermediate exposures to moderately low levels of mirex did not harm kidneys. Exposure to sufficient amounts of mirex may cause cataracts in animals if they are exposed before or soon after birth. We do not know whether human infants may also develop cataracts; it is not likely that mirex will cause cataracts in adults. Short-term, low-level exposure to mirex may harm reproduction and development in rodents. High-level exposures may result in miscarriage.

Studies in workers exposed (intermediate- or long-term) to chlordecone have shown harmful effects on the liver, the nervous system, and reproductive systems. Workers exposed to high levels of chlordecone during its manufacture experienced trembling, irritability, blurry vision, and headaches. Studies in rats have shown that pretreatment with some anticonvulsants or antidepressants increases the seriousness of the tremors associated with chlordecone exposure. Therefore, people being treated with these drugs for epilepsy or depression may also experience more serious tremors if they are exposed to chlordecone. Male workers experienced some harmful reproductive effects. However, there was no evidence that the ability to father children was affected. Some workers exposed to high levels of chlordecone developed skin rashes and enlarged livers. Animal studies show effects similar to those seen in humans. In addition, long-term exposure to small amounts of chlordecone caused kidney effects in animals. It is possible exposure to high concentrations of chlordecone for a long time may also hurt people's kidneys. Animal studies show harmful effects on the ability of female animals to reproduce. We do not know if similar effects occur in exposed women. Animal studies show that chlordecone harms the offspring of exposed animals. We do not know if similar harmful developmental effects will occur in people. However, it is possible that if parents are exposed to enough chlordecone, their children's development may be harmed. Very young and very old people may be especially sensitive to chlordecone.

We do not know for sure whether either mirex or chlordecone causes cancer in humans. The Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) has determined that mirex and chlordecone may reasonably be expected to be carcinogens. The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has determined that mirex and chlordecone are possibly carcinogenic to humans. The EPA has not classified mirex or chlordecone as to

carcinogenicity. In rodents, mirex causes liver, adrenal, and blood cancer. Chlordecone also causes liver cancer in rodents, but because of problems with these animal studies, more information is necessary to be sure.

Chapter 2 has information on the health effects of mirex and chlordecone.

1.6 ARE THERE MEDICAL TESTS TO DETERMINE WHETHER I HAVE BEEN EXPOSED TO MIREX OR CHLORDECONE?

There are medical tests to determine whether you have been exposed to mirex. Levels of mirex can be measured in blood, feces, fat, or milk. The tests are not done in routine medical examinations. However, doctors can collect tissue and body fluid samples and send them to university medical centers or medical laboratories where the tests can be performed. The tests are specific for mirex exposure. Since mirex is stored in your body for a long time and slowly excreted, the tests can detect mirex for a long time after exposure has stopped. However, the tests are unsatisfactory indicators of the amount of mirex to which you have been exposed. This is because a long time may have passed since you were exposed and you cannot be sure how much mirex may have left your body by the time the test is performed. The tests also cannot be used to predict whether you will experience any potential health effects or harmful changes following exposure.

There are medical tests to determine whether you have been exposed to chlordecone and/or its breakdown product, chlordecone alcohol. Levels of chlordecone and/or chlordecone alcohol can be measured in blood, saliva, feces, or bile. Chlordecone levels in blood are the best indicator of exposure to chlordecone. Since chlordecone remains in the blood for a long time, the test is useful for a long time after exposure has stopped. Chlordecone can be detected in saliva only within the first 24 hours after exposure; therefore, this test has limited use. Blood levels of chlordecone are a good reflection of total body content of chlordecone. However, the test is an unsatisfactory indicator of the amount of chlordecone to which you have been exposed because you cannot be sure how much chlordecone left your body between the time you were exposed and the time the test is performed. These tests cannot predict how your

health may be affected after exposure. The tests are not done in routine medical examinations, but doctors can collect body fluid samples and send them to a university medical center or a medical laboratory for analysis. Refer to Chapters 2 and 6 for more information.

1.7 WHAT RECOMMENDATIONS HAS THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT MADE TO PROTECT HUMAN HEALTH?

The federal government has made regulations to protect individuals from the possible health effects of mirex and chlordecone. The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) recommends that the average workroom air levels of chlordecone should not exceed 50 parts per trillion (ppt) over an 8-hour period. EPA suggests that taking into your body each day an amount equal to 200 picograms (pg) of mirex per kilogram (kg) of your body weight is not likely to cause any significant (noncancer) harmful health effects. The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has determined that concentrations of mirex below 100 ppt in fish and other foods are not likely to harm people who eat these foods. EPA has set a limit of 1 ppt in surface waters to protect aquatic life from the harmful effects of mirex. FDA has determined that concentrations of chlordecone below 400 ppt in fish, crabs, and shellfish are not likely to harm people who eat these foods.

For more information on rules and standards for mirex and chlordecone, see Chapter 7.

1.8 WHERE CAN I GET MORE INFORMATION?

If you have any more questions or concerns, please contact your community or state health or environmental quality department or:

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
Division of Toxicology
1600 Clifton Road NE, E-29
Atlanta, Georgia 30333
(404) 639-6000

This agency can also tell you where to find occupational and environmental health clinics. These clinics specialize in the recognition, evaluation, and treatment of illness resulting from exposure to hazardous substances.

2. HEALTH EFFECTS

2.1 INTRODUCTION

The primary purpose of this chapter is to provide public health officials, physicians, toxicologists, and other interested individuals and groups with an overall perspective of the toxicology of mirex and chlordecone. It contains descriptions and evaluations of toxicological studies and epidemiological investigations and provides conclusions, where possible, on the relevance of toxicity and toxicokinetic data to public health.

A glossary and list of acronyms, abbreviations, and symbols can be found at the end of this profile.

Mirex and chlordecone are structurally similar insecticides. The only structural difference is that mirex has two bridgehead chlorine atoms where chlordecone has a carbonyl oxygen atom. As suggested by this similarity in structure, these two chemicals produce similar toxicities in a number of organs. However, several aspects of the toxicity of mirex are distinctly different from those of chlordecone, and vice versa. Because the toxicity profiles of mirex and chlordecone differ significantly, each chemical will be discussed separately below.

2.2 DISCUSSION OF HEALTH EFFECTS BY ROUTE OF EXPOSURE

To help public health professionals and others address the needs of persons living or working near hazardous waste sites, the information in this section is organized first by route of exposure-inhalation, oral, and dermal; and then by health effect-death, systemic, immunological, neurological, reproductive, developmental, genotoxic, and carcinogenic effects. These data are discussed in terms of three exposure periods-acute (14 days or less), intermediate (15-364 days), and chronic (365 days or more).

Levels of significant exposure for each route and duration are presented in tables and illustrated in figures. The points in the figures showing no-observed-adverse-effect levels (NOAELs) or lowest-observed-adverse-effect levels (LOAELs) reflect the actual doses (levels of exposure) used in the studies. LOAELs have been classified into “less serious” or “serious” effects. “Serious” effects are those that evoke failure in a biological system and can lead to morbidity or mortality (e.g., acute

respiratory distress or death). “Less serious” effects are those that are not expected to cause significant dysfunction or death, or those whose significance to the organism is not entirely clear. ATSDR acknowledges that a considerable amount of judgment may be required in establishing whether an end point should be classified as a NOAEL, “less serious” LOAEL, or “serious” LOAEL, and that in some cases, there will be insufficient data to decide whether the effect is indicative of significant dysfunction. However, the Agency has established guidelines and policies that are used to classify these end points. ATSDR believes that there is sufficient merit in this approach to warrant an attempt at distinguishing between “less serious” and “serious” effects. The distinction between “less serious” effects and “serious” effects is considered to be important because it helps the user of this profile to identify levels of exposure at which major health effects start to appear. LOAELs or NOAELs should also help in determining whether or not the effects vary with dose and/or duration, and place into perspective the possible significance of these effects to human health.

The significance of the exposure levels shown in the Levels of Significant Exposure (LSE) tables and figures may differ depending on the user’s perspective. Public health officials and others concerned with appropriate actions to take at hazardous waste sites may want information on levels of exposure associated with more subtle effects in humans or animals (LOAELs) or exposure levels below which no adverse effects (NOAELs) have been observed. Estimates of levels posing minimal risk to humans (Minimal Risk Levels or MRLs) may be of interest to health professionals and citizens alike.

Levels of exposure associated with carcinogenic effects (Cancer Effect Levels, CELs) of mirex and chlordecone are indicated in Tables 2-l and 2-2 and Figures 2-l and 2-2.

Estimates of exposure levels posing minimal risk to humans (Minimal Risk Levels or MRLs) have been made for mirex and chlordecone. An MRL is defined as an estimate of daily human exposure to a substance that is likely to be without an appreciable risk of adverse effects (noncarcinogenic) over a specified duration of exposure. MRLs are derived when reliable and sufficient data exist to identify the target organ(s) of effect or the most sensitive health effect(s) for a specific duration within a given route of exposure. MRLs are based on noncancerous health effects only and do not consider carcinogenic effects. MRLs can be derived for acute, intermediate, and chronic duration exposures for inhalation and oral routes. Appropriate methodology does not exist to develop MRLs for dermal exposure.

Although methods have been established to derive these levels (Barnes and Dourson 1988; EPA 1990a), uncertainties are associated with these techniques. Furthermore, ATSDR acknowledges additional uncertainties inherent in the application of the procedures to derive less than lifetime MRLs. As an example, acute inhalation MRLs may not be protective for health effects that are delayed in development or are acquired following repeated acute insults, such as hypersensitivity reactions, asthma, or chronic bronchitis. As these kinds of health effects data become available and methods to assess levels of significant human exposure improve, these MRLs will be revised.

A User's Guide has been provided at the end of this profile (see Appendix A). This guide should aid in the interpretation of the tables and figures for Levels of Significant Exposure and the MRLs.

2.2.1 Inhalation Exposure

Information regarding health effects following inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone is limited. No data on health effects resulting from inhalation exposure to mirex were located. Health effects data on chlordecone resulting from inhalation exposure are limited to information on a single group of 133 men exposed to chlordecone at a facility in Hopewell, Virginia, where chlordecone was manufactured over a period of 21-22 months (Cannon et al. 1978; Guzelian 1982a; Guzelian et al. 1980; Martinez et al. 1978; Sanbom et al. 1979; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978). Hygiene conditions at the plant were extremely poor, and substantial inhalation, dermal, and even oral exposures could have occurred. Because of uncertainties regarding exposure levels at the facility, possible contribution of exposure by the various routes, and concomitant exposure to the precursor used to manufacture chlordecone (hexachlorocyclopentadiene), no NOAELS or LOAELs could be established following inhalation exposure for the effects described below.

2.2.1.1 Death

No studies were located regarding death in humans following inhalation exposure to mirex. No deaths were reported to result from exposure to chlordecone (Cannon et al. 1978; Taylor et al. 1978).
No studies were located regarding death in animals following inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

2.2.1.2 Systemic Effects

No studies were located regarding gastrointestinal, hematological, renal or endocrine effects in humans or animals following inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone. The systemic effects observed after inhalation exposure are discussed below.

Respiratory Effects. No studies were located regarding respiratory effects in humans following inhalation exposure to mirex. Thirty-two of 133 workers examined for toxicity following intermediateor chronic-duration inhalation exposures (exact duration periods unknown) at a chlordecone-manufacturing facility reported experiencing pleuritic chest pains (Cannon et al. 1978); among 23 workers with blood levels in excess of 2 μg/L, 18 reported pleuritic chest pains. Further examination of these workers did not reveal any dyspnea, and chest x-rays revealed no lung pathology (Taylor 1982, 1985). Therefore, the significance of the chest pains is unknown. No studies were located regarding respiratory effects in animals following inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Cardiovascular Effects. No studies were located regarding cardiovascular effects in humans following inhalation exposure to mirex. Electrocardiography of 23 workers with active symptoms of chlordecone intoxication resulting from intermediate- or chronic-duration inhalation exposures to high blood concentrations (in excess of 2 μg/L) of chlordecone revealed no adverse effects on the heart (Taylor 1982, 1985).

No studies were located regarding cardiovascular effects in animals following inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Musculoskeletal Effects. No studies were located regarding musculoskeletal effects in humans following inhalation exposure to mirex. Skeletal muscle biopsies obtained from six workers who had experienced tremors, muscle weakness, gait ataxia, and incoordination as a result of intermediate- or chronic-duration inhalation exposures to high concentrations of chlordecone revealed a predominance of fiber grouping characteristic of myopathic conditions, and a slight increase in lipochrome content (Martinez et al. 1978). The biological significance of the lipochrome is unknown. It is unclear whether the myopathy was a direct toxic effect of chlordecone on the muscle or whether the myopathy

was a consequence of neuronal dysfunction. In addition, arthralgia in the proximal joints was reported by 4 of 23 workers with active symptoms of chlordecone intoxication (Taylor 1982, 1985). No cause for the joint pain could be determined.

No studies were located regarding musculoskeletal effects in animals following inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Hepatic Effects. No studies were located regarding hepatic effects in humans following inhalation exposure to mirex. Mild hepatomegaly (occasionally with splenomegaly) was noted in 9 of 23 workers with blood levels in excess of 2 μg/L, but there were no observed changes in organ function and only slight increases in serum alkaline phosphatase in several of the men (Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978). When liver function and structure in 32 men exposed to high concentrations of chlordecone while employed for l-22 months (5.6 months average) in the production of chlordecone were compared to those of healthy men of the same age, hepatomegaly had occurred in 20 of the 32 exposed workers, with minimal splenomegaly in 10 of these 20 workers (Guzelian et al. 1980). In the exposed workers, urinary excretion of glucaric acid was significantly increased and the half-life of antipyrine in the blood was significantly decreased, indicating increased microsomal enzyme activity. Needle biopsies of hepatic tissue from 12 of the 32 workers showed marked proliferation of smooth endoplasmic reticulum in several samples. All of these are considered to be adaptive changes. Limited evidence of hepatic toxicity in these workers included small increases in serum alkaline phosphatase in 7 of the 32. In addition, liver biopsies showed lipofuscin accumulation in 11 of 12, mild inflammatory changes in 5 of 12, vacuolization of nuclei in 3 of 12, mild portal fibrosis in 3 of 12, fatty infiltration in 3 of 12, and paracrystalline mitochondrial inclusions in 4 of 12 individuals tested. Retention of sulfobromophthalein was normal; serum levels of bilirubin, albumin, globulin, alanine and aspartate aminotransferase activity, and γ-glutamyl transferase activity were also normal. No studies were located regarding hepatic toxicity in animals following inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Dermal Effects. No studies were located regarding dermal effects in humans following inhalation exposure to mirex. Eighty-nine of the 133 workers interviewed as a result of intermediate- or chronic-duration inhalation exposures to high concentrations of chlordecone during its manufacture experienced skin rashes of an erythematous, macropapular nature at some time during their exposure (Cannon et al.

1978). Among 23 workers with blood chlordecone levels in excess of 2 μg/L, 6 men had rashes following exposure (Taylor et al. 1978). It is likely that these rashes were the direct result of dermal exposure. However, insufficient information was given to eliminate a systemic effect resulting from inhalation exposure.

No studies were located regarding dermal effects in animals following inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Ocular Effects. Vision was blurred in 15 of the 23 workers examined as a result of intermediateor chronic-duration inhalation exposures to high blood concentrations (in excess of 2 μg/L) of chlordecone during its production. The effects on vision were characterized by a disruption of ocular motility following a horizontal saccade by rapid random multidirectional eye movements. Visual acuity and smooth eye movements were unaffected (Taylor 1982, 1985). The rapid eye movements were probably due to disturbance of the brain stem.

No studies were located regarding ocular effects in animals following inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Body Weight Effects. No studies were located regarding body weight effects in humans following inhalation exposure to mirex. Twenty-seven of 133 workers examined as a result of intermediate- or chronic-duration exposures to chlordecone experienced weight loss (Cannon et al. 1978). Weight loss (up to 60 pounds in 4 months) was reported in 10 of 23 workers with blood chlordecone levels in excess of 2 μg/L (Taylor et al. 1978).

2.2.1.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects

No studies were located regarding immunological effects in humans or animals after inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

2.2.1.4 Neurological Effects

No studies were located regarding neurological effects in humans following inhalation exposure to mirex. Sixty-one of 133 workers examined as a result of intermediate- or chronic-duration inhalation

exposures to high concentrations of chlordecone during its production experienced tremors; 58 experienced nervousness or unfounded anxiety; and 42 experienced visual difficulties (Cannon et al. 1978). Tremors were observed in all 23 workers with blood chlordecone levels in excess of 2 μg/L (Taylor et al. 1978). The tremors were characterized as intention tremors or as occurring with a fixed posture against gravity (Taylor 1982, 1985). The tremors were most apparent in the upper extremities but were also detectable in the lower extremities. In the more severe cases, gait was affected. Mental disturbances consisting of irritability and poor recent memory were reported by 13 of the 23 workers. Standard tests of memory and intelligence showed clear evidence of an encephalopathy in 1 of the 13 workers (Taylor 1982, 1985). The worker with encephalopathy reported auditory and visual hallucinations and demonstrated whole-body myoclonic jerks in response to loud noises. In 15 of the 23 workers, vision was blurred (Taylor 1982, 1985). The effects on vision were characterized as a disruption of ocular motility following a horizontal saccade by rapid random multidirectional eye movements (Taylor 1982, 1985). Visual acuity and smooth eye movements were unaffected. Headaches of mild-to-moderate severity were reported by 9 of the 23 workers. Three of these 9 had increased cerebrospinal fluid pressure and papilledema (Sanborn et al. 1979; Taylor 1982, 1985). Nerve conduction velocity tests, electroencephalography, radioisotope brain scans, computerized tomography, and analyses of cerebral spinal fluid content were normal. Sural nerve biopsies obtained from 5 workers with detectable tremor, mental disturbances consisting of irritability and poor recent memory, rapid random eye movements, muscle weakness, gait ataxia, incoordination, or slurred speech revealed a greatly decreased number of small myelinated and unmyelinated axons (Martinez et al. 1978). Ultrastructural analyses of the nerves showed increased interstitial collagen, redundant folds in the Schwann cell cytoplasm, and the presence of occasional crystalloid inclusions suggesting that the chlordecone had a direct toxic effect on the Schwann cell. Examination of 16 of the 23 affected individuals from 5 to 7 years after cessation of exposure and after body levels of chlordecone had been substantially reduced showed that 9 were asymptomatic, 5 had persistent tremor or nervousness, and 3 had emotional problems (Taylor 1982, 1985).

No studies were located regarding neurological effects in animals following inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

2.2.1.5 Reproductive Effects

No studies were located regarding reproductive effects in humans after inhalation exposure to mirex. The available human data on chlordecone provide qualitative evidence to support the conclusion that intermediate- or chronic-duration exposures to high concentrations of chlordecone in the workplace causes oligospermia and decreases sperm motility among male workers (Guzelian 1982a; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978). The threshold for abnormally low sperm counts was =l ug chlordecone per liter of serum, and the number of motile sperm cells increased as the serum chlordecone concentration decreased (Guzelian 1982a). Despite loss of sperm motility in some of the workers, there were no reported difficulties with fertility (Taylor 1982, 1985). These studies, however, can only be used as suggestive evidence of chlordecone-induced male reproductive toxicity because the airborne concentrations of chlordecone and the frequency of exposure were not quantified, effects on sperm morphology were not examined, and possible chlordecone exposure via oral and dermal routes may have occurred.

No studies were located regarding reproductive effects in animals after inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

2.2.1.6 Developmental Effects

No studies were located regarding developmental effects in humans after inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone. Although impaired spermatogenesis among male workers exposed to chlordecone via inhalation did not affect their fertility (Guzelian 1982a; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978), it is unclear whether abnormalities in their sperm may have resulted in developmental effects in offspring. No increase in birth defects among offspring conceived after termination of exposure was mentioned (Taylor 1982, 1985).

No studies were located regarding developmental effects in animals after inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

2.2.1.7 Genotoxic Effects

No studies were located regarding genotoxic effects in humans or animals following inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Genotoxicity studies are discussed in Section 2.4.

2.2.1.8 Cancer

No studies were located regarding cancer in humans following inhalation exposure to mirex. Extremely limited information was located regarding cancer in humans following inhalation exposure to chlordecone. Liver biopsy samples taken from 12 workers with hepatomegaly resulting from intermediate- or chronic-duration exposures to high concentrations of chlordecone showed no evidence of cancer (Guzelian et al. 1980). However, conclusions from this study are limited by the very small number of workers sampled.

No studies were located regarding cancer in animals after inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

2.2.2 Oral Exposure

2.2.2.1 Death

No studies were located regarding death in humans following oral exposure to mirex. No deaths were reported to have occurred from exposure to chlordecone (Cannon et al. 1978; Taylor et al. 1978).

Oral LD_{50} values for mirex obtained in rats have been somewhat variable. In one study, administration of mirex in corn oil resulted in an LD_{50} value in females of 365 mg/kg (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970), whereas in another study, the LD_{50} values in females and males were 600 and 740 mg/kg, respectively, after administration in corn oil but in excess of 3,000 mg/kg after administration in peanut oil (Gaines 1969). No explanation for the vehicle effect was given. In male dogs, a single oral dose of 1,250 mg/kg was lethal in 3 of 5 treated animals (Larson et al. 1979a). No deaths were observed in the dogs following a single oral dose of 1,000 mg/kg. When dosing occurs over several days, mortality is observed at substantially lower daily doses. Increased mortality in multiple-dose, acute-

duration studies has been observed in female rats at doses as low as 50 mg/kg/day (Mehendale et al. 1973). Pregnant rats appear to be somewhat more sensitive to the lethal effect of mirex. Although a single oral dose of 25 mg/kg resulted in no mortality in nonpregnant females (Mehendale et al. 1973), 16-25% mortality in pregnant rats occurred at doses ranging from 6 to 10 mg/kg/day over a 10-11-day period during gestation (Byrd et al. 1981; Chernoff et al. 1979b; Khera et al. 1976). Similarly, a 32-36% mortality was observed in rat and mouse pups exposed through the milk during the first 4 days of lactation at these doses (Chernoff et al. 1979b). Male rats showed approximately 5% mortality at 6 mg/kg/day for 10 days (Khera et al. 1976). Male mice had slightly higher mortality with 80% mortality following 14 daily doses with 10 mg/kg/day (Fujimori et al. 1983).

In intermediate-duration studies, mortality occurred at only slightly lower doses of mirex than in the multiple-dose, acute-duration studies in rats, but mice and dogs appeared more sensitive. In rats, mortality was increased in adult males at doses as low as 5 mg/kg/day for 30 days (Mehendale 1981b); in adult females at doses as low as 6.2 mg/kg/day for 90 days (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Larson et al. 1979a), and in rat pups at 1.8-2.8 mg/kg/day for the duration of lactation (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970). In mice, 100% mortality occurred following 1.3 mg/kg/day for 60 days, and O-25% mortality occurred at 0.65 mg/kg/day for 120 days (Ware and Good 1967). In dogs, 50% mortality occurred at 2.5 mg/kg/day for 13 weeks (Larson et al. 1979a), but this value may not be reliable because only 2 dogs/sex/group were tested. In a 2-year study in rats, males exhibited increased mortality at 1.8 mg/kg/day (63% mortality versus 15% mortality in controls), but females exhibited no decrease in survivol at as much as 7.7 mg/kg/day (NTP 1990). All mice ingesting 3.6 mg/kg/day for 18 months died prior to termination of the study (mortality in controls was 11%) (Innes et al. 1969), and 20% and 92% mortality occurred in mice ingesting 0.24 and 2.4 mg/kg/day, respectively, for 15 months. Mortality among controls was less than 10% (Wolfe et al. 1979).

Single-dose oral LD_{50} values in rats for chlordecone were reported to be 126 mg/kg in females (Larson et al. 1979b) and between 91.3 (Pryor et al. 1983) and 132 mg/kg (Larson et al. 1979b) in males. The combined oral LD_{50} for male and female rats was 125 mg/kg (Gaines 1969). LD_{50} values for male rabbits and dogs (sex not specified) were 71 and 250 mg/kg, respectively (Larson et al. 1979b). A single oral dose of 110 mg/kg resulted in 25% mortality in pregnant mice (Kavlock et al. 1985). No mortality was observed in male rats at approximately 10 mg/kg/day for 10 days (Simmons et al. 1987), but mortality in pregnant rats was 19% at 10 mg/kg/day during gestation (Chernoff and Rogers 1976). Ingestion of 24 mg/kg/day for 5 days during gestation resulted in 19% mortality in pregnant mice

(Seidenberg et al. 1986). Ingestion of milk from dams given 18 mg/kg/day during the first 4 days of lactation resulted in 64% mortality in mouse pups (Chernoff et al. 1979b). Ingestion of 25 mg/kg/day for 12 days resulted in 100% mortality in male mice (Desaiah et al. 1980a).

In intermediate-duration studies in male rats, 40% mortality occurred at 5 mg/kg/day for 5 weeks (Mehendale 1981b), and 60% mortality occurred at 4.1 mg/kg/day for 15 weeks (Pryor et al. 1983). In mice of both sexes, at a dose of 7.8 mg/kg/day for up to 12 months, only 1 of 8 adult mice died whereas 4 of 4 juvenile mice died, indicating a greater sensitivity in immature mice (Huber 1965). All male mice at 10 mg/kg/day died by day 33 of dosing (Fujimori et al. 1983). Survivol was decreased in female rats at 1.25 mg/kg/day in a 2-year feeding study (Larson et al. 1979b) and in both male and female rats at 1.2-l .3 mg/kg/day in an 80-week feeding study (NCI 1976). Male mice showed decreased survivol at 2.6 mg/kg/day and above in an 80-week feeding study (NCI 1976).

All LD_{50} and LOAEL values from each reliable study for death in rats and mice following acute-, intermediate-, and chronic-duration exposure are recorded for mirex in Table 2-l and for chlordecone in Table 2-2, and plotted for mirex in Figure 2-l and for chlordecone in Figure 2-2.

2.2.2.2 Systemic Effects

The systemic effects observed after oral exposure to mirex and chlordecone are discussed below. The highest NOAEL values and all LOAEL values from each reliable study for systemic effects in each species and duration category are recorded for mirex in Table 2-l and for chlordecone in Table 2-2, and plotted for mirex in Figure 2-l and for chlordecone in Figure 2-2.

Respiratory Effects. No studies were located regarding respiratory effects in humans following oral exposure to mirex. Pleuritic chest pain was reported by 32 of 133 workers employed at a facility that manufactured chlordecone (Cannon et al. 1978). Among 23 workers with blood chlordecone levels in excess of 2 μg/L, 18 reported pleuritic chest pains. Further examination of these 18 workers revealed no dyspnea and chest x-rays were normal (Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978); thus, the cause of the chest pains is unknown. Although oral exposures are not normally encountered in occupational situations, hygiene was particularly poor at this plant and oral exposures were likely. Therefore, intermediate- and chronic-duration oral exposure to chlordecone cannot be ruled out as a possible cause for the chest pains.

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
	ACUTE EXPOSURE						
	Death						
1	Rat (CD)	Gd7-16 10 d 1x/d (GO)				9.5 F (16% mortality in dams)	Chemoff et al. 1979a
2	Rat (Sherman)	Once (GO)				365 (LD50)	Gaines and Kimbrough 1970
3	Rat (Wistar)	Gd6-15 10 d 1x/d (GO)				6 F (20% mortality in dams)	Khera et al. 1976
4	Rat (CD-1)	5 d 1x/d (GO)				50 (25% mortality in females)	Mehendale et al. 1973
5	Mouse (ICR)	14 d 1x/d (GO)				10 M (80% mortality)	Fujimori et al. 1983
6	Dog (Mongrel)	Once (GO)				1,250 (60% mortality)	Larson et al. 1979a
	Systemic						
7	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	8 d ad lib (F)	Endocr	17			Baggett et al. 1980

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
8	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	3 d 1x/d (GO)	Hepatic		50 (impaired biliary excretion of glucuronide conjugates; increased bile flow)		Berman et al. 1986
9	Rat (CD)	Gd5, Gd5-9, Gd5-14 1, 5, or 10d 1x/d (GO)	Cardio			10 F (significant decrease of heart weight; decreased maternal cardiac output)	Buelke-Sam et al. 1983
			Hepatic		10 F (significant increase in liver weight)		
			Bd Wt			10 F (35-52% decrease in maternal weight gain)	
10	Rat (CD)	Gd7-16 10 d 1x/d (GO)	Bd Wt	7		9.5 (36% decrease in maternal weight gain)	Chernoff et al. 1979a
11	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	14 d ad lib (F)	Hepatic		5 (disruption of liver cord cells; focal stasis)	5 (central or midzonal hepatocellular necrosis)	Davison et al. 1976
12	Rat (Wistar)	3-7 d ad lib (F)	Hepatic		750 (decreased hepatic glycogen; increased lipid accumulation)		Elgin et al. 1990
			Bd Wt		750 (16-17% decrease in body weight gain)		
13	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)	Hemato		100 (12% increased hematocrit)		Ervin and Yarbrough 1983
			Hepatic		100 (significantly decreased hepatic glycogen)		
			Other		100 (decreased blood glucose)		

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL				Reference
					Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		Serious (mg/kg/day)		
14	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)	Endocr				100	(88% increase in serum adrenocorticotropic hormone)	Ervin and Yarbrough 1985
15	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)	Hepatic		50	(increased bile flow rate)			Hewitt et al. 1986a
16	Rat (Wistar)	7 d ad lib (F)	Hepatic		2	(two-fold increase in liver weight; increased cholesterol and triglycerides)			Jovanovich et al. 1987
17	Rat (Wistar)	4 d (F)	Hepatic		1000 F	(two-fold increase in liver weight and serum triglycerides; 25% decrease in liver glycogen and glucose)			Jovanovich et al. 1987
			Endocr		1000 F	(two-fold increase in adrenal weight)			
			Bd Wt		1000 F	(30% reduction in body weight; 77% reduction in body fat)			
			Other		1000 F	(reduced food intake; 88% reduction in serum glucose)			
18	Rat (Mai-Wistar)	Once (GO)	Hepatic		200	(hepatic glycogen depletion; periportal liposis; degeneration of endoplasmic reticulum)			Kendall 1979
19	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)	Hepatic	10					Klingensmith and Mehendale 1983b

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
20	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	72 h Once (GO)	Hepatic		20 (induction of P450b and P450e mRNAs in liver)		Kocarek et al. 1991
21	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	3 d 1x/d (GO)	Hepatic		50 (suppressed biliary excretion; increased bile flow)		Mehendale 1977c
22	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	1 d 1x/d or 2x/d (GO)	Hepatic		240 (increased serum alanine aminotransferase)		Mitra et al. 1990
23	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	3 d 1x/d (GO)	Hepatic		10 (swollen hepatocytes)		Plaa et al. 1987
			Renal	0.5			
24	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)	Hepatic	5			Robinson and Yarbrough 1978a
			Other		5 (decreased blood glucose)		
25	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)	Hepatic		100 (decreased hepatic glutathione)		Sunahara and Chiesa 1992
26	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	3 d 1x/d (GO)	Hepatic		12.5 F (decreased hepatic ion transport)		Teo and Vore 1990
27	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	3 d 1x/d (GO)	Hepatic		50 (decreased biliary function, decrease bile flow, decreased concentration and secretion of bile acid)		Teo and Vore 1991

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)		Reference
28	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	14 d 1x/d (GO)	Hemato	10					Villeneuve et al. 1977
			Hepatic		1	(significantly increased relative liver weight; significantly increased serum lactic dehydrogenases)			
			Hepatic		10	(significant increases in serum sorbitol dehydrogenase)			
			Bd Wt				10	(55% decrease in body weight gains)	
29	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)	Hepatic		50	(two-fold increase in liver mass)			Williams and Yarbrough 1983
			Other		20	(increased serum corticosterone)			
30	Mouse (C57BL/6)	2 d 1x/d (GO)	Hepatic		30	(elevated serum alanine and aspartate aminotransferases)			Fouse and Hodgson 1987
31	Mouse (ICR)	4 d ppd54 and 58 (GO)	Hepatic	10	25	(decreased hepatic glycogen)			Fujimori et al. 1983
			Other	10	25	(decreased serum glucose and lactate; decrease free fatty acids)			

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
32	Mouse (ICR)	14 d 1x/d (GO)	Bd Wt		10 (>10% decrease in body weight)		Fujimori et al. 1983
			Other		10 (20% decreased plasma glucose; decrease food and water consumption)		
33	Mouse (Swiss-Webster)	Once (GO)	Hepatic		50 (slight hepatocyte vacuolization and loss of basophilic staining)		Hewitt et al. 1979
			Renal	50			
	Immuno./Lymphor						
34	Rat (CD)	Gd5, Gd5-9, Gd5-14 1, 5, or 10 d 1x/d (GO)			10 F (32% decrease in spleen weight)		Buelke-Sam et al. 1983
	Reproductive						
35	Rat (CD)	Gd 5, Gd5-9, Gd5-14 1, 5 or 10 d 1x/d (GO)			10 (decreased blood flow to ovaries, uterus, and fetuses; decreased ovarian and uterine weight)		Buelke-Sam et al. 1983
36	Rat [CRL-COBS; CD(SD)]	Gd5-14 Gd6-15 10 d 1x/d (GO)				10 F (24-25% mortality in dams)	Byrd et al. 1981

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)		Reference
37	Rat (CRL-COBS CD(SD))	Gd5-14 Gd6-15 10 d 1x/d (GO)				10	(>30% decreased dam body weight; >20% decreased gravid uterine weight)	Byrd et al. 1981
38	Rat (Long-Evans)	Gd8.5- 15.5 Gd6.5- 15.5 8 d or 10 d 1x/d (GO)		7		10	(decreased number of litters)	Grabowski and Payne 1980
39	Rat (Wistar)	Gd6-15 10 d 1x/d (GO)				12.5	(pregnancy failure in 45%)	Khera et al. 1976
40	Rat (Wistar)	10 d 1x/d (GO)		3		6	(significantly decreased fertility)	Khera et al. 1976
	Developmental							
41	Rat (CD)	Gd5, Gd5-9, Gd5-14 1,5 or 10 d 1x/d (GO)				10	(decreased pup viability and pup weight; increased resorptions, fetal edema)	Buelke-Sam et al. 1983
42	Rat (CrL-COBS CD(SD))	Gd5-14 Gd6-15 10 d 1x/d (GO)				10	(>59% fetuses with edema and increased prenatal mortality)	Byrd et al. 1981

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
43	Rat (CRL-COBS CD(SD))	Gd5-14 Gd6-15 10 d 1x/d (GO)				10 (>20% decreased pup body weight)	Byrd et al. 1981
44	Rat (Long-Evans)	ppd1-4 4 d 1x/d (GO)				10 F (35-36% mortality in pups)	Chernoff et al. 1979a
45	Rat (Long-Evans)	Once (GO)				10 (cataracts)	Chernoff et al. 1979a
46	Rat (CD)	Gd7-16 10 d 1x/d (GO)		5		7 (delayed ossification; edematous live fetuses) 9.5 (enlarged cerebral ventricles; undescended testes)	Chernoff et al. 1979a
47	Rat (Long-Evans)	Gd8.5- 15.5 8 d 1x/d (GO)				6 (36% edematous fetuses)	Grabowski 1981
48	Rat (Long-Evans)	Gd8.5- 15.5 or Gd15.5-21.5 6 or 7 d 1x/d (GO)				0.1 F (cardiac arrhythmia)	Grabowski 1983a

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
49	Rat (Long-Evans)	Gd8.5- 15.5 Gd6.5- 15.5 8 d or 10 d 1x/d (GO)				5 (first degree heartblock in fetuses)	Grabowski and Payne 1980
50	Rat (Long-Evans)	Gd8.5- 15.5 8 d 1x/d (GO)				6 (23% stillborn pups; dyspnea; cardiac rhythm blockade)	Grabowski and Payne 1983a
51	Rat (Long-Evans)	Gd8.5- 15.5 8 d 1x/d (GO)				6 (first degree heart block in fetuses; 14% increased fetal mortality)	Grabowski and Payne 1983b
52	Rat (Long-Evans)	Gd8-15 8 d 1x/d (GO)				6 (cataracts in 49.6% of fetuses; 14% fetal mortality on Gd 21)	Rogers and Grabowski 1983
53	Rat (Long-Evans)	ppd1-4 4 d 1x/d (GO)				10 (cataracts)	Rogers and Grabowski 1984
					10 (10-20% decrease in pup weight)		
54	Rat (Long-Evans)	Gd8-15 8 d 1x/d (GO)			6 (decrease in fetal hematocrit and plasma glucose)		Rogers et al. 1984
55	Rat (Sherman)	ppd1-4 5 d 1x/d (GO)				5 (neonatal cortical degeneration and necrosis in lens of eye)	Scotti et al. 1981

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
56	Mouse (CD-1)	Gd8-12 5 d 1x/d (GO)				7.5 (increased mortality, decreased pup weight on Ld 1 and 3)	Chernoff and Kavlock 1982
57	Mouse (CD-1)	ppd1-4 4 d 1x/d (GO)				6 (32% pup mortality)	Chernoff et al. 1979a
58	Mouse (CD-1)	ppd1-4 4 d 1x/d (GO)		1.5	1.5 (11-14% decrease in pup weight)	3 (cataracts)	Chernoff et al. 1979a
59	Mouse (CD-1)	Gd8-12 5 d 1x/d (G)				7.5 (56% increased mortality in pups)	Gray et al. 1983
	INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE						
	Death						
60	Rat (Sherman)	90 d ad lib (F)				6.2 M (LDLO)	Gaines and Kimbrough 1970
61	Rat (Charles River)	13 wk ad lib (F)				64 (50% mortality in males; 100% mortality in females)	Larson et al. 1979a
62	Mouse (ICR)	15 d 1x/d (GO)				10 (100% mortality)	Fujimori et al. 1983

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
	Systemic						
63	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d ad lib (F)	Hepatic		0.5 M (decreased hepatobiliary function)		Bell and Mehendale 1985
64	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	28 d ad lib (F)	Hemato	0.05			Chu et al. 1980a
			Hepatic		0.05 (fatty degeneration of liver)		
			Renal	0.05			
			Endocr	0.05			
			Bd Wt	0.05			
			Other	0.05			

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL			Reference
					Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		Serious (mg/kg/day)	
65	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	28 days (GO)	Hepatic		6.2	(>34% increase in liver weight)		Chu et al. 1980b
					6.2 M	(panlobular ballooning of hepatocytes, anisokaryosis and fatty vacuolation)		
					6.2 F	(moderate lobular pattern with perinuclear clear zone and perivenous cytoplasmic balooning with anisokaryosis)		
			Endocr		6.2 M	(reduced colloid density with collapse of follicles, increased epithelial height increased in thyroid gland)		
					6.2 F	(mild to moderate increase in epithelial height and follicular collapse in thyroid gland)		
66	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	148 d ad lib (F)	Hemato	2				Chu et al. 1981a
			Endocr		0.25	(colloid density reduction and thickening of follicular epithelia in thyroid)		

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
67	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	28 d ad lib (F)	Hemato	2.5			Chu et al. 1981b
			Hepatic		0.25 (cytoplasmic vacuolation, decreased aggregated basophilia, anisokaryosis, and hyperchromicity)		
			Endocr		0.25 (reduction of colloid in thyroid)		
			Other		0.25 (decreased serum glucose)		
68	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d ad lib (F)	Hepatic		1 M (impaired biliary excretion)		Curtis and Hoyt 1984
			Bd Wt	1		5 M (39% decrease in body weight gain)	
69	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d ad lib (F)	Hepatic	0.5			Curtis et al. 1981
70	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	28 d ad lib (F)	Hepatic			0.5 (disruption of liver cord cells; focal bile stasis; central or midzonal hepatocellular necrosis)	Davison et al. 1976
			Bd Wt		5 (17% decrease in body weight)		
71	Rat (Sherman)	166 d ad lib (F)	Hepatic	0.48	3.1 (bile stasis; decreased hepatic glycogen, multinucleation)		Gaines and Kimbrough 1970

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
72	Rat (Charles River)	13 wk ad lib (F)	Hemato	4	16 (decreased hemoglobin)		Larson et al. 1979a
			Hepatic	1	4 (hepatocellular vacuolation)		
			Renal	64			
			Bd Wt	16		64 (33-34% decrease in body weight)	
73	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	<30 d ad lib (F)	Gastro		5 (diarrhea)		Mehendale 1981b
			Hepatic		5 (impaired biliary excretion)		
74	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d ad lib (F)	Hepatic	0.5			Mehendale et al. 1991
75	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	28 d ad lib (F)	Endocr	0.25	2.5 (increased large irregularly shape lysosomes in the thyroid)		Singh et al. 1982
76	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	28 d ad lib (F)	Endocr		0.25 M (dilation of rough endoplasmic reticulum cisternae of thyroid of weanling rats)		Singh et al. 1985

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
77	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	28 d ad lib (F)	Hemato	3.75			Yarbrough et al. 1981
			Hepatic	3.75			
			Endocr	0.25	2.5 M (significantly decreased serum thyroid T_3 factor)		
				2.5	3.75 M (significantly decreased serum thyroid T_4 factor)		
78	Mouse (Swiss-Webster)	15 d ad lib (F)	Hepatic	1.3			Mehendale et al. 1989
			Bd Wt	1.3			
			Other	1.3			
79	Dog (Beagle)	13 wk ad lib (F)	Hemato	0.5	2.5 (increased hematocrit and leukocyte count)		Larson et al. 1979a
			Hepatic	0.5	2.5 (increased serum alkaline phosphatase)		
			Renal	2.5			
			Bd Wt	0.5		2.5 (58-74% decrease in body weight gain)	
80	Gerbil (Mongolian)	15 d ad lib (F)	Hepatic	5.4			Cai and Mehendale 1990
	Neurological						
81	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	148 d ad lib (F)				2 (hypoactivity, irritability, and tremors)	Chu et al. 1981a

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL			Reference
					Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)		
82	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d ad lib (F)		1		5 M	(lethargy)	Curtis and Hoyt 1984
83	Rat (Zivac-Miller)	NS 5-6d/wk 1x/d (GO)				5	(decrease in operant behavior)	Dietz and McMillan 1979
84	Rat (Charles River)	13 wk ad lib (F)		16		64	(hyperexcitability, tremors, convulsions)	Larson et al. 1979a
85	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	<30 d ad lib (F)				5 M	(lethargy)	Mehendale 1981b
86	Rat (Long-Evans)	61-113 d ad lib (F)		0.9				Thorne et al. 1978
	Reproductive							
87	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	148 d ad lib (F)				0.25	(decreased litter size; decreased mating)	Chu et al. 1981a
88	Rat (Sherman)	2 gen repro ad lib (F)		0.31		1.8	(decreased number of litters)	Gaines and Kimbrough 1970
89	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	28 d ad lib (F)				3.75	(hypocellularity of the seminiferous tubules; testicular degeneration)	Yarbrough et al. 1981

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)		Reference
90	Mouse (BALB/c) (CFW)	120 d ad lib (F)		0.65					Ware and Good 1967
91	Mouse (BALB/c)	120 d ad lib (F)		0.65					Ware and Good 1967
	Developmental								
92	Rat (CD)	ppd1-46 46 d ad lib (F)			1.25	(10-19% decrease in postnatal growth)	1.25	(cataracts, outlined lenses) (increased still births; decreased postnatal viability)	Chernoff et al. 1979b
93	Rat (CD)	Gd4- ppd46 68 d ad lib (F)					1.25	(decreased postnatal viability; increased stillbirths, cataracts, and outlined lenses)	Chernoff et al. 1979b
94	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	148 d ad lib (F)					0.25	(cataracts in pups)	Chu et al. 1981a
95	Rat (Sherman)	Ld1-21 21 d ad lib (F)					1.8	(increased mortality in pups, cataracts in pups)	Gaines and Kimbrough 1970
96	Rat (Sherman)	2 gen repro ad lib (F)		0.31			1.8	(cataracts, decreased live births, increased mortality through weaning)	Gaines and Kimbrough 1970

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)		Reference
	Cancer								
97	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	148 d ad lib (F)					0.25	(liver and thyroid lesions in adults and pups)	Chu et al. 1981a
	CHRONIC EXPOSURE								
	Death								
98	Rat (F344/N)	2 yr ad lib (F)					1.8	(63% mortality in males)	NTP 1990
99	Mouse (C57BL/6 x C3H/ANF) (C57BL/6 x AKR)	18 mo (GF)					3.8	(100% mortality; 11% in controls)	Innes et al. 1969
	Systemic								
100	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	21 mo	Hepatic		0.07	(significant increases in microsomal aniline hydroxylase and aminopyrine-*N*-demethylase;hepatic focal biliary hyperplasia; pericentral cytoplasmic vacuolization; lobular pattern with mild anisokaryosis)			Chu et al 1981c
			Endocr		0.07	(degenerative and proloferative changes in the follicular epithelium of thyroid)			

TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex Oral (continued)

Key to [a] figure	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
101	Rat (F344/N)	2 yr ad lib (F)	Hepatic	0.075 [b]	0.7 (focal and centrilobular necrosis; fatty metamorphosis; dilation of sinusoids)		NTP 1990
			Renal	0.075	0.7 (increased severity of nephropathy)		
			Endocr	0.075	0.7 (cystic follicles in thyroid)		
102	Rat (F344/N)	2 yr ad lib (F)	Hepatic	3.9	7.7 (focal and centrilobular necrosis)		NTP 1990
			Renal		3.9 (increased severity of nephropathy)		
			Bd Wt	3.9	(12-18% decrease in body weight)		
Cancer							
103	Rat (F344/N)	2 yr ad lib (F)				0.7 (CEL - neoplastic nodules in liver)	NTP 1990
104	Rat (CD)	18 mo ad lib (F)				4.9 (CEL - neoplastic nodules in liver)	Ulland 1977a

[a]The number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-1.
[b]Used to derive a chronic oral minimal risk level (MRL) of 0.0008 mg/kg/day for mirex; dose divided by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for extrapolation from animals to humans, and 10 for human variability).

ad lib = ad libitum; Bd Wt = body weight; Cardio = cardiological; CEL = cancer effect level; d = day(s); Endocr = endocrine; F = female; (F) = feed; (G) = gavage; Gastro = gastrointestinal; Gd = gestation day; gen = generation(s); (GF) = gavage or diet; (GO) = gavage (oil); h = hour(s); Hemato = hematological; Ld = lactation day(s); LD_{50} = lethal dose, 50% kill; LDLO = lowest lethal dose; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; mo = month(s); NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; ppd = postpartum day(s); repro = reproductive; T3 = triiodothyronine; wk = week(s); x = time(s); yr = year(s)

Figure 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex – Oral

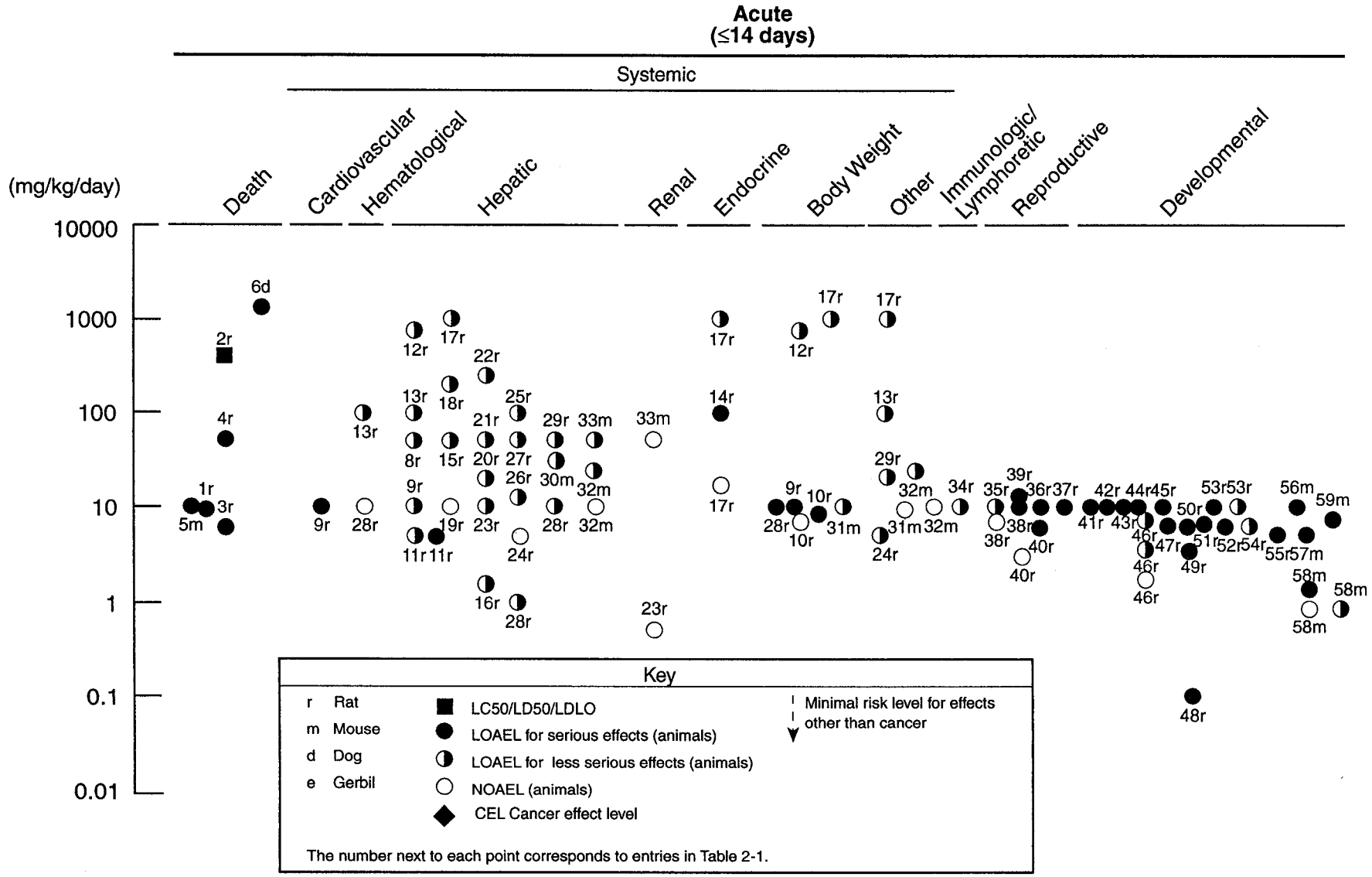
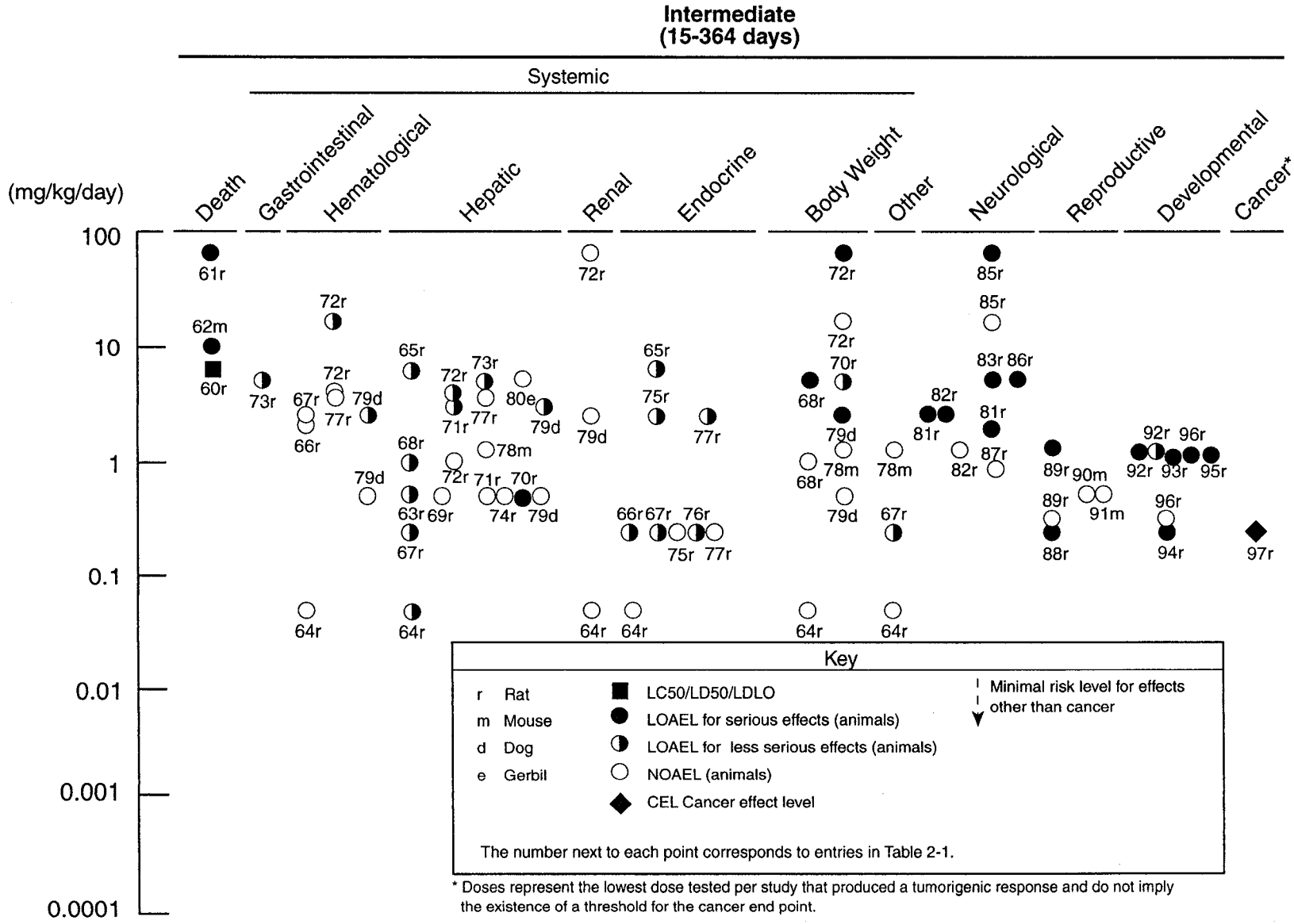
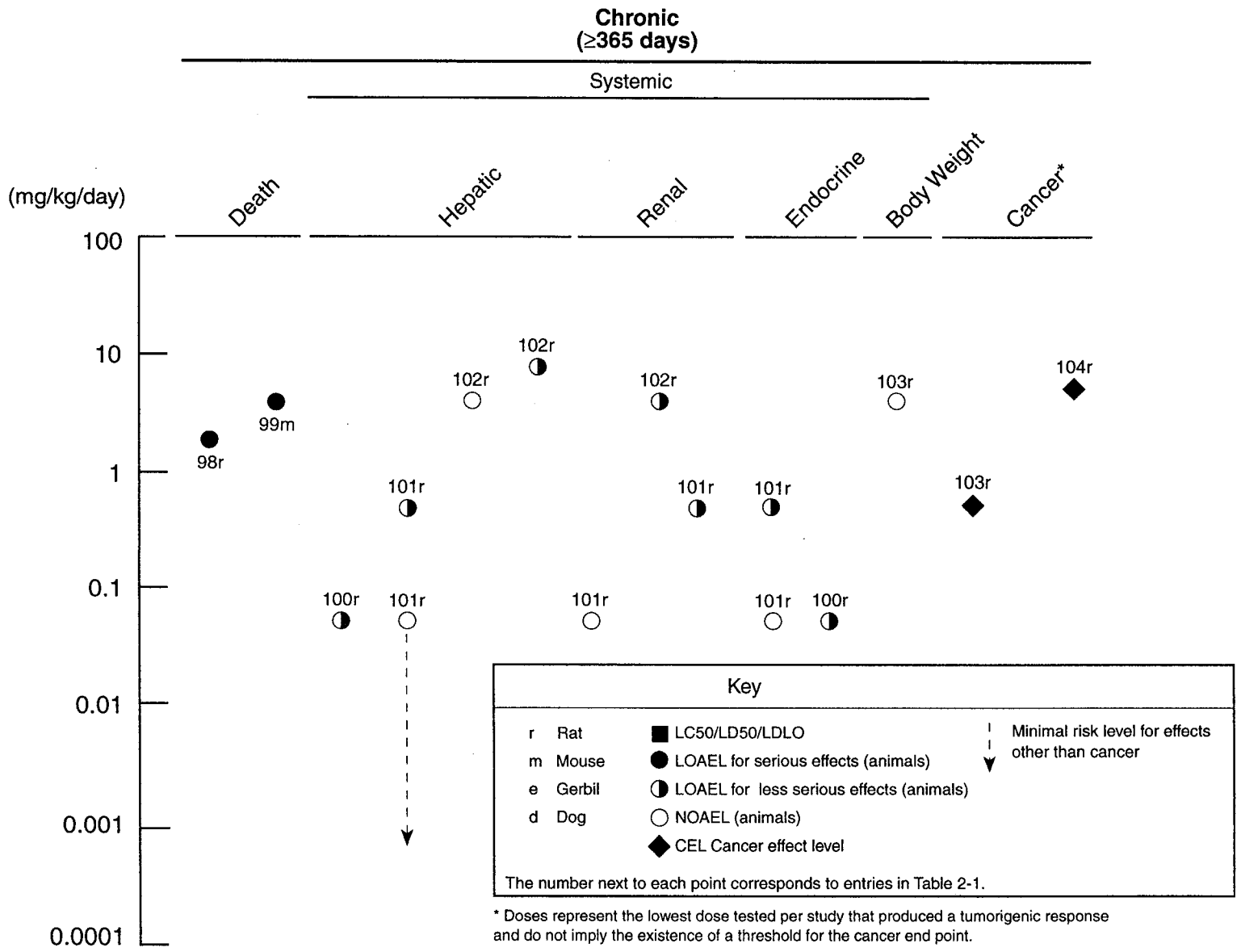


Figure 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex – Oral (continued)



* Doses represent the lowest dose tested per study that produced a tumorigenic response and do not imply the existence of a threshold for the cancer end point.

Figure 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex – Oral (continued)



* Doses represent the lowest dose tested per study that produced a tumorigenic response and do not imply the existence of a threshold for the cancer end point.

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)		Reference
	ACUTE EXPOSURE							
	Death							
1	Rat (CD)	10 d Gd7-16 1x/d (GO)				10	(19% mortality)	Chernoff and Rogers 1976
2	Rat (Long-Evans)	4 d 1x/d (GO)				15	(40% mortality)	Chernoff et al. 1979a
3	Rat (Wistar)	Once (GO)				132	(LD50 - male)	Larson et al. 1979b
						126	(LD50 - female)	
4	Rat (Fischer-344)	Once (GO)				91.3	(LD50 - male)	Pryor et al. 1983
5	Mouse (CD-1)	5 d 1x/d Gd8-12 (GO)				20	(16% mortality)	Chernoff and Kavlock 1982
6	Mouse (ICR)	12 d 1x/d (GO)				25	(100% mortality)	Desaiah et al. 1980b
7	Mouse (CD-1)	Gd8 Once (GO)				110	(25% mortality)	Kavlock et al. 1985

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
8	Mouse (ICR/SIM)	5 d 1x/d Gd8-12 (GO)				24 (18% mortality)	Seidenberg et al. 1986
9	Dog (NS)	Once (GO)				250 (LD50)	Larson et al. 1979b
10	Rabbit (Wistar)	Once (GO)				71 (LD50 - male)	Larson et al. 1979b
	Systemic						
11	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)	Bd Wt		50 (11% weight loss)		Albertson et al. 1985
12	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	8 d (F)	Endocr		17 (depletion of epinephrine in adrenal medulla)		Baggett et al. 1980
			Bd Wt		17 (depletion of body fat)		
13	Rat (CD)	10 d Gd7-16 1x/d (GO)	Bd Wt		2 (15% decrease in body weight gain)		Chernoff and Rogers 1976
14	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)	Hepatic	5			Davis and Mehendale 1980
15	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)	Musc/skel		72-98 (muscle weakness)		Egle et al. 1979

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)		Reference
16	Rat (Fischer-344)	10 d 1x/d (GO)	Hepatic	5	10	(increased serum alkaline phosphatase, glutamate-pyruvate transaminase, and gamma-glutamyl transferase)			EPA 1986
			Renal	5	10	(increased blood urea nitrogen)			
			Other	5	10	(decreased serum cholesterol and glucose)	10	(65% decrease in body weight gain)	
17	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)	Hepatic	15.2					Glende and Lee 1985
18	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	5 d (F)	Hepatic	5					Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a
			Bd Wt	5					
19	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	3 d 1x/d (GO)	Cardio		8.3	(decreased ^{45}Ca-uptake and Ca^{2+} ATPase activity)			Kodavanti et al. 1990a
20	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	8 d (F)	Hepatic		10	(decreased biliary excretion of imipramine; increased bile flow)			Mehendale 1977b
21	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	2-3 d 1x/d (GO)	Musc/skel	10	25	(increased Mg^{2+}- ATPase activity in muscle sarcoplasmic reticulum)			Mishra et al. 1980
22	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	3 d 1x/d (GO)	Hepatic	10					Plaa et al. 1987
			Renal	10					

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
23	Rat (Fischer-344)	10 d 1x/d (GO)	Hemato	5	10 (decreased neutrophils)		Smialowicz et al. 1985
			Bd Wt	5	10 (19% decrease in body weight)		
24	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)	Endocr		35 (increased relative adrenal weight)		Swanson and Woolley 1982
			Bd Wt		75 (12% decrease in body weight)		
			Other	35	55 (decrease in colonic temperature)		
25	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	3 d 1x/d (GO)	Hepatic		18.75 (increased bile flow; decreased bile acid concentration and secretory rate)		Teo and Vore 1991
			Bd Wt	18.75			
26	Mouse (CD-1)	5 d 1x/d Gd8-12 (GO)	Bd Wt			20 (61% decrease in maternal bodyweight gain)	Chernoff and Kavlock 1982
27	Mouse (C57BL/6)	2 d 1x/d (GO)	Hepatic	30			Fouse and Hodgson 1987
28	Mouse (ICR)	4 d 1x/d (GO)	Hepatic		25 (decreased hepatic glycogen)		Fujimori et al. 1983
			Other		25 (decreased serum glucose and lactate)		

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
29	Mouse (ICR)	2-14d 1x/d (GO)	Bd Wt		10 (10-15% weight loss)		Huang et al. 1980
30	Mouse (ICR)	5 d 1x/d Gd8-12 (GO)	Bd Wt			24 (85% decrease in maternal weight gain)	Seidenberg et al. 1986
	Immuno./Lymphor						
31	Rat (Fischer-344)	10 d 1x/d (GO)		5	10 (decreased spleen and thymus weights, leukocyte counts, natural killer cell activity, and Concanavlin A responsiveness)		EPA 1986c
32	Rat (Fischer-344)	10 d 1x/d (GO)		5	10 (decreased relative spleen and thymus weight; decreased mitogenic responsiveness; decreased natural killer cell activity)		Smialowicz et al. 1985
33	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)			75 (decreased thymus weight)		Swanson and Woolley 1982
	Neurological						
34	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)				50 (tremors; splaying of legs)	Albertson et al. 1985

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
35	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)				100 (mild tremors)	Aldous et al. 1984
36	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	10 d 1x/d (GO)		5		10 (mild tremors)	Aldous et al. 1984
37	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	8 d (F)				17 (tremor, hyperexcitability)	Baggett et al. 1980
38	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	2-3 d 1x/d (GO)		10	25 (decreased dopamine binding and uptake; decreased norepinephrine uptake)		Desaiah 1985
39	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	10 d 1x/d (GO)			2.5 (>20% decreased total brain calmodulin)		Desaiah et al. 1985
40	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)				72-98 (tremors; hyperexcitability; abnormal gait)	Egle et al. 1979
41	Rat (NS)	Once (G)				40 (tremors)	End et al. 1981
42	Rat (Fischer-344)	10 d 1x/d (GO)		1.25[b]	2.5 (increased startle response)		EPA 1986c
43	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	3 d 1x/d (GO)			25M (decreased Na^+-K^+ATPase; decreased oligomycin sensitive Mg^{2+}ATPase)	50 M (increased activity; tremor; exaggerated startle response; abnormal gait)	Jordan et al. 1981

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL				Reference
					Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		Serious (mg/kg/day)		
44	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	5 d (F)					5	(tremors; exaggerated startle response)	Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a
45	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	2-3 d 1x/d (GO)					25	(tremors)	Mishra et al. 1980
46	Rat (Fischer-344)	10 d 1x/d (GO)		5			10	(tremors)	Smialowicz et al. 1985
47	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)					35	(tremor; exaggerated startle response)	Swanson and Woolley 1982
48	Mouse (ICR)	2-4 d 1x/d (GO)					25	(severe tremors; motor incoordination)	Chang-Tsui and Ho 1979
49	Mouse (ICR)	2-3 d 1x/d (GO)			50	(decreased dopamine and norepinephrine uptake; decreased dopamine binding)			Chang-Tsui and Ho 1980
50	Mouse (ICR)	12 d 1x/d (GO)					25	(mild tremors)	Desaiah et al. 1980b
51	Mouse (ICR)	1-11 d 1x/d (GO)					10	(motor incoordination)	Fujimori et al. 1982b
52	Mouse (ICR)	5 d or 8 d 1x/d (GO)			25	(decreased striatal dopamine synthesis uptake and release)			Fujimori et al. 1986

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)		Reference
53	Mouse (ICR)	Once (GO)			25	(increased brain calcium in 6-8 week-olds; decreased brain calcium in adults)			Hoskins and Ho 1982
54	Mouse (ICR)	8 d 1x/d (GO)			25	(decreased brain calcium)	25	(tremors)	Hoskins and Ho 1982
55	Mouse (ICR)	4-12 d 1x/d (GO)					10	(decreased motor coordination; tremors)	Huang et al. 1980
	Reproductive								
56	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	Once (GO)			55	(decreased ovarian weight)	35	(persistent estrus)	Swanson and Woolley 1982
57	Mouse (CD-1)	2 wk 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)					2	(induction of persistent vaginal estrus, PVE)	Swartz et al. 1988
	Developmental								
58	Rat (CD)	10 d Gd7-16 1x/d (GO)		2	6	(5% decrease in fetal weight; skeletal ossification in 5% of fetuses)	10	(increased number of fetuses with enlarged renal pelvis, edema, undescended testes, or enlarged cerebral ventricles)	Chernoff and Rogers 1976
59	Rat (Long-Evans)	4 d 1x/d ppd1-4 (GO)		10					Chernoff et al. 1979a

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
60	Rat (Fischer-344)	Gd 7-16 1x/d (GO)				10 (decreased pup survival and weight)	EPA 1986c
61	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	7 d 1x/d Gd14-20 (GO)				15 (anovulation and persistent vaginal estrus in offspring)	Gellert and Wilson 1979
62	Mouse (CD-1)	5 d 1x/d Gd8-12 (GO)				20 (decreased survival and body weight of pups on ppd1 and 3)	Chernoff and Kavlock 1982
63	Mouse (CD-1)	10 d 1x/d Gd7-16 (GO)		8		12 (increased fetal deaths; increased club foot)	Chernoff and Rogers 1976
64	Mouse (CD-1)	4 d ppd1-4 1x/d (GO)				18 (64% pup mortality)	Chernoff et al. 1979a
65	Mouse (CD-1)	5 d 1x/d Gd8-12 (G)				20 (decreased postnatal viability)	Gray et al. 1983
66	Mouse (CD-1)	Once Gd8 (GO)				125 (increased resorptions and malformations; decreased viable litters)	Kavlock et al. 1985

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
67	Mouse (ICR)	5 d 1x/d Gd8-12 (GO)				24 (decreased fetal survival and neonatal weight gain; increased still births)	Seidenberg et al. 1986
	INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE						
	Death						
68	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	30-35 d (F)				5 (40% mortality)	Mehendale 1981b
69	Rat (Fischer-344)	15 wks 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)				4.1 (60% mortality died)	Pryor et al. 1983
70	Mouse (ICR)	33 d 1x/d (GO)				10 (100% mortality)	Fujimori et al. 1983
71	Mouse (BALB/c)	2-12 mo (F)				7.8 (12% mortality in adults; 100% mortality in juveniles)	Huber 1965
	Systemic						
72	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d (F)	Hepatic		0.5 (increased bile flow)		Agarwal and Mehendale 1984b
73	Rat (Fischer-344)	105 d (F)	Endocr	0.3			Ali et al. 1982
			Bd Wt	0.3			

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
74	Rat (Sherman)	3 mo (F)	Hepatic		1.17 (focal necrosis)		Cannon and Kimbrough 1979
			Endocr		1.17 (reversible hyperplasia of adrenal cortex;)		
			Bd Wt		1.17 (13% decrease in body weight gain)		
75	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d (F)	Hepatic	0.5	2.5 (significantly increased serum nonprotein nitrogen compounds and enzymes)		Chetty et al. 1993a
			Other		5 (decreased serum triglycerides, LDL and cholesterol)		
76	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	28 d (F)	Hemato	0.05			Chu et al. 1980a
			Hepatic		0.05 (focal lymphoid aggregates; cytoplasmic ballooning)		
			Renal		0.05 (eosinophilic inclusions in proximal tubules)		
			Bd Wt	0.05			

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
77	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d (F)	Hepatic		1 M (impaired biliary excretion)		Curtis and Hoyt 1984
					5 M (significant increase in liver weight)		
			Bd Wt		5 M (significantly increased serum glutamate-pyruvate transaminase and glutamate-oxaloacetate transaminase)		
				1		5 M (99% decrease in body weight gain)	
78	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d (F)	Hepatic		0.5 M (decreased hepatobiliary function)		Curtis and Mehendale 1979
			Bd Wt	0.5 M		2.5 M (63% decrease in body weight gain)	
			Metabolic		2.5 M (Inhibition of Mg^{2+}-ATPase activity)		
79	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d (F)	Hepatic		0.5 (decreased biliary excretion, depletion of hepatic glycogen)		Curtis et al. 1979
80	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d (F)	Hepatic		0.5 (deformed bile canalculi; fragmented rough endoplasmic reticulum)		Curtis et al. 1981
81	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d (F)	Hepatic		0.5 M (minute vacuolation in hepatocyte cytoplasm)		Faroon and Mehendale 1990
			Bd Wt	0.5			

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
82	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d (F)	Hepatic		0.5 (moderately fragmented rough endoplasmic reticulum; cup-shaped mitochondria)		Faroon et al. 1991
83	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d or 20d (F)	Hepatic	5			Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a
			Bd Wt			5 (48-49% decrease in body weight gain)	
			Other		5 (36% decrease in epididymal fat; 7% decrease in food consumption)		
84	Rat (Wistar)	3 mo (F)	Cardio	1.25	2.5 (vasodilation)		Larson et al. 1979b
			Hemato	4.0			
			Hepatic	0.5	1.25 M (swollen hepatocytes)		
			Renal	4.0			
			Endocr	0.5	1.25 (loss of adrenal lipid)		
			Bd Wt	0.5	1.25 (decreased body weight gain)		
85	Rat (Wistar)	1 yr (F)	Cardio	1.25			Larson et al. 1979b
			Hemato	0.5	1.25 (depressed hematocrit levels)		
			Hepatic	0.25	0.5 (fatty changes in liver)		
			Renal	0.05 [c]	0.25 (proteinuria and increased severity of glomerulosclerosis)		
			Bd Wt	0.5	1.25 (decrease in body weight gain)		

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL		Reference
					Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)	
86	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	≤35 d (F)	Hepatic		5M (impaired biliary function)		Mehendale 1981b
			Bd Wt		5M (significantly decreased body weight gain)		
87	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d (F)	Hepatic		2.5 (decreased hepatobiliary function)		Mehendale 1990a
88	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d (F)	Hepatic	0.5			Mehendale et al. 1991
89	Rat (Fischer-344)	15 wks 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)	Bd Wt		2.8 (>10% decrease in body weight gain)		Pryor et al. 1983
			Other		7.1 (increased body temperature)		
90	Mouse (ICR)	33 d 1x/d (GO)	Gastro		NS (mild diarrhea)		Fujimori et al. 1983
			Other		10 (decreased adipose tissue; decreased plasma glucose)		
91	Mouse (BALB/c)	2-12 mo (F)	Hepatic		5.2 (focal necrosis, cellular hypertrophy, hyperplasia, congestion; liposphere formation and decreased numbers of mitochondria)		Huber 1965
			Bd Wt	5.2	7.8 (decreased body weight in juveniles and adults)		

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)		Reference
92	Mouse (Swiss-Webster)	15 d (F)	Hepatic	1.3				Mehendale et al. 1989
			Bd Wt	1.3				
93	Gerbil (Mongolian)	15 d (F)	Hepatic	5.4				Cai and Mehendale 1990
94	Gerbil (Mongolian)	15 d (F)	Hepatic	5.4				Cai and Mehendale 1991b
	Neurological							
95	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d (F)		1.25		2.5	(tremors)	Agarwal and Mehendale 1984c
96	Rat (Sherman)	3 mo (F)				1.17	(tremor; hyperactivity; exaggerated startle response)	Cannon and Kimbrough 1979
97	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d (F)		1		5	(tremors and hypersensitivity to sound and touch)	Curtis and Hoyt 1984
98	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15 d (F)		2.5		7.5 M	(tremors; hyperexcitability)	Curtis and Mehendale 1979
99	Rat (Zivac-Miller)	90 d 5-6d/wk 1x/d (GO)				1	(decrease in operant behavior; tremors)	Dietz and McMillan 1979
100	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	15d or 20d (F)				5 M	(progressively increased constant tremors)	Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL			Reference
					Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	Serious (mg/kg/day)		
101	Rat (Wistar)	3 mo (F)		0.5		1.25	(tremor)	Larson et al. 1979b
102	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	90 d (F)		0.26		0.83	(hyperexcitability; mild tremors)	Linder et al. 1983
103	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	35 d (F)				5	(tremors, hyperactivity, exaggerated startle response)	Mehendale 1981b
104	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	16 d (F)				2.5	(tremors; hypersensitivity to noise and stress)	Mehendale et al. 1978b
105	Rat (Fischer-344)	15 wks 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)		2.8		4.1	(increased startle response)	Pryor et al. 1983
106	Rat (Fischer-344)	90 d (F)				0.5 M	(exaggerated startle response)	Squibb and Tilson 1982b
107	Mouse (ICR)	33 d 1x/d (GO)				10	(tremors; decreased motor coordination)	Fujimori et al. 1983
108	Mouse (BALB/c)	2-12 mo (F)		1.3		3.9	(tremor)	Huber 1965
109	Mouse (CD-1)	4 wks 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)				8	(slight tremors; increased reactivity to noise)	Swartz and Schutzmann 1986

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)		Reference
Reproductive									
110	Rat (Sherman)	4.5 mo (F)			1.62	(partially reversible decrease in the number of litters)			Cannon and Kimbrough 1979
111	Rat (Wistar)	3 mo (F)		0.25			0.5	(testicular atrophy)	Larson et al. 1979b
112	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	90 d (F)		0.26	0.83	(reversible decrease in sperm motility and viability; decreased sperm reserves)			Linder et al. 1983a
113	Mouse (BALB/c)	5 mo (F)					0.65	(36% decrease in second litters)	Good et al. 1965
114	Mouse (BALB/c)	2-12 mo (F)					5.2	(increased estrus)	Huber 1965
115	Mouse (BALB/c)	130 d (F)			1.3		1.3 3.9	(8% decrease in litter size and 19% increase in pair-days to litter) (constant estrus)	Huber 1965
116	Mouse (BALB/c)	160 d (F)					5.2	(persistent vaginal estrus; reversible reproductive failure)	Huber 1965
117	Mouse (CD-1)	4 or 6 wk 5d/wk 1x/d (GO)					2	(increased ovulation; persistent vaginal estrus)	Swartz et al. 1988

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
	Developmental						
118	Rat (Sherman)	3 mo (F)		1.17			Cannon and Kimbrough 1979
119	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	90 d (F)		1.67			Linder et al. 1983
120	Rat (Fischer-344)	60 d plus Gd and Ld0-12 (F)			0.3 (altered serotonin turnover and dopamine levels and response to stress in offspring)		Rosencrans et al. 1982
121	Rat (Fischer-344)	approx 93 d (F)			0.05 F (decreased body weight at postpartum day 100 in females; increased reactivity to apomorphine administration in males) 0.3 F (increased negative geotaxis latencies)		Squibb and Tilson 1982a
122	Mouse (BALB/c)	130 d (F)		1.3		3.9 (decreased postnatal survival)	Huber 1965
	CHRONIC EXPOSURE						
	Death						
123	Rat (Wistar)	2 yrs (F)				1.25 F (decreased survival)	Larson et al. 1979b
124	Mouse (B6C3F1)	80 wk (F)				2.6 M (42% mortality; 8% mortality in control males)	NCI 1976

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Oral (continued)

Key to figure[a]	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Less Serious (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL Serious (mg/kg/day)	Reference
Systemic							
125	Rat (Sprague-Dawley)	21 mo (GO)	Hepatic		0.07 M (decrease in the hepatic microsomal aniline hydroxylase) M (panlobular cytoplasmic vacuolation with loss of basophilia, fatty infiltration, anisokaryosis in liver)		Chu et al. 1981c
			Endocr		0.07 M (reduction in follicular size and colloid density and increase in epithelial height in thyroid)		
			Hemato	0.07			
126	Rat (Wistar)	2 yr (F)	Cardio	1.25			Larson et al. 1979b
			Hemato	0.5	1.25 (depressed hematocrit levels)		
			Hepatic	0.25	0.5 (fatty changes in liver)		
			Renal	0.05 [d]	0.25 (proteinuria and increased severity of glomerulosclerosis)		
			Bd Wt	0.5	1.25 (decrease in body weight gain)		
127	Rat (Osborne-Mendel)	80 wk (F)	Hemato		0.4 M (anemia) 0.9 F		NCI 1976
			Hepatic		0.4 M (fatty infiltration and liver 0.9 F degeneration)		
			Derm		0.4 M (dermatitis) 0.9 F		

TABLE 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone Oral (continued)

Key to[a] figure	Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL (mg/kg/day)	LOAEL				Reference
					Less Serious (mg/kg/day)		Serious (mg/kg/day)		
128	Mouse (B6C3F1)	80 wk (F)	Hepatic		2.6	(hepatocellular hyperplasia)			NCI 1976
	Neurological								
129	Rat (Wistar)	2 yrs (F)		0.5			1.25	(tremor)	Larson et al. 1979b
130	Rat (Osborne-Mendel)	80 wk (F)					0.4	(tremors)	NCI 1976
131	Dog (beagle)	124-128 wks (F)		0.625					Larson et al. 1979b
	Cancer								
132	Rat (Osborne-Mendel)	80 wk (F)					1.2	(CEL -hepatocellular carcinoma)	NCI 1976
133	Mouse (B3C6F1)	80 wk (F)					2.6	(CEL - hepatocellular carcinoma)	NCI 1976

[a]The number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-2.
[b]Used to derive an acute oral Minimal Risk Level (MRL) of 0.01 mg/kg/day for chlordecone; dose divided by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for extrapolation from animals to humans 10 for human variability).
[c]Used to derive an intermediate oral MRL of 0.0005 mg/kg/day for chlordecone; dose divided by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for extrapolation from animals to humans and 10 for human variability).
[d]Used to derive a chronic oral MRL of 0.0005 mg/kg/day chlordecone; dose divided by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for extrapolation from animals to humans and 10 for human variability).

ATPase = adenosinetriphosphatase; Bd Wt = body weight; Cardio = cardiovascular; CEL = cancer effect level; con A = concanavalin A; d = day(s); Derm = dermal; Endocr = endocrine; F = female; (F) = feed; (G) = gavage, not specified; Gastro = gastrointestinal; Gd = gestation day(s); (GO) = gavage (oil; Hemato = hematological; Ld = lactation day(s); LD_{50} = lethal dose, 50% kill; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; M = male; mo = month(s); Musc/skel = musculoskeletal; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; NS = not specified; oc = ocular; ppd = post partum day(s); wk = week(s); x = time(s); yr = year(s)

Figure 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone – Oral

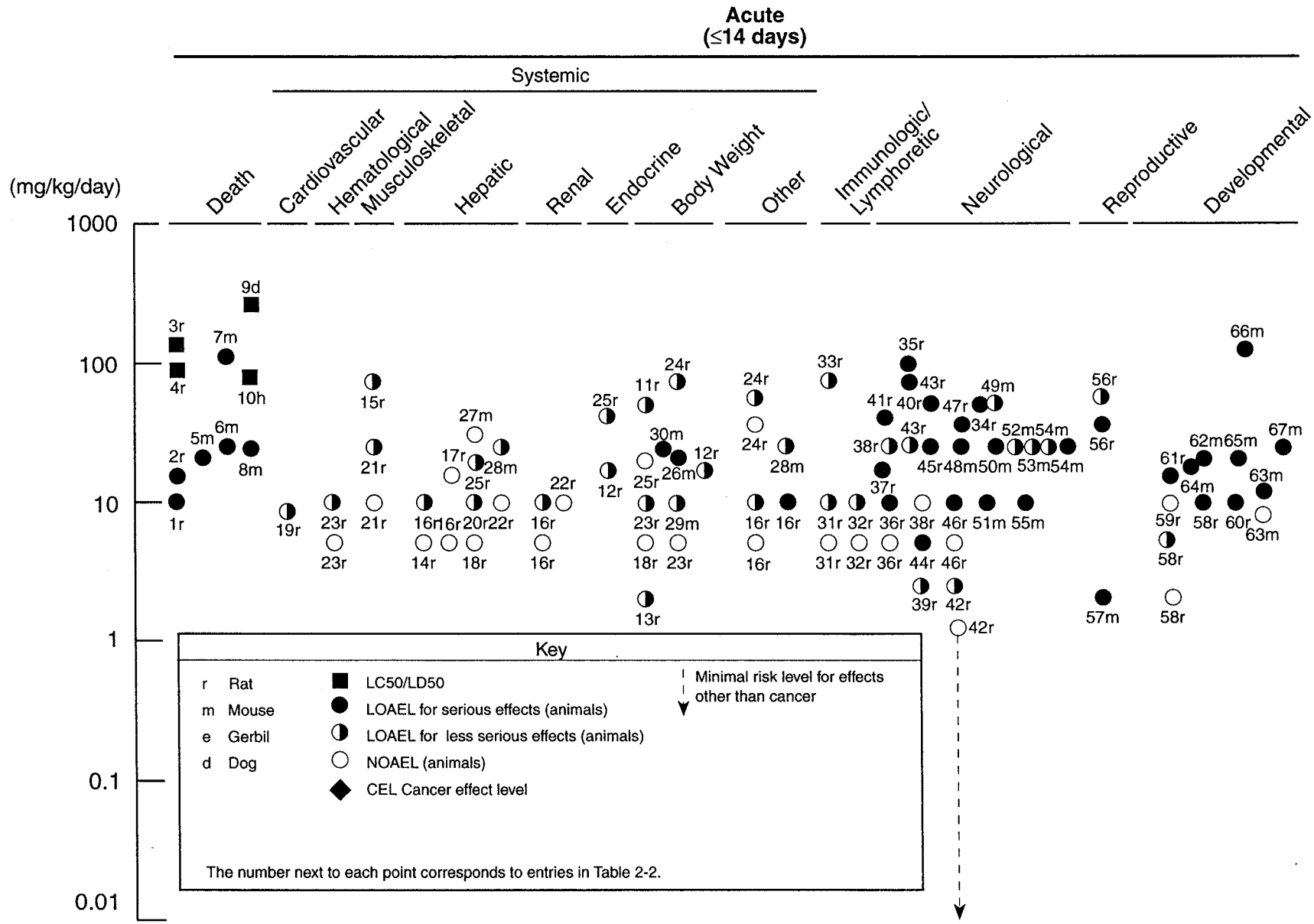


Figure 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone – Oral (continued)

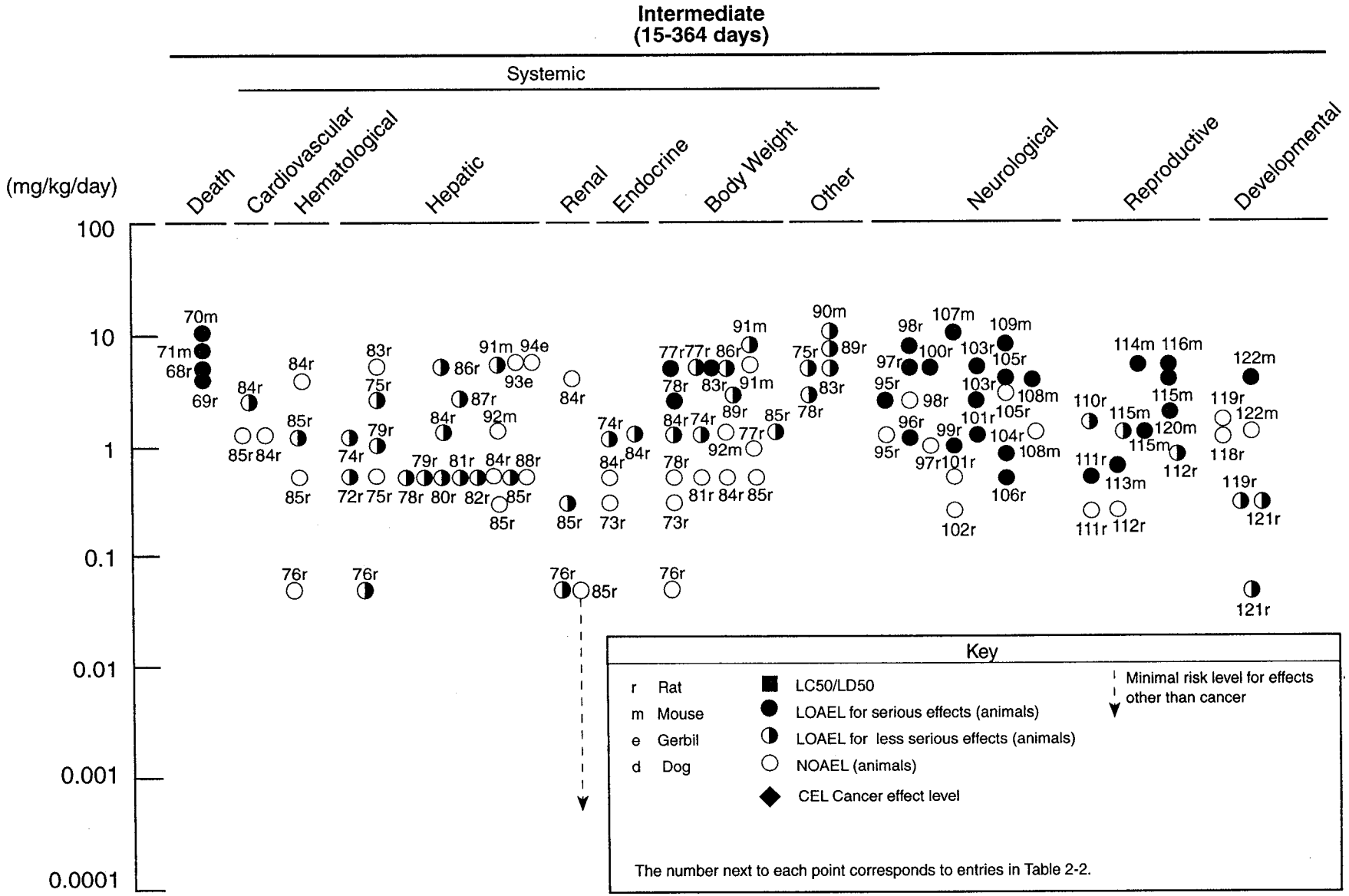
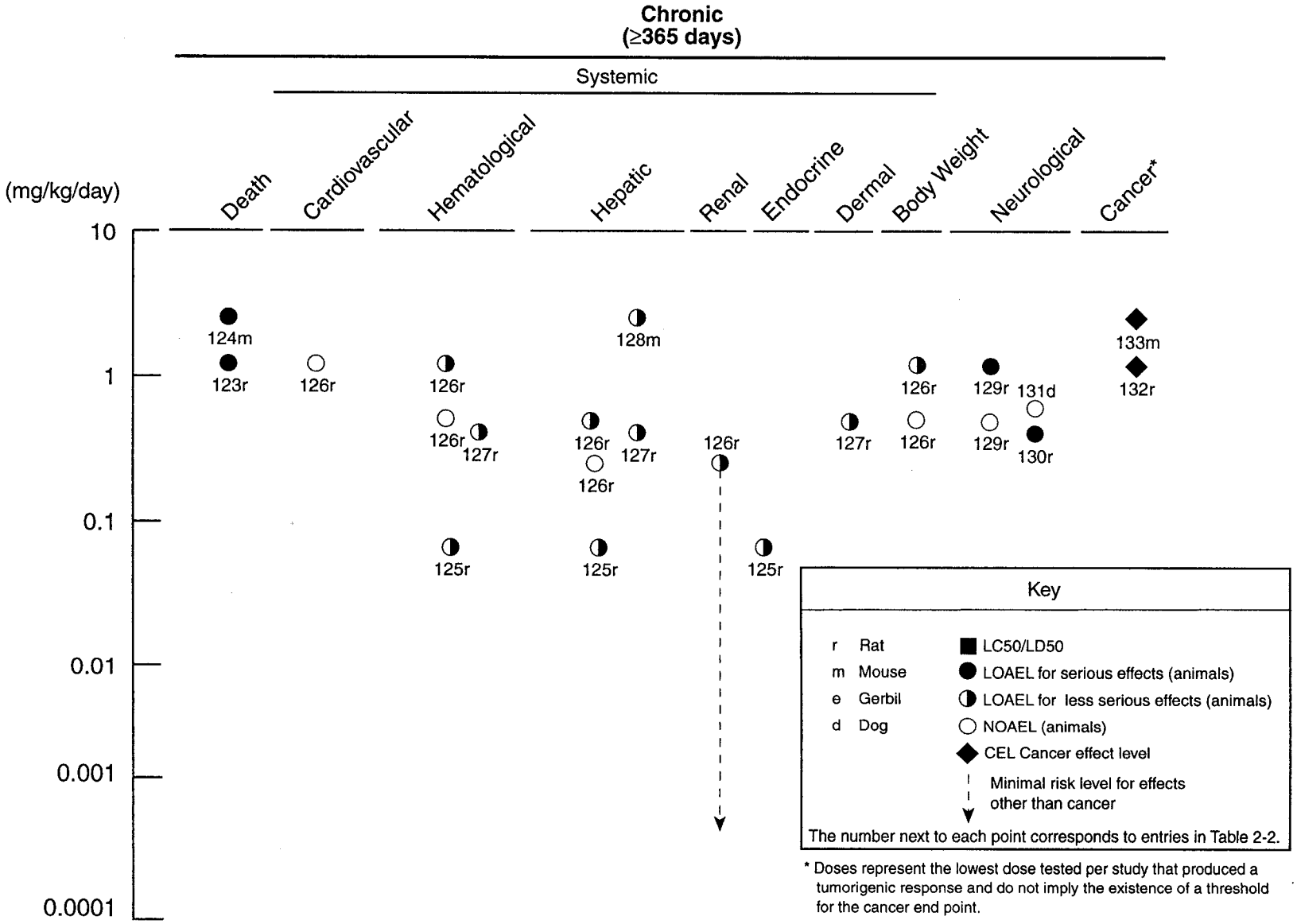


Figure 2-2. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone – Oral (continued)



* Doses represent the lowest dose tested per study that produced a tumorigenic response and do not imply the existence of a threshold for the cancer end point.

No studies were located regarding respiratory effects in animals following oral exposure to mirex. Extremely lirnited information was located regarding respiratory effects in animals following oral exposure to chlordecone. Routine histopathological examination of the lungs of rats in both 90-day and 2-year feeding studies with doses as high as 4 mg/kg/day showed no adverse effects. Also, routine histopathological examination of the lungs of dogs exposed to doses as high as 0.625 mg/kg/day in a 2-year feeding study showed no effects (Larson et al. 1979b). These studies are limited in that it is unclear how many lung tissue samples were actually examined, and the dog study is also limited in that the number of animals used (two/sex/dose) was low. These studies provide no possible explanation for the pleuritic chest pains experienced by workers exposed to chlordecone.

Cardiovascular Effects. No studies were located regarding cardiovascular effects in humans following oral exposure to mirex. Symptoms associated with the cardiovascular system were not commonly reported by 133 workers exposed for intermediate or chronic durations to unspecified levels of chlordecone at a chlordecone-manufacturing facility (Cannon et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978). Furthermore, results of .electrocardiography of 23 workers with active symptoms of chlordecone intoxication were normal. Although oral exposures are not normally encountered in occupational situations, hygiene was particularly poor at this plant and oral exposures were likely.

Limited information was located regarding cardiovascular effects of mirex in animals. Changes in blood flow patterns were seen in pregnant rats given gavage doses of 10 mg/kg/day mirex for varying periods during pregnancy. In this study, a single oral dose resulted in a decrease in blood flow to the stomach, while 5 and 10 daily doses resulted in decreased blood flow to other essential internal organs (lungs, liver, spleen, or kidneys). Five days of exposure also resulted in decreased cardiac output, but this effect had disappeared by day 10 of exposure. There was also a significant decrease in the heart weight of the maternal rats (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983). Another study showed that rats given mirex at 100 mg/kg/day by gavage for 3 days experienced a slight inhibition of Na^+K^+ATPase in myocardial membranes (Desaiah 1980). The biological significance of this effect is unknown. Routine gross and histopathological analyses of heart tissues obtained from rats at doses as high as 64 mg/kg/day for 13 weeks showed no adverse compound-related effects on the heart (Larson et al. 1979a), but this study is limited in that the number of heart samples examined was not reported. An increase in chronic myocarditis at 2.5 and 5 mg/kg/day was reported by Reuber (1977) following a review of tissue slides from an 18-month rat cancer bioassay, but no control data were presented to support this conclusion. The conclusions of this independent review are disputed by the onginal authors; the

conclusions are considered a misrepresentation of the data by the onginal study author (Ulland et al. 1977b).

Available information regarding the cardiovascular effects of chlordecone in animals is also limited. Acute-duration studies have primarily examined biochemical parameters. For example, gavage doses of chlordecone (10 mg/kg/day and greater for 3 days) resulted in inhibition of myocardial $Na^{+}K^{+}$ATPase in rats (Desaiah 1980). At 25 mg/kg/day and above, inhibition of mitochondrial mg^{2+}ATPase occurred, and at 50 mg/kg/day decreased norepinephrine and dopamine binding to myocardial membranes was observed. Similarly, inhibition of calcium uptake, Ca^{2+}ATPase activity, and protein phosphorylation was observed in rat cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum following gavage doses of 8.3 mg/kg/day for 3 days (Kodavanti et al. 1990a). Because of the importance of calcium regulation in all phases of the cardiac cycle, this could indicate a decrease in cardiac effectiveness.

Vasodilation of tail vessels has been observed in rats following exposure to 4 mg/kg/day chlordecone for 90 days (Larson et al. 1979b). The cause of the vasodilation was not investigated but was suggested to have been associated with altered thermoregulatory mechanism (see Other Systemic Effects, below).

Routine histopathological analyses of rat heart samples have not shown significant changes following exposure to 1.25 mg/kg/day chlordecone for 2 years or following exposure of dogs to 0.625 mg/kg/day for 124-128 weeks (Larson et al. 1979b). However, these studies are limited in that it is unclear how many heart samples were actually examined. Also, the dog study is limited in that too few dogs were used (two/sex/dose). Following an independent review of data from a rat cancer bioassay conducted by the NCI (1976), Reuber (1978a, 1979c) reported polyarteritis in male rats orally treated with chlordecone for 80 weeks. However, arteries were not routinely sectioned in this study so the ongin of data used by this reviewer to reach this conclusion is unclear.

Gastrointestinal Effects. No studies were located regarding gastrointestinal effects in humans after oral exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Limited information was located regarding gastrointestinal effects in animals following oral exposure to mirex; however, the available data indicate that diarrhea is a relatively common result of high-dose

mirex exposure. Several acute- and intermediate-duration studies have identified diarrhea in treated animals, but few of these studies presented sufficient information to derive a LOAEL for this effect. Diarrhea was identified as a predominant sign in female rats that died during a lo-day gavage study, but the mirex doses at which this was observed were not specified (6 or 12.5 mg/kg/day) (Khera et al. 1976). Similarly, diarrhea was noted as one of the clinical signs seen in rats after a single gavage dose, but it was unclear whether this effect occurred at the lowest dose (100 mg/kg) at which clinical signs were observed (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970). Diarrhea was observed in a dietary study in which rats were fed a total of 365 mg/kg over 12 days, but the daily dose was not specified (Kendall 1974a). Mild diarrhea was observed in treated rats (5 mg/kg/day) starting on the 8th day of exposure and continuing over the duration of a 30-day dietary study (Mehendale 1981b). Diarrhea was also observed in a 90-day gavage study in rats, but the dose (5, 12.5, or 25 mg/kg/day) at which it was observed was not reported (Dietz and McMillan 1979). Severe diarrhea was reported in mice following gastric intubation with mirex for up to 15 days, but the report did not state which of the doses (10, 25, or 50 mg/kg/day) caused this effect. Necropsy showed hemorrhagic intestines, indicating a gastrointestinal ongin for the diarrhea rather than a neurally mediated response (Fujimori et al. 1983).

Mild diarrhea has also been observed in a 33-day gavage study in mice exposed to 10 mg/kg/day chlordecone. However, no effects on stomach or intestines at necropsy (Fujimori et al. 1983). Likewise, routine histopathological analyses of gastrointestinal tissues (described simply as “gut”) also showed no compound-related effects in rats after 2 years of exposure at 1.25 mg/kg/day or in dogs after 124-128 weeks of exposure at 0.625 mg/kg/day (Larson et al. 1979b). Both of these studies are limited in that it is unclear whether tissues from all exposed animals were examined and the number of dogs used was too low (two/sex/dose).

Hematological Effects. No studies were located regarding hematological effects in humans after oral exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Adverse hematological effects have not been reported to be a prominent feature of mirex toxicity in animals. However, a few studies in which high doses of mirex were used have shown mild hematological effects. No effects on standard hematological parameters were observed after 14 days exposure of male rats to 10 mg/kg/day of mirex (Villeneuve et al. 1977). However, a single oral dose of 100 mg/kg mirex resulted in a 12% increase in hematocrit in treated rats (Ervin and Yarbrough

1983). The hematocrit was increased 26-27% in adrenalectomized rats. The significance of this effect is unclear. Most intermediate-duration studies have shown no effect of mirex on hematological parameters. No effect on routine hematological parameters occurred in rats at doses as high as 3.75 mg/kg/day for 28 days (Chu et al. 1980a; Yarbrough et al. 1981). In addition, no effect on rats was seen in a 148-day feeding study at 2 mg/kg/day (Chu et al. 1981a). In contrast, hemoglobin of rats decreased at 16 mg/kg/day and leukocytes increased at 64 mg/kg/day exposure during a 13-week study (Larson et al. 1979a). Hematocrit increased at 2.5 mg/kg/day in a male dog that died during a 13-week dietary study (Larson et al. 1979a).

Studies examining the hematological effects of chlordecone in experimental animals have also given predominantly negative results. In intermediate-duration studies in rats, no effect on any hematological parameters occurred following 28 days of dietary exposure to 0.05 mg/kg/day (Chu et al. 1980a) or 90 days of dietary exposure to 4 mg/kg/day (Larson et al. 1979b). Similarly, in chronic-duration studies, no effects were seen during routine hematology in rats exposed for 2 years at up to 1.25 mg/kg/day or in dogs exposed for 124-128 weeks up to 0.625 mg/kg/day (Larson et al. 1979b). Although anemia was reported in rats during an 80-week dietary study (Reuber 1978a, 1979c) based on a review of the study conducted by NCI (1976), the onginal pathology review of the study did not include any incidence of anemia among the treated rats. Thus, the interpretation of data used by this reviewer for drawing a conclusion is unclear.

Musculoskeletal Effects. No studies were located regarding musculoskeletal effects in humans following oral exposure to mirex. Skeletal muscle biopsies obtained from six workers who experienced tremors, muscle weakness, gait ataxia, and incoordination resulting from intermediate- or chronic-duration exposure to high levels of chlordecone revealed a predominance of fiber grouping, characteristic of myopathic conditions, and a slight increase in lipochrome content (Martinez et al. 1978). The biological significance of the lipochrome is unknown. In addition, arthralgia in the proximal joints was experienced by 4 of 23 workers with active symptoms of chlordecone intoxication (Taylor 1982, 1985). No cause for the joint pain could be determined. Although oral exposure is not generally considered to be significant in occupational exposure situations, hygiene at the plant at which these men were employed was extremely poor and oral exposures were considered to be likely.

No studies were located regarding musculoskeletal effects in animals after oral exposure to mirex. Studies examining the effects of acute-duration oral exposure to large amounts of chlordecone suggest

that direct toxic effects of chlordecone on muscle occur. However, chronic exposure of rats and dogs to chlordecone revealed no adverse effects on the skeletal muscles. A single gavage dose of between 72 and 98 mg/kg of chlordecone resulted in increasing muscle weakness in treated rats (Egle et al. 1979). Weakness was observed on the first day of treatment and continued to increase throughout a 49-day observation period. Following 2-3 days of oral exposure (25 and 50 mg/kg/day), inhibition of mg^{2+}ATPase was observed in sarcoplasmic reticulum of treated rats (Mishra et al. 1980). It is unclear whether this inhibition contributed to the muscle weakness observed by Egle et al. (1979). In longer duration, lower-dose studies, no effect was observed during routine histopathological analyses of skeletal muscle. For example, no compound-related effects were reported following routine histopathological analysis of skeletal muscle from rats exposed to doses of chlordecone as high as 4 mg/kg/day for 90 days or 1.25 mg/kg/day for 2 years, or from dogs after 124-128 weeks of exposure to doses as high as 0.625 mg/kg/day (Larson et al. 1979b).

Hepatic Effects. Hepatic changes were observed in one chronic human exposure to mirex, as well as in a number of workers exposed to chlordecone for intermediate or chronic durations. In the mirex study, human subjects (sex and number not specified) from a chronically exposed cohort from southeast Ohio (route of exposure not specified, assumed to be oral) were assessed for cytochrome P-4501A2 induction using a breath test that measures caffeine metabolism. The subjects exposed to mirex had elevated caffeine metabolism as compared to negative control individuals (subjects with no known exposure to polyhalogenated biphenyls or other related chemicals) in which the metabolism did not increase (Lambert et al. 1992). In the chlordecone study, liver function and structure in 32 men exposed to high levels of chlordecone while employed for l-22 months (5.6 months average) in the production of chlordecone were compared to those of healthy men of the same age. Although oral exposures are generally not considered to be significant in occupational situations, hygiene conditions at this plant were extremely poor and accidental ingestion of the chlordecone was considered to have been likely. Hepatomegaly occurred in 20 of the 32 exposed workers, with minimal splenomegaly in 10 of these. Urinary excretion of glucaric acid was significantly increased, and the half-life of antipyrine in the blood was significantly decreased in exposed workers, indicating increased microsomal enzyme activity. Needle biopsies of hepatic tissues from 12 of the 32 workers showed marked proliferation of smooth endoplasmic reticulum in several samples. These are considered to be adaptive changes. Limited evidence of hepatic toxicity in these workers included small increases in serum alkaline phosphatase in 7 of the 32. In addition, liver biopsies showed lipofuscin accumulation in 11 of 12, mild inflammatory changes in 5 of 12, vacuolization of nuclei in 3 of 12, mild portal

fibrosis in 3 of 12, fatty infiltration in 3 of 12, and paracrystalline mitochondrial inclusions in 4 of 12. Retention of sulfobromophthalein was normal; serum levels of bilirubin, albumin, globulin, alanine and aspartate aminotransferase activity, and γ-glutamyl transferase activity were also normal (Guzelian et al. 1980).

The hepatic effects of mirex have been well characterized in experimental animals. The changes observed in livers include both adaptive and toxic effects. The adaptive effects observed are those generally produced by halogenated hydrocarbons; these include increase in liver weight or size (Abston and Yarbrough 1976; Byard et al. 1975; Chadwick et al. 1977; Chambers and Trevethan 1983; Chu et al. 1980b, 1981a, 1981b; Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Davison et al. 1976; Elgin et al. 1990; Ervin and Yarbrough 1983; Fujimori et al. 1983; Fulfs et al. 1977; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Hewitt et al. 1979; Jovanovich et al. 1987; Karl and Yarbrough 1984; Larson et al. 1979a; Mehendale 1981b; Mehendale et al. 1973; Pittz et al. 1979; Plaa et al. 1987; Purushotham et al. 1988; Ritchie and Ho 1982; Robacker et al. 1981; Robinson and Yarbrough 1978a, 1978c; Teo and Vore 1991; Thottassery and Yarbrough 1991; Villeneuve et al. 1977; Warren et al. 1978; Williams and Yarbrough 1983; Wilson and Yarbrough 1988; Yarbrough et al. 1981, 1984, 1986a, 1986b, 1992). Other effects observed include hepatocellular hypertrophy (Davison et al. 1976; Fulfs et al. 1977; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Ulland et al. 1977a; Yarbrough et al. 1981), cytoplasmic eosinophilia with migration of basophilic granules (Chu et al. 1981a; NTP 1990; Yarbrough et al. 198 l), an increase in the smooth endoplasmic reticulum (Baker et al. 1972; Curtis et al. 1981; Davison et al. 1976; Fulfs et al. 1977; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Mehendale et al. 1989), an increase in microsomal protein (Chambers and Trevethan 1983; Davison et al. 1976; Elgin et al. 1990; Karl and Yarbrough 1984; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1983b; Pittz et al. 1979; Villeneuve et al. 1977; Yarbrough et al. 1981, 1986a), an increase in cytochrome P-450 content (Baker et al. 1972; Chambers and Trevethan 1983; Cianflone et al. 1980; Curtis et al. 1981; Davison et al. 1976; Fujimori et al. 1983; Iverson 1976; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1983b; Kocarek et al. 1991; Peppriell 1981; Robacker et al. 1981; Robinson and Yarbrough 1978a; Yarbrough et al. 1981, 1986a), and an increase in $NADPH_2$-cytochrome c reductase (Chambers and Trevethan 1983; Fujimori et al. 1983; Robacker et al. 1981; Yarbrough et al. 1986a), accompanied or unaccompanied by an increase in microsomal enzyme activity (Byard et al. 1975; Chadwick et al. 1977; Chambers and Trevethan 1983; Chu et al. 1981a, 1981b; Cianflone et al. 1980; Curtis et al. 1981; Fabacher and Hodgson 1976; Iverson 1976; Mehendale et al. 1973; Robacker et al. 1981; Stevens et al. 1979; Villeneuve et al. 1977; Warren et al. 1978; Yarbrough et al. 1981, 1986a).

In addition to the adaptive effects described above, marked hepatic toxicity has been observed after acute-duration oral exposure of animals to mirex. The primary form of hepatotoxicity observed in rats after acute-duration oral exposures is hepatobiliary toxicity (Berman et al. 1986; Davison et al. 1976; Hewitt et al. 1986a; Mehendale 1976, 1977c, 1979; Teo and Vore 1991). Administration of mirex by gavage at 50 mg/kg/day for 3-5 days resulted in inhibition of the excretion of morphine glucuronide (Berman et al. 1986), production of polar imipramine metabolites (Berman et al. 1986; Mehendale 1977c), chlorinated biphenyl metabolites (Mehendale 1976). It also caused a decrease in taurocholate extraction from the blood and excretion in the bile (Teo and Vore 1991), and decreased sulfobromophthalein clearance (Mehendale 1977c). These decreases in hepatobiliary excretion generally occurred in the presence of increased bile flow (Berman et al. 1986; Curtis and Mehendale 1979; Dahlstrbm-King et al. 1992; Hewitt et al. 1986a; Mehendale 1977c, 1979, 1981b; Teo and Vore 1991), but the decrease in taurocholate transfer to the bile was observed in the presence of decreased bile flow (Teo and Vore 1991). Decreased uptake of substances into rat hepatocytes was observed after gavage dosing with 12.5 mg/kg/day and above for 3 days, suggesting that transport of substances into hepatocytes may contribute to the decrease in their biliary excretion (Teo and Vore 1990). If mirex was given to rats in the diet for 14 days, focal bile stasis was observed at 5 mg/kg/day (Davison et al. 1976). Other hepatic effects observed after 14 days of dietary exposure at 5 mg/kg/day included hepatocyte swelling, liver cord cell disruption, and necrosis of central or midzonal hepatocytes (Davison et al. 1976). Other evidence of generalized hepatic toxicity includes: (1) increases in serum alanine and/or aspartate aminotransferase in mice following gavage doses of 30 mg/kg/day for 2 days (Fouse and Hodgson 1987), and in rats after 2 doses of 120 mg/kg on a single day (Mitra et al. 1990); (2) periportal liposis and degeneration of the endoplasmic reticulum after a single oral dose of 200 mg/kg in rats (Kendall 1979); (3) increased hepatic lipids or decreased hepatic glutathione or glucocorticoid receptors after single oral doses of 100 mg/kg in rats (Ervin and Yarbrough 1983; Sunahara and Chiesa 1992; Thottassery and Yarbrough 1991); (4) swollen hepatocytes after 3 days of exposure of rats to 10 mg/kg/day (Plaa et al. 1987); (5) increased hepatic lipid in rats after 7 days of exposure at 2 mg/kg/day; (6) increased serum tnglycerides after 4 days of exposure of rats to 1,000 mg/kg/day (Jovanovich et al. 1987); and (7) increased vacuolization with a loss of basophilic staining in mice after a single oral dose of 50 mg/kg/day (Hewitt et al. 1979).

Several investigators have observed hepatic glycogen depletion in rats (Ervin and Yarbrough 1983; Elgin et al. 1990; Jovanovich et al. 1987; Kendall 1974a, 1979) and in mice (Fujimori et al. 1983). In rats, glycogen depletion occurred after a single gavage dose as low as 100 mg/kg (Ervin and

Yarbrough 1983). In mice, glycogen depletion occurred following gavage doses of 25 mg/kg/day for 4 days (Fujimori et al. 1983).

Similar toxic effects were observed in laboratory animals after intermediate-duration oral exposure to mirex, but the doses at which these effects were observed were lower. Impaired biliary excretion was observed in rats following mirex or chlordecone doses as low as 0.5 mg/kg/day for 1.5 days or 19 mg/kg/day for 3 days (Bell and Mehendale 1985; Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Curtis and Mehendale 1979; Mehendale 1981b; Teo and Vore 1991). In dogs, impaired biliary excretion was observed at a dose of 2.5 mg/kg/day administered for 13 weeks (Larson et al. 1979a). The dog study is limited in that too few animals (two/sex/dose) were used, and it is unclear whether dogs at all doses were tested for hepatobiliary function. In a dietary study, histopathological analyses showed focal bile stasis, disruption of liver cord cells, and central or midzonal necrosis in rats at 0.5 mg/kg/day for 28 days (Davison et al. 1976). Decreased hepatic glycogen and bile canalicular degeneration were observed in this study at 5 mg/kg/day. Twenty-eight-day exposure of rats to mirex also resulted in cytoplasmic vacuolation, hepatocellular necrosis, and anisokaryosis at 0.25 mg/kg/day; pericentral fatty vacuolation at 2.5 mg/kg/day (Chu et al. 1981b); and panlobular ballooning of hepatocytes, anisokaryosis, and fatty vacuolation in males and moderate lobular pattern with perinuclear clear zone and perivenous cytoplasmic ballooning with anisokaryosis in females at 6.2 mg/kg/day (Chu et al. 1980b). Cytoplasmic vacuolation, moderately decreased aggregated basophilia, nuclear anisokaryosis, and hyperchromicity were found in the liver of both sexes of rats dosed at 0.25 mg/kg/day for 28 days (Chu et al. 1981b). A similar study found comparable effects after 21 months in both sexes of rats dosed at 0.07 mg/kg/day (Chu et al. 1981c). Hepatocellular vacuolation was also observed in rats following exposure to 4 mg/kg/day for 13 weeks (Larson et al. 1979a). Lipid accumulation was observed in livers of rats exposed to 0.65 mg/kg/day for up to 10 months (Fulfs et al. 1977). Bile stasis, decreased hepatic glycogen, and hepatocellular vacuolation were observed in rats after dietary exposure to 1.3-3.1 mg/kg/day for 166 days (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970). These effects were not observed at doses ranging from 0.21 to 0.48 mg/kg/day (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970).

No data were located regarding the effects of mirex on hepatobiliary function following chronicduration oral exposure. However, other adverse liver effects have been reported in animals following chronic oral exposures. In an 18-month dietary study in rats, increased fatty degeneration, cystic degeneration, necrosis, biliary hyperplasia, and periportal fibrosis were observed at the lowest dose tested (2.4 mg/kg/day) (Ulland et al. 1977a). F344/N male and female rats fed mirex doses (males =

0.007, 0.07, 0.7, 1.8, 3.8 mg/kg/day; females = 0.007, 0.08, 0.7, 2.0, 3.9 mg/kg/day) for 2 years developed histopathological changes, which included hepatocytomegaly with eosinophilic cytoplasm were observed in males and females at ≥0.7 mg/kg/day. Fatty metamorphosis (cytoplasmic vacuoles consistent with intracellular fat accumulation) and necrosis of hepatocytes (focal and centrilobular) were increased in males and females at ≥0.7 mg/kg/day. Dilation of the sinusoids (by blood or proteinaceous material) was observed in males at ≥0.7 mg/kg/day and in females only at the highest dose tested (NTP 1990). An MRL of 0.0008 mg/kg/day, based on a LOAEL of 0.075 mg/kg/day for histopathological evidence of hepatic damage from this study, was derived for chronic-duration oral exposure to mirex.

Like mirex, chlordecone causes both adaptive and toxic changes in the livers of experimental animals. Adaptive responses of the liver seen after oral exposure of rats, mice, or gerbils to chlordecone include: (1) increases in liver size or weight (Cannon and Kimbrough 1979; Chernoff and Rogers 1976; Curtis and Mehendale 1979; EPA 1986c; Fabacher and Hodgson 1976; Fujimori et al. 1983; Huber 1965; Larson et al. 1979b; Mehendale 1981b; Mehendale et al. 1977b, 1978b; Purushotham et al. 1988; Simmons et al. 1987; Swartz and Schutzmann 1986, 1987); (2) increased hepatocellular hypertrophy (Cannon and Kimbrough 1979); (3) increased smooth endoplasmic reticulum (Curtis et al. 1981; Lockard et al. 1983a, 1983b; Mehendale et al. 1989); (4) increased microsomal protein (Chambers and Trevethan 1983; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982b, 1983b; Mehendale et al. 1977b, 1978b); (5) increased cytochrome P-450 content (Agarwal and Mehendale 1984a; Britton et al. 1987; . Cai and Mehendale 1990; Chambers and Trevethan 1983; Chaudhury and Mehendale 1991; Fabacher and Hodgson 1976; Fujimori et al. 1983; Kitchin and Brown 1989; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982b, 1983b; Kocarek et al. 1991; Mehendale et al. 1977b, 1978b); (6) increased $NADPH_2$-cytochrome c reductase (Chambers and Trevethan 1983; Fujimori et al. 1983; Mehendale et al. 1977b, 1978b); (7) and/or increased microsomal enzyme activity (Chaudhury and Mehendale 1991; Cianflone et al. 1980; Curtis et al. 1981; Fabacher and Hodgson 1976; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982b; Mehendale et al. 1977b, 1978b).

Impaired biliary excretion in the presence of increased bile flow has been observed in three acuteduration studies conducted with mirex or chlordecone in rats (Curtis and Mehendale 1979; Mehendale 1977b; Teo and Vore 1991) as well as in two intermediate duration studies (Mehendale 1981b; Curtis and Mehendale 1979). Administration of 10 mg/kg/day of chlordecone to rats by gavage for 8 days resulted in decreased biliary excretion of imipramine metabolites and increased bile flow (Mehendale

1977b). Similarly, administration of 18.75 mg/kg/day to rats for 3 days resulted in decreased bile acid concentration, decreased bile acid secretion, and increased bile flow (Teo and Vore 1991). In the intermediate-duration studies, results of the analysis of hepatobiliary function and overt toxicity in Sprague-Dawley rats dosed with mirex or chlordecone doses of 5 mg/kg/day for 30 or 35 days, respectively, provided evidence of a correlation between hepatobiliary function (as indicated by increased bile flow) and overt toxicity (as measured by tremors and diarrhea). Starting on the 8th day of treatment, rats began showing overt toxicity (diarrhea, tremors, hyperactivity, and exaggerated startle response to touch and noise) as well as increased biliary flow. Biliary excretion of intravenously administered phenolphthalein glucuronide was significantly depressed at 10 days and continued to decrease until exposure was terminated at 30 days (approximately l/4 of normal at 25 days). Biliary excretion returned to normal by 20 days post-exposure. Total bile flow was increased throughout the exposure and recovery period (Mehendale 1981b). A similar result was reported for chlordecone alone at a dose of 0.5 mg/kg/day for 15 days (Curtis and Mehendale 1979). No effects on hepatocyte uptake of 17β-estradiol glucuronide, taurocholate, or L-alanine were observed at this dose. Other indicators of hepatic toxicity observed after acute-duration oral exposure included: (1) increased serum alkaline phosphatase and alanine aminotransferase after exposure of rats to 10 mg/kg/day for 10 days (EPA 1986c); (2) increased mannitol recovery (indicates decreased permeability of the canalicular membrane) (Hewitt et al. 1986a) or increased lysosomal fragility (Hewitt et al. 1990) after a single oral exposure of rats to 50 mg/kg; (3) increased cytoplasmic vacuolation and decreased basophilic staining of hepatocytes in mice after a single oral dose of 50 mg/kg (Hewitt et al. 1979); and (4) decreased hepatic glycogen in mice after gavage dosing with 25 mg/kg/day for 4 days (Fujimori et al. 1983). Single oral doses of 5 mg/kg in rats were without effect on hepatobiliary excretion (Davis and Mehendale 1980). Single oral doses of up to 50 mg/kg were without other adverse effects as determined by histopathological analyses and/or determination of serum alanine and aspartate aminotransferases (Glende and Lee 1985; Iijima et al. 1983; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1983b; Plaa et al. 1987).

Significantly increased serum nonprotein nitrogen compounds and enzymes, and decreased serum tnglycerides and LDL cholesterol were observed in Sprague-Dawley rats following 15 days dietary exposure to 5 mg/kg/day chlordecone (Chetty et al. 1993a, 1993b). In another study, impaired biliary function was also observed in intermediate-duration studies with chlordecone in experimental animals, although conflicting results were obtained regarding LOAELs and NOAELs for this effect. Although no effect on biliary excretion or flow was observed in several dietary studies in rats at 0.5 mg/kg/day

for 15 days (Agarwal and Mehendale 1982, 1983c; Agarwal et al. 1983; Bell and Mehendale 1985; Curtis and Mehendale 1980), inhibition of biliary excretion of phenolphthalein glucuronide was shown in a dietary study in rats at 0.5 mg/kg/day for 15 days (Curtis and Mehendale 1979; Curtis et al. 1979b; Mehendale 1981b). In addition, inhibition of exogenous taurocholate excretion was shown in a dietary study in rats at 1 mg/kg/day for 1.5 days (Curtis and Hoyt 1984). Also, ultrastructural analysis showed that bile canaliculi from rats exposed at 0.5 mg/kg/day for 15 days appeared tortuous and contained deformed and swollen microvilli (Curtis et al. 1981). Inhibition of phenolphthalein glucuronide was observed in rats following ingestion of 2.5 mg/kg/day for 15 days (Mehendale 1990a), 5 mg/kg/day for up to 35 days (Mehendale 1981b), and 7.5 mg/kg/day for 15 days (Curtis and Mehendale 1979). Increased bile flow was also observed by Mehendale (1981b) and Curtis and Mehendale (1979). Other evidence of hepatotoxicity seen in intermediate-duration studies in rats included increased incidences of swollen hepatocytes following ingestion of 1.25 mg/kg/day for 90 days (Larson et al. 1979b); areas of focal necrosis at 1.17 mg/kg/day for 90 days (Cannon and Kimbrough 1979); depletion of hepatic glycogen (Curtis et al. 1979b); and fragmentation of and/or a decrease in rough endoplasmic reticulum (Curtis et al. 1981; Faroon et al. 1991), or minute vacuolation of the cytoplasm (Faroon and Mehendale 1990) in rats at 0.5 mg/kg/day for 15 days. However, similar ultrastructural effects have not been observed in the same strain of rats after 15 days exposure to 0.5 mg/kg/day chlordecone (Lockard et al. 1983a, 1983b). In mice, ingestion of 5.2 mg/kg/day for up to 12 months resulted in increased incidences of areas of focal necrosis (Huber 1965). Gerbils had no increase in serum alanine or aspartate aminotransferase and no increase in adverse histopathological findings following ingestion of 1 mg/kg/day for 15 days (Cai and Mehendale 1991b). In another intermediate-duration rat study, 10 male weanling Sprague-Dawley rats were fed diets containing either corn oil or chlordecone dissolved in corn oil for 28 days, and then sacrificed. There were mild histological changes in the liver, consisting of multiple focal lymphoid aggregates, perivenous cytoplasmic ballooning, and perinuclear halos in the portal area in the treated rats. The livers from 5 rats contained average chlordecone levels of 6.1 ppm (Chu et al. 1980a).

Limited information is available regarding hepatotoxicity of chlordecone following chronic-duration oral exposures. A 21-month study in Sprague-Dawley rats reported a decrease in hepatic microsomal aniline hydroxylase activity at a dose of 0.07 mg/kg/day. Histopathological findings in this study included panlobular cytoplasmic vacuolation with loss of basophilia, fatty infiltration, and anisokaryosis in liver (Chu et al. 1981c). A National Cancer Institute (NCI) cancer bioassay showed fatty infiltration and hepatocellular degeneration in rats at doses as low as 0.4 mg/kg/day for 80 weeks

(NCI 1976). In $B6C3F_1$ mice, an 80-week exposure to 2.6 mg/kg/day of chlordecone resulted in hepatocellular hyperplasia (NCI 1976). Routine histopathological analyses of livers from rats exposed up to 1.25 mg/kg/day for 2 years or dogs exposed at up to 0.625 mg/kg/day for 2 years showed no increase in adverse compound-related effects (Larson et al. 1979b). Both of these studies are limited in that it is unclear whether all tissues were examined; in addition, the study in dogs is limited in that too few animals were tested (two/sex/dose).

Renal Effects. No studies were located regarding renal effects in humans after oral exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Animal studies indicate that acute- and intermediate-duration exposures to mirex are without significant renal toxicity but that chronic-duration exposure to low levels of mirex may result in toxic effects on the kidneys. No effect on rat kidney weight or blood urea nitrogen and no adverse histopathological findings were reported following a single oral dose of 50 mg/kg or 3 daily doses of 10 mg/kg/day (Plaa et al. 1987). Similarly, no effect on kidney weight, blood urea nitrogen, or ion exchange in the kidneys and no adverse histopathological findings were reported following a single oral dose of 50 mg/kg in mice (Hewitt et al. 1979). Thirteen-week exposures of rats to doses as high as 64 mg/kg/day and of dogs to doses as high as 2.5 mg/kg/day caused no increase in adverse histopathological findings or effects on urinalysis parameters (Larson et al. 1979a). At 0.05 mg/kg/day, 2 of 10 rats were reported to have moderate focal lymphoid aggregates and multiple focal interstitial mononuclear infiltrates in the kidneys following 28 days of dietary exposure (Chu et al. 1980a). However, the significance of these findings is limited by the low number of animals with these findings and the use of only a single dose, precluding determination of the presence or absence of a dose-response relationship. As indicated above, chronic-duration studies have shown increased nephrotoxicity following exposure to mirex. Nephropathy was observed to increase in severity in both male and female rats following exposure in a 2-year dietary study (NTP 1990). In males, this effect was observed at 20.7 mg/kg/day. In females, this effect was observed at 2 mg/kg/day and above. Similarly, in an independent evaluation of an l&month rat carcinogenicity bioassay, Reuber (1977) reported an increased incidence of nephritis in both males and females at 2.5 mg/kg/day and an increased incidence of renal necrosis in females at $\geq$2.5 mg/kg/day. However, the onginal study author (Ulland et al. 1977b) disputed this interpretation and considers this conclusion a misrepresentation of the data since the conclusion is not supported by data produced in this study (Ulland et al. 1977b).

Like mirex, chlordecone produced observable renal effects following oral exposure primarily in chronic-duration studies. However, no adverse renal effects were observed after acute exposure. Although increases in blood urea nitrogen and kidney weight were observed following a lo-day exposure of rats to 10 mg/kg/day of chlordecone (EPA 1986c), no effect on rat kidney weight or blood urea nitrogen, and no adverse histopathological findings were reported following a single oral dose of 50 mg/kg or 3 doses of 10 mg/kg/day (Plaa et al. 1987). Similarly, no effect on kidney weight, blood urea nitrogen, or ion exchange in the kidneys and no adverse histopathological findings were reported following a single oral dose of 50 mg/kg in mice (Hewitt et al. 1979). Exposure of rats to up to 4 mg/kg/day for 90 days also resulted in no adverse histopathological findings in the kidneys or in urinalysis parameters (Agarwal et al. 1983; Larson et al. 1979b). An increase in eosinophilic inclusions in the proximal tubules was observed in 2 of 10 rats examined following exposure at 0.05 mg/kg/day for 28 days (Chu et al. 1980a). However, the biological significance of this finding is unknown based on the small number of animals with this lesion and the use of only one dose, precluding the determination of a dose-response relationship. In contrast to the negative findings observed in acute-duration studies, renal pathology was observed in rats following intermediate- and chronic-duration exposures to small doses of chlordecone (Larson et al. 1979b). In a 2-year feeding study with rats, groups of Wistar rats of both sexes were administered 0, 0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 1.25, 2.5, or 4.0 mg/kg/day for a period of 1 year. After 1 year, 5 rats/sex/dose group were sacrificed. Additionally, 3 to 5 rats of each sex receiving 0.25 or 0.5 mg/kg/day and 3 males receiving 1.25 mg/kg/day were returned to the control diet for 4 weeks and then sacrificed. Proteinuria was noted in all treatment groups at all intervals after 3 months except in males at 21 and 24 months when control levels were elevated and in females at 24 months when the levels in only the 0.5 and 1.25 mg/kg/day groups were elevated. The severity of observed glomerulosclerosis was increased in both males and females at ≥0.25 mg/kg/day as compared to undosed controls (Larson et al. 1979b). Intermediate- and chronic-duration MRLs of 0.0005 mg/kg/day were derived for oral exposure to chlordecone based on the NOAEL of 0.05 mg/kg/day for histopathological evidence of renal damage from this study. An independent review of an NTP (1990) mirex bioassay in rats, which reported nephrotoxicity in the treated animals, concluded that fibrosis of the kidney was more frequent in chlordecone-treated rats (Reuber 1978a, 1979c) but the doses at which this effect was observed were not reported. However, the onginal pathology review of the study did not include any significant incidence of renal fibrosis among the treated rats. Thus, the ongin of data used by this reviewer to reach this conclusion is unclear. Dogs appeared to be less sensitive to chlordecone than rats; no

increases in urinary protein or adverse histopathological changes were seen in the kidneys of dogs ingesting 0.625 mg/kg/day for 124-128 weeks (Larson et al. 1979b).

Endocrine Effects.

Thyroid. No studies were located regarding thyroid effects in humans after oral exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Studies in rats indicate that mirex is toxic to the thyroid (Chu et al. 1981a, 1981b; NTP 1990; Singh et al. 1982, 1985). Doses of 0.25 mg/kg/day for 28 days resulted in a reversible reduction in colloid, a thickening of follicular epithelium, and angular collapse of the follicles, but no effect on serum levels of T_3 or T_4 (Chu et al. 1980b, 1981a, 1981b). Ultrastmctural analyses of thyroids from rats treated for 28 days showed dilation of the rough endoplasmic reticulum at 0.25 mg/kg/day and increased columnar cells with irregularly shaped lysosomal bodies, dilation of cisternae, and increased vacuolization at 2.5 mg/kg/day (Singh et al. 1982, 1985). Similar effects were observed following dietary exposure to 0.25 mg/kg/day for 148 days (Chu et al. 1981a) and for 28 days (Chu et al. 1981b). A similar study found comparable effects after 21 months in both sexes of rats dosed at 0.07 mg/kg/day (Chu et al. 1981c). Dietary exposure to 0.7 mg/kg/day and above for 2 years also resulted in an increase in cystic follicles in male rats (NTP 1990). No studies were located regarding thyroid effects in animals following oral exposure to chlordecone.

Adrenal. No studies were located regarding adrenal effects in humans after oral exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Studies in animals indicate that the adrenal gland hypertrophies and releases increased levels of corticosterone in response to mirex exposure (Ervin and Yarbrough 1985; Jovanovich et al. 1987; Williams and Yarbrough 1983). Single gavage doses of 20 mg/kg resulted in an increased level of serum corticosterone in rats (Williams and Yarbrough 1983); 100 mg/kg resulted in increased adrenal weight, increased cholesterol, lipid, and protein content (Williams and Yarbrough 1983), and increased serum adrenocorticotropic hormone (Ervin and Yarbrough 1985). Seven days of exposure to 1,000 mg/kg/day also increased adrenal weight in rats (Jovanovich et al. 1987). Consistent with the ability of corticosterone to mobilize fatty acids for energy, a decrease in body fats was observed in this

study. No effects on the adrenal medulla were observed following 8-day dietary exposure to 17 mg/kg/day mirex in rats (Baggett et al. 1980).

Less information is available regarding the effects of chlordecone on the adrenal glands of animals. Increased relative adrenal weight was observed following a single oral dose of 35 mg/kg in rats (Swanson and Wooley 1982). An enlarged adrenal with hyperplasia and hypertrophy of the cortical cells was observed in a 30-day dietary study in rats at 1.17 mg/kg/day (Cannon and Kimbrough 1979). Also, decreased adrenal lipid was observed at 1.25 mg/kg/day in a 90-day dietary study in rats (Larson et al. 1979b). Consistent with a corticosterone-induced increase in lipid utilization, decreased body fat was observed following a 16-day dietary exposure at 2.5 or 5 mg/kg/day in rats (Mehendale et al. 1977b, 1978b), 15 or 20 days of dietary exposure at 5 mg/kg/day in rats (Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a), or 33 days of dietary exposure to 10 mg/kg/day in mice (Fujimori et al. 1983). In contrast to the absence of effects of mirex on the adrenal medulla, chlordecone at 17 mg/kg/day for 8 days resulted in a decrease in the medullary content of epinephrine in rats (Baggett et al. 1980).

Dermal Effects. No studies were located regarding dermal effects in humans after oral exposure to mirex. Eighty-nine of 133 workers interviewed as a result of intermediate- or chronic-duration exposures to high levels of chlordecone during its manufacture reported skin rashes of an erythematous, macropapular nature that occurred at some time during their exposure (Cannon et al. 1978). Among 23 workers with blood chlordecone levels above 2 μg/L, 16 reported exposure-related rashes (Taylor et al. 1978). While it is likely that these rashes were the direct result of dermal exposure, insufficient information was given to eliminate a systemic effect resulting from oral exposure.

Hair loss in the very young is the primary dermal effect observed in animals as a result of oral exposure to mirex. Hair loss was reported in an acute-duration exposure study in which rats were given a total of 365 mg/kg over a 12-day period (Kendall 1974a), but a LOAEL could not be determined because the daily dose was not reported. Hair loss was also reported in a 90-day gavage study in rats (5, 12.5, 25 mg/kg/day) (Dietz and McMillan 1979), but the specific dose associated with this effect was not specified, precluding determination of LOAEL for this effect.

No effects on the skin were observed during routine histopathological analyses of the skin of rats exposed to chlordecone for 90 days at doses as high as 4 mg/kg/day or for 2 years at doses as high as

1.25 mg/kg/day, or in dogs exposed for 124-128 weeks at doses as high as 0.625 mg/kg/day (Larson et al. 1979b). Increased dermatitis was reported in an 80-week dietary cancer bioassay in rats at doses as low as 0.4 mg/kg/day (NCI 1976).

Ocular Effects. No studies were located regarding ocular effects in humans after oral exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Production of cataracts in the very young was observed in animals as a result of oral exposure to mirex in an acute-duration exposure study in which rats were given a total of 365 mg/kg over a 12-day period (Kendall 1974a), but a LOAEL could not be determined because the daily dose was not reported. Cataracts were produced in other newborn rats and mice following early postnatal exposure (Chernoff et al. 197913; Rogers and Grabowski 1984; Scotti et al. 1981). Cataracts were characterized as diffuse anterior cornea1 opacities, and lenses were found to have increased water and sodium content relative to potassium content (Rogers and Grabowski 1984). Histopathological analyses showed increased vacuoles, pyknotic nuclei, swollen fibers, and/or degeneration. Cataracts were produced in newborn rodents that received doses of 5 mg/kg/day mirex by gavage directly (Scotti et al. 1981) and in those that received the mirex indirectly through the mother's milk (Chernoff et al. 1979b; Rogers and Grabowski 1984). Administration of mirex directly to the newborn by gavage at 5 mg/kg/day starting on postpartum day 1 resulted in swelling of the lens fibers as early as postpartum day 7, with degeneration and necrosis of the lenses apparent with increasing duration of exposure (Scotti et al. 1981). Dietary exposure of maternal animals to doses as low as 1.25 mg/kg/day during postpartum days l-4 or to doses as low as 1.8-2.8 mg/kg/day throughout the period of lactation (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970) also resulted in the production of cataracts in rat pups. Exposure during the first few days of life appears to be critical to the development of cataracts. A single oral dose resulted in cataracts only if administered on or before postpartum day 6 and resulted in outlined lenses if administered on or before postpartum day 8 (Chernoff et al. 1979b). Thus, the very young represent a population especially susceptible to this effect (see also Section 2.7). Eye irritation was also reported in a 90-day gavage study in rats (5, 12.5, 25 mg/kg/day), but the specific dose associated with this effect was not specified, thus, precluding determination of LOAELs (Dietz and McMillan 1979).

In contrast to the results obtained with mirex, chlordecone was not found to be cataractogenic in the very young (Chernoff et al. 1979b). Exposure of maternal rats to doses as high as 10 mg/kg/day or

maternal mice to doses as high as 24 mg/kg/day during the first 4 days of lactation, and the resulting exposure of the young through the mother's milk, resulted in no incidences of cataracts among the offspring of treated dams.

Body Weight Effects. No studies were located regarding effects on body weight in humans after oral exposure to mirex. Twenty-seven of 133 workers examined as a result of intermediate or chronic-duration exposures to chlordecone experienced weight loss (Cannon et al. 1978). Weight loss (up to 60 pounds in 4 months) was reported in 10 of these workers (Taylor et al. 1978).

Decreases greater than 10% in body weight or body weight gain have been observed in a number of acute-duration studies (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983; Byrd et al. 1981; Chadwick et al. 1977; Chernoff et al. 1979a, 1979b; Elgin et al. 1990; Fujimori et al. 1983; Jovanovich et al. 1987; Khera et al. 1976; Mehendale et al. 1973; Ritchie and Ho 1982; Rogers and Grabowski 1984; Villeneuve et al. 1977), intermediate-duration studies (Chernoff et al. 1979b; Chu et al. 1981b; Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Davison et al. 1976; Fujimori et al. 1983; Larson et al. 1979a; NTP 1990), and chronic-duration studies (NTP 1990) with mirex.

Decreases greater than 10% in body weight or body weight gain have also been observed in several chlordecone acute-duration studies (Albertson et al. 1985; Chernoff and Kavlock 1982; Chernoff and Rogers 1976; EPA 1986c; Huang et al. 1980; Kavlock et al. 1987b; Seidenberg et al. 1986; Simmons et al. 1987; Smialowicz et al. 1985; Swanson and Wooley 1985), intermediate-duration studies (Cannon and Kimbrough 1979; Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Curtis and Mehendale 1979; Fabacher and Hodgson 1976; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a; Larson et al. 1979b; Mehendale et al. 1977b, 1978b; Pryor et al. 1983), and chronic-duration studies (Larson et al. 1979b). In the report by Larson et al. (1979b), the decreases in body weight were observed in the presence of increases in food consumption, indicating a decrease in food utilization efficiency and/or increased stress to the animals.

Other Systemic Effects

Serum Glucose. No studies were located regarding effects on serum glucose in humans after oral exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Serum glucose levels were decreased uniformly in all studies that examined this parameter following oral exposure of animals to high doses of mirex (Chu et al. 1981b; Ervin and Yarbrough 1983; Fujimori et al. 1983; Jovanovich et al. 1987; Robinson and Yarbrough 1978a; Williams and Yarbrough 1983; Yarbrough et al. 1981). Decreases were observed following single oral doses as low as 5 mg/kg in rats (Robinson and Yarbrough 1978a) and dietary doses as low as 0.25 mg/kg/day for 28 days in rats (Chu et al. 1981b). Reports of chlordecone-induced effects on serum glucose were limited to a single report of decreased serum glucose in mice exposed for 4 days at doses as low as 25 mg/kg/day or for 33 days at doses as low as 10 mg/kg/day (Fujimori et al. 1983).

Thermoregulation. No studies were located regarding effects on thermoregulation in humans after oral exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Also, no studies were located regarding effects on thermoregulation in animals following oral exposure to mirex. Chlordecone was shown to cause a decrease in core temperature following ingestion of a single dose of 55 or 75 mg/kg in rats (Swanson and Wooley 1982). The core temperatures were depressed for up to 12 days after administration of 75 mg/kg of chlordecone. Slight hyperthermia occurred after the body temperature recovered. Slight hyperthermia was also observed in rats after 12 weeks of exposure at 7.1 mg/kg/day (Pryor et al. 1983).

2.2.2.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects

No studies were located regarding immunological effects in humans after oral exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

The only information about the immunological effects of mirex exposure in animals was provided by one acute oral study in rats in which decreased spleen weight was reported (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983). Two reports were located regarding effects of chlordecone on immunological end points in rats following acute exposure. Oral administration of chlordecone in corn oil to male Fischer 344 rats did not cause dose-related changes in lymphoproliferative responses of splenic lymphocytes to the T-cell mitogens, phytohemagglutinin or pokeweed mitogen; it did cause decreases in the proliferative response to the T-cell mitogen, concanavalin A, and the B-cell mitogen, *Salmonella typhimurium* mitogen, but only at a dose (10 mg/kg/day for 10 days) that also resulted in impaired overall health of the rats (EPA 1986c; Smialowicz et al. 1985). Similarly, statistically significant reductions in spleen

and thymus weights, and in natural killer cell activity of splenocytes against allogeneic (W/Fu-Gl rat lymphoma) and xenogeneic (YAK-l mouse lymphoma) tumor cell lines (EPA 1986c; Smialowicz et al. 1985), were observed only at a dose (10 mg/kg/day) producing generalized toxicity. Also, a slight decrease in total leukocyte count (EPA 1986c) and a 49% decrease in neutrophils (Smialowicz et al. 198.5) were observed at toxic doses. The authors suggested that these effects were associated with the compromised health status of the animals and were not due to selective toxicity toward the immune system. The limitations of these studies include lack of information on cell-mediated functions, such as alloantigen reactivity and cytotoxicity, and on humoral immunity in the treated animals. However, as part of a study in male Sprague-Dawley rats on the effects of calcium deficiency on the toxicity of chlordecone, an increase in plaque-forming cells was observed at the lowest dose tested (0.5 mg/kg/day) (Chetty et al. 1993c).

A significant reduction of thymus weight was also observed in Sprague-Dawley rats 3 weeks after a single oral dose of 75 mg/kg of chlordecone (Swanson and Wooley 1982). It is likely that this effect may also have been associated with generalized toxicity in the experimental animals.

2.2.2.4 Neurological Effects

No studies were located regarding neurological effects in humans after oral exposure to mirex. Sixty-one of 133 workers examined as a result of intermediate- or chronic-duration exposures to high levels of chlordecone during its production experienced tremors; 58 experienced nervousness or unfounded anxiety; and 42 experienced visual difficulties during exposure (Cannon et al. 1978). While oral exposures are generally not thought to contribute significantly in occupational exposure situations, hygiene at the facility was very poor and oral exposures (from food and water) were considered to have been likely. Tremors were observed in all 23 workers with blood levels >2 µg/L (Taylor et al. 1978). The tremors were characterized as intention tremors or as occurring with a fixed posture against gravity (Taylor 1982, 1985). The tremors were most apparent in the upper extremities but were also detectable in the lower extremities. In the more severe cases, gait was affected. Mental disturbances consisting of irritability and poor recent memory were reported by 13 of the 23 workers. Standard tests of memory and intelligence showed clear evidence of an encephalopathy in 1 of the 13 workers (Taylor 1982, 1985). The worker with encephalopathy reported auditory and visual hallucinations and demonstrated whole-body myoclonic jerks in response to loud noises. In 15 of the 23 workers, vision was blurred (Taylor 1982, 1985). The effects on vision were characterized as a

disruption of ocular motility following a horizontal saccade by rapid random multidirectional eye movements (Taylor 1982, 1985). Visual acuity and smooth eye movements were unaffected. Headaches of mild-to-moderate severity were reported by 9 of the 23 workers. Three of these 9 had increased cerebrospinal fluid pressure and papilledema (Sanbom et al. 1979; Taylor 1982, 1985). Nerve conduction velocity tests, electroencephalography, radioisotope brain scans, computerized tomography, and analyses of cerebral spinal fluid content were normal. Sural nerve biopsies obtained from 5 workers with detectable tremor, mental disturbances consisting of irritability and poor recent memory, rapid random eye movements, muscle weakness, gait ataxia, incoordination, or slurred speech revealed a greatly decreased number of small myelinated and unmyelinated axons (Martinez et al. 1978). Ultrastructural analyses of the nerves showed increased interstitial collagen, redundant folds in the Schwann cell cytoplasm, and the presence of occasional crystalloid inclusions suggesting that chlordecone had a direct toxic effect on the Schwann cell. Examination of 16 of the 23 affected individuals from 5 to 7 years after cessation of exposure and after body levels of chlordecone had been substantially reduced, showed that 9 were asymptomatic, 5 had persistent tremor or nervousness, and 3 reported emotional problems (Taylor 1982, 1985).

Clinical signs indicative of neurotoxicity were not widely reported in animals treated with mirex. However, a number of studies did note some abnormal behavior following oral administration of mirex. Following acute-duration exposures of rats to large doses (12.5 to >365 mg/kg) of mirex, lethargy, weakness, hyperexcitability, and/or tremors have been observed (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Kendall 1974a). Although the precise doses associated with specific neurotoxic effects were not specified in these studies, single oral doses of 100 mg/kg or greater were necessary. Juvenile rats showed a high sensitivity to acute exposure to mirex immediately after birth. Ingestion of the milk of dams treated with 2.5 mg/kg/day on lactation days l-4 caused no behavioral abnormalities at the time of exposure but resulted in increased activity in the animals when they reached adulthood (Reiter 1977).

Intermediate-duration exposures to mirex generally resulted in lethargy as the predominant clinical sign at lower exposures and hyperexcitability at higher doses. Lethargy was observed at 5 mg/kg/day during both 15- and 30-day dietary studies in rats (Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Mehendale 1981b). Decreased operant responding was also observed in a 90-day gavage study in rats at 5 mg/kg/day (Dietz and McMillan 1979). At 10 mg/kg/day, mirex had no effect on motor coordination of mice, but some mice were observed to become too weak to balance on a glass rod during a 15-day gavage study

(Fujimori et al. 1983). Dietary exposure to 16 mg/kg/day was observed to have no effect on the behavior of rats over 13 weeks of exposure, but at 64 mg/kg/day for 13 weeks, rats were observed to become hyperexcitable and develop tremors and convulsions (Larson et al. 1979a). Similarly, longer-duration exposures also resulted in increased excitability. Dietary exposure to 2 mg/kg/day for 148 days resulted in hypoactivity, irritability, and tremors in treated rats (Chu et al. 1981a).

In contrast to the limited information regarding the neurotoxicity of mirex, the neurotoxicity of chlordecone, which included tremoring and/or a time-dependent exaggerated startle response, was readily apparent in studies with experimental animals. Single oral doses of chlordecone resulted in increased tremoring and/or an exaggerated response to audio or tactile stimuli (Albertson et al. 1985; Aldous et al. 1984; Egle et al. 1979; End et al. 1981; Huang et al. 1980; Hwang and Van Woert 1979; Maier and Costa 1990; Swanson and Wooley 1982). Following single oral doses as low as 3.5 mg/kg in rats, increased tremoring during handling was observed for up to 1 week following dosing (Swanson and Wooley 1982). In mice, tremors, decreased motor coordination, and hyperexcitability were observed following a single oral dose of 10 mg/kg (Huang et al. 1980). In these studies, the tremors were apparent at earlier times when higher doses were used than when lower doses were used. Abnormal gait was also apparent after single oral doses of 72-98 mg/kg (Egle et al. 1979). Slightly lower multiple oral doses given over several days produced increased tremors, exaggerated startle responses, and/or abnormal gait (Aldous et al. 1984; Baggett et al. 1980; Chang-Tsui and Ho 1979; Desaiah et al. 1980a; Fujimori et al. 1982b; Hoskins and Ho 1982; Huang et al. 1980; Jordan et al. 1981; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982b; Mishra et al. 1980; Smialowicz et al. 1985). In rats, tremors and an exaggerated startle response were observed at doses as low as 5 mg/kg/day over 5 days (Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982b). An increased startle response without visible tremoring was observed at doses as low as 2.5 mg/kg/day over 10 days (EPA 1986c). This study was part of a toxicity screen performed at EPA in which male Fischer-344 rats received gavage doses of 1.25 or 2.5 mg/kg/day chlordecone for 10 consecutive days. At 2.5 mg/kg/day and above, the amplitude of the acoustic startle response was significantly increased with all decibel stimuli used. Motor activity in a figure-8 maze was also decreased at the highest dose tested. At the other 2 doses, the amplitude was increased with all decibel stimuli. Motor activity in a figure-8 maze was decreased at the highest dose tested (EPA 1986c). An acute oral MRL of 0.01 has been developed for chlordecone based on the NOAEL of 1.25 mg/kg from this study.

Several acute-duration studies have attempted to correlate the tremoring with underlying neurochemical changes. However, in many cases it has been difficult to determine whether the effects observed were causative or the result of other underlying effects. Inhibition of brain Na^+K^+ATPase and mg^{2+}ATPases has been correlated with the onset and diminution of tremoring in both rats and mice (Bansal and Desaiah 1985; Desaiah et al. 1980a; Jordan et al. 1981). However, other studies have not produced similar results (Maier and Costa 1990; Mishra et al. 1980). In rats, mixed results have been obtained regarding changes in norepinephrine and dopamine levels in brains from treated animals. Although norepinephrine uptake and dopamine uptake and binding were decreased (Chang-Tsui and Ho 1980; Desaiah 1985) and striatal dopamine synthesis, uptake, and release were inhibited (Fujimori et al. 1986) at tremongenic doses, no effect was observed on norepinephrine or on dopamine content (Aldous et al. 1984; End et al. 1981) or synthesis (End et al. 1981) at equally tremongenic doses. Effects on calcium have also been observed in treated rats and mice. Decreased calcium uptake occurred in rats following a single oral dose of 40 mg/kg (End et al. 1981), and decreased brain calcium content was observed in adult mice following a single oral dose of 25 mg/kg (Hoskins and Ho 1982). Decreased brain calmodulin was observed in rats at 2.5 mg/kg/day for 10 days (Desaiah et al. 1985).

Tremoring, accompanied or unaccompanied by increased responsiveness to touch and noise, have also been observed in a number of intermediate-duration studies (Agarwal and Mehendale 1984c; Cannon and Kimbrough 1979; Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Curtis and Mehendale 1979; Dietz and McMillan 1979; Fujimori et al. 1983; Huber 1965; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a; Larson et al. 1979b; Linder et al. 1983; Mehendale 1981b; Mehendale et al. 1978; Pryor et al. 1983; Squibb and Tilson 1982b; Swartz and Schutzmann 1986, 1987). Mild tremors were observed in rats at doses as low as 0.83 mg/kg/day for 90 days (Linder et al. 1983). At 0.5 mg/kg/day for 90 days, an increase in the startle response of rats was observed, but no tremoring or effects on reflexes such as the tail flick response or the negative geotaxis test were observed, indicating that the startle response may be a sensitive indicator of chlordecone-induced neuronal function (Squibb and Tilson 1982b). Chronic-duration studies in rats have also demonstrated increased tremoring. Tremoring was observed at 1.25 mg/kg/day but not at 0.5 mg/kg/day in a 2-year rat dietary study (Larson et al. 1979b). NCI (1976) bioassays in mice and rats reported tremoring at 3.0 and 0.4 mg/kg/day, respectively. No tremors or other behavioral abnormalities were observed in dogs ingesting 0.625 mg/kg/day in a companion 2-year dietary study (Larson et al. 1979b).

The highest NOAEL and all LOAEL values from each reliable study for neurological effects in each species and duration category are recorded for mirex in Table 2-l and for chlordecone in Table 2-2 and plotted for mirex in Figure 2-l and for chlordecone in Figure 2-2.

2.2.2.5 Reproductive Effects

No studies were located regarding reproductive effects in humans after oral exposure to mirex. Occupational exposure to chlordecone for up to 1.5 years caused oligospermia and decreased sperm motility in male workers. However, no loss of fertility was reported by the workers (Guzelian 1982a; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978). Refer to Section 2.2.1.5 for further details.

Studies in animals suggest that both male and female reproductive systems are adversely affected by mirex. Acute exposure of male rats to 6 mg/kg/day mirex daily for 10 days decreased their fertility significantly. Although residues of mirex were found in the testes of the 6 mg/kg/day dose-group males, this did not affect reproduction parameters in subsequent mating trials. The authors attributed the observed decrease in the incidence of pregnancy in females mated with males in this dose group in the first trial to a subclinical toxic effect as suggested by reduction in body weight gain in the dosed males (Khera et al. 1976). Gestational exposure of female rats with higher dosages (12.5 mg/kg/day; gestation days 6-15) of mirex resulted in increased resorptions and failure of pregnancy in 45% of dams (Grabowski and Payne 1980; Khera et al. 1976). Gestational exposure of female rats at 10 mg/kg/day for 5 days resulted in decreased ovarian and uterine weights and reduced blood flow to the ovaries, uterus, and fetuses (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983). This effect was not observed if the duration of exposure during gestation was shortened to 1 day or lengthened to 10 days; thus, the significance of this effect is unknown.

In a 28-day dietary study, decreased sperm count was noted in male rats at dosages as low as 0.025 mg/kg/day; testicular degeneration was observed at dosage levels of 2.5 and 3.7 mg/kg/day (Yarbrough et al. 1981). However, mirex fed to male rats at 1.3-3.1 mg/kg/day for 2 generations resulted in no decrease in fertility (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970). In contrast, females given 1.8-2.8 mg/kg/day for 2 generations produced a decreased number of litters (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970). Administration of 0.25 mg/kg/day to male and female rats for 91 days prior to mating and then through lactation resulted in a decreased mating and litter size (Chu et al. 1981a). Male and female

mice at 0.65 mg/kg/day for 30 days prior to mating, and then for an additional 90 days, experienced reduced fecundity and had reduced litter size and number of offspring (Ware and Good 1967); however, only one dosage level was tested. Dietary exposure of wild mice to 2.4 mg/kg/day mirex for 15 months inhibited reproduction (Wolfe et al. 1979). However, this study was limited in that few reproductive parameters were measured and mice of unknown genetic background were used.

Chlordecone also produced reproductive toxicity in both male and female animals. Exposure of male rats to doses of chlordecone as low as 0.625 mg/kg/day for 10 days resulted in a decreased sperm count, although at the highest dose tested (10 mg/kg/day) decreased testes weight and an increase in sperm count was observed (EPA 1986c). A dominant lethal study, designed to test the effect of oral mirex doses on male fertility in Sprague-Dawley rats, showed no effect on the fertility of the male rats. The male rats were mated with naive, nulliparous females each week for 14 consecutive weeks two days after oral gavage dosing at 11.4 mg/kg/day for 5 days (Simon et al. 1986). Persistent vaginal estrus was reported in female mice receiving 2 mg/kg chlordecone daily for 2 weeks (Swartz et al. 1988).

Effects observed after intermediate-duration exposure of male and female mice to chlordecone included decreased numbers of litters, litter size, and frequency of litter production (Good et al. 1965; Huber 1965). These effects were observed at doses as low as 1.3 mg/kg/day for 130 days (Huber 1965) or 0.65 mg/kg/day for 6 months (Good et al. 1965).

Intermediate- and chronic-duration studies in rodents indicate that decreases in sperm count and testicular atrophy may result from exposure to chlordecone. Dietary exposure of male rats to 0.83 mg/kg/day and above of chlordecone for 90 days decreased sperm motility and viability; at 1.67 mg/kg/day and above, there was a decrease in the weight of seminal vesicles and prostate (Linder et al. 1983). Despite these effects, the fertility, litter size, sperm morphology, sperm count, and histopathology of male gonads were unaffected. Exposure of male rats to 1.17-1.58 mg/kg/day for 4.5 months prior to mating also had no effect on fertility (Cannon and Kimbrough 1979). In mice at higher doses (5.2 mg/kg/day chlordecone for 160 days), no effect on spermatogenesis occurred, but a decrease in litter size was observed when treated males were mated with control females (Huber 1965). In contrast to the absence of adverse histopathological changes reported by Linder et al. (1983), testicular atrophy has been reported following dietary exposure of rats to 0.5 mg/kg/day of chlordecone for 90 days (Larson et al. 1979b). It was suggested that the difference in the two studies was due to

the use of younger males in the study by Larson et al. (1979b), suggesting that adolescent males may be more susceptible to adverse effects on the gonads.

Intermediate-duration studies with treated females show that exposure to chlordecone may result in persistent vaginal estrus, decreased ovulation, and reproductive failure. Persistent vaginal estrus was observed in female mice at doses as low as 2 mg/kg/day for 3-6 weeks (Huber 1965; Swartz and Mall 1989; Swartz et al. 1988). Increased atresia of follicles (Swartz and Mall 1989), decreased ovulation (Swartz et al. 1988), and small and medium-sized follicles (Swartz and Mall 1989) have been observed after 4 weeks of exposure to 8 mg/kg/day of chlordecone. Similarly, decreased corpora lutea have been observed following administration of 3.9 mg/kg/day for 130 days (Huber 1965). Decreased numbers of litters or complete reproductive failure have been observed after exposure of female rats to 1.62-l .7 1 mg/kg/day for 4.5 months or female mice to 5.2 mg/kg/day for 160 days (Huber 1965).

The highest NOAEL and all LOAEL values from each reliable study for reproductive effects in each species and duration category are recorded for mirex in Table 2-l and for chlordecone in Table 2-2 and plotted for mirex in Figure 2-l and for chlordecone in Figure 2-2.

2.2.2.6 Developmental Effects

No studies were located regarding developmental effects in humans after oral exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Exposure of maternal rats and mice to mirex during gestation resulted in increases in resorptions and stillbirths and decreases in postnatal viability (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983; Byrd et al. 1981; Chernoff and Kavlock 1982; Chernoff et al. 1979a; Grabowski 1983a; Grabowski and Payne 1980, 1983a, 1983b; Gray and Kavlock 1984; Gray et al. 1983; Khera et al. 1976; Rogers and Grabowski 1983) at doses as low as 1.25 mg/kg/day when administered from gestation days 4 through 22. Examination of fetuses at the end of gestation showed increases in the incidence of edematous fetuses and fetuses with cardiac arrhythmias (primarily first-degree heart block) (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983; Byrd et al. 1981; Chernoff et al. 1979a; Grabowski 1981, 1983a; Grabowski and Payne 1980, 1983a, 1983b; Kavlock et al. 1982; Khera et al. 1976; Rogers and Grabowski 1983). The final trimester appeared to be the most sensitive period for induction of cardiac dysrhythmias; the incidence was slightly increased at doses as low as 0.1 mg/kg/day during gestation days 15.5-21.5 (Grabowski 1983a). These effects were generally seen

at lower doses than the increases in mortality. Other visceral anomalies were not widely reported, but instances of anomalies such as enlarged cerebral ventricles, undescended testes, ectopic gonads, hydrocephaly, scoliosis, cleft palate, fleshy heart, enlarged atrium, or short tail were reported in a few studies (Chernoff et al. 1979a; Kavlock et al. 1982; Khera et al. 1976). Additional effects observed in fetuses included decreased skeletal ossification (Chernoff et al. 1979a), fetal weight (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983; Byrd et al. 1981; Chernoff and Kavlock 1982; Gray and Kavlock 1984; Gray et al. 1983; Kavlock et al. 1982; Khera et al. 1976), serum glucose and hematocrit (Rogers et al. 1984), serum plasma proteins (Grabowski 1981), fetal liver weight and glycogen content (Kavlock et al. 1982), renal protein and alkaline phosphatase (Kavlock et al. 1982), and kidney weights at postpartum day 250 (Gray and Kavlock 1984; Gray et al. 1983), and increased dyspnea (Grabowski and Payne 1983a) and liver and thyroid lesions (Chu et al. 1981a). Cataracts were also observed in offspring in several studies (Chernoff et al. 1979a; Chu et al. 1981a; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Rogers and Grabowski 1983; Rogers et al. 1984); however, cataracts also resulted from early postnatal exposure (Chernoff et al. 1979b; Rogers and Grabowski 1984; Scotti et al. 1981) (see Section 2.2.2.2) indicating that in utero exposure was not critical for their development.

Gestational exposure of rats and mice to chlordecone also resulted in increased stillbirths and decreased postnatal viability (Chernoff and Kavlock 1982; Chernoff and Rogers 1976; EPA 1986c; Gray and Kavlock 1984; Gray et al. 1983; Kavlock et al. 1985; Seidenberg and Becker 1987; Seidenberg et al. 1986). The increase in fetal/pup mortality was observed at doses as low as 10 mg/kg/day .when administered to rats during gestation days 7-16 (EPA 1986c) and at doses as low as 12 mg/kg/day when administered to mice during gestation days 7-16 (Chernoff and Rogers 1976). Edema was reported in rat fetuses at doses of 10 mg/kg/day during gestation days 7-16 (Chernoff and Rogers 1976), but this effect was not noted in other developmental toxicity studies with chlordecone. Other indicators of developmental toxicity included decreased fetal or neonatal weight and/or skeletal ossification (Chernoff and Kavlock 1982; Chernoff and Rogers 1976; EPA 1986c; Gray and Kavlock 1984; Kavlock et al. 1985,. 1987b; Seidenberg et al. 1986) and a few instances of anomalies and malformations such as enlarged renal pelves, undescended testes, enlarged cerebral ventricles, clubfoot, fused vertebrae or ribs, and encephalocele (Chernoff and Rogers 1976; Kavlock et al. 1985). Anovulation and persistent vaginal estrus were observed in female offspring of maternal rats given 15 mg/kg/day of chlordecone on gestation days 14-20 (Gellert and Wilson 1979). However, no effects on vaginal patency or fertility were observed in female offspring of maternal mice given 20 mg/kg/day during gestation days 8-12 or 14-18 (Gray and Kavlock 1984).

Exposure of female rats to chlordecone for 60 days prior to mating through lactation day 12 showed subtle neurological changes in the offspring later in life (Rosecrans et al. 1982; Seth et al. 1981; Squibb and Tilson 1982a). Although major reflexes were unaltered, the offspring of dams exposed to 0.3 mg/kg/day showed increased serotonin turnover and decreased dopamine in response to stress (Rosecrans et al. 1982) and increased striatal dopamine binding (Seth et al. 1981). Furthermore, offspring of mice exposed to 0.05 mg/kg/day in this exposure paradigm showed an increased reactivity to apomorphine (a dopamine agonist) (Squibb and Tilson 1982a). These studies suggest that perinatal exposure to low doses of chlordecone may affect dopaminergic function in adult offspring.

The highest NOAEL values and all reliable LOAEL values from each reliable study for developmental effects in each species and duration category are recorded for mirex in Table 2-l and for chlordecone in Table 2-2 and plotted for mirex in Figure 2-l and for chlordecone in Figure 2-2.

2.2.2.7 Genotoxic Effects

No studies were located regarding genotoxic effects in humans after oral exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

There were also no studies regarding potential adverse morphological changes in chromosomes in somatic cells of whole animals after oral exposure to mirex or chlordecone. However, a dominant lethal assay was conducted in male rats (20 males/group; strain not specified) receiving oral doses of 1.5, 3.0, or 6.0 mg/kg mirex by gavage daily for 10 consecutive days (Khera et al. 1976). At the end of treatment, individual males were mated with two untreated virgin females for 5 days; the mating sequence was continued until 14 sequential matings were completed. Females were sacrificed 13-15 days following separation from the males, and the uterine contents were examined for deciduomas, corpora lutea, and viable embryos. Although there was a significant decrease in the incidence of pregnancies in the 6.0-mg/kg group following the first mating, parameters indicative of dominant lethality were unaffected by treatment. Mirex was also detected in the testes; therefore, the failure to induce a dominant lethal effect was not associated with an inability of the test material to reach the target organ.

Chlordecone was evaluated in a dominant lethal mutation assay in which groups of 10 male Sprague-Dawley rats were administered 3.6 or 11.4 mg chlordecone/kg/day for 5 consecutive days by oral

gavage (Simon et al. 1986). Two days after administration of the final dose, individual males were mated with two naive, nulliparous females for 1 week; the mating sequence was continued for 14 weeks. Females were sacrificed on gestation day 14, and uteri and ovaries were examined for deciduomata, corpora lutea, implantation sites, and live and dead implants. Reduced fertility indices (i.e., number inseminated/number mated) were seen in the high-dose group following the first two matings; however, no adverse effects on male fertility were seen at any week in either treatment group. Similarly, there was no consistent pattern of dose- or time-related dominant lethal action. In an additional phase of the study, chlordecone was shown to be distributed throughout the reproductive tract with the highest concentration initially observed in the vas deferens, and in decreasing order in seminal vesicular fluid, unwashed sperm, prostate, seminal vesicles, and washed sperm. This distribution persisted as levels declined over the 21-day observation period. Therefore, the absence of a dominant lethal effect was not due to a failure to expose spermatozoa.

Administration of single oral doses of 90 or 120 mg/kg mirex by gavage to female Sprague-Dawley rats resulted in induction of hepatic ornithine decarboxylase activity; there was, however, no evidence of significant damage to deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) as measured by alkaline elution (Mitra et al. 1990).

Marked disturbances in the distribution of ploidy (diploid and tetraploid nuclei) have been observed in the livers of male Sprague-Dawley rats fed a dietary concentration of 100 ppm mirex (equivalent to ≈5 mg/kg/day) for 13 months (Abraham et al. 1983). Mirex selectively reduced the number of tetraploids with the most significant reduction noted in hepatocellular carcinomas; however, nuclei in the areas adjacent to these tumors were also primarily composed of diploids. These data should be interpreted with caution since isolation of nuclei from tumors is difficult and because “of the fantastic variety of forms that tumor nuclei assume” (Smuckler et al. 1976). Similarly, the relevance to humans is not clear since human liver is mainly composed of diploid cells (99%) and contains few tetraploids (Adler et al. 1981).

In agreement with hepatic functional activity studies conducted with mirex, chlordecone administered orally to female Sprague-Dawley rats at l/5 and 3/5 of the LD_{50} (19 and 57 mg/kg, respectively) caused a significant increase in omithine decarboxylase activity, but there was no evidence of DNA damage at either level (Kitchin and Brown 1989).

The only data from an *in vivo* assay suggesting possible genotoxicity for chlordecone were reported by Ikegwuonu and Mehendale (1991). In this study, chlordecone was administered orally in corn oil at a dose of 10 mg/kg to groups of male Sprague-Dawley rats. Following treatment, animals were subdivided into groups that received either hydroxyurea (a DNA repair stimulator) or dimethyl sulfoxide (solvent for hydroxyurea). Animals were sacrificed at an unspecified time, and hepatocytes recovered from the various groups were subjected to a battery of biochemical assays to measure effects on DNA. Chlordecone alone induced a low level of unscheduled DNA synthesis in recovered hepatocytes; however, the response (≈1.2-fold over control) was too marginal to conclude a positive effect. The comparative evaluation of chlordecone effects on adenosine diphosphate-ribosyltransferase (ADPRT) activity and DNA strand breaks provided inconsistent results. Although the data suggest that chlordecone treatment increased DNA strand breaks, ADPRT activity was suppressed rather than stimulated, as would be expected when DNA strand breaks occur.
Other genotoxicity studies are discussed in Section 2.4.

2.2.2.8 Cancer

No studies were located regarding cancer in humans following oral exposure to mirex. Extremely limited information was located regarding cancer in humans following oral exposure to chlordecone. Liver biopsy samples taken from 12 workers with hepatomegaly resulting from intermediate or chronic-duration exposures to high levels of chlordecone showed no evidence of cancer (Guzelian et al. 1980). However, conclusions from this study are limited by the very small number of workers sampled, the relatively brief duration of exposures, and the absence of a sufficient latent period for tumor development. The average exposure of the subjects was 5-6 months and were examined immediately after exposure.

Mirex was found to be carcinogenic by the oral route in mice and rats in several studies. The predominant carcinogenic lesions observed in these studies were hepatomas and neoplastic nodules of the liver, and mononuclear cell leukemia and transitional cell papillomas of the kidney. A positive trend in pheochromocytomas was also observed in one of the studies. Both male and female mice (18/sex/dose) of the (C57BL/6 x C3H/ANF)F_1 or (C57BL/6 x AKR)F_1 strains showed a significant increase in the incidence of hepatomas in a screening study in which mirex was administered first by

gavage from 7 until 28 days of age and then in the diet until 18 months of age (time-weighted-average dose = 3.6 mg/kg/day) (Innes et al. 1969).

In rats, an increase in the incidence of neoplastic nodules was also observed in male CD rats administered mirex (4.9 mg/kg/day) in the diet for 18 months. However, the number of rats (20-26 males and females) tested was rather low and the duration of dosing should have been longer to have maximum sensitivity of testing (Ulland et al. 1977a). In 2-year feeding studies, F344/N rats (52/sex) were administered mirex in the diet for 104 weeks in two separate bioassays (NTP 1990). In one of the bioassays both sexes of F344/N rats were used, while only females were used in the second. It was concluded that under the conditions of the 2-year feeding studies of mirex, there is clear evidence of carcinogenic activity for male and female F344/N rats, as indicated by marked increased incidences of neoplastic nodules of the liver (at ≥0.7 mg/kg/day in males and ≥3.8 mg/kg/day in females) and by dose-related increase in the incidences of mononuclear cell leukemias in females (1.8 mg/kg/day in males, ≥1.8 mg/kg/day in females in the first study, and 7.7 mg/kg/day in females in the second study; $p < 0.05$), as well as by a positive trend in the incidence of transitional cell papillomas of the renal pelvis in males (at 3.8 mg/kg/day; $p = 0.018$ by Life Table Tests). The audit summary of this report states that because of an apparent disproportionate number of liver tissue samples taken from the high dose groups, additional and comparative liver sections were made for control groups of both sexes and the high dose male group after the initial Pathology Working Group (PWG) review of this study. A second PWG, convened to review the liver sections, concluded that any discrepancies noted during the review of the pathology materials were minor in nature and not clustered in any one group of study animals. Consequently, the NTP considered the data produced from this study supportive of the conclusion of Clear Evidence of carcinogenic activity (CE) for mirex in F344/N rats under the conditions of the bioassay (NTP 1990).

Chlordecone was also shown to be carcinogenic in rats and mice. The results of NCI (1976) bioassays in mice and rats clearly suggest that chlordecone induces hepatocellular carcinomas in both sexes of rats and mice. Administration of chlordecone to Osborne-Mendel rats via the diet for 80 weeks resulted in a significant increase in the incidence of hepatocellular carcinomas over pooled controls in both males and females at a time-weighted average of 1.2 mg/kg/day in males and 1.3 mg/kg/day in females (NCI 1976). In the NCI (1976) bioassay in rats, the incidence of hepatocellular carcinomas was significantly increased ($p<0.05$) in both with a dose-related trend. The incidence of hepatocellular carcinomas in high-dose males and females were 7% and 22% for males and females, respectively.

Nevertheless, this study had several limitations. Initial doses were not well tolerated because of exceedence of the Maximum Tolerated Dose (MTD) as indicated by excessive deaths. Doses were reduced 17-33% from initial doses once or twice during the experiment. During the final 75 days of treatment, high dose males received chlordecone on alternative weeks only. Doses above the MTD were used for 42-386 days. An unusually high mortality rate occurred in control animals also, and only pooled controls were used in this bioassay.

Administration of chlordecone to B6C3F_1 mice for 80 weeks also resulted in significantly increased incidences of hepatocellular carcinomas in both males and females at doses as low as 2.6 mg/kg/day (NCI 1976). In the NCI (1976) bioassay in mice, the incidence of hepatocellular carcinomas was significantly increased ($p<0.05$) in both with a dose-related trend. The incidence of hepatocellular carcinomas was 81% and 88% in low- and high-dose males, respectively, and 52% and 47% in low-and high-dose females, respectively. In addition, a decrease of latency time of tumor appearance was observed in treated mice, as compared to controls. Nevertheless, this study had several limitations. An abnormally high incidence (32%) of hepatocellular carcinomas was found in the matched control group of male mice. In addition, initial doses were not well tolerated because of exceedence of the Maximum Tolerated Dose (MTD) as indicated by excessive deaths. Doses were reduced 25-50% from initial doses once or twice during the experiment. Doses above the MTD were used for 90-134 days. An unusually high mortality rate occurred in controls animals as well.

In its evaluations, the DHHS has determined that both mirex and chlordecone may reasonably be anticipated to be carcinogenic on the basis of sufficient evidence of carcinogenicity in animals (NTP 1994). However, neither mirex nor chlordecone has been classified by the EPA with regard to cancer inducing potential (EPA 1994).

The cancer effect levels (CELs) for mirex and chlordecone in chronic-duration studies in rats and mice are recorded for mirex in Table 2-l and for chlordecone in Table 2-2 and plotted for mirex in Figure 2-l and for chlordecone in Figure 2-2.

2.2.3 Dermal Exposure

No data on health effects resulting from dermal exposure to mirex in humans were located. Data on health effects resulting from dermal exposure to chlordecone are limited to information on a single

group of men exposed to chlordecone at a facility in Hopewell, Virginia, where chlordecone was manufactured over a 21-22-month period. Hygiene conditions at the plant were extremely poor and substantial dermal exposure could have occurred. Inhalation and oral exposures were also thought to have occurred. Studies of this group of men are limited by the uncertainties regarding exposure levels and route and by exposure to the precursor used to manufacture chlordecone, hexachlorocyclopentadiene.

2.2.3.1 Death

No studies were located regarding death in humans following dermal exposure to mirex. No deaths were reported in humans after exposure to chlordecone (Cannon et al. 1978; Taylor et al. 1978).

The dermal LD_{50} value for both mirex and chlordecone in rats was reported to be in excess of 2,000 mg/kg (Gaines 1969). In male rabbits exposed dermally to chlordecone in corn oil, an LD_{50} value of 410 mg/kg was reported (Larson et al. 1979b). All reliable LD_{50} values for death in rats and rabbits following acute-duration exposure for mirex and chlordecone are recorded in Tables 2-3 and 2-4, respectively.

2.2.3.2 Systemic Effects

Several studies were presented in Section 2.2.1.2 regarding the systemic effects experienced by workers occupationally exposed to chlordecone (Cannon et al. 1978; Guzelian et al. 1980; Martinez et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978). Dermal exposure was probably a major route of exposure in the occupational situation described in these studies; however, the results of these studies are not repeated in this section since Section 2.2.1.2 contains a complete description of the systemic effects associated with occupational exposure (route of exposure unspecified; either inhalation, oral, and/or dermal) to chlordecone. No additional studies were located regarding respiratory, cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, musculoskeletal, hepatic, endocrine, ocular, or bodyweight effects in humans or animals after dermal exposure to mirex or chlordecone. The systemic effects believed to result directly from dermal exposure are discussed below. The LOAEL value for systemic effects in mice after intermediate-duration dermal exposure is recorded for mirex in Table 2-3.

TABLE 2-3. Levels of Significant Exposure to Mirex - Dermal

Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency/ (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL	LOAEL		Reference
				Less Serious	Serious	
ACUTE EXPOSURE						
Death						
Rat (Sherman)	NS				>2000 mg/kg (LD50)	Gaines 1969
INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE						
Cancer						
Mouse (CD-1)	4 wk 3x/wk (paint)				3.6 mg/kg/ day F (skin tumor promotion)	Meyer et al. 1993
Mouse (CD-1)	20 wk 2x/wk (paint)				3.6 mg/kg/ day F (skin tumor promotion)	Meyer et al. 1994
Mouse (CD-1)	4 wk 3x/wk (paint)	Dermal		3.6 mg/kg/ day F (mild epidermal hyperplasia)		Moser et al. 1992
Mouse (CD-1)	20 or 34 wk 3x/wk (paint)				0.45 mg/kg/ day F (skin tumor promotion)	Moser et al. 1992
Mouse (CD-1)	20 wk 3x/wk (paint)				0.45 mg/kg/ day (skin tumor promotion)	Moser et al. 1993

F = female; LD_{50} = lethal dose, 50% kill; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; NS = not specified; wk = week(s); x = time(s)

TABLE 2-4. Levels of Significant Exposure to Chlordecone - Dermal

Species/ (Strain)	Exposure/ Duration/ Frequency/ (Specific Route)	System	NOAEL	LOAEL			Reference
				Less Serious	Serious		
ACUTE EXPOSURE							
Death							
Rat (Sherman)	NS				>2000 mg/kg	(LD50)	Gaines 1969
Rabbit (NS)	NS				410 mg/kg	(LD50 - Male)	Larson et al. 1979b

LD_{50} = lethal dose, 50% kill; LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-level; NS = not specified

Hematological Effects. No studies were located regarding hematological effects in humans after dermal exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

The only information located regarding hematological effects of mirex in animals was found in a study in which an unspecified amount of mirex was applied to the skin of rabbits for 9 weeks, 5 days/week, for 6-7 hours/day (Larson et al. 1979a). Hematological analyses from these rabbits revealed no compound-related effects.

No studies were located regarding hematological effects in animals after dermal exposure to chlordecone.

Renal Effects. No studies were located regarding renal effects in humans after dermal exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

The only information located regarding the renal effects of mirex in experimental animals was found in a study in which an unspecified amount of mirex was placed in contact with the skin of rabbits for 6-7 hours/day, 5 days/week, for 9 weeks (Larson et al. 1979a). Routine urinalyses revealed no compound-related effects on the kidneys.

No studies were located regarding renal effects in animals after dermal exposure to chlordecone.

Dermal Effects. No studies were located regarding dermal effects in humans after dermal exposure to mirex. Eighty-nine of the 133 workers interviewed as a result of intermediate- or chronic-duration exposures to high levels of chlordecone during its manufacture experienced skin rashes of an erythematous, macropapular nature at some time during their exposure (Cannon et al. 1978). Among 23 workers with blood chlordecone levels in excess of 2 μg/L, 6 men reported exposure-related rashes (Taylor et al. 1978). It is likely that these rashes were the direct result of dermal exposure. However, insufficient information was given to eliminate the possibility of a systemic effect resulting from derrnal exposure.

Dermal exposure of mice to 3.6 mg/kg of mirex, three times/week for 4 weeks, resulted in mild epidermal proliferation (Moser et al. 1992). Application of an unspecified amount of mirex to the skin of rabbits for 6-7 hours/day, 5 days/week for 9 weeks, resulted in slight erythema and scaling after

day 5 (Larson et al. 1979a). This effect was reported to be reversible after 2 days without treatment. No signs of dermal irritation were observed in rabbits exposed to varying amounts of a 20% solution of chlordecone in corn oil (Larson et al. 1979b).

2.2.3.3 Immunological and Lymphoreticular Effects

No studies were located regarding immunological effects in humans or animals after dermal exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

2.2.3.4 Neurological Effects

The neurological effects observed after occupational exposure to chlordecone were described in Section 2.2.1.4 (Cannon et al. 1978; Martinez et al. 1978; Sanbom et al. 1979; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978). Dermal exposure to chlordecone probably constituted a major route of such occupational exposures. Section 2.2.1.4 contains a complete description of the neurological effects associated with occupational exposure to chlordecone. No additional studies were located regarding neurological effects in humans or animals after dermal exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

2.2.3.5 Reproductive Effects

No studies were located regarding reproductive effects in humans after dermal exposure to mirex. The available data in humans indicate that chlordecone causes male reproductive effects. Occupational exposure to chlordecone for up to 1.5 years caused oligospermia and decreased sperm motility in male workers. However, there were no reported infertility in these male subjects despite loss of sperm motility in some workers (refer to Section 2.2.1.5 for further details).

No studies were located regarding reproductive effects in animals after dermal exposure to mirex. The only animal study that referred to reproductive effects following dermal exposure to chlordecone was conducted in rabbits by Allied Chemical. This study was not available for review. A published review of the study (Epstein 1978) indicated that chlordecone applied to shaved skin at dose levels of 5 or 10 mg/kg for 8 hours/day, 5 days/week, for 3 weeks induced testicular atrophy in two of six rabbits at 5 mg/kg and in one of six rabbits at 10 mg/kg. No other toxic effects were noted. This study is limited by the lack of dose response and lack of a NOAEL for the effect observed.

2.2.3.6 Developmental Effects

No studies were located regarding developmental effects in humans after dermal exposure to mirex or chlordecone. Although impaired spermatogenesis among male workers exposed to chlordecone was not reported to have affected their fertility (Guzelian 1982a; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978), it is unclear whether sperm abnormalities resulted in developmental effects in offspring. A follow-up of workers with initially lowered sperm levels did not indicate an increase in birth defects among offspring (Taylor 1982, 1985).

No studies were located regarding developmental effects in animals after dermal exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

2.2.3.7 Genotoxic Effects

No studies were located regarding genotoxic effects in humans or animals after dermal exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

Genotoxicity studies are discussed in Section 2.4.

2.2.3.8 Cancer

No studies were located regarding cancer in humans after dermal exposure to mirex or chlordecone. In animals, mirex has been shown to be a nonmutagenic hepatocarcinogen (see Sect. 2.2.2.7, 2.2.2.8, 2.4). In animal studies, mirex, was tested at a dermal dose of 3.6 mg/kg 4 weeks in female CD-l mice for tumor promoter activity and evidence of epidermal hyperplasia after initiation with 200 nmol/day 7,12-dimethyl-benz[a]anthracene (DMBA) for 1 week. Positive control mice were treated with 2 nmol/day of the phorbol ester tumor promoter, 12-*O*-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate (TPA), following initiation with DMBA. A third group of mice were treated with both 3.6 mg/kg mirex and 2 nmol/day TPA for 4 week following initiation with DMBA. Multiple applications of mirex for 4 weeks to the DMBA-initiated mice resulted only in minimal increase in the number of nucleated epidermal cell layers. In contrast, a definitive hyperplastic response of 6-7 cell layers was observed after repeated application with TPA to the DMBA-initiated mice. Mice that were promoted with

mirex or TPA without DMBA initiation did not develop tumors. At 20 weeks, DMBA-initiated mice promoted with 3.6 mg/kg mirex developed an average of 14.2 tumors. Mice promoted with 2 nmol/day TPA bore 4.7 tumors per mouse. Mice co-promoted with 3.6 mg/kg mirex and 2 nmol TPA gave a greater than additive response (35.4 tumors per mouse). The tumor incidence was also greater than additive in mice co-promoted with 3.6 mg/kg mirex and 2 nmol/day TPA. The tumors consisted mainly of papillomas with some squamous cell carcinomas. The study also found a 90% incidence (activation) of the c-Ha-ras tumor gene in these co-promoted tumors. Under conditions where both 3.6 mg/kg/day mirex and 2 nmol/day give a similar tumor yield, only the TPA response was associated with biochemical markers of enhanced cell proliferation, induction of epidermal ornithine decarboxylase activity and increased DNA synthesis, and hyperplasia. On the basis of the data, the authors concluded that there is evidence for a dual effect of mirex during co-promotion: first, as an independent tumor promoter with a mechanism different than that of phorbol esters and, second, as a compound that also potentiates skin tumor promotion by TPA (Meyer et al. 1993, Moser et al. 1992, 1993). A second study examined the effects of DMBA initiated mirex-promoted tumors in female mice on ovarian hormones. This study found that the loss of ovary (OVX) protected the female mice (40%) from mirex tumor promotion. Tumor promotion was unaffected in DMBA-initiated OVX mice promoted with TPA. Based on the data, the authors also concluded that there is a structural specificity in the tumor-promoting ability of mirex in mouse skin and that mirex is a much more effective skin tumor promoter in female CD-l mice than in male CD-l mice or OVX mice (Meyer et al. 1994).

2.3 TOXICOKINETICS

Mirex is absorbed from the digestive tract of animals. Following exposure to mirex, an initial rapid excretion of the majority of the ingested mirex occurs via the feces within the first 48 hours postdosing. This fecal .mirex represents unabsorbed compound. Once absorbed, mirex is widely distributed throughout the body but is sequestered in the fat. It has a long retention time in the body. Mirex is not metabolized in humans, rodents, cows, or minipigs. The parent compound is the only radiolabeled compound that has been found in the plasma, fat, and feces. In animals, mirex is excreted unchanged mainly in the feces; urinary excretion is negligible. Mirex is also excreted in human milk. Only a very limited number of studies were located regarding the toxicokinetics of mirex via the inhalation and dermal routes. Limited data indicate that mirex is absorbed by rats following exposure to the compound in cigarette smoke.

Occupational studies indicate that chlordecone is absorbed via the inhalation and oral routes. Chlordecone is readily absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract of humans and animals. Chlordecone is widely distributed throughout the body and concentrates in the liver of humans and animals. It has a long retention time in the body. Chlordecone is metabolized to chlordecone alcohol in humans, gerbils, and pigs. Rats, guinea pigs, and hamsters cannot convert chlordecone to chlordecone alcohol. Chlordecone, chlordecone alcohol, and their glucuronide conjugates are slowly excreted in the bile and eliminated in the feces. However, a substantial enterohepatic recirculation of chlordecone exists that curtails its excretion in the feces. Chlordecone is also excreted in saliva and mother's milk. Only a very limited number of studies were located regarding the toxicokinetics of chlordecone via the inhalation and dermal routes. Occupational studies indicate that chlordecone is absorbed via the inhalation and oral routes. Limited animal data indicate that dermal absorption of chlordecone is low.

The specific mechanisms by which mirex and chlordecone are transferred from the gut, lungs, or skin to the blood are not known. However, mirex is a highly stable, lipophilic compound that is resistant to metabolism. It has a high 1ipid:water partition coefficient, so it partitions readily into fat and demonstrates a very high potential for accumulation in tissues. The preferential distribution of chlordecone to the liver rather than to the fat tissue is due to its association with plasma proteins.

2.3.1 Absorption

2.3.1.1 Inhalation Exposure

No data were located regarding absorption of mirex in humans after inhalation exposure.

Very limited data show that inhaled mirex can be rapidly absorbed into the blood of rats (Atallah and Dorough 1975; Dorough and Atallah 1975). The fate of [^{14}C] mirex in cigarette smoke in rats was assessed using a smoking device (Atallah and Dorough 1975; Dorough and Atallah 1975). Eight 5-mL puffs were administered to the trachea of rats at 15-second intervals. Two to four minutes after inhalation, 47% of the radiolabel was exhaled, 36% was found in the lung, 11% was in the blood, and 1% was in the heart. No quantitative conclusions regarding absorption in humans following inhalation can be drawn from this assay since the relationship of the inhalation parameters of the rat to normal human breathing was not determined.

Chlordecone is absorbed following occupational exposure (Cannon et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985). Mean blood levels of workers exposed to chlordecone at a manufacturing plant in Hopewell, Virginia, were 2.53 ppm for workers manifesting illness (nervousness or unfounded anxiety; pleuritic chest pain; weight loss of up to 60 pounds in 4 months; visual difficulties; skin rashes of an erythematous, macropapular nature) and 0.6 ppm for workers with no illness (Cannon et al. 1978). Two months following cessation of exposure, blood levels in workers were in excess of 2 ppm (Taylor 1982, 1985). Following exposure in humans, mean half-lives of 96 days (range of 63-148 days) (Adir et al. 1978) and 165 days (Cohn et al. 1978) in blood have been reported for chlordecone. This relatively long half-life may be due to the high degree of lipid solubility and limited metabolism of chlordecone.

No studies were located regarding absorption in animals after inhalation exposure to chlordecone.

2.3.1.2 Oral Exposure

No studies were located regarding absorption in humans after oral exposure to mirex.

Several studies in rats indicate that mirex is absorbed from the digestive tract (Byrd et al. 1982; Gibson et al. 1972; Mehendale et al. 1972). Experiments with rats given single oral doses of mirex ranging from 0.2 to 10 mg/kg showed that an initial rapid excretion of mirex occurs in the feces within the first 48 hours post-dosing (Byrd et al. 1982; Gibson et al. 1972; Mehendale et al. 1972). The excretion of mirex in the feces within this time period,is attributed to unabsorbed mirex. A majority (85-94%) of the total quantity excreted after 7 days is eliminated in this first rapid excretion phase (Gibson et al. 1972; Mehendale et al. 1972). Other data provided an absorption estimate of 69%, which occurred with female rats given a single oral dose of 10 mg/kg (Byrd et al. 1982). Similarly, most of the fecal mirex was recovered within the first 48 hours. This was attributed to the elimination of unabsorbed mirex (Byrd et al. 1982). Intestinal absorption of mirex was slightly decreased by the presence of an existing body burden (Gibson et al. 1972). For example, rats fed 12.5 mg/kg of unlabeled mirex before administration of a single dose (0.2 mg/kg) of mirex excreted 25% of the administered dose in the feces, as compared with 18% excretion for the animals given only a single dose (Gibson et al. 1972).

Mirex is rapidly absorbed by rats and monkeys. Peak plasma concentrations of ^{14}C-mirex occurred within 4-7 hours after female rats were given a single oral dose of 10 mg/kg (Byrd et al. 1982) and within 2 hours after male rats were administered a single oral dose of 100 mg/kg (Brown and Yarbrough 1988). ^{14}C-Mirex levels in plasma peaked 5 hours after oral administration of 1 mg/kg to a female rhesus monkey (Wiener et al. 1976). Thereafter, the decline in plasma ^{14}C concentration continued at a much slower rate and paralleled that in the intravenously dosed monkeys (Wiener et al. 1976).

Mirex rapidly entered the maternal bloodstream of pregnant rats dosed orally with 5 mg/kg of mirex on gestation days 15, 18, or 20 (Kavlock et al. 1980). Four hours after oral dosing on gestation day 15, the plasma concentration of mirex was 13 ppm. Mirex plasma concentrations were significantly affected by both the time of administration and the hour of observation ($p<0.01$). Higher plasma concentrations were found at older gestation ages (13 ppm on gestation day 15, compared to 23 ppm on gestation day 20, measured 4 hours after administration). Plasma concentrations declined with time after dosing (Kavlock et al. 1980).

Mirex concentrations in plasma of pregnant goats fed daily doses of 1 mg/kg for 61 weeks stabilized after 15 weeks (Smrek et al. 1977). An increase in the dose from 1 to 10 mg/kg at the end of the study resulted in an increase in the plasma level of mirex. Females dosed for 18 weeks starting at the first day postpartum had plasma levels that were similar to females that were started on mirex in early pregnancy (Smrek et al. 1977).

As noted in Section 2.3.1.1, chlordecone is absorbed after occupational exposure (Cannon et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985). Although the route of exposure was not specified, hygiene at the workplace was extremely poor and unintentional ingestion of chlordecone was possible. For a description of the absorption of chlordecone following occupational exposure see Section 2.3.1.1.

Chlordecone is readily absorbed (90%) from the gastrointestinal tract of rodents and has a long half-life (Egle et al. 1978). In rats exposed to a single oral dose of 40 mg/kg chlordecone, the blood halflives at 4, 8, and 14 weeks were 8.5, 24, and 45 days, respectively (Egle et al. 1978). Chlordecone is also rapidly absorbed by pregnant rats (Kavlock et al. 1980). Four hours after dosing (5 mg/kg) on gestation day 15, the plasma concentration of chlordecone was 6 ppm.

2.3.1.3 Dermal Exposure

No data were located regarding absorption of mirex in humans or animals after dermal exposure. As noted in Section 2.3.1.1, studies have shown that chlordecone is absorbed after occupational exposure (Cannon et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985). Although the route of exposure was not specified in the studies, dermal exposures probably constituted a major portion of the exposure in these occupational situations. For a description of the absorption of chlordecone following occupational exposure see Section 2.3.1.1.

Chlordecone is absorbed to a limited extent following dermal exposure in rats (Hall et al. 1988; Shah et al. 1987). The percent of dose absorbed was determined by dividing the radioactivity in the body (carcass) and in the excreta by the total radioactivity recovered (in carcass, excreta, treated skin, and washes of the application materials). The results showed that fractional absorption decreased as the dose of chlordecone increased. At 72 hours after exposure to 0.29, 0.54, or 2.68 μmol ^{14}C-chlordecone/cm^2, skin penetration of chlordecone in young rats was 10.17%, 7.23%, and 1.93%, respectively, of the applied dose. Skin penetration of chlordecone in adult rats at 72 hours was 9.2%, 5.96%, and 1.03% for the low-, middle-, and high-dose groups, respectively. The area of application when expressed as the percentage of the total surface area (≈2.3%) was the same in both young and adult rats. The actual amount of chlordecone absorbed per cm^2 (0.03 pmol/cm^2) was similar for all dose groups suggesting that saturation occurred at the low dose. No significant age-dependent differences in dermal absorption were seen.

2.3.2 Distribution

2.3.2.1 Inhalation Exposure

Mirex has been found in human adipose tissue (Burse et al. 1989; Kutz et al. 1974). Although the route of exposure was not specified, exposure was probably via the inhalation, oral, and dermal routes. Levels of 0.16-5.94 ppm and 0.3-l .13 ppm in males and females, respectively, were found in tissue samples taken either from postmortem examinations or during surgery (Kutz et al. 1974). The adipose tissue samples came from individuals who lived in areas in which mirex was used extensively in a

program to control fire ants. Adipose tissue levels of mirex ranging from 0.03 to 3.72 ppm have been found in residents living near a dump site in Tennessee (Burse et al. 1989).

Only very limited animal data were located regarding the distribution of mirex following inhalation exposure (Atallah and Dorough 1975; Dorough and Atallah 1975). Mirex was found in the lungs (36%), blood (11%), and hearts (1%) of rats exposed to mirex in cigarette smoke (Atallah and Dorough 1975; Dorough and Atallah 1975). The exposure concentration was not reported.

In humans, chlordecone is absorbed and distributed to various tissues and has a long retention time in the body (Cannon et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985). Chlordecone was eliminated slowly from the blood (half-life of 165 days) and fat (half-life of 125 days) of industrial workers (Cohn et al. 1978). Tissue-to-blood ratios for the liver, fat, muscle, and gallbladder bile were 15, 6.7, 2.9, and 2.5, respectively (Guzelian et al. 1981). The high concentration in blood as compared to its concentration in fat (1 versus 6.7) may be explained by the fact that chlordecone is bound specifically by the proteins in plasma, particularly high-density lipoproteins (HDLs), unlike most organochlorine pesticides which distribute among tissues in direct proportion to the concentration of tissue fat (Guzelian et al. 1981).

No studies were located regarding distribution in animals following inhalation exposure to chlordecone.

2.3.2.2 Oral Exposure

Mirex has been found in human adipose tissue (Burse et al. 1989; Kutz et al. 1974). Although the route of exposure is not specified, these individuals were probably exposed via the inhalation, oral, and dermal routes. Levels of 0.16-5.94 ppm and 0.3-l .13 ppm in males and females, respectively, were found in tissue samples taken either from postmortem examinations or during surgery (Kutz et al. 1974). The adipose tissue samples came from individuals who lived in areas where mirex was used extensively in a program to control fire ants. Adipose tissue levels of mirex ranging from 0.03 to 3.72 ppm have been found in residents living near a dump site in Tennessee (Burse et al. 1989).

Following oral dosing in animals, mirex is distributed to various tissues and sequestered in the fat. Females generally accumulated greater amounts than males. Mirex demonstrated an affinity for lipids

in rats given a single oral dose of mirex (0.2 mg/kg) (Chambers et al. 1982; Gibson et al. 1972). Male and female rats given a single oral dose of 0.2 mg/kg mirex also accumulated the highest concentrations in the fat (Chambers et al. 1982; Gibson et al. 1972). The levels in fat of females were approximately two times higher than levels measured in the fat of males (Chambers et al. 1982). For females, mirex levels in the fat ranged from 338 to 944 ng/g at 7 days and increased to 483-1,043 ng/g at 14 days (Chambers et al. 1982). For males, mirex levels in fat ranged from 161 to 479 ng/g at 7 days and from 419 to 530 ng/g at 14 days (Chambers et al. 1982). Mirex also accumulated in the nervous tissue, with females accumulating higher amounts than males (Chambers et al. 1982). Accumulation of mirex in the nervous tissue in females peaked at 7 days (40-59 ng/g) and then decreased from 7 to 14 days (Chambers et al. 1982). Mirex levels in the nervous tissue of males ranged from 13.2 to 28 ng/g at 7 days post-dosing and decreased from 7 to 14 days (Chambers et al. 1982). Mirex accumulated in various other tissues of both males and females, including gastrointestinal tract, liver, lung, heart, kidney, adrenals, brain, skeletal muscle, spleen, and thymus (Chambers et al. 1982; Gibson et al. 1972).

Seven days after a single administration of mirex (6 mg/kg) to rats, 34% of the total dose was retained in the tissues and organs; 27.8% was stored in the fat, 3.2% in the muscle, and 1.75% in the liver (Mehendale et al. 1972). The remaining tissues each retained less than 1% of the total dose (Mehendale et al. 1972). No metabolite of mirex was detected in the tissues (Mehendale et al. 1972). The repetitive administration of 10 mg/kg mirex to rats resulted in an accumulation of mirex in several tissues (plasma, liver, kidney, fat), with more accumulating in the fat tissue (Plaa et al. 1987). Following oral administration of 1 mg/kg ^{14}C-mirex to a female rhesus monkey, the ^{14}C-mirex was distributed to the tissues (Wiener et al. 1976). The highest tissue concentrations were found in the fat, followed by the large intestine, adrenal glands, liver, ovaries, and peripheral nerves. The administered dose was distributed as follows: 55.3% was recovered in the fat and ≤2% was recovered in the remaining tissues (Wiener et al. 1976). Mirex was the only labeled compound identified in the fat (Wiener et al. 1976). Mirex fed to minipigs for 7 consecutive days (3-4.5 mg/kg/day) was distributed to backfat (41.5 ppm), liver (1.24 ppm), kidney (0.44 ppm), plasma (0.04 ppm), and red blood cells (0.01 ppm) 9 days after dosing (Morgan et al. 1979).

Mirex was detected in the brains of male rats within 0.5-2 hours after receiving a single oral dose of 100 mg/kg mirex (Brown and Yarbrough 1988). By 96 hours, the following concentrations (μm01 ^{14}C-mirex/g) were measured in the brain regions: cerebral cortex (0.47), cerebellum (0.50), brain stem

(0.73), and spinal cord (0.75). Mirex was also distributed to the liver, kidneys, testes, and omental fat. Peak tissue concentrations of mirex in the kidneys, testes, liver, and omental fat occurred 12, 48, 48, and 96 hours post-dosing, respectively. Following a single oral dose of 50 mg/kg mirex to mice, mirex was distributed to the brain (Fujimori et al. 1982a). Mirex levels in the striatum and medulla/pans were significantly higher than in the cortex, midbrain, or cerebellum ($p<0.05$) 48 hours post-dosing (Fujimori et al. 1982a). However, at 6, 12, and 96 hours, discrete brain area levels of mirex did not differ significantly. Mirex levels in whole brain and plasma were 3-40 times lower than levels found in chlordecone-treated mice (Fujimori et al. 1982a). Mirex showed less-specific distribution in discrete areas of the brain than did chlordecone (Fujimori et al. 1982a). Samples of brain tissue from rats fed 0, 0.089, or 0.89 mg/kg/day for 34-49 days showed that mirex accumulates in rat brain tissue in a dose-dependent manner (Thome et al. 1978). Mirex levels in brain tissue were 7-8 times higher in the high-dose group than in the low-dose group (Thorne et al. 1978).

Mirex accumulates in maternal tissues, readily crosses the placenta of animals, and accumulates in fetal tissues (Kavlock et al. 1980; Khera et al. 1976). Maximum concentrations of mirex found in the placenta of rats ranged from 3.5 to 4 ppm at 4 hours post-dosing (Kavlock et al. 1980). Mirex levels in the placenta 48 hours after dosing were less than 50% of the 4-hour level (Kavlock et al. 1980). The uptake of mirex by fetal organs was in the order of liver > brain = heart > kidney in a ratio of 3:2:2:1 (Kavlock et al. 1980). Mirex concentrations in the fetuses remained low at 4 hours after dosing, increased slightly at 24 hours, and decreased thereafter (Kavlock et al. 1980). The decline noted in the second 24-hour period was due to both organ growth and mirex elimination (Kavlock et al. 1980). Mirex accumulated in maternal and fetal tissues at all dose levels (1.5, 3, 6, 12.5 mg/kg given on gestation days 6-15) (Khera et al. 1976). Fetal brain levels were more than three times higher (31.5 ppm) than mean maternal brain levels (8.87 ppm) at 12.5 mg/kg. All other mean fetal tissue values were lower than mean maternal values (Khera et al. 1976). The highest maternal levels of mirex were found in the fat, indicating the potential for long-term sequestering of the compound (Khera et al. 1976).

In a study in which dams were dosed with 1 or 10 mg/kg of mirex on days 2-5 postpartum, mirex was found in the stomach milk of pups (Kavlock et al. 1980). Mirex appeared in the milk in direct proportion to the dose. Mirex was also distributed to the liver, brain, and eyes of the pups in the approximate ratio of 40:4:1 (Kavlock et al. 1980). Mirex tissue levels paralleled milk levels (Kavlock et al. 1980).

Mirex concentrations in adipose tissues of goats fed daily doses of 1 mg/kg did not reach a steady state but continued to increase throughout a 61-week exposure period and did not seem to be affected by pregnancy or lactation (Smrek et al. 1977). When the dose was increased from 1 to 10 mg/kg, the adipose tissue levels did not increase dramatically (Smrek et al. 1977). Twenty-eight days post-dosing, the following residue levels were found in the tissues of lactating cows given daily doses of 0.005 mg/kg/day for 28 days: 0.21 ppm in fat, 0.03 ppm in liver, and 0.02 ppm in kidney (Dorough and Ivie 1974). The muscle and brain contained no detectable residues. Mirex was the only compound identified in the fat (Dorough and Ivie 1974). Analyses of the composition of the residues in liver and kidney were not performed.

There was a dose-related increase in the levels of mirex found in the fat of rats fed 0.02, 0.2, or 1.5 mg/kg/day for 16 months (Ivie et al. 1974b). The mirex levels in the fat were 120-fold higher than the corresponding dietary intakes. Mirex levels increased in the tissues throughout the exposure period, with the fat accumulating the highest amounts of mirex. No plateau of residue accumulation occurred in any tissue during the feeding period. Removal of animals from treatment after 6 months resulted in a decline of residue levels in all tissues (Ivie et al. 1974b).

As indicated in Section 2.3.2.1, occupational exposure studies have shown that chlordecone is absorbed and distributed to various tissues and has a long retention time in the body (Cannon et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985). Because of the poor hygiene practices at the workplace studied, ingestion of the chlordecone was also likely by the workers in these studies. For a more complete discussion of the distribution of chlordecone after occupational exposure see Section 2.3.2.1.

In rats, chlordecone was absorbed and distributed to various tissues, with the highest concentrations being found in the liver (Egle et al. 1978; Hewitt et al. 1986b; Plaa et al. 1987). Chlordecone was detected in the liver (125.8 mg/kg), adipose tissue (27.3 mg/kg), kidney (25.2 mg/kg), and plasma (4.9 mg/L) of rats 8 days following a single oral dose of 50 mg/kg (Hewitt et al. 1986b). Chlordecone was detected in the liver, kidney, and fat of rats following single or repetitive dosing (0.5, 1, 2, 2.5, 5, 10, or 25 mg/kg) (Plaa et al. 1987). For all dose groups, the liver contained the highest concentration, followed by the kidney, then fat. The ratios of tissue levels in animals that received multiple doses to levels in animals that received single doses were as follows: 4.27 (plasma), 3.27 (liver), 3.74 (kidney), and 3.42 (fat). These ratios show an even accumulation of chlordecone in the tissues. Rats given four

daily doses of 10 mg/kg chlordecone had tissue-to-blood distribution ratios for fat, liver, muscle, and skin of 15, 55, 5, and 6, respectively (Bungay et al. 1981).

Studies show that pretreatment with an inducer (phenobarbital) or inhibitor (SKF-525A) of P-450 causes an alteration in the distribution of chlordecone in rats (Aldous et al. 1983). Following a single oral dose of chlordecone alone, the liver had the highest levels of chlordecone, followed by the adrenal gland, lung, kidney, and spinal cord (Aldous et al. 1983). Pretreatment with phenobarbital (particularly with multiple phenobarbital doses) caused an increase in the accumulation of chlordecone in the liver compared to animals given no pretreatment. This hepatic increase resulted in a significant decrease of chlordecone levels in other tissue (e.g., brain, kidney, muscle) as well as significantly reduced excretion. Pretreatment with SKF-525A caused a nonsignificant reduction in chlordecone levels in the liver and significant increases in the digestive system tissues. The results of the chlordecone distribution following SKF-525A pre-dosing must be interpreted with caution, since the effects may have resulted partly from SKF-525A-mediated decreases in absorption of the chlordecone (Aldous et al. 1983).

Following a single oral dose of 50 mg/kg chlordecone to male mice, chlordecone was distributed to the brain (Fujimori et al. 1982a; Wang et al. 1981). The results showed that the striatum and medulla/pans had significantly higher levels of chlordecone than the cortex, midbrain, or cerebellum (Fujimori et al. 1982a). Mirex-treated mice did not exhibit marked differences in distribution among these brain areas (Fujimori et al. 1982b). Chlordecone levels were 3-40 times higher than mirex levels in plasma and brain (Fujimori et al. 1982b). Following repeated oral doses. of chlordecone (10 mg/kg/day) for 12 days, the compound was rapidly absorbed and distributed to the brain (Wang et al. 1981). Plasma levels of chlordecone increased during the 12-day treatment period. Brain levels of chlordecone increased linearly for the first 8 days and reached a plateau of 90 μg/g on the 10th day (Wang et al. 1981).

Chlordecone is well distributed throughout the male reproductive tract of rats and appears in the ejaculate. In rats given a single oral dose of 40 mg/kg chlordecone, the descending order of concentration was vas deferens (81.6) > seminal vesicular fluid (19.7) > unwashed sperm (14.6) > prostate (11.3) > seminal vesicle (6.2) > washed sperm (1.97). This relationship persisted as levels declined over the 21-day observation period (Simon et al. 1986).

Chlordecone accumulates in maternal tissues, readily crosses the placenta of rats, and accumulates in fetal tissues (Chernoff et al. 1979a; Kavlock et al. 1980). Four hours following a single oral dose of 5 mg/kg, maximal concentrations of chlordecone in the placenta ranged from 3.5 to 4 ppm (Kavlock et al. 1980). Concentrations of chlordecone in the placenta remained steady for up to 48 hours postdosing. Chlordecone levels in the fetus were generally highest in the liver, followed by the brain, heart, and kidney. Concentrations increased during the first 24 hours after dosing and declined in the second 24-hour period, regardless of gestation age at the time of dosing (Kavlock et al. 1980). Chlordecone levels found in maternal and fetal tissues were slightly higher than the levels of mirex following administration of equal doses (Kavlock et al. 1980). The livers of weanling rats fed diets of 0.05 mg/kg chlordecone or mirex for 28 days accumulated higher levels of chlordecone (6.1 ppm) than mirex (0.89 ppm) (Chu et al. 1980a). Possible explanations for this are that mirex is more poorly absorbed from the feed than is chlordecone or that the absorbed dose of mirex accumulates in the liver to a lesser extent than chlordecone (Chu et al. 1980a).

In a study in which lactating dams were dosed with 1 or 10 mg/kg of chlordecone on days 2-5 postpartum, chlordecone was found in the stomach milk of pups (Kavlock et al. 1980). Chlordecone appeared in the milk in direct proportion to the dose. Chlordecone was distributed to the liver, brain, and eyes of the pups in the approximate ratio of 16:4:1 (Kavlock et al. 1980).

2.3.2.3 Dermal Exposure

Mirex has been found in human adipose tissue (Burse et al. 1989; Kutz et al. 1974). Although the route of exposure is not specified, exposure was probably via the inhalation, oral, and dermal routes. Levels of 0.16-5.94 ppm and 0.3-1.13 ppm in males and females, respectively, were found in tissue samples taken during postmortem examinations or during surgery (Kutz et al. 1974). The adipose tissue samples came from individuals who lived in areas in which mirex was used extensively. Levels of mirex in adipose tissue ranging from 0.03 to 3.72 ppm have been found in residents living near a dump site in Tennessee (Burse et al. 1989). No other studies were located regarding distribution in humans or animals following dermal exposure to mirex.

As indicated in Section 2.3.2.1, studies in workers occupationally exposed to chlordecone have shown that it is absorbed, distributed to various tissues, and has a long retention time in the body (Cannon et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985). Since dermal exposures probably constituted a major

portion of the exposure in these occupational studies, information presented in Section 2.3.2.1 is also applicable here. No studies were located regarding distribution in animals after dermal exposure to chlordecone.

2.3.2.4 Other Routes of Exposure

Mirex is rapidly absorbed and distributes to the plasma and liver after intraperitoneal injection. Peak concentrations were seen at 3 hours in the plasma and 6 hours in the liver following single or multiple doses of mirex (4 mg/kg) injected intraperitoneally into mice (Charles et al. 1985). Significant amounts were rapidly taken up by the liver (21-29%) within the first 3-6 hours. Plasma-to-liver ratios were low (<l) indicating an increased influx of the chemical into the tissue. Mirex decay curves for plasma and liver for 72 hours showed a biphasic pattern that consisted of a rapid phase (up to 24 hours) and a slow phase (24-72 hours) (Charles et al. 1985). For plasma, the half-lives were 9.2 and 62.8 hours for the rapid and slow phases, respectively. For liver, the half-lives for the slow and rapid phases were 12.1 and 62.4 hours, respectively (Charles et al. 1985).

Mirex was rapidly cleared from the blood of rats following an intravenous injection of 10 mg/kg (Byrd et al. 1982). Mirex blood levels at 8 hours were less than 4% of the levels seen 2 minutes after injection. Pharmacokinetic modeling predicted that intravenously administered mirex was quickly cleared from the blood into a rapidly equilibrating compartment. Over the next several weeks, mirex was redistributed to a slowly equilibrating compartment, which acted as a depot for mirex storage (Byrd et al. 1982). The biological half-life of mirex was estimated to be 435 days (Byrd et al. 1982).

Following a single intravenous dose of 1 mg/kg to female rhesus monkeys, 86-87% of the administered dose was recovered in the fat, 3.7-10% in the skin, 0.6-1.7% in the skeletal muscle, and $\leq$0.5% in the remaining tissues (Wiener et al. 1976). Mirex was the only compound identified in the fat.

2.3.3 Metabolism

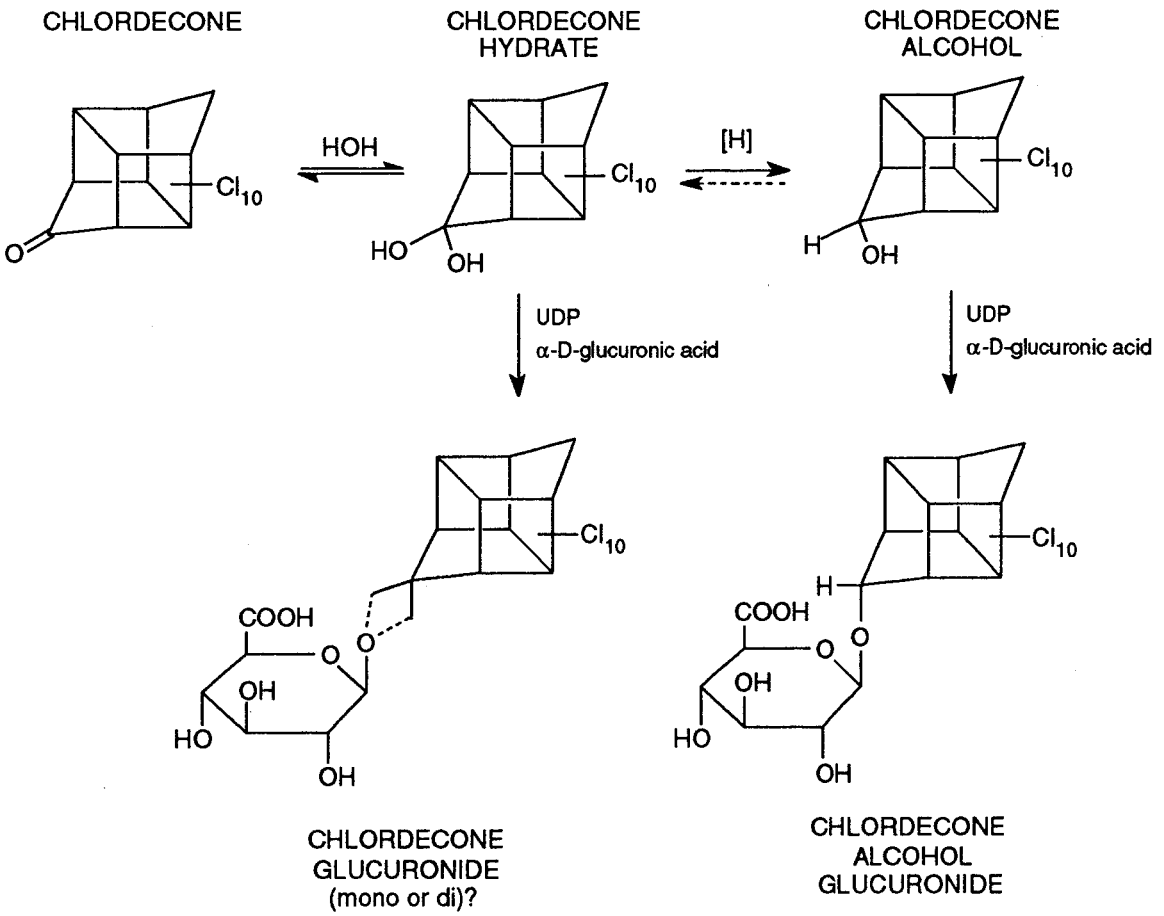
Radiolabeling experiments showed that mirex is not metabolized in humans, rodents, cows, or minipigs; the parent compound was the only radiolabeled compound present in the plasma, fat, and feces (Dorough and Ivie 1974; Gibson et al. 1972; Kutz et al. 1974; Mehendale et al. 1972; Morgan et

al. 1979). However, a monohydro derivative of mirex was identified in the feces, but not the fat or plasma, of rhesus monkeys given an oral or intravenous dose of mirex (Pittman et al. 1976; Stein et al. 1976; Wiener et al. 1976). It is believed that the suspected metabolite may have arisen as a result of bacterial action in the lower gut or in the feces (Stein et al. 1976).

The potential for *in vivo* conversion of mirex to chlordecone was also examined (Morgan et al. 1979). Chlordecone was not detected in the tissues; therefore, no evidence was found of *in vivo* conversion (Morgan et al. 1979).

The fate of chlordecone in humans involves uptake by the liver, enzymatic reduction to chlordecone alcohol, conjugation with glucuronic acid, partial conversion to unidentified polar forms, and excretion of these metabolites mainly as glucuronide conjugates into bile (Fariss et al. 1980; Guzelian et al. 1981) (see Figure 2-3). Of the total chlordecone measured in bile of occupationally exposed workers, the predominant portion (72%) was unconjugated, with only a small portion conjugated with glucuronic acid or sulfate (9%) (Fariss et al. 1980). The remaining fraction (19%) of total chlordecone measured in the bile was stable polar metabolites which were resistant to β-glucuronidase. Following treatment of bile with β-glucuronidase plus sulfatase, the ratio of total chlordecone to total chlordecone alcohol was 1:3 in human bile (Fariss et al. 1980). Bioreduction of chlordecone to chlordecone alcohol is species-specific since rats treated orally or intraperitoneally with chlordecone produced no chlordecone alcohol in the feces, bile, or liver (Fariss et al. 1980; Guzelian et al. 1981; Houston et al. 1981). Following treatment of bile with β-glucuronidase plus sulfatase, the ratio of total chlordecone to total chlordecone alcohol in rat bile was in excess of 150:l for orally exposed rats (Fariss et al. 1980; Guzelian et al. 1981). Guinea pigs and hamsters given an intraperitoneal dose of 20 mg/kg chlordecone also did not convert chlordecone to chlordecone alcohol, as indicated by the fact that no chlordecone alcohol was detected in the feces, bile, or liver (Houston et al. 1981). Therefore, rats, guinea pigs, and hamsters are not good animal models for predicting chlordecone metabolism in humans because they do not convert chlordecone to chlordecone alcohol (Fariss et al. 1980; Guzelian et al. 1981; Houston et al. 1981). Gerbils were found to be the most suitable animal model of chlordecone metabolism in humans because only gerbils converted chlordecone to its alcohol (Houston et al. 1981). Reduction of chlordecone is catalyzed in gerbil liver by a species-specific reductase, chlordecone reductase. This chlordecone reductase was characterized in gerbil liver cytosol *in vitro* and determined to be of the “aldo-keto reductase” family (Molowa et al. 1986b). It is specific to gerbils and humans (Molowa et al. 1986b). Like humans, chlordecone-treated gerbils excreted

FIGURE 2-3. Proposed Metabolic Pathways for Chlordecone



Derived from Fariss, Blanke, Saady et al. 1980

chlordecone alcohol exclusively in the stool and not in the urine (Houston et al. 1981). Following intraperitoneal dosing of 20 mg/kg ^{14}C-chlordecone, the ratio of chlordecone to chlordecone alcohol in the bile of gerbils was approximately 2.5: 1. No quantitative estimate of the extent to which chlordecone was metabolized was reported. Following treatment of bile with β-glucuronidase plus acid hydrolysis, the ratio of chlordecone to chlordecone alcohol in the bile was 1:2, indicating that chlordecone is present in the bile largely in the form of its glucuronide conjugate (Houston et al. 1981). Incubation of chlordecone with the cytosolic fraction of gerbil liver homogenate in the presence of NADPH produced chlordecone alcohol (Houston et al. 1981). Reduction and conjugation of chlordecone also occur in pigs (Soine et al. 1983). Chlordecone is biotransformed in pigs to conjugated chlordecone, chlordecone alcohol, and conjugated chlordecone alcohol, which are excreted in the bile and eliminated in the feces (Soine et al. 1983). The high levels of chlordecone alcohol and conjugated chlordecone alcohol in the bile and the absence of these metabolites in the plasma and liver suggest that chlordecone alcohol is formed and conjugated in the liver and excreted into the bile (Soine et al. 1983).

2.3.4 Excretion

2.3.4.1 Inhalation Exposure

No studies were located regarding excretion in humans or animals after inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone.

2.3.4.2 Oral Exposure

Limited data indicate that mirex is excreted in human milk; it was identified in 3 of 14 human milk samples obtained from Canadians (Mes et al. 1978). The dose was not reported. However, the exposure was assumed to be chronic in nature, and the route of exposure was proposed to be through the diet or skin contact (Mes et al. 1978). No other studies were located.

In animals, mirex is excreted unchanged mainly in the feces; urinary excretion is negligible (Byrd et al. 1982; Chambers et al. 1982; Gibson et al. 1972; Ivie et al. 1974b). Female rats receiving a single oral dose of ^{14}C-mirex (0.2 mg/kg) excreted 18% of the total administered dose in the feces (Gibson et al. 1972). Very little was excreted in the urine (0.3% of the total dose) during the 7-day period. Of

the total quantity eliminated, 85% was excreted in the feces within the first 48 hours. This percentage represents unabsorbed material. The virtual lack of urinary excretion and the fact that fecal excretion was only about 3% of the administered dose after the initial 48 hours suggest that mirex is not metabolized in rats and that the absorbed portion is only slowly excreted (Gibson et al. 1972). Cumulative fecal excretion was 18-45% 21 days after female rats were given a single oral dose of 10 mg/kg mirex (Byrd et al. 1982). Most of the fecal mirex was excreted within 48 hours and represented unabsorbed mirex (Byrd et al. 1982). A biological half-life of mirex was estimated to be 460 days by a model developed to simulate mirex pharmacokinetics after oral administration (Byrd et al. 1982). Male rats receiving a single oral dose of 6 mg/kg excreted 58.5% of the administered dose in the feces 7 days after administration (Mehendale et al. 1972). Fifty-five percent of the administered dose was excreted in the feces within the first 48 hours post-dosing and probably represented unabsorbed dose from the gut (Mehendale et al. 1972). Only 0.69% of the administered dose was excreted in the urine (Mehendale et al. 1972). Mirex was the only compound identified in the urine or feces (Mehendale et al. 1972). A half-life of 38 hours was estimated based on the first rapid elimination (Mehendale et al. 1972). A second half-life was projected to be >l00 days, indicating a very slow rate of elimination from the body (Mehendale et al. 1972).

Following oral administration of 1 mg/kg ^{14}C-mirex to a female rhesus monkey, 25% of the ^{14}C was recovered in the feces within 48 hours, with a cumulative excretion of 26.5% over 23 days. Less than 1% was recovered in the urine over 23 days (Wiener et al. 1976). A monohydro derivative of mirex was identified in the feces of rhesus monkeys given daily doses of 1 mg/kg mirex (Stein and Pittman 1977). The exact duration of dosing was not specified (Stein and Pittman 1977).

Another route of elimination is via milk. The secretion of mirex in milk was a major route of elimination for nursing dams given either 1 or 10 mg/kg of mirex on days 2-5 postpartum (Kavlock et al. 1980). The dams excreted 11,000 μg of mirex via the milk during the entire lactation period. This represents 95% of the total amount of mirex administered. Mirex entered the milk supply more quickly than chlordecone. Greater amounts of mirex were excreted via the milk as compared with chlordecone because of the octanol-water partition coefficient (Kavlock et al. 1980). Mirex was also excreted in the milk of lactating goats given daily doses of 1 mg/kg for 18 or 61 weeks followed by daily doses of 10 mg/kg for 4 weeks (Smrek et al. 1977). The concentration of mirex in colostrum fat ranged from 16 to 20 ppm. Colostrum, which is fluid secreted for the first few days after parturition, is characterized by high protein and antibody content. Over 8 weeks, the levels of mirex in milk fat

decreased to less than half the amount excreted in colostrum immediately after birth of the kids. The goats eliminated more mirex in colostmm than in regular milk. A lactating Jersey cow given a daily dose equivalent to 0.005 mg/kg/day in the diet for 28 days, excreted 50% of the administered dose in the feces during the 28-day exposure period (Dorough and Ivie 1974). Only approximately 3% of the administered dose of mirex was excreted in the feces in the 28 days after treatment ended. These results show that the radioactivity in the feces represents unabsorbed mirex, and that the turnover rate of mirex stored in the tissues is very low. In this study, mirex was also found in cow's milk. About 10% of the administered dose was excreted in the milk 10 days after treatment began. Cumulative excretion in the milk was 13% after 28 days of exposure. Only 2% of the administered dose was excreted in the milk during the entire 28-day post-treatment period. The levels of mirex in milk equilibrated after 1 week of treatment, with the concentration in whole milk being 0.058 ppm. One week after treatment ended, the residues in the milk dropped to 0.006 ppm and then declined to 0.002 ppm after 28 days (Dorough and Ivie 1974). Mirex was the only compound identified in the feces and cow's milk.

Chlordecone and chlordecone alcohol (chlordecol) are excreted in the bile and eliminated via the feces of humans occupationally exposed to chlordecone (Blanke et al. 1978; Boylan et al. 1979; Cohn et al. 1978; Guzelian et al. 1981). However, a substantial enterohepatic recirculation of chlordecone exists that curtails its excretion (Boylan et al. 1979; Cohn et al. 1978; Guzelian et al. 1981). Only 5-10% of the biliary chlordecone entering the lumen of the duodenum appeared in the feces (Cohn et al. 1978; Guzelian et al. 1981). Similarly, the rate of chlordecone excretion in the bile was on the average 19 times greater than the rate of elimination of chlordecone in the stool (Cohn et al. 1978). Chlordecone was not detected in the sweat and was detected in only minor quantities in urine, saliva, and gastric juice (Cohn et al. 1978). Similarly, stool contained 11-34% of the quantities excreted in bile for workers exposed for 6 months (Boylan et al. 1979). When biliary contents were diverted, fecal excretion of chlordecone alcohol fell to low or undetectable levels; however, chlordecone excretion in feces persisted, suggesting a nonbiliary mechanism for the excretion of chlordecone into the intestine and feces (Boylan et al. 1979). Analogous experiments with rats gave similar results (Boylan et al. 1979). With no bile in the gut, the average amount of chlordecone in the human stool in two 72-hour collections was eight times as great as with the biliary circuit intact (Boylan et al. 1979). This suggests that bile may suppress nonbiliary excretion of chlordecone (Boylan et al. 1979). When bile was completely diverted from the intestines of rats, however, fecal excretion of radiolabel -was unchanged (Boylan et al. 1979).

Chlordecone, chlordecone alcohol, and their glucuronide conjugates were identified in human bile of occupationally exposed workers (Guzelian et al. 1981). Of the total chlordecone measured in bile, most (72%) is unconjugated, a small amount (9%) is conjugated with glucuronic acid, and the final portion (19%) is present as an uncharacterized “acid releasable” form (Guzelian et al. 1981). However, only a minor amount of chlordecone alcohol (<10%) was present in bile as the free metabolite. The remainder was conjugated with glucuronide (Guzelian et al. 1981).

In rats, chlordecone is slowly eliminated in the feces (Egle et al. 1978). Rats given a single oral dose of 40 mg/kg ^{14}C-chlordecone excreted 65.5% of the administered dose in the feces and 1.6% of the dose in the urine by 84 days (Egle et al. 1978). Less than 1% of the administered dose was expired as radiolabeled carbon dioxide (^{14} C-CO^2) (Egle et al. 1978). Rats fed ^{14}C-chlordecone (0.2 mg/kg/day for 3 days) excreted 52.16% of the radioactivity in the feces .and 0.52% in the urine 25 days post-dosing (Richter et al. 1979).

Chlordecone was excreted in the saliva of rats following administration of 50 mg/kg (Borzelleca and Skalsky 1980; Skalsky et al 1980). Peak levels of chlordecone in saliva were reached 6-24 hours post-dosing (Borzelleca and Skalsky 1980; Skalsky et al. 1980). The saliva-to-plasma ratios were <l throughout the study period indicating that chlordecone is not actively concentrated by the salivary glands (Borzelleca and Skalsky 1980). Thus, chlordecone enters the salivary tissue (submaxillary, parotid, and sublingual tissues) and saliva by passive diffusion (Borzelleca and Skalsky 1980; Skalsky et al. 1980).

Chlordecone is also excreted in the milk of nursing rats (Kavlock et al. 1980). Dams excreted 6,000 μg of chlordecone via the milk during the entire lactation period. This represents 52% of the total amount of chlordecone administered. When compared with mirex-treated rats, chlordecone entered the milk supply more slowly than mirex. More mirex was excreted via the milk than chlordecone because of a higher octanol-water partition coefficient.

2.3.4.3 Dermal Exposure

Mirex is excreted in human milk. Mirex was identified in 3 of 14 milk samples obtained from Canadian women (Mes et al. 1978). The dose was not reported, but exposure was assumed to be of chronic duration via the diet or via dermal contact (Mes et al. 1978).

No studies were located regarding excretion of mirex in animals following dermal exposure.

Chlordecone and chlordecone alcohol (chlordecol) are excreted in the bile and eliminated in the feces of humans occupationally exposed to chlordecone (Blanke et al. 1978; Boylan et al. 1979; Cohn et al. 1978; Guzelian et al. 1981). See Section 2.3.4.2 for more details.

No studies were located regarding excretion of chlordecone in animals following dermal exposure.

2.3.4.4 Other Routes of Exposure

Mirex has a long retention time in the body and is excreted slowly. Cumulative fecal excretion was 7% of the administered dose 21 days following intravenous dosing of 10 mg/kg in rats (Byrd et al. 1982). Cumulative urinary excretion was <1% of the administered dose (Byrd et al. 1982). The biological half-life of mirex was estimated to be 435 days (Byrd et al. 1982). Cumulative fecal excretion was 4.69% and 6.91% of the dose after 106 and 388 days, respectively, following a single intravenous dose of 1 mg/kg to female monkeys (Wiener et al. 1976). Cumulative urinary excretion accounted for 0.18-0.37% of the administered dose by the end of 1 week. Mirex was the only labeled compound identified in the feces. An unidentified substance found in the feces was thought to be a decomposition product of mirex, not a metabolite (Wiener et al. 1976). Mirex and an unidentified metabolite, a nonpolar derivative, were found in the feces of rhesus monkeys given an intravenous dose of 1 mg/kg of mirex (Stein et al. 1976). It is believed that the suspected metabolite may have arisen as a result of bacterial action in the lower gut or in the feces (Stein et al. 1976).

Chlordecone was detected in the bile and feces of rats, guinea pigs, hamsters, gerbils, and pigs given intraperitoneal doses of 20 mg/kg chlordecone (Houston et al. 1981; Soine et al. 1983). Rats given intraperitoneal injections of chlordecone had a fecal excretion half-life of 40 days (Pore 1984). Chlordecone alcohol was detected in the bile and feces of gerbils and pigs only (Houston et al. 1981; Soine et al. 1983).

Chlordecone appeared in the bile within l-3 hours after intravenous dosing of rats (0.1, 1, or 10 mg/kg) (Bungay et al. 1981). The average concentration of chlordecone in the bile varied linearly with dose: 0.051, 0.50, and 5 μg/g in the low-, middle-, and high-dose groups, respectively (Bungay et

al. 1981). Rats given a single intravenous dose of 1 mg/kg had a chlordecone excretion rate in the bile of 0.22% of the dose per hour (Bungay et al. 1981).

2.3.5 Mechanisms of Action

The specific mechanism by which mirex is transferred from the gut, lungs, or skin to the blood is not known. However, mirex is a highly stable, lipophilic compound that is resistant to metabolism. It has a high 1ipid:water partition coefficient (HSDB 1994a, 1994b), so it partitions readily to fat and demonstrates a very high potential for accumulation in tissues (Chambers et al. 1982; Ivie et al. 1974b).

The specific mechanism by which chlordecone is transferred from the gut, lungs, or skin to the blood is not known. However, the preferential distribution of chlordecone to the liver rather than the fat tissues suggests that it may be transported in the plasma differently from other organochlorine compounds (Soine et al. 1982). *In vitro* and *in vivo* studies of human, rat, and pig plasma showed that chlordecone is preferentially bound by albumin and high-density lipoproteins (HDL), which may explain its tissue distribution. Other organochlorine pesticides such as aldrin and dieldrin bind to verylow-density lipoproteins (VLDL) and low-density lipoproteins (LDL) and distribute preferentially to fat (Soine et al. 1982).

Several studies have attempted to define the mechanism by which mirex and chlordecone inhibit hepatobiliary excretion. At very high levels, both mirex (Chetty et al. 1983a; Desaiah 1980) and chlordecone (Bansal and Desaiah 1985; Chetty et al. 1983a; Curtis and Mehendale 1979; Desaiah et al. 1980a, 1991; Jinna et al. 1989; Jordan et al. 1981; Kodavanti et al. 1990a; Mehendale 1979) depress ATPase activity or cellular energy utilization at moderate to relatively high doses (2.5 to 100 mg/kg/day and 50 to 100 mg/kg/day, respectively) thereby inhibiting the biliary excretion of substances. The inhibition does not appear to be due to inhibition of the metabolism of the substance to be excreted in the bile or to decreased bile flow (Mehendale 1977c). Possible explanations for the decreased excretion of metabolites in the bile include decreased uptake of substances by the hepatocyte (Teo and Vore 1990), a decreased transfer of chemicals from the hepatocyte to the bile (Berman et al. 1986), and leaking of metabolites from the bile duct via a paracellular pathway (Curtis and Hoyt 1984). The decrease in transfer may be due to decreased permeability of the canalicular membrane (Hewitt et al. 1986a) resulting from inhibition of the mg2+ATPase activity of the bile canaliculi (Bansal

and Desaiah 1985; Curtis 1988; Curtis and Mehendale 1981) or perturbations of plasma membrane (Rochelle et al. 1990).

Although the precise mechanism for the hypothermia induced by chlordecone is unknown, data suggest a role of central nervous system (CNS) dopaminergic or a-noradrenergic activity in expression of hypothermia. The decrease in body temperature produced by chlordecone was mimicked by intracistemal norepinephrine (Cook et al. 1988a, 1988b) and was blocked by administration of a-noradrenergic antagonists and by 6-hydroxydopamine, a treatment that depletes noradrenergic neurons in the brain (Cook et al. 1988b). Pretreatment with the dopamine-antagonist, haloperidol, was also capable of blocking the hypothermia (Hsu et al. 1986). It has been suggested that the decrease in body temperature is the result of centrally mediated vasodilation (Cook et al. 1988a, 1988b), but direct evidence for this has not yet been obtained.

Mitochondrial oligomycin-sensitive mg^{2+}ATPase is thought to play a major role in oxidative phosphorylation (Boyer et al. 1977). It has been suggested that impairment of mitochondrial energy metabolism by chlordecone may contribute to the decreases in body weight observed following exposure to this chemical (Desaiah 1981).

Several studies have been undertaken in an attempt to define the mechanism of the neurotoxic effects of chlordecone. No single mechanism has been identified that readily explains the neurotoxic effects of chlordecone. However, studies have revealed substantial information regarding the effects of chlordecone on the nervous system. Chlordecone does not appear to act through a mechanism similar to other chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides such as dieldrin or lindane. Chlordecone has a different profile of neurotoxicity in that it primarily causes hyperexcitability and tremors, but no convulsions and appears to lack activity at the γ-aminobutyric acid (GABA) receptor in mammals (Bloomquist et al. 1986; Chang-Tsui and Ho 1979; Lawrence and Casida 1984; Seth et al. 1981). Chlordecone has been shown to be a potent antagonist of the picrotoxinin binding site on the GABA receptor in cockroaches (Matsumura 1985). However, this finding is difficult to interpret based on the poor binding at a comparable site in mammalian tissues.

The hyperexcitability and tremor induced by chlordecone are similar to that produced by dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane (DDT). However, it has been suggested that the mechanism of these tremors is different; diphenylhydantoin exacerbates chlordecone-induced tremor but suppresses tremor

induced by DDT (Hong et al. 1986; Tilson et al. 1985, 1986b). The tremors induced by chlordecone appear to be initiated in the central nervous system above the level of the spinal cord, since transection of the spinal cord resulted in elimination of the tremors below the level of transection (Hwang and Van Woert 1979).

Several pharmacological studies indicate that α-noradrenergic and serotonergic transmitter systems in the central nervous system are the primary neurotransmitter systems involved in the expression of the tremor and enhanced startle response produced by chlordecone (Gerhart et al. 1982, 1983, 1985; Herr et al. 1987; Hong et al. 1984; Hwang and Van Woert 1979). These conclusions are supported by a number of studies examining brain neurochemistry following administration of tremongenic doses of chlordecone (Brown et al. 1991; Chen et al. 1985; Hong et al. 1984; Tilson et al. 1986b; Uphouse and Eckols 1986). However, dopamine (Desaiah 1985; Fujimori et al. 1982b) and acetylcholine (Aronstam and Hong 1986; Gerhart et al. 1983, 1985) have also been implicated.

At the cellular level, chlordecone causes spontaneous neurotransmitter release (End et al. 1981) and increases in free intracellular calcium in synaptosomes (Bondy and Halsall 1988; Bondy and McKee 1990; Bondy et al. 1989; Komulainen and Bondy 1987). This appears to be due at least in part to increased permeability of the plasma membrane (Bondy and Halsall 1988; Bondy and McKee 1990; Bondy et al. 1989; Komulainen and Bondy 1987), activation of voltage-dependent calcium channels (Komulainen and Bondy 1987), and inhibition of brain mitochondrial calcium uptake (End et al. 1979, 1981).

Chlordecone also decreased the activity of calmodulin-stimulated enzymes (Kodavanti et al. 1988, 1989c; Vig et al. 1990b, 1991) and of enzymes integral to maintenance of neuronal energy and ionic gradients; $Na^{+}K^{+}$ATPase (Bansal and Desaiah 1982; Chetty et al. 1983b; Desaiah 1981; Desaiah et al. 1980a, 1980b; Folmar 1978; Jinna et al. 1989; Singh et al. 1984), oligomycin-sensitive mg^{2+}ATPase (Chetty et al. 1983b; Desaiah et al. 1980a, 1980b; Jinna et al. 1989; Mishra et al. 1980), and Ca^{2+}ATPase (Desaiah et al. 1991; Jinna et al. 1989; Mishra et al. 1980) activities in brain tissues have been shown to be decreased by exposure to chlordecone both *in vivo* and *in vitro*. It is unclear whether inhibition of these enzymes is directly responsible for the effects of chlordecone on intracellular calcium or whether these changes are coincident with the changes in intracellular calcium.

The mechanism underlying many of the adverse effects of chlordecone on reproductive function is believed to be due to the estrogenic properties of chlordecone. Following both *in vitro* (Bulger et al. 1979; Hammond et al. 1979) and parenteral administration (Williams et al. 1989a), chlordecone was shown to bind to estrogen receptors and to cause translocation of the receptor from the cytoplasm to the nuclear fraction. When the activity of chlordecone was compared in uterine and brain tissues, the effect was greater in the uterine tissue (Williams et al. 1989a). The differential sensitivity of these tissues may explain the failure of chlordecone to completely mimic estrogen in functions mediated by central nervous system estrogen receptors.

Substantially less is known about the mechanism by which mirex causes reproductive toxicity. Mirex does not, however, appear to produce its reproductive toxicity by mimicking estrogen (Gellert 1978; Hammond et al. 1979).

In animal studies, mirex (a nonmutagenic hepatocarcinogen) promoted mouse skin squamous carcinomas and papillomas after initiation with 7,12-dimethyl-benz[a]anthracene (DMBA) for 1 week. Mirex, also, potentiated the promotional potency of the phorbol ester tumor promoter, 12-*O*-tetradecanoylphorbol- 13-acetate (TPA). There was a 90% incidence (activation) of the c-Ha-ras tumor gene in these co-promoted tumors. When both mirex and TPA gave a similar tumor yield, only the TPA response was associated with biochemical markers of enhanced cell proliferation, induction of epidermal ornithine decarboxylase activity and increased DNA synthesis, and hyperplasia. Thus, there is evidence for a dual effect of mirex during co-promotion: first, as an independent tumor promoter with a mechanism different than that of phorbol esters; and second, as a compound that also potentiates skin tumor promotion by TPA (Meyer et al. 1993, 1994; Moser et al. 1992, 1993).

2.4 RELEVANCE TO PUBLIC HEALTH

People living in areas surrounding hazardous waste sites may be exposed to mirex or chlordecone primarily via dermal contact with or ingestion of contaminated soil since these compounds bind to soil particles. The other major means of exposure for people living near hazardous waste sites is ingestion of indigenous wildlife since mirex and chlordecone are bioconcentrated in fish and animals. Although mirex or chlordecone can be found adsorbed to soil particles suspended in uncontaminated water, ingestion of these chemicals in drinking water is unlikely because of their limited solubility in water. Similarly, inhalation exposure to mirex or chlordecone following volatilization from contaminated

media is not likely to be a major route of exposure since these chemicals are essentially nonvolatile. For the general population, the most likely route of exposure to mirex or chlordecone is via ingestion of residues on contaminated food. Both of these chemicals are excreted very slowly and bioaccumulate in the body after exposure.

Although mirex and chlordecone are structurally very similar (differing only in the replacement of two bridgehead chlorine atoms on the mirex molecule with a carbonyl oxygen on the chlordecone molecule), significant differences exist in the toxicity profiles of these two chemicals. Therefore, mirex and chlordecone will be discussed separately below.

No information was located regarding toxicity of mirex in humans, but animal studies indicate that mirex exposure may result in a variety of adverse health effects in exposed populations. The primary organs affected by mirex in experimental animals are the liver, kidneys, eyes, and thyroid. In the liver, mirex causes adaptive changes similar to those seen with other chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides as well as decreased hepatobiliary function and decreased glycogen storage. In the kidneys, an increase in glomerulosclerosis and proteinuria have been observed. Ocular lesions include the development of cataracts in the eyes of the young if exposure occurs during a critical period immediately after birth. In the thyroid, an increase in cystic follicles or a collapse of follicles has been observed. Decreased fertility and marked developmental toxicity have been observed following exposure to mirex. Mirex exposure results in testicular atrophy and reproductive failure. Adverse developmental effects seen in fetuses following maternal exposure to mirex include cataracts, cardiovascular disturbances, visceral anomalies, increased resorptions, and increased stillbirths. Also, mirex is a liver carcinogen in animals.

Studies in humans exposed occupationally to chlordecone demonstrate toxic effects on the nervous system, liver, and reproductive system. Tremors, unfounded anxiety or irritability, blurring of vision, headache, and increases in cerebrospinal fluid pressure were found in workers exposed to high levels of chlordecone during its manufacture. In addition, several workers had hepatomegaly, evidence of increased microsomal enzyme activity, mild inflammatory changes, and fatty degeneration. Reproductive toxicity consisted of decreased sperm and sperm motility. Studies in animals have supported these findings and, in addition, have demonstrated adverse effects of chlordecone on the kidney and thermoregulation. Animal studies also show effects on the female estrous cycle, uterus, and ovaries and decreased viability and development of fetuses. Liver cancer has also been observed

in animal studies. Animal studies have also demonstrated the potential for greatly potentiated hepatotoxicity of haloalkanes such as carbon tetrachloride after exposure to chlordecone.

Minimal Risk Levels for Mirex and Chlordecone

Inhalation MRLs

No inhalation MRLs were derived for either mirex or chlordecone because of the absence of reliable data following inhalation exposure.

Oral MRLs

No acute-duration oral MRL was derived for mirex because serious effects (arrhythmias in neonatal pups from maternal exposure during gestation) were observed at the lowest dose tested (0.1 mg/kg/day) (Grabowski 1983a).

- An MRL of 0.01 mg/kg/day has been developed for acute-duration oral exposure (14 days or less) to chlordecone.

This MRL for chlordecone is based on a NOAEL of 1.25 mg/kg for neurological effects (increased startle response) in offspring Fischer 344 rats in a 10-day study conducted by EPA (1986c). This study was part of a toxicity screen performed at EPA in which male Fischer 344 rats received gavage doses of chlordecone for 10 consecutive days. At 2.5 mg/kg/day and above, the amplitude of the acoustic startle response was significantly increased. At the other two doses, the amplitude was increased with all decibel stimuli. Motor activity in a figure-8 maze was decreased at the highest dose tested. Startle response, as a measure of adverse neurological effects, and other parameters such as tremors and abnormal gait have been reported in studies with animals following acute exposure to chlordecone (Egle et al. 1979; Jordan et al. 1981; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a; Mactutus et al. 1984a; Maier and Costa 1990; Swanson and Wooley 1982; Tilson et al. 1985).

Intermediate-duration oral studies in humans for mirex are lacking. A review of the animal oral intermediate toxicity data for mirex indicates that the available studies are not adequate to derive intermediate oral MRL for mirex. The most suitable study provides a LOAEL of 0.25 mg/kg/day for

endocrine effects-dilation of rough endoplasmic reticulum cistemae of the thyroid of weanling Sprague-Dawley rats (Singh et al. 1985). Adjusting the LOAEL of 0.25 mg/kg/day determined from this study with a total uncertainty factor of 1,000 (10 for use of a LOAEL, 10 for animal to human extrapolation, and 10 for interspecies variability) yields an intermediate oral MRL of 0.0003 mg/kg/day, which is lower than the chronic-duration oral MRL of 0.0008 mg/kg/day derived from an NTP (1990) study in rats (see chronic-duration MRL). Therefore, no oral intermediate-duration MRL was developed for mirex.

- An MRL of 0.0005 mg/kg/day has been derived for intermediate-duration oral exposure (15-364 days) to chlordecone.

The MRL is based on a NOAEL of 0.05 mg/kg/day for renal effects in rats at a LOAEL of 0.25 mg/kg/day. In the study by Larson et al. (1979b) in which the NOAEL was derived, groups of Wistar strain rats of both sexes were administered 0, 0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 1.25, 2.5, or 4.0 mg/kg/day for a period of one year. After one year (in a 2-year feeding study), 5 rats/sex/dose group were sacrificed. Additionally, 3 to 5 rats of each sex receiving 0.25 or 0.5 mg/kg/day and 3 males receiving 1.25 mg/kg/day were returned to the control diet for 4 weeks and then sacrificed. Proteinuria was noted in all treatment groups at all intervals after 3 months except in males at 21 and 24 months when control levels were elevated, and in females at 24 months when the levels in only the 0.5 and 1.25 mg/kg/day groups were elevated. The severity of observed glomemlosclerosis was increased in both males and females at $\geq$0.25 mg/kg/day. Increase in kidney weight relative to body weight was reported, but was not considered seriously adverse (Larson et al. 1979b).

- An MRL of 0.0008 mg/kg/day has been derived for chronic-duration oral exposure (365 days or more) to mirex.

This MRL for mirex was derived using a NOAEL of 0.075 mg/kg/day for dose-dependent hepatic changes from a study by NTP (1990). The dose-dependent changes included increased fatty metamorphosis (cytoplasmic vacuoles consistent with intracellular fat accumulation) and necrosis of hepatocytes (focal and/or centrilobular) in F344/N rats of both sexes at a dose of 0.7 mg/kg/day following a 2-year oral exposure to mirex doses of 0-7.7 mg/kg/day (males: 0, 0.007, 0.075, 0.7, 1.8, 3.8; females: 0, 3.9, 7.7). Dilation of the sinusoids (by blood or proteinaceous material) was also observed in males at $\geq$0.7 mg/kg/day and in females at 3.9 mg/kg/day. Increased nephropathy was

also observed in male rats at ≥0.7 mg/kg/day and in female rats at ≥2 mg/kg/day. Epithelial hyperplasia of the renal pelvis and parathyroid hyperplasia were increased in males at 0.7 mg/kg/day and above; these lesions were probably secondary to the nephropathy. Cystic follicles of the thyroid were increased in male rats at ≥0.7 mg/kg/day. Body weight was decreased in males and females by more than 10% in males (ll-18%) at 3.8 mg/kg/day and in females (15-17%) at 3.9 mg/kg/day (NTP 1990). In another chronic animal study, hepatobiliary changes-which included dose-dependent focal biliary hyperplasia and hepatic pericentral cytoplasmic vacuolization and lobular pattern with mild anisokaryosis at a mirex dose of 0.07 mg/kg/day and marked hepatic panlobular cytoplasmic vacuolization with loss of basophilia, fatty infiltration, and marked anisokaryosis at higher doses-were reported in Sprague-Dawley rats following chronic oral exposure to mirex. At 0.07 mg/kg of mirex, significant increases in the hepatic microsomal aniline hydroxylase (AH) and aminopyrine-N-demethylase (APDM) were observed; however, at 0.32 mg/kg of mirex only APDM increased significantly. Mirex tended to increase slightly, but insignificantly, the liver weight of over the control rats at doses ≥0.07. The thyroids of the rats also exhibited dose-dependent degenerative and proliferative changes in the follicular epithelium but without alteration in the colloidal density at doses ≥0.07 mg/kg/day (Chu et al. 1981c). Several other chronic feeding studies of rodents with mirex reported a variety of adverse hepatic effects which included hepatic lesions (fatty metamorphosis, cystic degeneration, necrosis, and biliary hyperplasia with periportal fibrosis) in CD rats (Ulland et al. 1977a); enlarged and mottled surfaces of the liver and some discoloration on gross necropsy, centrilobular hypertrophy of hepatocytes, increased glucose 6-phosphatase in the centrilobular region and decreased acid phosphatase in the centrilobular region of the liver, increased activity in Kupffer cells, and extensive proliferation of smooth endoplasmic reticulum with nuclear changes and lipid accumulation (Fulfs et al. 1977) in CD-l mice; and significantly increased total liver DNA and microsomal enzyme activity in CD-l mice (Byard et al. 1975). Several intermediateduration studies in rats also indicate that the thyroid is a target organ for mirex toxicity (Chu et al. 1981a, 1981b; Singh et al. 1982, 1985). These studies showed reduced colloid, thickening of the follicular epithelium, angular collapse of the follicles, and dilation of the rough endoplasmic reticulum of thyroid cells at 0.25 mg/kg/day for 28 days. Reproductive toxicity (a sensitive end point in acuteand intermediate-duration studies) was tested at doses higher than the LOAEL from this study, and inhibition of reproduction was observed (Wolfe et al. 1979).

- An MRL of 0.0005 mg/kg/day has been derived for chronic-duration oral exposure (365 days or more) to chlordecone.

The MRL is based on a NOAEL of 0.05 mg/kg/day for renal effects in rats at a LOAEL of 0.25 mg/kg/day. In the study by Larson et al. (1979b) in which the NOAEL was derived, groups of Wistar strain rats of both sexes were administered 0, 0.05, 0.25, 0.5, 1.25, 2.5, or 4.0 mg/kg/day for a period of 2 years. After one year (in a 2-year feeding study), 5 rats/sex/dose group were sacrificed. Additionally, 3 to 5 rats of each sex receiving 0.25 or 0.5 mg/kg/day and 3 males receiving 1.25 mg/kg/day were returned to the control diet for 4 weeks and then sacrificed. Proteinuria was noted in all treatment groups at all intervals after 3 months except in males at 21 and 24 months when control levels were elevated, and in females at 24 months when the levels in only the 0.5 and 1.25 mg/kg/day groups were elevated. The severity of observed glomerulosclerosis was increased in both males and females at $\geq$0.25 mg/kg/day. Increase in kidney weight relative to body weight was reported, but was not considered seriously adverse (Larson et al. 1979b).

Death. No reports of mirex- or chlordecone-related deaths in humans were located in the literature. Animal studies regarding death have been limited to oral, dermal, and parenteral studies. Studies examining exposure in animals by the oral route indicate that large single oral doses of mirex are necessary to cause death, with dogs less sensitive to the lethal effects of mirex than rats (Gaines 1969; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Larson et al. 1979a). However, with repeated exposures, death is observed at much lower doses (Fujimori et al. 1983; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Khera et al. 1976; Larson et al. 1979a; Mehendale et al. 1973; Ware and Good 1967). Substantial differences were also observed in the magnitude of single versus multiple doses of chlordecone that resulted in death (Desaiah et al. 1980a; Kavlock et al. 1985; Larson et al. 1979b; Simmons et al. 1987). In longer-term studies, juvenile animals appeared more sensitive to the lethal effects of chlordecone than adults (Huber 1965). No cause of death was identified in these studies. Based on the relatively high doses of mirex and chlordecone necessary to cause death in animal studies and the absence of reports of death due to these chemicals after high occupational exposures, it is unlikely that death would occur in persons exposed to mirex or chlordecone at hazardous waste sites.

Systemic Effects

Respiratory Effects. No studies were located regarding the respiratory toxicity of mirex in humans or animals. Thus, insufficient information is available to determine whether persons exposed to mirex at hazardous waste sites might experience adverse respiratory effects.

Studies of workers exposed to high levels of chlordecone indicated that pleuritic chest pain was a relatively common complaint (Cannon et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985). Examination of workers with this complaint revealed no cause for the pains. Since oral exposure studies in animals did not identify any respiratory end points that may have been affected following ingestion of chlordecone (Larson et al. 1979b) and no inhalation exposure studies were located, a possible physiological basis for the workers' complaints has not been identified. Insufficient information is available to determine whether persons exposed to low levels of chlordecone at hazardous waste sites would experience adverse respiratory effects, but the possibility cannot be discounted.

Cardiovascular Effects. No studies were located regarding the cardiovascular effects of mirex in humans. A study in animals suggested that ingestion of mirex has a transient effect on cardiac output and alters flow to essential internal organs (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983), but the toxicological significance of this finding is unclear. No increase in lesions of the heart or vasculature was observed upon histological examination (Larson et al. 1979a), and biochemical changes in the heart following ingestion were slight (Desaiah 1980). Thus, persons at hazardous waste sites would not be likely to experience adverse effects from low-level exposures to mirex.

The available information indicates that chlordecone is not markedly cardiotoxic in humans (Cannon et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978). Rat studies with chlordecone have shown that chronic low-dose ingestion does not cause histologically evident cardiac lesions (Larson et al. 1979b), but acute-duration exposure to higher doses results in inhibition of a number of biochemical parameters in the heart involved in contractility and energy production (Desaiah 1980; Kodavanti et al. 1990a). Also, intermediate-duration exposure to moderate doses results in vasodilation (Larson et al. 1979b). The vasodilatory effect may be due to central nervous system effects on the noradrenergic mechanism controlling body temperature (Cook et al. 1988a, 1988b). Thus, the possibility that persons exposed to chlordecone may experience adverse cardiovascular effects cannot be discounted.

Gastrointestinal Effects. No information on the gastrointestinal effects of mirex in humans was located. Animal studies indicate that mirex is not highly toxic to the gastrointestinal tract, but diarrhea has been observed in animals following acute high-level oral exposure and longer-term lower-level oral exposure (Dietz and McMillan 1979; Fujimori et al. 1983; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Kendall 1974a; Khera et al. 1976; Mehendale 1981b). Gross pathologic examination of gastrointestinal tissues from one of these studies (Fujimori et al. 1983) showed intestinal lesions, suggesting that the diarrhea

may have been a direct effect of the mirex on the gastrointestinal tract. However, a neurologic component of the diarrhea cannot be eliminated. It is possible that humans exposed to high levels of mirex at hazardous waste sites may experience some diarrhea.

No information was located regarding the gastrointestinal toxicity of chlordecone in humans. Only very limited evidence of gastrointestinal effects has been observed in oral studies in experimental animals (Fujimori et al. 1983; Larson et al. 1979b). Thus, it is unlikely that chlordecone exposure would result in adverse effects on the gastrointestinal tracts of persons exposed to low levels at hazardous waste sites.

Hematological Effects. No studies were located regarding hematological effects of mirex or chlordecone in humans. Limited information was located regarding the hematological effects of mirex and chlordecone in experimental animals, but the results reported in the studies were predominantly negative for adverse effects for both mirex (Chu et al. 1980a; Ervin and Yarbrough 1983; Larson et al. 1979a; Yarbrough et al. 1981) and chlordecone (Chu et al. 1980a; Larson et al. 1979b). Thus, it is unlikely that persons exposed to low levels of mirex or chlordecone at hazardous waste sites would experience adverse hematological effects.

Musculoskeletal Effects. No information was located regarding musculoskeletal effects in humans or animals exposed to mirex. Thus, insufficient information is available to determine whether persons exposed to mirex at hazardous waste sites may experience adverse musculoskeletal effects.

Workers exposed to high levels of chlordecone experienced tremors, muscle weakness, gait ataxia, and incoordination (Cannon et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985). Although these effects may be attributable to adverse effects of chlordecone on the nervous system, muscle biopsies obtained from six of the workers showed evidence of a myopathic condition (Martinez et al. 1978). Animal studies have not extensively examined the effects of chlordecone on muscle; however, weakness that increased in severity with time was observed in rats following a single large oral dose of chlordecone (Egle et al. 1979). Histopathological analyses of muscle taken from rats after parenteral administration of chlordecone showed mitochondrial damage and glycogen and lipid depletion (Phillips and Eroschenko 1982). The authors speculated that the effects on muscle were the result of altered mitochondrial oxidative metabolism and membrane calcium permeability. In support of this hypothesis, biochemical analyses of sarcoplasmic reticulum from muscle of exposed rats showed inhibition of mg^{2+}ATPase

(Mishra et al. 1980). Additional *in vitro* studies showed inhibition of sarcoplasmic Ca^{2+}ATPase and mg^{2+}ATPase (Mishra et al. 1980) and inhibition of muscle lactate dehydrogenase (Anderson and Noble 1977; Anderson et al. 1978), although the inhibition of the lactate dehydrogenase may have been an artifact (Meany and Packer 1979). These data suggest that chlordecone may have a direct toxic effect on muscle. Therefore, the possibility that persons exposed to sufficiently high concentrations of chlordecone at hazardous waste sites may experience adverse muscular effects cannot be discounted.

Hepatic Effects. Although human data on the hepatic effects of mirex are minimal, animal studies have shown that the liver undergoes both adaptive and toxic changes following oral exposure. The primary toxic effects of mirex are inhibition of hepatobiliary excretion (Berrnan et al. 1986; Davison et al. 1976; Mehendale 1976, 1977c; Teo and Vore 1991) and depletion of hepatic glycogen stores (Elgin et al. 1990; Ervin and Yarbrough 1983; Fujimori et al. 1983; Jovanovich et al. 1987; Kendall 1979). The precise mechanism for the inhibition of hepatobiliary excretion is unclear but may involve a combination of decreased uptake of substances from the blood by hepatocytes (Teo and Vore 1990), decreased transfer of chemicals from the hepatocyte to the bile (Berman et al. 1986), and leaking from the bile duct via a paracellular pathway (Curtis and Hoyt 1984) (see also Section 2.3.5, Mechanism of Action). A 28-day study in Sprague-Dawley rats reported a decrease in hepatic microsomal aniline hydroxylase. Histopathological findings in this study included fatty vacuolation, panlobular ballooning of hepatocytes, moderate lobular pattern with perinuclear clear zone and perivenous cytoplasmic ballooning with anisokaryosis in liver (Chu et al. 1980b, 1981b). A 21-month study in Sprague-Dawley rats reported a decrease in hepatic rnicrosomal aniline hydroxylase. Histopathological findings in this study included panlobular cytoplasmic vacuolation with loss of basophilia, fatty infiltration, and anisokaryosis in liver (Chu et al. 1981c). F344/N male and female rats fed mirex doses (males = 0.007, 0.07, 0.7, 1.8, 3.8 mg/kg/day; females = 0.007, 0.08, 0.7, 2.0, 3.9 mg/kg/day) for 2 years developed histopathological changes, which included hepatocytomegaly with eosinophilic cytoplasm observed in males and females at $\geq$0.7 mg/kg/day. Fatty metamorphosis (cytoplasmic vacuoles consistent with intracellular fat accumulation) and necrosis of hepatocytes (focal and centrilobular) were increased in males and females at $\geq$0.7 mg/kg/day. Dilation of the sinusoids (by blood or proteinaceous material) was observed in males at $\geq$0.7 mg/kg/day and in females only at the highest dose tested (NTP 1990). A chronic-duration MRL of 0.0008 mg/kg/day for mirex is based on hepatic effects in rats observed in this study. Based on the animal data, persons exposed to sufficiently high concentrations of mirex at hazardous waste sites may suffer liver damage.

Examination of workers exposed to high levels of chlordecone has shown adaptive changes (increased liver size, proliferation of the smooth endoplasmic reticulum, and increased microsomal enzyme activity) but only limited evidence of hepatotoxicity (increased serum alkaline phosphatase, lipofuscin accumulation, mild inflammatory changes, mild portal fibrosis, fatty infiltration, and/or paracrystalline mitochondrial inclusions) (Guzelian et al. 1980). Sulfobromophthalein clearance was unaffected. The results of animal studies support these findings and indicate that exposure to moderate or high concentrations of chlordecone may also result in decreased hepatobiliary function (Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Curtis and Mehendale 1979; Curtis et al. 1979b, 1981; Mehendale 1977b, 1981b; Teo and Vore 1991); decreased hepatic glycogen (Fujimori et al. 1983); and increased serum nonprotein nitrogen compounds and enzymes, decreased serum tnglycerides and LDL cholesterol chlordecone (Chetty et al. 1993a, 1993b). Given the extremely poor hygiene at the plant where the workers were employed and the high levels of exposure that occurred, it is unlikely that persons living in the vicinity of hazardous waste sites would experience more severe effects than the workers who were examined. However, the possibility of mild hepatobiliary dysfunction among exposed persons at hazardous waste sites cannot be dismissed.

Renal Effects. No studies were located regarding renal effects of mirex or chlordecone in humans. However, studies in animals indicated an increase in the severity of renal lesions observed in rats following chronic-duration oral exposures to both mirex (NTP 1990) and chlordecone (Larson et al. 1979b). Intermediate- and chronic-duration MRLs of 0.0005 mg/kg/day were derived for oral exposure to chlordecone based on the NOAEL of 0.05 mg/kg/day for histopathological evidence of renal damage from this study. Thus, it is possible that persons exposed to sufficiently high concentrations of mirex or chlordecone for long periods may experience adverse renal effects.

Endocrine Effects No studies were located regarding thyroid or adrenal effects in humans after oral exposure to mirex or chlordecone. Result of studies in rats indicate that mirex is toxic to the thyroid. Reversible reduction in colloid density, a thickening of follicular epithelium, and angular collapse of the follicles, but no effect on serum levels of T_3 or T_4 were reported in rats following oral exposure to mirex (Chu et al. 1980a, 1981a, 1981b). In other studies, ultrastructural analyses of thyroids from rats treated for 28 days showed dilation of the rough endoplasmic reticulum and increased columnar cells with irregularly shaped lysosomal bodies, dilation of cistemae, and increased vacuolization (Singh et al. 1982, 1985). Similar effects were observed following dietary exposure for 148 days (Chu et al. 1981a). Dietary exposure for 2 years also resulted in an increase in cystic follicles in male rats (NTP

1990). Mirex had no effect on the adrenal medulla (Baggett et al. 1980). No studies were located regarding thyroid effects in animals following oral exposure to chlordecone. Studies in animals also indicate that the adrenal gland hypertrophies and releases increased levels of corticosterone in response to mirex exposure (Ervin and Yarbrough 1985; Jovanovich et al. 1987; Williams and Yarbrough 1983). Other studies in animals have demonstrated increased adrenal weight; increased cholesterol, lipid, and protein content (Williams and Yarbrough 1983); increased adrenal weight and increased serum adrenocorticotropic hormone (Ervin and Yarbrough 1985; Jovanovich et al. 1987); and decreased body fats (Jovanovich et al. 1987). Less information is available regarding the effects of chlordecone on the adrenal glands of animals. Increased relative adrenal weight was observed following a single oral dose of chlordecone in rats (Swanson and Wooley 1982). Enlargement of the adrenal gland, with hyperplasia and hypertrophy of the cortical cells, was observed in a 30-day dietary study in rats (Cannon and Kimbrough 1979); decreased adrenal lipid was observed in a 90-day dietary study in rats (Larson et al. 1979b). Consistent with a corticosterone-induced increase in lipid utilization, decreased body fat was observed following a dietary exposure in rats for 16 days (Mehendale et al. 1977b, 1978b), and 15 or 20 days (Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a), or exposure of mice for 33 days (Fujimori et al. 1983). In contrast to the absence of effects of mirex on the adrenal medulla, oral exposure to chlordecone for 8 days resulted in a decrease in the medullary content of epinephrine in rats (Baggett et al. 1980). The evidence indicates that human exposure to mirex or chlordecone can result in endocrine toxicity.

Dermal Effects. No studies were located regarding dermal effects in humans after exposure to mirex. A study using rabbits showed slight erythema and scaling resulting from dermal exposure to an unspecified amount of chlordecone (Larson et al. 1979a). Therefore, the possibility exists that persons exposed dermally to mirex in the vicinity of hazardous waste sites may also experience some skin irritation.

Workers exposed to high levels of chlordecone reported a high incidence of skin rashes (Cannon et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978). Acute-duration dermal exposure of rabbits to chlordecone resulted in no signs of irritation (Larson et al. 1979b), but the experience of workers suggests that skin irritation or rashes from exposure at hazardous waste sites are possible.

Ocular Effects. No studies were located regarding ocular effects in humans after exposure to mirex. However, studies using neonatal animals have demonstrated that cataracts and other lesions of the lens

may be induced if exposure to mirex occurs during a critical period (between postpartum days 1 and 8) (Chernoff et al. 1979b; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Rogers and Grabowski 1984; Scotti et al. 1981). While it is unclear whether lens development in human infants parallels that in rats and mice, the possibility exists that cataracts may develop in infants as a result of mirex exposure.

Body Weight Effects. Animal studies show decreases in serum glucose (Chu et al. 1981b; Ervin and Yarbrough 1983; Fujimori et al. 1983; Jovanovich et al. 1987; Robinson and Yarbrough 1978a; Williams and Yarbrough 1983; Yarbrough et al. 1981) and decreases in body weight or body weight gain (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983; Byrd et al. 1981; Chadwick et al. 1977; Chernoff et al. 1979a, 1979b; Chu et al. 1981a; Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Davison et al. 1976; Elgin et al. 1990; Fujimori et al. 1983; Jovanovich et al. 1987; Khera et al. 1976; Larson et al. 1979a; Mehendale et al. 1973; NTP 1990; Ritchie and Ho 1982; Rogers and Grabowski 1984; Villeneuve et al. 1977).

Workers exposed to high levels of chlordecone at a facility where it was manufactured experienced an unexplained weight loss (Cannon et al. 1978), with losses of up to 60 pounds in 4 months in at least one individual (Taylor et al. 1978). Animal studies have also demonstrated weight loss that in some cases was quite large (Albertson et al. 1985; Cannon and Kimbrough 1979; Chernoff and Kavlock 1982; Chernoff and Rogers 1976; Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Curtis and Mehendale 1979; EPA 1986c; Fabacher and Hodgson 1976; Huang et al. 1980; Kavlock et al. 1987b; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a; Larson et al. 1979b; Mehendale et al. 1977b, 1978b; Pryor et al. 1983; Seidenberg et al. 1986; Simmons et al. 1987; Smialowicz et al. 1985; Swanson and Wooley 1985; Uzodinma et al. 1984a). Consistent with the results for mirex, loss of body fat (Fujimori et al. 1983; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a; Mehendale et al. 1977b, 1978b) and decreased serum glucose levels (Fujimori et al. 1983) were seen. On the basis of these observations in humans and laboratory animals, it is possible that body weight loss may occur following intermediate and chronic exposures to relative high levels of chlordecone.

Other Systemic Effects. No studies were located regarding other systemic effects in humans exposed to mirex or chlordecone. However, animal studies in which mirex and chlordecone exposure resulted in loss of body fat (Fujimori et al. 1983; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a; Mehendale et al. 1977b, 1978b) and decreased serum glucose levels (Fujimori et al. 1983), combined with the observation that both chemicals cause depletion of hepatic glycogen levels, suggest an increased utilization of fat and glucose. *In vitro* studies with chlordecone suggest that it stimulates cellular respiration (Carmines et

al. 1979) and uncouples oxidative phosphorylation (Manring and Moreland 1981), as well as supporting the hypothesis that the increased utilization of substrates for energy production may result from the failure of oxidative phosphorylation to produce energy. A similar phenomenon may occur with mirex. In addition to the possible metabolic dysfunction, chlordecone has also been demonstrated to cause hypothermia following oral (Swanson and Wooley 1982) and parenteral administration (Cook et al. 1988a, 1988b; Hong et al. 1984; Hsu et al. 1986). Although the hypothermia has been proposed to be a result of decreased metabolic heat production (Hsu et al. 1986), recent studies manipulating brain neurotransmitter levels have shown that the decrease in body temperature may be due to noradrenergic stimulation of peripheral vasodilation (Cook et al. 1988a, 1988b). This explanation would help explain the paradoxical increase in tail temperature seen concomitant with the decrease in core temperature (Cook et al. 1988a, 1988b). These data suggest that persons exposed to sufficiently high concentrations of chlordecone at hazardous waste sites may experience some decrease in body temperature.

Immunological Effects. No data on immunotoxicity of mirex in were located. The only information about the immunological effects of mirex exposure in animals was provided by one acute oral study in rats in which decrease spleen weight was reported (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983). Thus, it is uncertain whether persons exposed to mirex at hazardous waste sites might experience adverse effects on the immune system.

It is not known if the immune system is the target of chlordecone toxicity in humans. In rats that received high oral doses of chlordecone, adverse immunological effects included reductions in spleen and thymus weights, numbers of neutrophils, and natural killer cell activity (EPA 1986c; Smialowicz et al. 1985). However, these effects were most likely due to general toxicity rather than a direct toxic effect on the immune system. One study with rats fed calcium-deficient diets found an increase in plaque-forming cells at the lowest dose tested (0.5 mg/kg/day). The effect on plaque-forming cells was found to be more severe in calcium-sufficient animals than in calcium-deficient animals (Chetty et al. 1993c).

Because of the lack of human data and the limited animal data on the immunologic effects of chlordecone, it is not known whether low concentrations of chlordecone would induce immunotoxic effects in populations living in the vicinity of hazardous waste sites.

Neurological Effects. No studies were located regarding neurological effects in humans following exposure to mirex, but animal studies have demonstrated lethargy, weakness, diarrhea, hyperexcitability, tremors, and convulsions as a result of mirex exposure (Chu et al. 1981a; Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Fujimori et al. 1983; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Kendall 1974a; Larson et al. 1979a; Mehendale 1981b). Although the lethargy and diarrhea may be attributable to other systemic effects, the hyperexcitability, tremors, and convulsions are probably of neural ongin. However, no information was located that might explain the mechanism for these effects.

Strong evidence for neurotoxicity of chlordecone has been obtained in human studies. Interviews of workers exposed to high levels of chlordecone during its manufacture revealed a high percentage of workers with histories of tremors, unfounded nervousness or anxiety, and visual difficulties (Cannon et al. 1978). The tremors were characterized as resembling intention tremors and occurred mainly in the upper extremities (Taylor 1982, 1985). In more severe cases, the lower extremities were involved and gait disturbances were apparent. Nerve biopsies of the more severely affected workers showed decreases in small myelinated and unmyelinated neurons (Martinez et al. 1978). Although mood and memory disturbances were reported by many workers, testing revealed active encephalopathy in only one subject (Taylor 1982, 1985). Reports of blurring of vision were found to be associated with an opsoclonus-like phenomenon, in which rapid random eye movements followed horizontal saccades (Taylor 1982, 1985). This was attributed to a loss of inhibitory control of saccadic activity. Headaches were also reported by a number of workers (Taylor 1982, 1985). Cerebrospinal fluid pressure was elevated in three of these individuals, and relief of cerebrospinal fluid pressure resulted in amelioration of the headaches (Sanbom et al. 1979).

Studies in animals have shown similar effects (tremor, exaggerated startle response, gait disturbances) (Albertson et al. 1985; Aldous et al. 1984; Baggett et al. 1980; Chang-Tsui and Ho 1979; Desaiah et al. 1980a; Egle et al. 1979; End et al. 1981; Fujimori et al. 1982b; Hoskins and Ho 1982; Huang et al. 1980; Hwang and Van Woert 1979; Jordan et al. 1981; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982b; Maier and Costa 1990; Mishra et al. 1980; Smialowicz et al. 1985; Swanson and Wooley 1982; Uzodinma et al. 1984a). Numerous studies have been conducted in animals to determine the underlying cause for the tremoring. From these studies, it has been concluded that the tremors are induced in the central nervous system at a level above the spinal cord (Hwang and Van Woert 1979) and that the central nervous system effects are unlike those of other chlorinated hydrocarbons (Bloomquist et al. 1986; Chang-Tsui and Ho 1979; Lawrence and Casida 1984; Seth et al. 1981). In addition, the tremors are

unlike those produced by DDT (Hong et al. 1986; Tilson et al. 1985, 1986b). Also, animal studies indicate that more than one neurotransmitter system may be involved in expression of the tremors (Aronstam and Hong 1986; Brown et al. 1991; Chen et al. 1985; Desaiah 1985; Fujimori et al. 1982b; Gerhart et al. 1982, 1983, 1985; Herr et al. 1987; Hong et al. 1984; Hwang and Van Woert 1979; Tilson et al. 1986b; Uphouse and Eckols 1986). Experiments at the cellular level have indicated effects on calcium regulation of neuronal function (Bondy and Halsall 1988; Bondy and McKee 1990; Bondy et al. 1989; End et al. 1979, 1981; Kodavanti et al. 1988, 1989c; Komulainen and Bondy 1987; Vig et al. 1990b, 1991) and several enzymes involved in maintenance of ionic gradients (Bansal and Desaiah 1982; Chetty et al. 1983b; Desaiah 1981; Desaiah et al. 1980a, 1980b, 1991; Folmar 1978; Jinna et al. 1989; Mishra et al. 1980; Singh et al. 1984). For a further description of these studies see Section 2.3.5, Mechanisms of Action.

Studies in animals have also examined the peripheral nerve damage associated with chlordecone exposure and have shown that the damage is to unmyelinated axons and consists of vesiculation of the Schwann cell cytoplasm and swelling of unmyelinated axons with dissolution of microtubules and inclusion of paracrystalline material in mitochondria (Phillips and Eroschenko 1982). The effects of chlordecone on the cerebrospinal fluid have also been further studied in animals, and results show degenerative changes in the choroid plexus, the tissue responsible for production of cerebrospinal fluid and regulation of its flow (Schumacher and Eroschenko 1985). These results suggest that persons exposed to mirex or chlordecone at hazardous waste sites might also experience adverse neurological effects if they are exposed to sufficiently high concentrations. An acute MRL of 0.01 mg/kg/day has been developed for chlordecone based on a NOAEL of 1.25 mg/kg for neurological effects (increased startle response) in Fischer 344 rats in a 10-day study conducted by EPA (1986c).

Reproductive Effects. No human studies are available to assess the reproductive effects of mirex. The available studies involving human exposure to chlordecone suggest that adverse reproductive effects can occur in males as a result of occupational exposure to chlordecone (Guzelian 1982a; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978). However, these studies did not quantify the exposure levels of chlordecone. Mammalian studies indicate that testicular atrophy can occur at low doses of chlordecone in the diet for 3 months, a dose well below the level that causes overt maternal toxicity (Larson et al. 1979b). Dietary exposure at twice the higher levels for 3 months resulted in complete reproductive failure of female mice (Huber 1965). Chlordecone is well known for its estrogenic effects on mammalian reproductive organs when administered by oral or parenteral routes. A single

intraperitoneal injection of chlordecone to ovariectomized rats with an implanted progesteronereleasing source was found to decrease progesterone levels (Johnson et al. 1990), and a single injection of chlordecone also induced persistent vaginal estrus when administered intraperitoneally or subcutaneously in female rats (Sierra and Uphouse 1986; Uphouse et al. 1984). Young females exposed to the same levels of chlordecone developed persistent vaginal estrus and anovulation, as did the mature females when treated with chlordecone (Hammond et al. 1978). A single intraperitoneal injection of chlordecone to hypophysectomized female rats followed by daily administration of progesterone doses induced a normal number of implantation sites by acting as an estrogen substitute (Johnson et al. 1992). When exposure to chlordecone was delayed until the day following ovulation, decreased fertility and inhibition of implantation occurred (Pinkston and Uphouse 1988). The effects of neonatal exposure to chlordecone on reproductive function in rats and mice are similar to those seen after prenatal exposure. Multiple injections of chlordecone to neonatal female rats increased uterotropic response (Gellert 1978); uterine weights increased in a dose-related manner (Gellert 1978; Hammond et al. 1979). Parenteral administration of a daily dose of chlordecone to l-day-old female mouse pups produced cellular proliferation and hypertrophy in the entire reproductive tract and keratinization of the vagina within 4 days of treatment in a dose-dependent manner (Eroschenko and Mousa 1979). In neonatal male mice, daily dietary administration of chlordecone was less effective than estradiol in suppressing spermatogenesis (Huber 1965).

The mechanism by which chlordecone acts possibly involves direct binding to estrogen receptors. Chlordecone may act at the neuroendocrine level to influence gonadotrophin release (Bulger and Kupfer 1985). Chlordecone affects the male reproductive capacity following prenatal exposure and produces postnatal functional changes in the reproductive capacity of female offspring at even lower levels of exposure during the prenatal and/or neonatal period (Gellert and Wilson 1979). After longer exposure (in utero and lactational), the offspring showed reduced fertility (Good et al. 1965). Thus, the potential hazard of chlordecone to the progeny that survive prenatal and/or neonatal treatment is an adverse effect on the subsequent reproductive capacity of females, and therefore, cannot be ruled out. The effect observed is similar to that seen following neonatal steroid-induced sterility and, thus, may reflect an estrogenic action of chlordecone on the developing brain. Unlike chlordecone, mirex is not uterotropic in rats (Hammond et al. 1979). However, mirex has estrogenic potential because it undergoes degradation to chlordecone in nature (Carlson et al. 1976), and therefore, its potential to produce reproductive toxicity cannot be ignored. Chlordecone has demonstrated an estrogen-like action in animals (Huber 1965; Uphouse et al. 1984). Abnormal spermatogenesis has been observed

among workers exposed at a chemical plant (Guzelian 1982a, 1982b). Possible detrimental effects on the reproductive processes of workers or populations inadvertently exposed to chlordecone at hazardous waste sites cannot be excluded.

Developmental Effects. No human studies.are available to assess the developmental effects of mirex. The available studies of chlordecone in humans have not addressed whether adverse developmental effects can occur as a result of paternal exposure to chlordecone. Transplacental and lactational transfer of chlordecone has been demonstrated in animals (Huber 1965). Animal studies demonstrated that prenatal exposure to mirex can induce a high incidence of dysrhythmias that can persist into the postnatal period (Grabowski 1983a). These problems are sufficiently severe to cause some fetal deaths (Grabowski and Payne 1983a). Following gestational exposure of rats and mice to chlordecone, significant embryo/fetotoxicity and teratogenicity were seen at doses (≥10 mg/kg/day) that were severely toxic to dams (Byrd et al. 1981). Reduction in fetal body weight, delayed ossification, and increased incidence of malformations (cataract and edema) at doses below 10 mg/kg/day were also observed in rat fetuses (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970); other malformations seen were undescended testes and enlarged cerebral ventricles which often indicate developmental delays (Chernoff et al. 1979a; Grabowski 1983a). Thus, chlordecone also appears to be a teratogen. However, lower doses of chlordecone also caused tremors and reduced body weight gain in dams and increased fetal and neonatal mortality (Rogers and Grabowski 1983). The mechanism by which these effects occur is not known. No human data exist to establish whether exposure to mothers at hazardous waste sites may cause adverse developmental effects in the progeny, but the possibility that parental exposure to sufficiently high amounts of mirex or chlordecone may cause adverse effects on offspring cannot be excluded.

Genotoxic Effects. No genotoxicity studies involving the inhalation, oral, or dermal exposure of humans to mirex or chlordecone were found. Mirex was not mutagenic in the single assay that used a human cell line (Tong et al. 1981). In this test system, the ability of mirex (purity not specified) to induce gene mutations at the hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase (HGPRT) locus in cultured human foreskin fibroblasts (Detroit-550) was investigated in the absence of an exogenous metabolic activation system and in the presence of metabolic activation provided by primary Fischer rat hepatocytes. At log doses below the cytotoxic level (10^{-4} and 10^{-5} molar), no significant increase in the mutation frequency was observed in the human cells exposed either in the presence or absence of hepatocytes.

There has been very little testing of mirex and chlordecone in whole-animal genotoxicity assays. In the available *in vivo* animal studies, mirex and chlordecone were not clastogenic for male rat germinal cells in well-conducted dominant lethal assays (Khera et al. 1976; Simon et al. 1986). Although both mirex and chlordecone clearly increased ornithine decarboxylase activity (indicative of cellular proliferation) in rat livers following oral exposure, neither agent induced DNA damage in the target organ (Kitchin and Brown 1989; Mitra et al. 1990).

Mirex does appear to be capable of selectively reducing the proportion of tetraploid hepatocytes in adult rat livers (Abraham et al. 1983). There is also evidence from an *in vitro* assay that mirex (purity not specified) preferentially binds to freshly prepared polyploid mouse hepatocytes (Rosenbaum and Charles 1986). While binding of increasing concentrations of ^{14}C-mirex (0.2-1 micromolar) to both diploid and polyploid cells gradually attained saturation at doses between 0.4 and 0.8 micromolar, polyploid cells were saturated by relatively low concentrations (two to three times lower than for diploid cells). Regardless of hepatocyte class, the response was partially Na^{2+} dependent and completely Ca^{2+} dependent. The inhibition or enhancement of normal hepatic cell ploidy in animals may prove to be important in understanding the mechanism of mirex-induced tnmongenesis; however, the pathogenic implications of ploidy alteration in carcinogenesis are not well characterized. Additionally, the overall results of these studies tend to suggest that polyploid cells in rodent livers may be predisposed to ploidy alterations because of the high percentage of tetraploids. In contrast, hepatocyte populations in humans, other species, or young animals are predominantly diploid. Approximately 99% of human liver cells are diploid. Support for the assumption that tetraploid hepatocytes may be preferentially at risk from mirex exposure was provided by the results of the study by Carlson and Abraham (1985) who investigated the effects of mirex (99%) on the distribution of ploidy cells in neonatal rats (5 days of age at initiation of treatment) exposed to 4.5 mg/kg mirex (route of exposure not specified but presumed to be intraperitoneal injection). The results indicated that mirex had no effect on the relative frequency of hepatic diploids or tetraploids, there were no significant differences in ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation into the DNA of either class of hepatocytes, and there were no clear effects on the mitotic index. The findings of this study are noteworthy because young rodents have a preponderance of diploid hepatocytes. It has been established that neonatal rodent livers contain = 80-85% diploid cells, while polyploid hepatocytes make their appearance and increase in an orderly and time-related manner at = 21 days of age (Carriere 1969). Refer to Table 2-5 for a further summary of the *in vivo* results and Table 2-6 for the *in vitro* results.

TABLE 2-5. Genotoxicity of Mirex and Chlordecone *In Vivo*

Species (test system)	End point	Results	Reference
Mirex			
Mammalian cells:			
Male rat germinal cells	Dominant lethal mutations	–	Khera et al. 1976
Rat hepatocytes	DNA damage (alkaline elution)	–	Mitra et al. 1990
Rat hepatocytes	Selective reduction of polyploid cells	+	Abraham et al. 1983
Chlordecone			
Mammalian cells:			
Male rat germinal cells	Dominant lethal mutations	–	Simon et al. 1986
Rat hepatocytes	DNA damage (alkaline elution)	–	Kitchin and Brown 1989
Rat hepatocytes	Unscheduled DNA synthesis/DNA strand breaks	+/–	Ikegwuonu and Mehendale 1991

DNA = deoxyribonucleic acid; – = negative result; + = positive result; +/– = inconclusive results

TABLE 2-6. Genotoxicity of Mirex and Chlordecone *In Vitro*

Species (test system)	End point	Results		Reference
		With activation	Without activation	
Mirex				
Prokaryotic organisms:				
Salmonella typhimurium				
TA1535, TA1537, TA98, TA100	Gene mutation	–	–	Mortelmans et al. 1986
TA1535, TA1537, TA98, TA100	Gene mutation	–[a]	–	Schoeny et al. 1979
S. typhimurium G46, TA1535, TA100, C3076, TA1537, D3052, TA1538, TA98	Gene mutation	–	–	Probst et al. 1981
Escherichia coli WP2, WP2uvrA⁻	Gene mutation	–	–	Probst et al. 1981
E. coli $WP2_s$ (λ), SR714	λ Prophage induction	–	–	Houk and DeMarini 1987
Mammalian cells:				
Human foreskin fibroblasts (Detroit-550 cells)	Gene mutation	–[b]	–	Tong et al. 1981
Mouse hepatocytes	Preferential binding to polyploid cells	NA	+	Rosenbaum and Charles 1986
Rat, mouse, and/or hamster hepatocytes	Unscheduled DNA synthesis	NA	–	Maslansky and Williams 1981; Probst et al. 1981; Williams 1980
Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts (V79)	Inhibition of metabolic ??	NA	+	Tsushimoto et al. 1982

TABLE 2-6. Genotoxicity of Mirex and Chlordecone *In Vitro* (continued)

Species (test system)	End point	Results		Reference
		With activation	Without activation	
Chlordecone				
Prokaryotic organisms:				
S. typhimurium				
TA1535, TA1537, TA98, TA100	Gene mutation	–	–	Mortelmans et al. 1986
TA1535, TA1537, TA98, TA100	Gene mutation	–[c]	–	Schoeny et al. 1979
S. typhimurium G46, TA1535, TA100, C3076, TA1537, D3052, TA1538, TA98	Gene mutation	–	–	Probst et al. 1981
Escherichia coli WP2, WP2uvrA⁻	Gene mutation	–	–	Probst et al. 1981
Mammalian cells:				
Rat liver epithelial cells	Gene mutation	–[b]	–	Williams 1980
Chinese hamster ovary cells	Structural chromosome aberrations	–	–	Galloway et al. 1987
	Sister chromatid exchange	–	+	Galloway et al. 1987
Chinese hamster M3-1 cells	Structural chromosome aberrations	NR	+/–	Bale 1983

TABLE 2-6. Genotoxicity of Mirex and Chlordecone *In Vitro* (continued)

Species (test system)	End point	Results		Reference
		With activation	Without activation	
Rat, mouse, and/or hamster hepatocytes	Unscheduled DNA synthesis	NA	–	Maslansky and Williams 1981; Probst et al. 1981
Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts (V79)	Inhibition of metabolic cooperation	NA	+	Tsushimoto et al. 1982

[a]Liver enzymes induced by Aroclor 1254 and also by mirex
[b]Metabolic activation provided by primary Fischer rat hepatocytes
[c]Liver enzymes induced by Aroclor 1254 and also by chlordecone

DNA = deoxyribonucleic acid; NA = not applicable; NR = not reported; – = negative result; + = positive result; +/– = inconclusive result

Neither mirex nor chlordecone have been extensively tested in *in vitro* genotoxicity assays. In microbial systems, mirex (10-10,000 μg/plate) was not mutagenic in *Salmonella typhimurium* TA1535, TA1537, TA98, or Tal00 in the absence or presence of S9 fractions prepared from induced rat or hamster livers (Mortelmans et al. 1986). In another study, Schoeny et al. (1979) found that mirex (0.1-100 μg/plate) was devoid of mutagenic activity in the same *S. typhimurium* strain, with or without conventional microsomal activation; or when the S9 liver fraction was prepared from rats induced with mirex. Using a battery of eight histidine auxotrophs of *S. typhimurium* and two tryptophan auxotrophs of *Escherichia coli* (WP2 and WP_2 $uvrA^-$), no evidence of mutagenesis was uncovered when mirex was tested in a concentration agar gradient assay (Probst et al. 1981). Mirex was also negative for the induction of prophage in *E. coli* at eight nonactivated and S9-activated doses which included soluble levels (0.04 and 0.07 millimolar) and insoluble levels (0.14-4.55 millimolar) (Houk and DeMarini 1987).

In agreement with the findings from microbial gene mutation studies with mirex, there is no evidence that chlordecone is a mutagen for *S. typhimurium* or *E.* coli (Mortelmans et al. 1986; Probst et al. 1981; Schoeny et al. 1979). Similarly, chlordecone alcohol, the major metabolite of chlordecone in humans, is not mutagenic in *S. typhimurium* (Mortelmans et al. 1986).

With the exception of the human cell line gene mutation assay, mirex has not been investigated for possible mutagenic or clastogenic effects in mammalian cell lines. However, chlordecone (10^{-5} and 10^{-6} molar) did not increase the frequency of mutations at the HGPRT locus in adult rat liver epithelial cells cocultivated with freshly dissociated adult male Fischer-344 hepatocytes which served as the feeder system for metabolism (Williams 1980). Chlordecone and chlordecone alcohol were also investigated for potential clastogenic activity in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells. Chlordecone did not increase the frequency of CHO cells with abnormal chromosome morphology over a nonactivated concentration range of 10-20 mg/L or over an Aroclor 1254-induced rat liver S9-activated concentration range of 5-15 mg/L (Galloway et al. 1987). Chlordecone alcohol caused a slight increase in chromosome aberrations in CHO cells at 4, 8, and 16 mg/L +S9; however, the suggestive evidence of clastogenesis was not reproducible. Similarly, the evidence of a clastogenic effect reported by Bale (1983) for Chinese hamster M3-1 cells exposed to 2, 4, or 6 mg/L chlordecone was inconclusive. The significant ($p<0.05$) increase in the aberration yield at 6 mg/L could not be fully assessed because chromatid and chromosome gaps (the predominant type of aberration) were included

in the statistical analysis and there was a high background frequency of cells treated with solvent (dimethyl sulfoxide) that had abnormal values.

Chlordecone (1.67-10.00 mg/L) increased the frequency of sister chromatid exchange in CHO cells but only in the absence of S9 activation and only in the presence of cell-cycle delay; the results were confirmed in a repeat trial (Galloway et al. 1987). By contrast, chlordecone alcohol was negative for sister chromatid exchange induction both with and without S9 activation (Galloway et al. 1987). Subcytotoxic doses of mirex did not induce unscheduled DNA synthesis in primary hepatocytes recovered from rats, mice, or hamsters (Maslansky and Williams 1981; Williams 1980). Similar results were obtained by Probst et al. (1981) using primary rat hepatocytes exposed to 1,000 μmol/L mirex. Chlordecone was also uniformly negative in unscheduled DNA synthesis assays of primary rat hepatocytes (Probst et al. 1981; Williams 1980).

Metabolic cooperation between 6-thioguanine-resistant (6-TG^r) mutants ($HGPRT^-$) and 6-thioguanine-insensitive (6-TG^s) wild-type ($HGPRT^+$) Chinese hamster lung fibroblasts (V79) was, however, inhibited by both mirex and chlordecone (Tsushimoto et al. 1982). In this assay system, the ability of $HGPRT^+$ cells to transport a lethal substrate (formed from the metabolism of 6-thioguanine) to HGPRT cells (6-TG^r) is evaluated. Transport of the mononucleotide of thioguanine from the $HGPRT^+$ to the $HGPRT^-$ cells occurs presumably through gap junctions and results in the killing of heretofore 6-TG^r cells. Therefore, increased survivol of the $HGPRT^-$ cells in the presence of a test material indicates an interference with metabolic cooperation. Mirex doses ranging from 3 to 12 mg/L induced a doserelated increase in the recovery of 6-TG^r colonies. The maximum percentage recovery of 6-TG^r cells (≈70%) was noted at 12 mg/L. Chlordecone also inhibited metabolic cooperation at concentrations well below the cytotoxic level. However, in contrast to the mirex data, chlordecone produced a much steeper dose-response between 1 and 4 mg/L with the maximum percentage of 6-TG^r cell recovery (70%) occurring at 4 mg/L. While it is tempting to speculate that chlordecone is a more potent inhibitor of metabolic cooperation, the differences observed may be explained by differences in solubility. Chlordecone also reversibly disrupted gap junctional communication in human embryonic palatal mesenchyme cells when tested by assessing Lucifer yellow dye transfer (Caldwell and Loch-Caruso 1992). These results provide persuasive evidence that both mirex and chlordecone interfere with cell-to-cell communication.

Refer to Table 2-6 for a further summary of the *in vitro* results.

Mirex and chlordecone have not been extensively tested in *in vivo* and *in vitro* genetic toxicology test systems. Nevertheless, the picture that emerges for both compounds, which differ only in the placement of an oxygen atom on carbon 2, provides compelling evidence that neither mirex nor chlordecone are genotoxic. There are also convincing data from a metabolic cooperation assay (Tsushimoto et al. 1982) and a dye transfer assay (Caldwell and Loch-Caruso 1992) indicating that mirex and chlordecone interfere with intracellular communication. Inhibition of cell-to-cell communication is a property exhibited by numerous promoters (Williams 1980). Similarly, the data indicating that both agents probably induce liver tumors in rodents through epigenetic/promoter mechanisms are supported by the striking similarities that these test materials share with many established promoters: (1) tumors induced by mirex or chlordecone are found predominantly in rat or mouse livers; (2) neither agent is genotoxic; (3) both agents induce omithine decarboxylase activity; (4) there is no evidence of covalent binding to DNA; and (5) both agents lack reactive functional groups. Mirex has not been evaluated for promoter activity *in vivo*; however, chlordecone was shown to be a tumor promotor in a two-stage assay in which the initiator, diethylnitrosamine (20 mg/kg), was given orally to partially hepatectomized Sprague-Dawley rats followed by two subcutaneous doses of 3 or 9 mg/kg chlordecone per week for 27 weeks (0.86 or 2.6 mg/kg/day). The higher dose resulted in hyperplastic liver nodules in seven of eight initiated males and hepatocellular carcinomas in five of six initiated females. No tumor initiation activity was seen with a single oral dose of 30 mg/kg chlordecone 24 hours after hepatectomy followed by phenobarbital promotion (Sirica et al. 1989).

The steady-state liver concentrations of chlordecone were similar in male and female rats and mice at each of the doses. These levels may, therefore, be important for interspecies comparisons since chlordecone is not metabolized in rats but is metabolized in humans.

The weight of evidence from in *vivo* and *in vitro* genetic toxicology tests, *in vivo* liver function studies, and the two-stage tumor promotion assay is adequate to conclude that chlordecone is a promotor rather than an initiator of carcinogenesis. While the evaluation of mirex in an *in vivo* tumor promoter assay is desirable, it is, nevertheless, concluded that there is sufficient evidence to consider mirex a probable promoter.

Cancer. No studies have been conducted in human populations to determine whether mirex or chlordecone causes cancer. However, studies in mice and rats have demonstrated the ability of mirex to cause liver tumors (Innes et al. 1969; NTP 1990; Ulland et al. 1977a), pheochromocytomas (NTP 1990), and rare renal tumors (NTP 1990). A study in mice and rats also showed the ability of chlordecone to increase liver tumors (NCI 1976). As indicated above, available data on the genotoxicity of mirex and chlordecone indicate that these chemicals do not cause cancer by a mutagenic mechanism but rather by tumor promotion. Both mirex and chlordecone are considered by the DHHS to be substances that may reasonably be anticipated to be carcinogens and by IARC to be possible human carcinogens. EPA has not classified mirex or chlordecone as to their carcinogenicity.

As indicated above in the section on "Genotoxic Effects", it is likely that mirex and chlordecone are tumor promoters and not tumor initiators. Initiators irreversibly alter DNA by a mutation, chromosomal aberration, or other alteration. Promoters act by facilitating the proliferation of previously initiated preneoplastic cells. One of the mechanisms for promotion is believed to involve suppression of inhibitory proliferative control through inhibition of gap-junctional-mediated intercellular communication as well as enzyme induction (Trosko et al. 1983). The results of studies to evaluate the promotional activity potential of mirex in mice indicate that mirex is a mouse skin cancer promoter but exerts this toxicity through a hitherto unknown mechanism that is different from that of phorbol esters, such as TPA (Meyer et al. 1993, 1994; Moser et al. 1992, 1993). Unlike initiation, promotion is a reversible process to a point. This implies, at least in theory, that there may be justification for setting NOAELs for promoters.

2.5 BIOMARKERS OF EXPOSURE AND EFFECT

Biomarkers are broadly defined as indicators signaling events in biologic systems or samples. They have been classified as markers of exposure, markers of effect, and markers of susceptibility (NAS/NRC 1989).

A biomarker of exposure is a xenobiotic substance or its metabolite(s), or the product of an interaction between a xenobiotic agent and some target molecule(s) or cell(s) that is measured within a compartment of an organism (NAS/NRC 1989). The preferred biomarkers of exposure are generally the substance itself or substance-specific metabolites in readily obtainable body fluid(s) or excreta. However, several factors can confound the use and interpretation of biomarkers of exposure. The

body burden of a substance may be the result of exposures from more than one source. The substance being measured may be a metabolite of another xenobiotic substance (e.g., high urinary levels of phenol can result from exposure to several different aromatic compounds). Depending on the properties of the substance (e.g., biologic half-life) and environmental conditions (e.g., duration and route of exposure), the substance and all of its metabolites may have left the body by the time samples can be taken. It may be difficult to identify individuals exposed to hazardous substances that are commonly found in body tissues and fluids (e.g., essential mineral nutrients such as copper, zinc, and selenium). Biomarkers of exposure to mirex and chlordecone are discussed in Section 2.5.1.

Biomarkers of effect are defined as any measurable biochemical, physiologic, or other alteration within an organism that, depending on magnitude, can be recognized as an established or potential health impairment or disease (NAS/NRC 1989). This definition encompasses biochemical or cellular signals of tissue dysfunction (e.g., increased liver enzyme activity or pathologic changes in female genital epithelial cells), as well as physiologic signs of dysfunction such as increased blood pressure or decreased lung capacity. Note that these markers are not often substance specific. They also may not be directly adverse, but can indicate potential health impairment (e.g., DNA adducts). Biomarkers of effects caused by mirex and chlordecone are discussed in Section 2.5.2.

A biomarker of susceptibility is an indicator of an inherent or acquired limitation of an organism's ability to respond to the challenge of exposure to a specific xenobiotic substance. It can be an intrinsic genetic or other characteristic or a preexisting disease that results in an increase in absorbed dose, a decrease in the biologically effective dose, or a target tissue response. If biomarkers of susceptibility exist, they are discussed in Section 2.7, Populations That Are Unusually Susceptible.

2.5.1 Biomarkers Used to Identify or Quantify Exposure to Mirex or Chlordecone

The primary biomarkers of exposure to mirex include mirex concentrations in blood (Byrd et al. 1982; Kavlock et al. 1980; Smrek et al. 1977; Wiener et al. 1976), fat (Burse et al. 1989; Kutz et al. 1974), feces (Byrd et al. 1982; Chambers et al. 1982; Gibson et al. 1972; Ivie et al. 1974b), or milk (Dorough and Ivie 1974; Kavlock et al. 1980; Mes et al. 1978; Smrek et al. 1977). Since mirex is not metabolized, it is the only biomarker to be measured in these biological media. Since mirex is retained in the body for long periods of time and only slowly excreted, its measurement is useful as a biomarker of acute, intermediate, or chronic exposures to both low and high levels.

The biomarkers of exposure to chlordecone include blood or saliva concentrations of chlordecone, and fecal or bile concentrations of chlordecone, chlordecone alcohol, and/or their glucuronide conjugates. Blood samples are the most useful tool for epidemiological studies of exposure to chlordecone (Guzelian et al. 1981). The unusually high concentration of chlordecone in blood compared with its concentration in fat (1:7 in humans), which is due to chlordecone's association with plasma proteins, and its long half-life make chlordecone in blood (a readily sampled tissue) a good biomarker of exposure (Guzelian et al. 1981). The blood concentration of chlordecone serves as an accurate reflection of total body content of chlordecone (Guzelian et al. 1981). Blood is the best biological material to monitor and to use for determining acute, intermediate, and chronic exposures to both low and high levels of chlordecone.

Blood is a better indicator of exposure to chlordecone than is saliva (Borzelleca and Skalsky 1980; Skalsky et al. 1980). Chlordecone has been detected in saliva of humans only in trace amounts and in rats at concentrations three to four times lower than in blood (Guzelian et al. 1981; Skalsky et al. 1980). Peak chlordecone concentrations occurred within the first 24 hours of exposure; therefore, the period of utility of saliva as a biomarker is limited. The movement of chlordecone from the blood into the saliva is one of passive diffusion and is not concentration dependent (Borzelleca and Skalsky 1980; Skalsky et al. 1980). Thus, blood is a better biological material than saliva for monitoring exposure.

Other biomarkers of exposure include tissue concentrations of chlordecone (Bungay et al. 1981; Cannon et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978; Egle et al. 1978; Hewitt et al. 1986b; Plaa et al. 1987; Taylor 1982, 1985) and fecal or bile concentrations of chlordecone, chlordecone alcohol, and their glucuronide conjugates (Blanke et al. 1978; Boylan et al. 1979; Cohn et al. 1978; Guzelian et al. 1981). These can be measured and are reliable indicators of exposure to chlordecone.

2.5.2 Biomarkers Used to Characterize Effects Caused by Mirex or Chlordecone

Microsomal enzyme induction has been shown to be increased by both mirex and chlordecone in humans and/or experimental animals. Serum levels of chlordecone associated with enzyme induction in exposed workers were estimated to range from 100 to 500 μg/L (Guzelian 1985). Urinary D-glucaric acid levels have been shown to be a sensitive indicator of microsomal enzyme induction in workers exposed to chlordecone (Guzelian 1985). However, other substances such as barbiturates,

phenytoin, chlorbutanol, aminopyrine, phenylbutazone, and contraceptive steroids as well as other organochlorinated pesticides also cause microsomal enzyme induction and cause changes in urinary D-glucaric acid (Morgan and Roan 1974).

Studies in experimental animals suggest that biliary excretion of chemicals from the liver may be impaired by mirex or chlordecone (Berman et al. 1986; Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Curtis and Mehendale 1979; Curtis et al. 1979b, 1981; Davison et al. 1976; Mehendale 1976, 1977b, 1977c, 1981b; Teo and Vore 1991). Measurement of serum bile acid levels may provide information regarding biliary excretory function.

Studies in experimental animals have also shown increased urinary protein accompanied or unaccompanied by histopathological changes of the kidneys following exposure to mirex (NTP 1990) or chlordecone (Larson et al. 1979b). Although these changes are not specific for mirex or chlordecone, measurement of these parameters may provide information about renal damage in exposed populations.

Chlordecone causes a number of neurotoxic responses in humans and animals exposed to sufficiently high levels. Tremor that is accentuated by intentional acts, sustained postural movement, anxiety, or fatigue has been observed in workers exposed to high levels of chlordecone. Tremorograms have been used to objectively assess the tremor associated with chlordecone exposure in humans (Taylor et al. 1978). An infrared reflection technique and oculography have been used to assess the oculomotor disturbances caused by chlordecone (Taylor et al. 1978). Standard tests for memory and intelligence can be used to determine the presence of encephalopathy, but in the absence of baseline preexposure levels for individuals, subtle changes may be difficult to detect.

Decreased sperm count has been observed following exposure to mirex or chlordecone in humans and/or experimental animals. Clinically, the most straightforward biomarker would be examination of sperm in the ejaculate. However, testicular biopsies may also be helpful. Both procedures have been used to assess the male reproductive toxicity of chlordecone in exposed persons (Taylor et al. 1978).

2.6 INTERACTIONS WITH OTHER SUBSTANCES

Both mirex and chlordecone are microsomal enzyme inducers, and as such enhance the metabolism of compounds oxidized or reduced by the mixed function oxygenase system. For example, the metabolism of lindane was enhanced in rats previously exposed to chlordecone (Chadwick et al. 1979). For chemicals that undergo a loss of activity with metabolism, a decrease in effectiveness would be likely in mirex- or chlordecone-exposed persons. For example, pretreatment of rats with chlordecone reduced the cholinesterase inhibition produced by a subsequent dose of methyl parathion (Tvede et al. 1989). In this study, methyl parathion was apparently metabolized to its active metabolite, methyl paraoxon, and the methyl paraoxon was further metabolized to an inactive metabolite. For chemicals that undergo a transformation to an active or toxic metabolite, enhanced activity/toxicity would be likely in mirex- or chlordecone-exposed persons. An example of this type of interaction was shown in the enhancement of acetaminophen toxicity by 30 mg/kg of mirex or chlordecone (Fouse and Hodgson 1987). Acetaminophen causes hepatic necrosis as the result of the binding of the reactive intermediate, postulated to be N-acetylquinoneimine, formed by the microsomal cytochrome P-450-dependent monooxygenase system. Mirex and chlordecone increased the activity of this system, and as a result, the toxicity of the acetaminophen was increased.

By far the most extensively studied interaction of mirex or chlordecone is the ability of chlordecone to markedly potentiate the hepatotoxicity of halomethanes such as carbon tetrachloride (Agarwal and Mehendale 1983c; Bell and Mehendale 1985; Chaudhury and Mehendale 1991; Curtis et al. 1979b, 1981; Davis and Mehendale 1980; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1981, 1982b, 1983a, 1983b; Klingensmith et al. 1983a, 1983b; Kodavanti et al. 1989a, 1990a, 1991; Lockard et al. 1983a, 1983b; Mehendale and Klingensmith 1988; Soni and Mehendale 1993), bromotrichloromethane (Agarwal and Mehendale 1982; Faroon and Mehendale 1990; Faroon et al. 1991; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1981), and chloroform (Cianflone et al. 1980; Hewitt et al. 1979, 1983, 1986a, 1986b, 1990; Iijima et al. 1983; Mehendale et al. 1989; Purushotham et al. 1988). For example, pretreatment of rats with 5 mg/kg chlordecone resulted in a 67-fold increase in carbon tetrachloride-induced lethality due to liver failure (Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982b). The increase in hepatotoxicity is characterized by increased serum enzymes, extensive necrosis, increased destruction of cytochrome P4.50 isozymes, and decreased biliary function. The potentiation of hepatotoxicity does not appear to be due solely to increased metabolism of the haloalkanes to toxic intermediates (CCl_3, free radical and phosgene) and as such is distinct from the potentiation of halomethane toxicity by phenobarbital (Agarwal and

Mehendale 1984a, 1984d; Bell and Mehendale 1987; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1983a, 1983b; Mehendale and Klingensmith 1988; Mehendale et al. 1990) or mirex (Bell and Mehendale 1985; Cianflone et al. 1980; Hewitt et al. 1979, 1986a; Mehendale and Klingensmith 1988; Mehendale et al. 1989; Purushotham et al. 1988).

The primary mechanism for potentiation of hepatotoxicity may be the suppression of the early tissue regenerative response normally seen in livers of rats and mice exposed to low doses of halomethanes (Mehendale 1992, 1994). The dramatic increase in mitotic activity that normally occurs soon after halomethane exposure does not occur in chlordecone-pretreated animals (Faroon and Mehendale 1990; Lockard et al. 1983b). Gerbils, which do not exhibit early hepatocellular regeneration following halomethane exposure (and thus are more susceptible to the toxic and lethal effects of halomethanes), do not exhibit potentiation following chlordecone pretreatment (Cai and Mehendale 1990, 1991b). Experiments performed with partially hepatectomized animals provide further evidence for the role of suppressed regeneration following carbon tetrachloride exposure (Cai and Mehendale 1991a). Partial hepatectomy, which stimulates tissue regeneration, afforded partial protection from the potentiating effects of chlordecone in rats (Bell et al. 1988; Rao et al. 1989; Young and Mehendale 1989). Similarly, a recent study (Cai and Mehendale 1993) has shown that young rats with greater hepatocellular regenerative activity than adult rats also experience less hepatocellular damage following exposure to both chlordecone and carbon tetrachloride. Cellular changes that may facilitate the chlordecone-induced suppression of regeneration include marked depletion of hepatocellular glycogen (Bell and Mehendale 1987; Faroon et al. 1991; Lockard et al. 1983a, 1983b), depletion of ATP (Faroon et al. 1991; Kodavanti et al. 1990a), and disruptions in the regulation of intracellular calcium (Agarwal and Mehendale 1984a, 1984c, 1984d, 1986; Hegarty et al. 1986; Kodavanti et al. 1991). It has been demonstrated that suppression of cell division due to glycogen depletion results in decreased ATP availability and, consequently, suppressed cellular regeneration (Soni and Mehendale 1993, 1994).

A number of pharmacological agents have been shown to decrease the tremors produced in rats by chlordecone (Gerhart et al. 1983, 1985; Herr et al. 1987). Agents shown to be effective in at least one study include yohimbe or phenoxybenzamine (α-noradrenergic antagonists), mecamylamine (a nicotinic antagonist), chlordiazepoxide (α benzodiazepine), muscimol (a GABA agonist), and mephenesin (a centrally acting muscle relaxant). These pharmacological agents were administered subcutaneously in animals at the following doses: yohimbe (an a-noradrenergic antagonist) = 0.5 or

1 mg/kg; phenoxybenzamine (an α-noradrenergic antagonists) = 5 mg/kg; mecamylamine (a nicotinic antagonist) = 1 mg/kg; chlordiazepoxide (a benzodiazepine) = 10 mg/kg; muscimol (a GABA agonist) = 1 mg/kg; and mephenesin (a centrally acting muscle relaxant) = 100 mg/kg. Persons being treated therapeutically with any of these drugs are likely to experience diminished tremors following exposure to chlordecone. In contrast, treatment with quipazine (a serotonergic agonist) was shown to potentiate chlordecone-induced tremors (Gerhart et al. 1983). It is possible that persons being treated for depression with quipazine or with Prozac® (a serotonin uptake inhibitor) may experience enhanced tremors.

Pretreatment of rats with difluoromethylomithine (DFMO), an inhibitor of ornithine decarboxylase, prior to exposure to a tremongenic dose of chlordecone, also resulted in inhibition of the tremor (Tilson et al. 1986b). DFMO was more effective if given 5 hours prior to the chlordecone than if given 24 hours prior to exposure. The DFMO was ineffective if given 19 hours after chlordecone exposure. These results suggest an interaction of the polyamine synthetic pathway with tremors produced by chlordecone. The mechanism of the interaction is unclear but may involve effects of polyamines on intracellular calcium homeostasis. Persons being treated with DFMO for cancer or protozoa1 infections would be likely to have reduced tremor severity after exposure to chlordecone.

In contrast to the reduction of tremors by DFMO, pretreatment of rats with diphenylhydantoin results in exacerbation of chlordecone-induced tremors (Hong et al. 1986; Tilson et al. 1985, 1986b). The mechanism for the exacerbation of the tremors is unknown. Therefore, if persons receiving diphenylhydantoin treatment for epilepsy were exposed to sufficiently high concentrations of chlordecone at a hazardous waste site, increased tremor severity would be likely to occur.

Cholestyramine, a chelating agent, binds chlordecone present in the gastrointestinal tract and limits its enterohepatic recirculation (Boylan et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978). This interaction leads to increased excretion of the chlordecone and decreased toxicity. Thus, persons being treated with cholestyramine to lower plasma cholesterol may experience increased excretion of chlordecone and decreased toxicity. The use of cholestyramine as a therapeutic agent in cases of chlordecone poisoning is discussed more fully in Section 2.8.2, Reducing Body Burden.

2.7 POPULATIONS THAT ARE UNUSUALLY SUSCEPTIBLE

A susceptible population will exhibit a different or enhanced response to mirex and chlordecone than will most persons exposed to the same level of mirex or chlordecone in the environment. Reasons include genetic make-up, developmental stage, age, health and nutritional status (including dietary habits that may increase susceptibility, such as inconsistent diets or nutritional deficiencies), and substance exposure history (including smoking). These parameters result in decreased function of the detoxification and excretory processes (mainly hepatic, renal, and respiratory) or the pre-existing compromised function of target organs (including effects or clearance rates and any resulting endproduct metabolites). For these reasons we expect the elderly with declining organ function and the youngest of the population with immature and developing organs will generally be more vulnerable to toxic substances than healthy adults. Populations who are at greater risk due to their unusually high exposure are discussed in Section 5.6, Populations With Potentially High Exposure.

Review of the literature regarding toxic effects of mirex and chlordecone did not reveal any human populations that are known to be unusually sensitive to mirex or chlordecone. However, based on knowledge of the toxicities of mirex and chlordecone, some populations can be identified that may demonstrate unusual sensitivity to these chemicals. Those with potentially high sensitivity to mirex include the very young. Those with potentially high sensitivity to chlordecone include juvenile and elderly person and persons being treated with some antidepressants or the anticonvulsant, diphenylhydantoin.

In experimental animals, mirex administered within the week after birth causes a high incidence of cataracts and other lesions of the lens (Chernoff et al. 1979b; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Rogers and Grabowski 1984; Scotti et al. 1981). These effects were observed whether the neonatal animals received mirex through the milk of lactating dams or directly by gavage. Although it is unclear whether the lens of humans also undergoes a similar period of susceptibility, the possibility exists that newborn children may also develop cataracts if exposed to mirex shortly after birth.

Studies in rats have demonstrated that certain treatments exacerbate the tremors associated with chlordecone exposure. These include pretreatment with the anticonvulsant, diphenylhydantoin (Hong et al. 1986; Tilson et al. 1985, 1986b), and treatment with the serotonergic agonist, quipazine (Gerhart et al. 1983). Therefore, persons being treated with diphenylhydantoin for epilepsy or quipazine for

depression may be likely to experience more severe tremors upon exposure to high levels of chlordecone. Extrapolating from the effects seen in animals with quipazine, it might be likely that persons taking the prescription drug Prozac@, a serotonin uptake inhibitor used to treat depression, will also experience more severe tremors. Furthermore, the elderly may be a susceptible population because serotonin metabolism is increased during aging (Walker and Fishman 1991).

Studies in animals have also shown that juvenile animals experience a higher death rate than adults following exposure to chlordecone at equivalent mg/kg doses (Huber 1965). No explanation was given for these findings, but similar sensitivities may exist in children. Furthermore, although inhibition of Na^{+}-K^{+}ATPase, mg^{2+}ATPase, and Ca^{2+}ATPase activities have not been definitively shown to be the mechanism underlying chlordecone toxicity, sufficient evidence exists to suggest that their inhibition may be involved in a number of adverse effect (see Section 2.3.5, Mechanism of Action). Neonatal rats have shown a greater inhibition of these enzymes than adult rats (Jinna et al. 1989). This provides additional support for the suggestion that infants and young children may represent a susceptible population to the toxic effects of chlordecone.

In contrast, a recent study of developing postnatal rats has shown that the young may be less susceptible to at least one of the toxic effects of chlordecone. Young and adolescent rats show less potentiation of carbon tetrachloride toxicity than adult rats (Cai and Mehendale 1993). This may be due to a combination of incomplete development of the microsomal enzyme systems and a higher level of hepatic regenerating activity in the very young rats. In adolescent rats (35 and 45 days old) the microsomal enzyme activity is comparable to adult levels, but the level of damage is still less than in adult rats (60 days old). This may be due to that fact that hepatic regenerating activity remained higher in the adolescents than in the adults.

2.8 METHODS FOR REDUCING TOXIC EFFECTS

This section will describe clinical practice and research concerning methods for reducing toxic effects of exposure to mirex or chlordecone. However, because some of the treatments discussed may be experimental and unproven, this section should not be used as a guide for treatment of exposure to mirex and chlordecone. When specific exposures have occurred, poison control centers and medical toxicologists should be consulted for medical advice.

2.8.1 Reducing Peak Absorption Following Exposure

General recommendations reported for reducing absorption following acute, high-dose exposure to mirex and chlordecone include removing the individual from the source of the exposure and removing contaminated clothing (Haddad and Winchester 1990; Morgan et al. 1979). It has been suggested that the skin and hair be washed with soap and copious amounts of water. Most organochlorine pesticides are lipid soluble and are efficiently absorbed through the skin, so decontamination attempts should be accomplished quickly (Ellenhorn and Barceloux 1988). If the exposure has occurred by ingestion of chlordecone or mirex, several approaches have been proposed to limit the gastrointestinal absorption. One method is to induce emesis, provided the patient is conscious (HSDB 1994a, 1994b). However, the procedure is not without certain drawbacks. There is a risk of causing chemical pneumonitis in the patient by the aspiration of hydrocarbon solvent associated with the pesticide. Another suggested approach to reduce absorption is the administration of an activated charcoal slurry and a saline or sorbitol cathartic (HSDB 1994a, 1994b; Morgan et al. 1979). This technique has been found to increase the excretion of chlordecone twofold. If a patient has decreased levels of consciousness, gastric lavage has been suggested along with the use of a cuffed endotracheal tube to decrease the chance of aspiration (Morgan et al. 1979). The lipophilic properties of the halogenated hydrocarbons indicate that these chemicals will readily cross cell membranes such as the skin or the gastrointestinal epithelium.

2.8.2 Reducing Body Burden

Chlordecone, which is excreted mainly in the feces, appears to undergo enterohepatic recirculation, which limits its excretion (Boylan et al. 1978). Analysis of the amount of chlordecone excreted in the bile compared to the amount found in the stool has indicated that only 5-10% of the bile level of the pesticide is eliminated in the feces (Boylan et al. 1978). Approximately equal fractions of chlordecone and its metabolite, chlordecone alcohol, are excreted in the stool (Cohn et al. 1978). Like most halogenated hydrocarbon pesticides, very little of the chlordecone or its metabolites is excreted via the urine. Because of the apparent enterohepatic recirculation of chlordecone and chlordecone alcohol, most experimental approaches to chlordecone detoxification have focused on limiting reabsorption from the gastrointestinal tract using cholestyramine (Boylan et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978), liquid paraffin (Richter et al. 1979), and chlorella and chlorella-derived sporopollenin (Pore 1984). No

information was found that indicated that mirex undergoes enterohepatic recirculation, so it is not known whether use of these therapies would be effective in reducing absorption of mirex.

The use of cholestyramine in reducing the body burden of chlordecone has been investigated in humans and rats. In the human study, 32 workers who had been heavily exposed to chlordecone over a period of from 3 to 16 months were treated for 5 months with cholestryramine (Cohn et al. 1978). Cholestyramine treatment resulted in a sevenfold increase in the fecal excretion of chlordecone. Similarly, a study using rats demonstrated a doubling of fecal excretion and a 30-50% decrease in tissue levels of chlordecone after 2 weeks treatment with cholestyramine following a single oral dose of chlordecone (Boylan et al. 1978).

Cholestyramine use is not without limitations. It does not bind chlordecone alcohol, a metabolite of chlordecone that is also excreted in the bile (Guzelian 1981). It has a gritty texture in the mouth, and it causes several gastrointestinal disturbances, which may limit the willingness of patients to take it. It may also interfere with the absorption of fat-soluble vitamins and interact with other medications (Goldfrank 1990).

Two other compounds have been examined for therapeutic action in animal (rat) models of chlordecone poisoning. Sporopollenin, a carotenoid polymer derived from the cell walls of the alga *Chlorella prothecoides,* was reported to bind to chlordecone (Pore 1984). In animal studies using rats, sporopollenin decreased the half life of chlordecone from 40 days to 19 days. The excretion rate in control animals fed a-cellulose, in the same bulk amount as sporopollenin, did not change. Prevention of enterohepatic recirculation of chlordecone was also evaluated with liquid paraffin. Rats exposed to ^{14}C-chlordecone for 3 days and then to diets containing 8% liquid paraffin for 24 days excreted approximately 20% more of the labelled compound in the feces than did control animals (Richter et al. 1979). Fourteen of 18 tissues examined had significantly less radioactivity than control tissues.

Hemoperfusion has been tried experimentally without success (Guzelian 1981). In a study in which a 16-unit plasmaphoresis was performed in one patient, chlordecone blood levels dropped during treatment but then returned to and even exceeded pretreatment levels. Although the fraction of chlordecone present in the blood relative to fat (1:7) was higher than that of halogenated pesticides (1:300 or greater) and indicated that hemoperfusion might be successful, the equilibrium was such that the compound moved readily from the fat to the blood, thus limiting the effect of a short duration

hemoperfusion. Dialysis is also not recommended because of the nature of the equilibrium of pesticide between the fat and the blood (HSDB 1994a, 1994b). One reason for the high blood levels of chlordecone is that it binds to plasma proteins (Guzelian 1981).

2.8.3 Interfering with the Mechanism of Action for Toxic Effects

No standard therapies have been reported for interfering with the mechanisms of mirex or chlordecone toxicities and, therefore, therapy has been directed towards supportive care. However, limited anecdotal information is available regarding treatments used to ameliorate the effects caused by chlordecone in the workers from the plant in Hopewell, Virginia. The administration of propranolol appeared to reduce tremor somewhat (Taylor 1982, 1985). The cause for effectiveness of this therapy is unclear; propranolol was ineffective in ameliorating tremor in rats (Gerhart et al. 1983). In experimental animals, phenoxybenzamine (an a-noradrenergic antagonist), pizotifen (a serotonin antagonist), mecamylamine (a nicotinic antagonist), trihexyphenidyl (a muscarinic antagonist), chlordiazepoxide (a benzodiazepine), muscimol (a GABA agonist), and mephenesin (a centrally acting muscle relaxant) resulted in attenuation of chlordecone-induced tremor (Gerhart et al. 1982, 1983, 1985; Herr et al 1987; Hwang and Van Woert 1979). Mephenesin was the most effective agent. It is unclear whether these agents would be effective if administered to humans following chlordecone exposure.

Prednisolone was observed to be effective in ameliorating the headache seen in 3 workers with elevated cerebral spinal fluid pressure and papilledema resulting from exposure to high levels of chlordecone (Sanbom et al. 1979). However, when prednisolone therapy was stopped, the headaches returned and did not dissipate until serum chlordecone levels were reduced. It is possible that the prednisolone blocked the headache by increasing vasoconstriction and decreasing intracranial cerebral spinal fluid volume.

Pretreatment of rats with α-noradrenergic antagonists blocked the hypothermia induced by chlordecone (Cook et al. 1988b). It is possible that if similar effects are observed in humans, α-antagonists may be capable of blocking the hypothermia.

2.9 ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Section 104(i)(5) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR (in consultation with the Administrator of EPA and agencies and programs of the Public Health Service) to assess whether adequate information on the health effects of mirex or chlordecone is available. Where adequate information is not available, ATSDR, in conjunction with the National Toxicology Program (NTP), is required to assure the initiation of a program of research designed to determine the health effects (and techniques for developing methods to determine such health effects) of mirex and chlordecone.

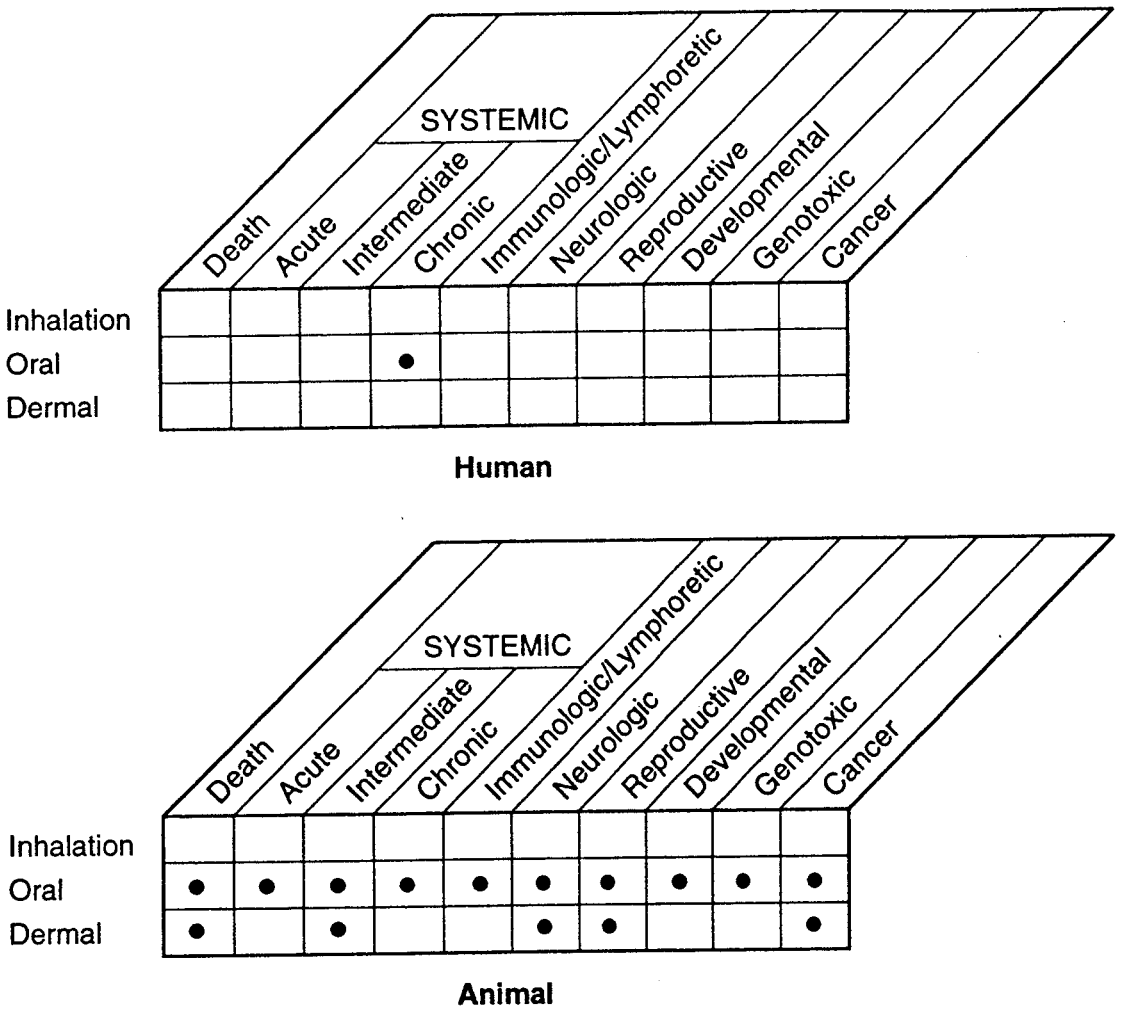
The following categories of possible data needs have been identified by a joint team of scientists from ATSDR, NTP, and EPA. They are defined as substance-specific informational needs that if met would reduce the uncertainties of human health assessment. This definition should not be interpreted to mean that all data needs discussed in this section must be fulfilled. In the future, the identified data needs will be evaluated and prioritized, and a substance-specific research agenda will be proposed.

2.9.1 Existing Information on Health Effects of Mirex and Chlordecone

The existing data on health effects of inhalation, oral, and dermal exposure of humans and animals to mirex and chlordecone are summarized in Figures 2-4 and 2-5, respectively. The purpose of the figures is to illustrate the existing information concerning the health effects of mirex and chlordecone. Each dot in the figure indicates that one or more studies provide information associated with that particular effect. The dot does not imply anything about the quality of the study or studies. Gaps in figures should not be interpreted as "data needs." A data need, as defined in ATSDR's Decision *Guide for Identifying Substance-Specific Data Needs Related to Toxicological Projiles* (ATSDR 1989), is substance-specific information necessary to conduct comprehensive public health assessments. Generally, ATSDR defines a data gap more broadly as any substance-specific information missing from the scientific literature.

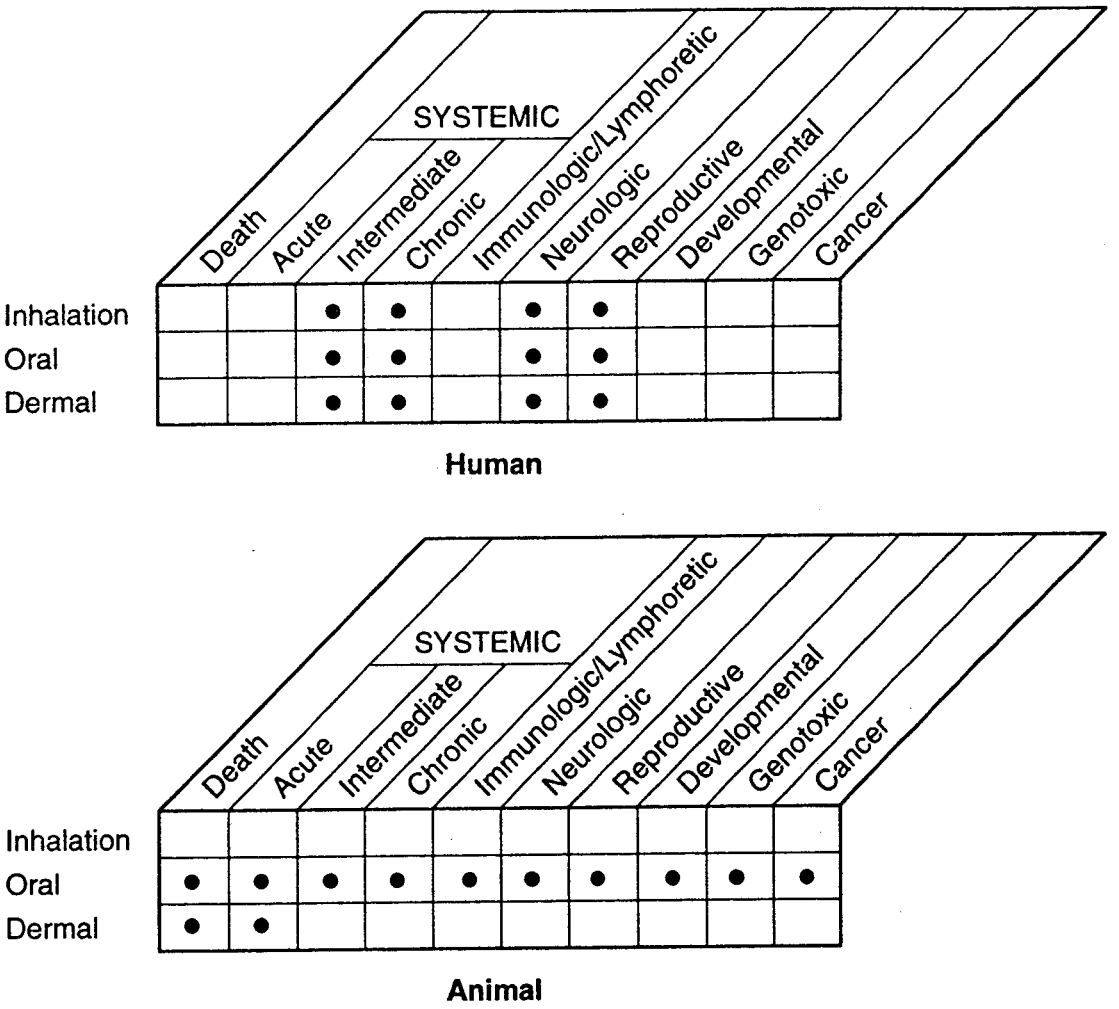
There are no epidemiological or case reports of mirex-exposed individuals. The literature reviewed for the health effects of chlordecone in humans came from reports of one occupational cohort of workers exposed to chlordecone in a manufacturing plant. This exposure was classified as intermediate-tochronic; no precise duration or level of exposure to chlordecone could be quantified from these reports. A single route of exposure could not be established for this worker population; poor hygiene

FIGURE 2-4. Existing Information on Health Effects of Mirex



● Existing Studies

FIGURE 2-5. Existing Information on Health Effects of Chlordecone



● Existing Studies

in the plant made inhalation, oral, and dermal exposure routes likely to occur. The information on human exposure in this study is extremely limited because of the possible contamination with the precursor used to manufacture chlordecone, hexachloropentadiene. Therefore, information on human exposure to both mirex and chlordecone is limited.

The database for the health effects of mirex and chlordecone following oral administration in experimental animals is more substantial. However, as can be seen in Figures 2-4 and 2-5, no information is available on the health effects of inhalation and dermal exposure to mirex or chlordecone in animals.

People living near hazardous waste sites may be exposed to mirex or chlordecone primarily via dermal contact with or ingestion of contaminated soils since mirex and chlordecone are bound to soil particles. Another possible mechanism for oral exposure to mirex and chlordecone is the ingestion of pesticideladen dust carried by the wind from a waste site or treated field and deposited on garden crops. Ingestion of contaminated water is not likely to be a significant route of exposure since mirex and chlordecone have very limited water solubility and are generally not found in groundwater. Likewise, inhalation exposure to mirex and chlordecone via volatilization from contaminated media is not a likely major route of exposure since mirex and chlordecone are essentially nonvolatile. For the general population, the primary route of exposure to mirex and chlordecone is via ingestion of residues on contaminated foods. Therefore, information on the toxicity following ingestion and dermal exposure is most relevant for individuals living in the vicinity of hazardous waste sites.

2.9.2 Identification of Data Needs

Acute-Duration Exposure. No information is available regarding the effects of acute-duration exposure to mirex in humans following inhalation, oral, or dermal exposure. A large number of studies have been published for acute-duration oral exposure of rats and mice to mirex (Baggett et al. 1980; Berman et al. 1986; Buelke-Sam et al. 1983; Chernoff et al. 1979a, 1979b; Chu et al. 1981a, 1981b; Davison et al. 1976; Desaiah et al. 1980a; Elgin et al. 1990; Ervin and Yarbrough 1983, 1985; Fouse and Hodgson 1987; Fujimori et al. 1983; Gaines 1969; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Hewitt et al. 1979, 1986a; Jovanovich et al. 1987; Kendall 1974a, 1979; Khera et al. 1976; Larson et al. 1979a; Mehendale 1976, 1977c; Mehendale et al. 1973; Mitra et al. 1990; NTP 1990; Plaa et al. 1987; Rogers and Grabowski 1984; Scotti et al. 1981; Singh et al. 1982, 1985; Teo and Vore 1990, 1991; Williams

and Yarbrough 1983), many of them addressing interactions with other chemicals, such as the halogenated hydrocarbons, and adaptive liver effects (Abston and Yarbrough 1976; Baker et al. 1972; Byard et al. 1975; Chadwick et al. 1977; Chambers and Trevethan 1983; Chu et al. 1981a, 1981b; Cianflone et al. 1980; Curtis.and Hoyt 1984; Curtis et al. 1981; Davison et al. 1976; Elgin et al. 1990; Ervin and Yarbrough 1983; Fabacher and Hodgson 1976; Fujimori et al. 1983; Fulfs et al. 1977; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Hewitt et al. 1979; Iverson 1976; Jovanovich et al. 1987; Karl and Yarbrough 1984; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1983b; Kocarek et al. 1991; Larson et al. 1979a; Madhukar and Matsumura 1979; Mehendale 1981b; Mehendale et al. 1973, 1989; NTP 1990; Peppriell 1981; Pittz et al. 1979; Plaa et al. 1987; Purbshotham et al. 1988; Ritchie and Ho 1982; Robacker et al. 1981; Robinson and Yarbrough 1978c; Stevens et al. 1979; Teo and Vore 1991; Thottassery and Yarbrough 1991; Ulland et al. 1977a; Villeneuve et al. 1977; Warren et al. 1978; Williams and Yarbrough 1983; Yarbrough et al. 1981, 1984, 1986a, 1986b). However, no information could be located for acute-duration inhalation or dermal exposure.

Mirex may lead to death after oral exposure, depending upon dose (Fujimori et al. 1983; Gaines 1969; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Khera et al. 1976; Larson et al. 1979a; Mehendale et al. 1973); some evidence exists that pregnant rats may be more sensitive to the lethal effects of mirex (Mehendale et al. 1973). The main targets of mirex toxicity following acute exposure by the oral route are the liver, nervous system, developing fetus, and eyes. Impaired hepatobiliary excretion (Berman et al. 1986; Davison et al. 1976; Fouse and Hodgson 1987; Hewitt et al. 1986a; Kendall 1979; Mehendale 1976, 1977c, 1981b; Mitra et al. 1990; Teo and Vore 1990, 1991) and hepatic glycogen depletion (Elgin et al. 1990; Ervin and Yarbrough 1983; Fujimori et al. 1983; Jovanovich et al. 1987; Kendall 1979) have been described as the major hepatic effects. Tremors, hyperactivity or lethargy, and weakness were observed following acute-duration oral exposure to large doses of mirex (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Kendall 1974a). Prenatal acute-duration exposure to mirex resulted in cardiac and visceral anomalies, cataracts, increased resorptions, and lethality of offspring (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983; Byrd et al. 1981; Chernoff and Kavlock 1982, 1973; Chernoff et al. 1979a, 1979b; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Grabowski 1983a; Grabowski and Payne 1983a; Gray and Kavlock 1984; Gray et al. 1983; Kavlock et al. 1982; Khera et al. 1976; Roger and Grabowski 1983, 1984). Cataract formation in newborns occurs after early postnatal exposure (Chernoff et al. 1979b; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Rogers and Grabowski 1984; Scotti et al. 1981). Diarrhea (resulting from gastric irritation) has also been found with acute-duration oral mirex administration, especially in dying animals; however, the dose at which this effect occurs is not clear (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Kendall 1974a; Khera et al. 1976).

Alterations in blood flow (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983), in addition to changes in membrane-bound enzymes responsible for electrolyte flux in cardiac cells, occurs after acute oral exposure (Desaiah 1980). The physiological significance of these changes to the experimental animal is not known. Thyroid toxicity has also been documented in rats (Chu et al. 1981a, 1981b; NTP 1990; Singh et al. 1982, 1985), in addition to adrenal hypertrophy and hyperfunction (Ervin and Yarbrough 1985; Jovanovich et al. 1987; Williams and Yarbrough 1983). There was no indication that mirex was genotoxic in a dominant lethal assay (Khera et al. 1976). It is not possible to determine the target organ for mirex toxicity after inhalation or dermal exposure due to the complete lack of data in these areas for this duration of exposure.

No acute-duration inhalation MRL could be derived for mirex because no inhalation data could be located. No acute-duration oral MRL was derived for mirex because serious effects (heart block and arrhythmias in fetuses from dams exposed during gestation) were observed at the lowest dose tested (Grabowski 1983a). Studies examining the effects of mirex and chlordecone after acute-duration dermal exposure would be helpful since persons at hazardous waste sites may be exposed dermally to mirex. Additional dermal studies are certainly necessary because skin absorption of chlordecone appears to be an important route of exposure (Taylor et al. 1978). However, populations at hazardous waste sites are unlikely to be exposed via inhalation since these substances are virtually nonvolatile, so future studies using this route of exposure are not essential.

No information is available regarding the effects of acute-duration exposure to chlordecone in humans following inhalation, oral, or dermal exposure. Some information is available regarding the effects of acute-duration exposure to chlordecone in animals by the oral route of administration (Cannon and Kimbrough 1979; Chernoff and Rogers 1976; Davis and Mehendale 1980; Desaiah 1980; Egle et al. 1979; Fujimori et al 1983; Glende and Lee 1985; Huber 1965; Iijima et al. 1983; Kavlock et al. 1985; Khera et al. 1976; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1983b; Kodavanti et al. 1990a; Larson et al. 1979b; Mehendale 1977b; Mishra et al. 1980; Plaa et al. 1987; Seidenberg et al. 1986; Simmons et al. 1987; Swanson and Wooley 1982; Swartz et al. 1988; Teo and Vore 1991; Uzodinma et al. 198ia; Yarbrough et al. 1981), but no information was located for the inhalation or dermal exposure routes. Chlordecone may lead to death after oral administration, depending on dose (Larson et al. 1979b; Simmons et al. 1987); pregnant animals may be more sensitive to lethal effects of chlordecone (Chernoff and Rogers 1976; Kavlock et al. 1985; Seidenberg et al. 1986).

The main toxic effects of acute-duration oral chlordecone administration are reproductive, neurological, musculoskeletal, and hepatic. Studies in laboratory animals exposed orally to chlordecone have demonstrated reproductive effects such as decreased fertility or fecundity and litter size, reduced sperm count, and testicular atrophy in animals (Khera et al. 1976; Uzodinma et al. 1984a; Yarbrough et al. 1981). Neurotoxicity is a well-studied toxic effect of chlordecone in rats and mice (Albertson et al. 1985; Aldous et al. 1984; Baggett et al. 1980; Chang-Tsui and Ho 1979; Desaiah et al. 1980a; Egle et al. 1979; End et al. 1981; Fujimori et al. 1982b; Hoskins and Ho 1982; Huang et al. 1980; Hwang and Van Woert 1979; Jordan et al. 1981; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982b; Maier and Costa 1990; Mishra et al. 1980; Smialowicz et al. 1985; Swanson and Wooley 1982; Uzodinma et al. 1984a). Toxicity to the musculoskeletal system of rats has been observed after single oral doses of chlordecone (Egle et al. 1979). Biochemical changes were also found in the muscle of rats after multiple chlordecone doses (Mishra et al. 1980). There are few studies which examine the musculoskeletal system after oral administration. Chlordecone has been found in rats and mice to result in impaired biliary excretion and/or other signs of liver toxicity in some studies (Fujimori et al. 1983; Mehendale 1977b, 1981b; Teo and Vore 1991) but not in all (Davis and Mehendale 1980; Glende and Lee 1985; Iijima et al. 1983; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1983b; Plaa et al. 1987).

Cardiovascular effects of chlordecone in rats after acute-duration exposure to chlordecone are limited to biochemical changes in cardiac tissue, such as membrane enzyme inhibitions and altered protein phosphorylation (Desaiah 1980; Kodavanti et al. 1990a). These effects may impact electrolyte balance across the cell; however, additional studies must be conducted to ascertain the functional effect of enzyme changes. Chlordecone has also been found to have an affect on thermoregulation in rats (Swanson and Wooley 1982). In contrast to mirex, chlordecone induced less serious developmental effects. Common developmental effects included decreased fetal weight and delayed skeletal ossification (Chernoff and Rogers 1976; Gellert and Wilson 1979; Gray and Kavlock 1984; Squibb and Tilson 1982a; Swartz et al. 1988). At higher doses, decreased viability occurred (Gray and Kavlock 1984; Seidenberg et al. 1986). Chlordecone did not result in dominant lethal effects in acute *in vivo* genotoxicity assays (Simon et al. 1986).

No acute-duration inhalation MRL could be derived for chlordecone because no data could be located using this route of exposure. Since there are no animal data that examine gastrointestinal, hematological, respiratory, thyroid, or adrenal effects of acute-duration chlordecone administration, additional studies would be useful to establish chlordecone's toxicity. Human studies for the acute

duration are completely lacking; therefore, it would be helpful if populations exposed to this substance were carefully monitored in order to better understand the toxic effects of humans exposed to chlordecone.

Intermediate-Duration Exposure. No information is available regarding the toxicity of intermediate-duration exposure of humans to mirex by any route of administration. Information regarding exposure of animals to mirex for an intermediate duration is available for the oral route (Bell and Mehendale 1985; Chu et al. 1980a, 1981a, 1981b; Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Davison et al. 1976; Dietz and McMillan 1979; Fujimori et al. 1983; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a, 1982b; Larson et al. 1979a; Mehendale 1981b; Mehendale et al. 1977a, 1978b; NTP 1990; Singh et al. 1982, 1985; Ware and Good 1967). Animals exposed orally to mirex for an intermediate period of time demonstrated increased lethality according to dose (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Larson et al. 1979a; Mehendale 1981b) and species (mice and dogs may be more sensitive) (Ware and Good 1967). Data from inhalation or dermal exposure to mirex could not be located; therefore, the concentration or dose that would be likely to cause death after these exposure routes cannot be established. The target organs of toxicity to orally administered mirex appear to be the liver, gastrointestinal system, and thyroid. Liver toxicity with intermediate-duration oral exposure to mirex is similar to that occurring after acute-duration exposure, with the exception that lower doses cause hepatotoxicity. The most prominent hepatic effects are impaired biliary excretion (Bell and Mehendale 1985; Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Larson et al. 1979a; Mehendale 1981b; Teo and Vore 1991) and liver histopathology (Davison et al. 1976). Mild diarrhea occurred in two studies in rats (Dietz and McMillan 1979; Mehendale 1981b); in one study with mice, severe diarrhea and hemorrhage of the intestines indicated a gastrointestinal ongin for the disturbance (Fujimori et al. 1983). Histopathological changes in the thyroid have been reported after intermediate-duration oral exposure of animals; however, no change in serum thyroid hormone levels was found (Chu et al. 1981a, 1981b; NTP 1990; Singh et al. 1982, 1985).

Adrenal effects have been seen (Larson et al. 1979b) that are consistent with increased lipid utilization (Fujimori et al. 1983; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a; Mehendale et al. 1977a, 1978b). Body weight decreases have been found in intermediate-duration oral studies using mirex (Chu et al. 1981b; Larson et al. 1979a). No adverse cardiovascular effects were found in one study (Larson et al. 1979a); however, the data reported from this study were limited. No renal toxicity was found after intermediate-duration oral exposure to mirex (Chu et al. 1980a; Larson et al. 1979a), but these studies

are flawed. No reports could be located describing the musculoskeletal effects of intermediateduration oral mirex administration. Well-conducted studies in animals to evaluate these end points for mirex following acute- and intermediate-duration inhalation, oral, and dermal exposures, and for chlordecone following inhalation and dermal exposures would be helpful. In addition, there is a lack of intermediate-duration human mirex exposure studies; therefore, populations exposed to this substance should be carefully monitored in order to better understand the toxic effects on humans exposed to it.

The only information available for humans exposed to chlordecone pertains to a study of intermediateto-chronic occupational exposures (exact durations not recorded) of one group of individuals employed at a facility in Hopewell, Virginia. Chlordecone was manufactured in this facility for 21-22 months; because of poor hygiene at the facility, exposure by all routes was likely. In addition, concomitant exposure to a precursor was possible. Several studies have been published to describe the toxicity in this human population (Cannon et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985), and results of these studies will be considered here. These results pertain to the chronic-duration exposure also. No deaths were reported (Cannon et al. 1978; Taylor et al. 1978). Skeletal muscle biopsy was conducted on six workers who experienced adverse neurological clinical signs (such as tremors) as well as muscle weakness and incoordination (Martinez et al. 1978). Abnormal histological and biochemical indices were revealed in this tissue. Joint pain was also reported (Taylor 1982, 1985). Liver toxicity (Guzelian et al. 1980), skin rashes, and weight loss (described as severe in some individuals) occurred (Cannon et al. 1978; Taylor et al. 1978). Respiratory effects included pleuritic chest pains but no lung pathology (Taylor 1982, 1985). Cardiovascular abnormalities were not observed on electrocardiographic study (Taylor 1982, 1985). No data could be located regarding gastrointestinal, hematological, or renal effects in this population of individuals exposed to chlordecone for intermediate or chronic durations.

There are no data for intermediate-duration inhalation or dermal exposure of animals to chlordecone, but there are several oral exposure studies (Agarwal and Mehendale 1983a, 1983c; Agarwal et al. 1983; Bell and Mehendale 1985; Cannon and Kimbrough 1979; Chu et al. 1980a, 1981a, 1981b; Curtis and Hoyt 1984; Curtis and Mehendale 1979, 1980; Curtis et al. 1979b, 1981; Fabacher and Hodgson 1976; Fujimori et al. 1983; Huber 1965; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a, 1982b; Larson et al. 1979b; Mehendale 1981b; Mehendale et al. 1977a, 1978b; NTP 1990; Pryor et al. 1983; Singh et al. 1982, 1985; Squibb and Tilson 1982b). Oral exposure of animals to chlordecone can result in lethality; mortality is affected by dose (Fujimori et al. 1983; Mehendale 1981b; Pryor et al. 1983) and

age (Huber 1965). In animals, the major targets of intermediate-duration oral exposure to chlordecone are the liver and adrenal gland. Other major effects include neurological (exaggerated startle response), developmental (Ali et al. 1982; Rosecrans et al. 1982; Squibb and Tilson 1982a), and reproductive effects (testicular atrophy) (Larson et al. 1979b; Squibb and Tilson 1982b), which are discussed in the appropriate sections below. Impaired hepatobiliary excretion was found in intermediate-duration exposure studies (Curtis and Mehendale 1979; Curtis et al. 1979b; Mehendale 1981b), in addition to inhibition of exogenous taurocholate (Curtis and Hoyt 1984) and histopathological findings (Cannon and Kimbrough 1979; Chu et al. 1980a; Curtis et al. 1979b, 1981; Huber 1965; Larson et al. 1979b). An intermediate-duration MRL of 0.0005 mg/kg/day was derived for oral exposure to chlordecone based on a NOAEL of 0.05 mg/kg/day for histopathological evidence of renal damage from the Larson et al. (1979b) study in rats. Thyroid ultrastructure was altered after intermediate-duration exposure (Chu et al. 1981a, 1981b; NTP 1990; Singh et al. 1982, 1985); this effect was reversible after discontinuation of the exposure. Although few studies are available, decreased adrenal lipid (Larson et al. 1979b) and increased lipid utilization, possibly mediated by corticosterone (Fujimori et al. 1983; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a; Mehendale et al. 1977a, 1978b), occurred. Decreased body weight was also observed, perhaps by a similar mechanism (Cannon and Kimbrough 1979; Curtis and Mehendale 1979; Fabacher and Hodgson 1976; Larson et al. 1979b; Klingensmith and Mehendale 1982a; Mehendale et al. 1977a, 1978b; Pryor et al. 1983). Limited data were located regarding the cardiovascular effects of chlordecone; vasodilation has been measured and may have been associated with thermoregulation (Larson et al. 1979b). No renal toxicity was found after intermediate-duration oral exposure to chlordecone (Agarwal et al. 1983; Larson et al. 1979b). The musculoskeletal effects observed in acute-duration exposures were not found in histopathological examination of skeletal muscle from intermediate-duration exposures (Larson et al. 1979b). It is unknown if the lower dose or some other factor contributed to the lack of an effect.

Further human data should be gathered for intermediate-duration exposure to chlordecone by all routes. Human data were either absent (gastrointestinal, hematological, or renal effects) or limited to a population study with major restrictions (Cannon et al. 1978; Guzelian 1982a; Landngen et al. 1980; Martinez et al. 1978; Sanbom et al. 1979; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978). The toxicity of chlordecone after intermediate-duration exposure in animals is absent for inhalation and dermal routes. Additional information for this duration of exposure would be useful. Additional dermal studies are certainly necessary because skin absorption of chlordecone appears to be an important route of

exposure (Taylor et al. 1978). However, populations at hazardous waste sites are unlikely to be exposed via inhalation since these substances are virtually nonvolatile, so future studies using this route of exposure are not essential.

Chronic-Duration Exposure and Cancer. No information is available regarding the toxicity of chronic-duration exposure of humans to mirex by the inhalation or dermal route of administration. Animal studies have not been located for chronic mirex administration by the inhalation or dermal routes; however, oral studies exist (Chu et al. 1981a; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; NTP 1990; Ulland et al. 1977a; Wolfe et al. 1979). Chronic exposure to mirex by the oral route results in mortality in animals, especially at higher doses and for longer durations (NTP 1990; Wolfe et al. 1979). The major target organs for mirex after chronic-duration exposures appear to be the kidney, nervous system, reproductive system, liver, cardiovascular system, and thyroid. Although acute- and intermediate-duration exposures to mirex are without renal effects, chronic-duration exposure results in kidney toxicity. Sufficient data exist to speculate that the kidney is a primary site of mirex toxicity. Nephrotoxicity as characterized by histological changes (necrosis, nephritis) was documented (NTP 1990). Chronic-duration exposures to mirex have been shown to increase excitability, hypoactivity, irritability, and tremors in treated rats (Chu et al. 1981a), as was found in shorter-term oral exposures. Reproductive effects of chronic-duration mirex exposure included cataract formation and decreased survivol in offspring (Gaines and Kimbrough 1970), and inhibition of reproduction (Wolfe et al. 1979). No data were located regarding the hepatobiliary effects of chronic-duration mirex administration, but histopathological examination of chronic exposure studies revealed hepatic necrosis (NTP 1990; Ulland et al. 1977a). Thyroid effects (histopathological) occurred in chronic-duration exposure to mirex (Chu et al. 1981c; NTP 1990). Several intermediate-duration studies in rats also indicate that the thyroid is a target organ for mirex toxicity (Chu et al. 1981a, 1981b; Singh et al. 1982, 1985). These studies showed reduced colloid, thickening of the follicular epithelium, angular collapse of the follicles, and dilation of the rough endoplasmic reticulum of thyroid cells at 0.25 mg/kg/day for 28 days. A chronic-duration oral MRL was derived using a NOAEL for hepatic, renal, and thyroid toxicity in a 2-year feeding study in rats (NTP 1990). This is supported by data from other studies (Chu et al. 1981c; Fulfs et al. 1977; Ulland et al. 1977a) that indicated that the liver and kidney were target organs following chronic-duration exposure to mirex. Reproductive toxicity was tested at doses higher than the NOAEL from this study, and only less serious effects (nonsignificant decrease in litter size) were observed (Wolfe et al. 1979). No chronic-duration inhalation MRL was derived for mirex because no data could be located for this duration and route. No reports could be located that

addressed the effects of chronic-duration exposure to mirex regarding gastrointestinal, hematological, musculoskeletal, dermal, or adrenal toxicity. Well-conducted studies in animals to evaluate these end points for mirex following acute- and intermediate-duration inhalation, oral, and dermal exposures would be helpful. As with the shorter duration exposures, monitoring humans who are chronically exposed to mirex by any route would be useful.

The only information available for humans exposed to chlordecone pertains to the intermediate-tochronic occupational exposure study previously discussed in the intermediate-duration section (see the above section for a description of intermediate-to-chronic toxicity of chlordecone in humans). These studies are limited in usefulness because the exposures were to more than one substance in a facility where exposure by all routes was likely (Cannon et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985). These and other available human studies described respiratory (Cannon et al. 1978; Landngen et al. 1980; Sanborn et al. 1979), hepatic (Guzelian 1982a; Guzelian et al. 1980; Landngen et al. 1980), renal (Larson et al. 1979b), musculoskeletal (Landngen et al. 1980; Martinez et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985), dermal (Cannon et al. 1978; Landngen et al. 1980), body weight (Cannon et al. 1978), neurological (Cannon et al. 1978; Landngen et al. 1980; Martinez et al. 1978; Sanborn et al. 1979; Taylor 1982, 1983, and reproductive (Cannon et al. 1978; Guzelian 1982a; Landngen et al. 1980; Taylor 1982, 1985) effects following chronic exposure to chlordecone. There are no inhalation or dermal data for chronicduration exposure to chlordecone in animals; however, there are a few oral studies (Larson et al. 1979b; NCI 1976). Two chronic-duration animal studies exist that present survivol data (Larson et al. 1979b; NCI 1976). Effects on mortality after inhalation or dermal exposure cannot be evaluated due to the lack of information. The target organs of chronic-duration oral exposure appear to be the kidney, nervous system, and male reproductive system. Like mirex, chlordecone caused significant renal toxicity only for chronic-duration oral exposures. Renal histopathological changes (eosinophilic inclusions, glomernlosclerosis) and increased urinary protein excretion occurred in rats (Larson et al. 1979b). Other available human studies described hematological (Larson et al. 1979b; NCI 1976), hepatic (Larson et al. 1979b; NCI 1976), renal (Larson et al. 1979b), dermal (NCI 1976), body weight (Chu et al. 1981c; Larson et al. 1979b), neurological (Larson et al. 1979b; NCI 1976), reproductive (NCI 1976), endocrine (Chu et al. 1981c), and cancer (NCI 1976) effects following chronic exposure to chlordecone. A chronic-duration MRL of 0.0005 mg/kg/day was derived for oral exposure to chlordecone based on a NOAEL of 0.05 mg/kg/day for histopathological evidence of renal damage from the Larson et al. (1979b) study in rats. There may be a difference in species sensitivity because chronically exposed dogs did not have renal effects (Larson et al. 1979b). The neurotoxicity of

chlordecone (e.g., exaggerated startle response) has been documented after chronic-duration exposure (Larson et al. 1979b). Testicular atrophy has been reported in dogs (Larson et al. 1979b). Limited data could be located regarding respiratory effects of chronic-duration oral exposure to chlordecone; routine histopathology in a few animal samples revealed no adverse lung effects in two species (Larson et al. 1979b). Similar examination of heart and gastrointestinal tissues in this study did not reveal adverse effects (Larson et al. 1979b). An independent review of the histopathological evidence from the cancer bioassay tissues reported polyarteritis in arteries and arterioles; however, no data were presented to support these conclusions (Reuber 1979b). Hematological effects were not found in one chronic-duration study in rats and dogs (Larson et al. 1979b). An independent review of this study reported anemia; however, no data were presented to support this conclusions (Reuber 1979b). Body weight was found to decrease, with concomitantly increased food consumption (Larson et al. 1979b). This indicated a decreased food efficiency. No adverse histopathological effects were reported on musculoskeletal, hepatic, or dermal tissues after oral exposure to mirex for 2 years (Larson et al. 1979b). Data from laboratory animals indicate that chronic exposure to chlordecone adversely affects the thyroid gland (Chu et al. 1981c). No chronic-duration inhalation MRL was derived because of the absence of reliable data following inhalation exposure to chlordecone. Additional studies would be helpful to verify the effects seen in the existing studies. Additional dermal studies are certainly necessary because skin absorption of chlordecone appears to be an important route of exposure (Taylor et al. 1978). However, populations at hazardous waste sites are unlikely to be exposed via inhalation since these substances are virtually nonvolatile, so future studies using this route of exposure are not essential.

No evidence for carcinogenicity in exposed humans was found in the available literature. Animal studies provide sufficient evidence that mirex and chlordecone are carcinogenic after oral exposure (Innes et al. 1969; NTF' 1990; NCI 1976; Reuber 1978a, 1979b, 1979c; Ulland et al. 1977a). Carcinogenic potential has not been tested by the inhalation or dermal routes. Effects after inhalation exposure are unlikely because of low volatility. A carcinogenicity study in animals exposed by the dermal route would be desirable but comparison of steady-state levels of the chemicals in rat liver after repeated dermal or oral exposure may suffice to extrapolate to likely carcinogenicity concern by dermal exposure. Evidence suggests that chlordecone and mirex are epigenetic carcinogens (see the section on Genotoxicity below), and a two-stage initiation-promotion study in rats provides strong evidence for liver tumor promotion activity of chlordecone (Sirica et al. 1989). A similar evaluation

of mirex including measurement of levels of mirex in the liver at carcinogenic doses would allow comparisons and would be useful to elucidate mechanism of action and possible relevance to humans.

Genotoxicity. Although neither mirex nor chlordecone have been extensively evaluated in *in vivo* or *in vitro* genetic toxicology test systems, the existing studies provide convincing evidence that neither compound is genotoxic. Both compounds were negative in microbial (Mortelmans et al. 1986; Probst et al. 1981; Schoeny et al. 1979) and mammalian cell (Tong et al. 1981; Williams 1980) gene mutation assays, and neither compound showed signs of clastogenesis in male rats in well-conducted dominant lethal assays (Khera et al. 1976; Simon et al. 1986). Further genetic toxicology testing would be unlikely to provide additional useful information. However, data from a metabolic cooperation assay (Tsushimoto et al. 1982) and a dye-transfer assay (Caldwell and Loch-Caruso 1992) indicate that mirex and chlordecone interfere with cell-to-cell communication, a characteristic of many tumor promoters. Chlordecone has been shown to be a tumor promoter *in vivo* (Sirica et al. 1989); however, a more comprehensive evaluation is necessary to determine the level at which no *in vivo* promotion occurs. A similar experiment should be conducted with mirex to confirm suspected tumor promoting activity and to ascertain the threshold level for promotion. Finally, the evidence suggesting that mirex selectively reduces the proportion of rat tetraploid hepatocytes (Abraham et al. 1983) and preferentially binds to mouse polyploid hepatocytes *in vitro* (Rosenbaum and Charles 1986) should be investigated further. Similar assays involving alterations in ploidy of rodent hepatocyte populations should be undertaken with chlordecone. Information regarding effects on normal hepatic cell ploidy in animals may provide important clues regarding the mechanism(s) for the epigenetic/promoter activity of mirex and/or chlordecone, and perhaps suggest a target subpopulation of cells. However, it is emphasized that the population of hepatocytes that appear to be at risk (tetraploids) occurs in human livers at an exceedingly low frequency (Adler et al. 1981), so the relevance to human health of effects on ploidy is not clear.

Reproductive Toxicity. Studies in humans have attempted to correlate blood levels of chlordecone with the severity of loss of sperm motility (Guzelian 1982a; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978); however, these studies are limited by the lack of quantification of airborne concentrations of chlordecone, failure to examine the changes in sperm morphology, and a lack of control for confounding variables. No other human data regarding reproductive effects of chlordecone and mirex were located. Therefore, well-controlled epidemiological studies would be useful. Studies in laboratory animals exposed orally to chlordecone have demonstrated reproductive effects similar to

those produced by mirex in animals. Oral administration of these compounds decreased the fertility or fecundity and litter size, reduced the sperm count, and caused testicular atrophy in animals (Khera et al. 1976; Linder et al. 1983; Uzodinma et al. 1984a; Yarbrough et al. 1981). In a study performed in rabbits, dermal application of chlordecone produced testicular atrophy (Epstein 1978); however, the study was limited because of lack of dose response. No other studies in animals were found regarding reproductive effects of chlordecone or mirex via inhalation or dermal routes. Thus, studies examining effects on reproduction by these routes would be useful. Additional dermal studies are certainly necessary because skin absorption of chlordecone appears to be an important route of exposure (Taylor et al. 1978). However, populations at hazardous waste sites are unlikely to be exposed via inhalation since these substances are virtually nonvolatile, so future studies using this route of exposure are not essential. Studies conducted by the parenteral routes of exposure indicate that mirex is stable in the biological system. Animal studies performed via parenteral routes have demonstrated the estrogenic effects of chlordecone in female rats and mice (Eroschenko and Mousa 1979; Gellert 1978; Hammond et al. 1978; Johnson et al. 1992). The mechanism involving interaction with estrogen receptors has been postulated (Huber 1965). Additional studies would be useful in elucidating the mechanism of action of chlordecone. Mirex is not uterotropic in rats (Hammond et al. 1979); however, it has a potential to degrade to chlordecone in nature (Carlson et al. 1976). Therefore, studies examining the estrogenic effects of mirex would be useful.

Developmental Toxicity. No human studies are available on developmental effects of chlordecone or mirex in humans for any exposure route. Similarly, no studies are available for animals via the inhalation or dermal routes. Placental transfer and lactational transfer of chlordecone have been demonstrated in mice after oral exposure, though in a very limited number of animals (Huber 1965). Developmental effects of chlordecone and mirex via oral exposure have been well documented in animals (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983; Chernoff and Kavlock 1973; Chernoff et al. 1979a, 1979b; Grabowski 1983a; Gray and Kavlock 1984; Kavlock et al. 1982; Swartz et al. 1988). Therefore, additional studies via inhalation and dermal routes would be useful to examine the postnatal developmental effects of prenatal exposure to chlordecone and mirex. Additional dermal studies are certainly necessary because skin absorption of chlordecone appears to be an important route of exposure (Taylor et al. 1978). However, populations at hazardous waste sites are unlikely to be exposed via inhalation since these substances are virtually nonvolatile, so future studies using this route of exposure are not essential.

Immunotoxicity. No information is available regarding immunological effects of mirex or chlordecone in humans following inhalation, oral, or dermal exposures. The only information about the immunological effects of mirex exposure in animals was provided by one acute oral study in rats in which decreased spleen weight was reported (Buelke-Sam et al. 1983). Oral chlordecone treatment caused decreased spleen and thymus weights, leukocyte counts, natural killer cell activity, and mitogenic responsiveness (EPA 1986c; Smialowicz et al. 1985; Swanson and Wooley 1982); decreased natural killer cell activity (Smialowicz et al. 1985); and significant increase in plaque-forming cells (Chetty et al. 1993c). Consequently, there is a need for confirmatory information on whether these chemicals affect cell-mediated and/or humoral immunity in humans. Skin absorption of chlordecone appears to be an important route of exposure (Taylor et al. 1978). Therefore, dermal sensitization tests done on exposed workers would provide information on the likelihood of an allergic response in humans following chlordecone exposure. An indication for this testing is the development of skin rashes in workers who worked in chlordecone-manufacturing plants (Cannon et al. 1978; Taylor 1982; Taylor et al. 1978). As with many of the occupational exposure studies, the routes of exposure, dose, and duration were not precisely defined in these studies.

No studies were located that examined the immunotoxicity of mirex in experimental animals. The information available from one acute study in rats indicates that the immune system is not a target of chlordecone toxicity. There is a need for information from animal model systems on cell-mediated and humoral immunity following inhalation, oral, and dermal exposures to mirex and chlordecone. The results from these studies would help elucidate whether there are thresholds of chlordecone immunotoxicity after acute, intermediate, and chronic exposures via these routes.

Diethylstilbestrol, a nonsteroidal compound with estrogenic activity, has been shown to suppress immune responsiveness in a number of experiments (Dean et al. 1980). The immunosuppression is suggested to be mediated, at least in part, through interactions with estrogen receptors on thymic epithelial and lymphoid cells. Chlordecone has been shown to interact with estrogen receptors (Bulger et al. 1979; Hammond et al. 1979) and to mimic estrogen in a number of reproductive parameters; therefore, it is possible that chlordecone may also adversely affect immune function. Studies designed to test this hypothesis would be useful.

Neurotoxicity. Information on the neurotoxicity of mirex in humans following exposure by the inhalation, oral, or dermal routes was not located. Several reports regarding a single group of workers exposed to chlordecone during its manufacture noted a high incidence of nervous system toxicity (Cannon et al. 1978; Martinez et al. 1978; Sanbom et al. 1979; Taylor 1982, 1985; Taylor et al. 1978). Exposure of this population occurred by a combination of inhalation, oral, and dermal exposures, although the dermal route was suggested to be the predominant route. The toxicity was manifested as tremors, visual difficulties, muscle weakness, gait ataxia, incoordination, headache, and increased cerebrospinal fluid pressure. A few studies indicate that ingestion of mirex may also cause tremors, hyperexcitability, and/or convulsions (Chu et al. 1981a; Gaines and Kimbrough 1970; Kendall 1974a; Larson et al. 1979a). Studies directed at examining the mechanism of mirex-induced neurotoxicity would be helpful for determining whether mirex is acting by a mechanism similar to chlordecone. Several studies in animals have been undertaken in an attempt to elucidate the mechanism underlying the effects observed (Aronstam and Hong 1986; Bansal and Desaiah 1982; Bloomquist et al. 1986; Bondy and Halsall 1988; Bondy and McKee 1990; Bondy et al. 1989; Chetty et al. 1983b; Desaiah 1981, 1985; Desaiah et al. 1980a, 1980b, 1991; End et al. 1979, 1981; Folmar 1978; Gerhart et al. 1982, 1983; Herr et al. 1987; Hong et al. 1984, 1986; Hwang and Van Woert 1979; Jinna et al. 1989; Kodavanti et al. 1988, 1989c; Komulainen and Bondy 1987; Mishra et al. 1980; Singh et al. 1984; Tilson et al. 1985, 1986b; Vig et al. 1990b, 1991). However, the precise neurotoxic mechanism of chlordecone remains unclear. Additional toxicokinetic studies directed at assessing the mechanism of neurotoxicity of chlordecone would be helpful for the development of treatment strategies.

Epidemiological and Human Dosimetry Studies. No epidemiological studies are available for mirex exposure. Individuals living in areas that have been treated for fire ants or near hazardous waste sites containing mirex or chlordecone are the most likely exposed subpopulation because of the relatively long half-lives of these substances-estimated half-life of 10 years-(Carlson et al. 1976; La1 and Saxena 1982). A single epidemiological cohort was located for occupational exposure to chlordecone (Cannon et al. 1978; Guzelian et al. 1980; Sanbom et al. 1979; Taylor 1982, 1985). The routes of exposure in this study were probably mixed because of the poor hygiene in the chlordecone manufacturing plant (Taylor 1982, 1985). The most likely identifiable subpopulation exposed to chlordecone would be individuals who live in the Hopewell, Virginia, vicinity who may consume wildlife in which the chemical is bioconcentrated. Well-designed epidemiological studies of these subpopulations specifically examining neurological, hepatic, reproductive, developmental,

thyroid, and musculoskeletal toxicity and carcinogenicity would be useful to verify effects seen in the limited human and animal studies.

Biomarkers of Exposure and Effect

Exposure. The biomarkers of exposure to mirex and chlordecone are well established and specific to each compound. The known biomarkers of exposure to mirex are mirex concentrations in blood, fat, feces, and milk (Burse et al. 1989; Byrd et al. 1982; Chambers et al. 1982; Dorough and Ivie 1974; Gibson et al. 1972; Ivie et al. 1974b; Kavlock et al. 1980; Kutz et al. 1974; Smrek et al. 1977; Wiener et al. 1976). All these biological materials are useful and can be monitored to determine the acute, intermediate, and chronic exposures to mirex. The known biomarkers of exposure for chlordecone include chlordecone concentrations in blood, saliva, and tissues, and concentrations of chlordecone or its metabolite in feces or bile (Borzelleca and Skalsky 1980; Bungay et al. 1981; Cannon et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978; Egle et al. 1978; Guzelian et al. 1981; Hewitt et al. 1986b; Skalsky et al. 1980; Plaa et al. 1987; Taylor 1982, 1985). Of the biomarkers of exposure listed for chlordecone, the blood is the most useful biological material to monitor in order to determine acute, intermediate, and chronic exposure to chlordecone. No relationship has been established between mirex or chlordecone exposure levels, levels of mirex or chlordecone in the biological fluids, and their associated health effects for all exposure durations. Data identifying the correlations between these parameters would be useful.

Effect. Several potential biomarkers for the effects of mirex and chlordecone have been identified. These include levels of urinary D-glucaric acid to measure hepatic enzyme induction, elevated urinary protein and renal histopathology to assess renal damage, electromyography and tremorograms to assess tremor, oculography to measure visual disturbances, and sperm counts and tests of motility to assess toxic effects on sperm (Guzelian 1985; Larson et al. 1979b; Taylor et al. 1978). However, these biomarkers are not specific for either mirex or chlordecone. Measurement of serum bile acids may be helpful in assessing hepatobiliary function after exposure to chlordecone. Examination of this possibility and further investigation of other serum biomarkers of effect in populations exposed to mirex or chlordecone would be helpful.

Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, and Excretion. No data were located regarding absorption of mirex in humans following inhalation, oral, or dermal exposure. Limited epidemiological data were located regarding the distribution and excretion of mirex following inhalation, oral, and dermal exposure (Burse et al. 1989; Kutz et al. 1974; Mes et al. 1978). Mirex is not metabolized by humans or animals (Dorough and Ivie 1974; Gibson et al. 1972; Kutz et al. 1974; Mehendale et al. 1972; Morgan et al. 1979). There are a number of animal studies describing absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of mirex following oral exposure (Brown and Yarbrough 1988; Byrd et al. 1982; Chambers et al. 1982; Gibson et al. 1972; Ivie et al. 1974b; Kavlock et al. 1980; Mehendale et al. 1972; Morgan et al. 1979; Plaa et al. 1987; Smrek et al. 1977; Wiener et al. 1976). Information is available to assess the relative rates and extent of these toxicokinetic parameters by the oral route. Based on the available data, saturation phenomena do not appear to affect absorption, distribution, metabolism, or excretion of mirex. Most of the toxicokinetic data, however, involve acute exposures to mirex; only very limited data deal with intermediate or chronic exposures. Additional intermediate and chronic data are needed in order to adequately assess the rates and extent of the toxicokinetic parameters for these durations. Limited animal data were located regarding the absorption, distribution, and excretion of mirex following inhalation exposure (Atallah and Dorough 1975; Dorough and Atallah 1975). More acute, intermediate, and chronic data are needed to adequately assess the relative rates and extent of the toxicokinetic parameters by this route. No animal data were located for the toxicokinetic parameters by the dermal exposure route.

Limited occupational data exist regarding absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of chlordecone by humans following all three routes of exposure (Adir et al. 1978; Blanke et al. 1978; Boylan et al. 1978; Cannon et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978; Guzelian et al. 1981; Taylor 1982, 1985). There are a number of animal studies describing the absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of chlordecone following oral exposure (Blanke et al. 1978; Borzelleca and Skalsky 1980; Boylan et al. 1979; Cohn et al. 1978; Egle et al. 1978; Fujimori et al. 1982a; Guzelian et al. 1981; Hewitt et al. 1986b; Kavlock et al. 1980; Plaa et al. 1987; Richter et al. 1979; Skalsky et al. 1980; Wang et al. 1981). Most of these data concern acute exposures. However, the available data are sufficient to assess the relative rates and extent of the pharmacokinetics following oral exposure. Dermal absorption does occur, but to a limited extent (Hall et al. 1988; Shah et al. 1987). No studies were located regarding distribution, metabolism, or excretion following dermal exposure. No animal data were located regarding absorption, distribution, metabolism, or excretion of chlordecone following

inhalation exposure. Additional data (acute, intermediate, and chronic) for both humans and animals are needed to adequately compare the toxicokinetic parameters across all routes of exposure.

Comparative Toxicokinetics. The absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of mirex have been studied in animals (Atallah and Dorough 1975; Brown and Yarbrough 1988; Byrd et al. 1982; Chambers et al. 1982; Dorough and Atallah 1975; Gibson et al. 1972; Ivie et al. 1974b; Kavlock et al. 1980; Mehendale et al. 1972; Morgan et al. 1979; Plaa et al. 1987; Smrek et al. 1977; Wiener et al. 1976). However, information on the toxicokinetics of mirex in humans is very limited (Burse et al. 1989; Kutz et al. 1974; Mes et al. 1978). The target organs identified in animals include the liver, kidney, eyes, thyroid, reproductive tract, and fetus. Since the human data are so limited, no target organs have been identified. Therefore, no comparisons can be made between humans and animals at this time. Based on the available data in both humans and animals, mirex accumulates and is retained in the tissues, particularly in the fat. It is not metabolized and is slowly excreted in the feces. Limited information is available regarding interspecies differences in kinetics. Most of the toxicokinetic studies have been conducted using rats. A few studies using monkeys, goats, and cows yielded similar results. Therefore, based on the available data, humans would be expected to handle mirex similarly (i.e., they would probably have similar target organs).

The absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of chlordecone have been studied in animals (Blanke et al. 1978; Borzelleca and Skalsky 1980; Boylan et al. 1979; Cohn et al. 1978; Egle et al. 1978; Fariss et al. 1980; Fujimori et al. 1982a; Guzelian et al. 1981; Hall et al. 1988; Hewitt et al. 1986b; Kavlock et al. 1980; Plaa et al. 1987; Richter et al. 1979; Shah et al. 1987; Skalsky et al. 1980; Wang et al. 1981). However, information on the toxicokinetics of chlordecone in humans is limited (Adir et al. 1978; Blanke et al. 1978; Boylan et al. 1978; Cannon et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978; Guzelian et al. 1981; Taylor 1982, 1985). Human and animal data indicate similar target organs (liver, central nervous system, reproductive system) for the toxic effects of chlordecone, suggesting some similarities of kinetics. Appropriate assessment of potential adverse human health consequences of chronic exposure to chlordecone in the environment should take into account interspecies differences in chlordecone metabolism (Guzelian et al. 1981). Toxicokinetic studies have been performed on multiple species. Based on the available data, rats, guinea pigs, and hamsters are not good animal models for studying chlordecone metabolism in humans because they do not convert chlordecone to chlordecone alcohol (Fariss et al. 1980; Guzelian et al. 1981; Houston et al. 1981). On the other hand, gerbils and pigs were found to be the most practical animal models of chlordecone metabolism in

humans because they converted chlordecone to chlordecone alcohol (Houston et al. 1981; Soine et al. 1983).

Methods for Reducing Toxic Effects. Methods used to reduce absorption immediately after exposure to mirex and chlordecone include removal from the source of exposure; cleansing of contaminated parts; and in cases of ingestion, speeding the removal of the unabsorbed material from the gastrointestinal tract (Haddad and Winchester 1990; HSDB 1994a, 1994b; Morgan et al. 1979). Chlordecone and chlordecone alcohol, which are excreted mainly in the feces, undergo enterohepatic recirculation, which limits their excretion (Boylan et al. 1978). Because of this, detoxification has focused on limiting reabsorption of chlordecone from the gastrointestinal tract using cholestyramine (Boylan et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978), liquid paraffin (Richter et al. 1979), chlorella, and chlorelladerived sporopollenin (Pore 1984). Since cholestyramine did not interact with chlordecone alcohol (Guzelian 1981), other anion exchange resins or test compounds that bind to chlordecone alcohol need to be further investigated. No information was available to indicate that mirex undergoes enterohepatic recirculation; therefore, it is not known whether use of these therapies would be effective in reducing absorption of mirex. Studies investigating whether mirex undergoes enterohepatic recirculation are needed to determine if the three therapies listed above would be effective in reducing absorption. Since mirex and chlordecone have long retention times in the body and are only slowly excreted, studies aimed at reducing body burden would be useful. Additional studies directed toward developing effective therapies for blocking the neurotoxicity of chlordecone would be helpful, but the development of such therapies may be dependent on a more complete understanding of the mechanism for neurotoxicity than are currently available. Use of antibodies to block the effects of mirex and chlordecone *in vivo* should be examined further, either to develop antibodies that are well tolerated, or to more closely study the interaction that blocks the effects and develop drugs based on that interaction.

2.9.3 Ongoing Studies

No ongoing studies regarding the health effects of mirex and/or chlordecone were found.

3. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL INFORMATION

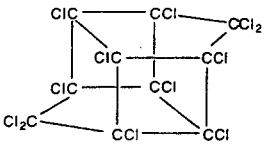
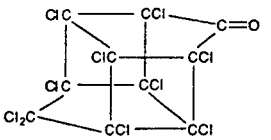
3.1 CHEMICAL IDENTITY

Information regarding the chemical identity of mirex and chlordecone is located in Table 3-l.

3.2 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Information regarding the physical and chemical properties of mirex and chlordecone is located in Table 3-2.

TABLE 3-1. Chemical Identity of Mirex and Chlordecone[a]

Characteristic	Mirex	Chlordecone
Chemical name	1,1a,2,2,3,3a,4,5,5,5a,5b,6-Dodecachlorooctahydro-1,3,4-metheno-1H-cyclobuta[cd]-pentalene	1,1a,3,3a,4,5,5,5a,5b,6-Decachlorooctahydro-1,3,4-metheno-2H-cyclobuta[cd] pentalen-2-one
Synonym(s)	1,2,3,4,5,5-Hexachloro-1,3-cyclopentadiene dimer[b]; dodecachlorooctahydro-1,3,4-metheno-1H-cyclobuta[cd] pentalene[b]	Decachloroketone[c]; decachlorooctahydro-1,3,4-metheno-2H-cyclobuta[cd]pentalen-2-one[c]
Registered trade name(s)	CG-1283; Dechlorane; HRS1276b[e]; ENT 25719[d]	GC 1189; ENT16391[e]; Kepone; Merex[c]
Chemical formula	$C_{10}Cl_{12}$	$C_{10}Cl_{10}O$
Chemical structure	b 	c 
Identification numbers:		
CAS registry	2385-85-5	143-50-0
NIOSH RTECS	PC8225000[e]	PC8575000[c]
EPA hazardous waste	No data	U142
OHM/TADS	No data	No data
DOT/UN/NA/IMCO shipping	No data	NA 2761; UN 2588[e]
HSDB	1659[d]	1558[f]
NCI	CO6428[d]	CO0191[f]

[a]All information for mirex and chlordecone is from Merck 1989 unless otherwise indicated.
[b] IARC 1979c
[c] IARC 1979a
[d] HSDB 1994b
[e] Sittig 1985
[f] HSDB 1994a

CAS = Chemical Abstracts Services; DOT/UN/NA/IMCO = Department of Transportation/United Nations/North America/International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; HSDB = Hazardous Substances Data Bank; NCI = National Cancer Institute; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; OHM/TADS = Oil and Hazardous Materials/Technical Assistance Data System; RTECS = Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances

TABLE 3-2. Physical and Chemical Properties of Mirex and Chlordecone[a]

Property	Mirex	Chlordecone
Molecular weight	545.59	490.68
Color	Snow-white	Tan-white[b]
Physical state	Crystalline solid	Crystalline solid
Melting point	485 °C (decomposes)	350 °C (decomposes)[b]
Boiling point	No data	No data
Density:		
at 25 °C	No data	No data
Odor	Odorless[c] 5.0667 mg/m^3 [d]	Odorless[e]
Solubility:		
Water	Practically insoluble 0.60 mg/L[f] insoluble[g] 0.2 mg/L at 24 °C (practical grade)[g]	Slightly soluble 3.0 mg/L[f] practically insoluble[b]
Organic solvent(s)	Dioxane (15.3%); xylene (14.3%); benzene (12.2%); CCl_4 (7.2%) methyl ethyl ketone (5.6%)	Soluble in hydrocarbon solvents, alcohols, ketones
Partition coefficients:		
Log K_{ow}	5.28[h]	4.50[i]
Log K_{oc}	3.763[f]	3.38–3.415[i]
Vapor pressure at 25 °C	3×10^{-7} mm Hg[g]	$<3\times10^{-7}$ mm Hg[b]
Henry's law constant:		
at 20 °C	839.37 Pa m^3/mole[j]	2.50×10^{-8} atm m^3/mole[i]
at 22 °C	5.16×10^{-4} atm m^3/mole (22 °C)[k]	
Autoignition temperature	Nonflammable[b]	Nonflammable
Flashpoint	No data	No data
Flammability limits	Nonflammable[d] Supports combustion	Nonflammable
Conversion factors	1 ppm = 0.041 mg/m^3	1 ppm = 0.046 mg/m^3
Explosive limits	No data	No data

[a]All information for mirex and chlordecone is from Merck 1989, unless otherwise indicated.
[b]IARC 1979a
[c]Sittig 1985
[d]HSDB 1994b
[e]Verschueren 1983
[f]Kenaga 1980
[g]IARC 1979c
[h]Niimi 1991
[i]Howard 1991
[j]Domine et al. 1992
[k]Yin and Hassett 1986

CCl_4 = carbon tetrachloride

4. PRODUCTION, IMPORT/EXPORT, USE, AND DISPOSAL

4.1 PRODUCTION

Mirex is not known to occur in the environment as a natural product (IARC 1979c; Waters et al. 1977b). Although it was originally synthesized in 1946, mirex was not commercially introduced in the United States until 1959, when it was produced by the Allied Chemical Company under the name GC-1283 for use in pesticide formulations and as an industrial fire retardant under the trade name Dechlorane® (EPA 1978b; IARC 1979c; Waters et al. 1977b). Mirex was produced as a result of the dimerization of hexachlorocyclopentadiene in the presence of an aluminum chloride catalyst (IARC 1979c; Sittig 1980).

The technical grade of mirex consisted of a white crystalline solid in two particle size ranges, 5-10 and 40-70 microns (IARC 1979c). Technical grade preparations of mirex contained 95.18% mirex, with 2.58 mg/kg chlordecone as a contaminant (EPA 1978b; WHO 1984a). Several formulations of mirex have been prepared in the past for various pesticide uses. Some of the more commonly used formulations of mirex used as baits were made from corn cob grit impregnated with vegetable oil and various concentrations of mirex. Insect bait formulations for aerial or ground applications contained 0.3-0.5% mirex, and fire ant formulations contained 0.075-0.3% mirex (IARC 1979c).

Mirex is no longer produced commercially in the United States. Hooker Chemical Company (Niagara Falls, New York) manufactured and processed mirex from 1957 to 1976 (Lewis and Makarewicz 1988). An estimated 3.3 million pounds ($1.5x10^6$ kg) of mirex were produced by Hooker Chemical Company between 1959 and 1975, with peak production occurring between 1963 and 1968 (EPA 1978b). About 25% of the mirex produced was used as a pesticide and the remaining 75% was used as an industrial fire retardant additive (EPA 1978b). Hooker Chemical Company reported purchasing 1.5 million pounds of mirex (680,400 kg) from Nease Chemical Company during this period. The Nease Chemical Company of State College, Pennsylvania, manufactured mirex from 1966 to 1974 (EPA 1978b). Allied Chemical Company also manufactured technical grade mirex and mirex bait in Aberdeen, Mississippi (EPA 1978b), but Allied Chemical formally transferred all registrations on mirex, along with the nght to manufacture and sell mirex bait, to the Mississippi Department of Agriculture on May 7, 1976 (IARC 1979c; Waters et al. 1977a, 1977b).

Chlordecone is not known to occur in the environment as a natural product (IARC 1979a). Chlordecone has been produced by reacting hexachlorocyclopentadiene and sulfur trioxide under heat and pressure in the presence of antimony pentachloride as a catalyst. The reaction product is hydrolyzed with aqueous alkali, neutralized with acid; chlordecone is recovered via centrifugation or filtration and hot air drying (Epstein 1978). Chlordecone was produced in 1951, patented in 1952, and introduced commercially in the United States by Allied Chemical in 1958 under the trade names Kepone® and GC-1189 (Epstein 1978; Huff and Gerstner 1978). The technical grade of chlordecone, which typically contained 94.5% chlordecone, was available in the United States until 1976 (IARC 1979a). Chlordecone was also found to be present in technical grade mirex at concentrations of up to 2.58 mg/kg and in mirex bait formulations at concentrations of up to 0.25 mg/kg (EPA 1978b; IARC 1979a).

Approximately 55 different commercial formulations of chlordecone have been prepared since its introduction in 1958 (Epstein 1978). The major form of chlordecone, which was used as a pesticide on food products, was a wettable powder (50% chlordecone) (Epstein 1978). Formulations of chlordecone commonly used for nonfood products were in the form of granules and dusts containing 5% or 10% active ingredient (Epstein 1978). Other formulations of chlordecone contained the following percentages of active ingredient: 0.125% (used in the United States in ant and roach traps), 5% (exported for banana and potato dusting), 25% (used in the United States in ant and roach bait), 50% (used to control mole crickets in Florida), and 90% (exported to Europe for conversion to kelevan for use on Colorado potato beetles in eastern European countries) (Epstein 1978).

Chlordecone is no longer produced commercially in the United States. Between 1951 and 1975, approximately 3.6 million pounds (1.6 million kg) of chlordecone were produced in the United States (Epstein 1978). During this period, Allied Chemical Company produced approximately 1.8 million pounds (816,500 kg) of chlordecone at plants in Claymont, Delaware; Marcus Hook, Pennsylvania; and Hopewell, Virginia. In 1974, because of increasing demand for chlordecone and a need to use their facility in Hopewell, Virginia, for other purposes, Allied Chemical transferred its chlordecone manufacturing to Life Sciences Products Company (EPA 1978b). Life Sciences Products produced an estimated 1.7 million pounds (771,000 kg) of chlordecone from November 1974 through July 1975 in Hopewell, Virginia (Epstein 1978). Hooker Chemical Company also produced approximately 49,680 (22,500 kg) pounds of chlordecone in the period from 1965 to 1967 at a plant at Niagara Falls, New York. Nease Chemical Company produced approximately 65,780 pounds (30,000 kg) of chlordecone between 1959 and 1966 at a plant in State College, Pennsylvania (Epstein 1978).

4.2 IMPORT/EXPORT

No current data are available regarding import volumes of mirex. Mirex has reportedly been imported to the United States from Brazil, but data on the amounts of mirex imported are not available (DHHS 1985; IARC 1979c).

No current data are available regarding import volumes of chlordecone.

Technical mirex and technical chlordecone are not exported since these substances are no longer produced in the United States.

Over 90% of the mirex produced from the 1950s until 1975 was exported to Latin America, Europe, and Africa (Sterret and Boss 1977). No other historic data regarding the export of mirex were located.

Diluted technical grade chlordecone (80% active ingredient) was exported to Europe, particularly Germany, in great quantities from 1951 to 1975 by the Allied Chemical Company (Epstein 1978) where the diluted technical product was converted to an adduct, kelevan. Approximately 90-99% of the total volume of chlordecone produced during this time was exported to Europe, Asia, Latin America, and Africa (DHHS 1985; EPA 1978b).

4.3 USE

Because it is nonflammable, mirex was marketed primarily as a flame retardant additive in the United States from 1959 to 1972 under the trade name Dechlorane® for use in various coatings, plastics, rubber, paint, paper, and electrical goods (EPA 1978b; IARC 1979c; Kutz et al. 1985; Merck 1989; Verschueren 1983). Mirex was most commonly used in the 1960s as an insecticide to control the imported fire ants (*Solenopsis invicta* and *S. richteri*) in Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Texas (Carlson et al. 1976; EPA 1978b; IARC 1979c; Waters et al. 1977a, 1977b). From 1962 to 1976, approximately 132 million acres (53.4 million hectares) in 9 states were treated with approximately 485,000 pounds (226,000 kg) of mirex at a rate of 4.2 g/hectare (later reduced to 1.16 g/hectare) (IARC 1979c). Mirex was chosen for fire ant eradication programs because of its effectiveness and selectiveness for ants (Carlson et al. 1976; Waters et al. 1977a, 1977b). It was onginally applied aerially at concentrations of 0.3-0.5%.

However, aerial application of mirex was replaced by mound application because of suspected toxicity to estuarine species and because the goal of the fire ant program was changed from eradication to selective control. Mirex was also used successfully in controlling populations of leaf cutter ants in South America, harvester termites in South Africa, Western harvester ants in the United States, mealybugs in pineapples in Hawaii, and yellowjacket wasps in the United States (EPA 1978b; IARC 1979c; Waters et al. 1977b). All registered products containing mirex were effectively canceled on December 1, 1977 (Sittig 1980). However, selected ground application was allowed until June 30 1978, at which time the product was banned in the United States with the exception of continued use in Hawaii on pineapples until stocks on hand were exhausted (EPA 1976; Holden 1976; Sittig 1980; Waters et al. 1977a).

Until August 1, 1976, chlordecone was registered in the United States for use on banana root borer (in the U.S. territory of Puerto Rico); this was its only registered food use. Additional registered formulations included non-food use on non-fruit bearing citrus trees to control rust mites; on tobacco to control tobacco and potato wireworms; and for control of the grass mole cricket, and various slugs, snails, and fire ants in buildings, lawns, and on ornamental shrubs (EPA 1978b; Epstein 1978; IARC 1979a). The highest reported concentration of chlordecone in a commercial product was 50%, which was used to control the grass mole cricket in Florida (Epstein 1978). Chlordecone has also been used in household products such as ant and roach traps at concentrations of approximately 0.125% (IARC 1979a). The concentration used in ant and roach bait was approximately 25% (Epstein 1978). All registered products containing chlordecone were effectively canceled as of May 1, 1978 (Sittig 1980).

4.4 DISPOSAL

Since mirex and chlordecone are not flammable and are very stable in the environment, many disposal methods investigated for these chemicals have proven unsuccessful (Sullivan and Krieger 1992; Tabaeiet al. 1991; Waters et al. 1977b).

Mirex is unaffected by hydrochloric, sulfuric, and nitric acids, and would be expected to be extremely resistant to oxidation except at the high temperatures of an efficient incinerator (EPA 1978b; Sittig 1980; WHO 1984a). Mirex is not identified as an EPA hazardous substance under SARA Title III (EPA 1993). A recommended method of disposal for mirex is incineration or long-term storage (Holloman et al. 1975; IARC 1979c). Polyethylene glycol or tetraethylene glycol and potassium

hydroxide when used in combination with sodium borohydride or alkoxyborohydrides, produce a powerful reducing media which quantitatively destroys mirex at 70 ºC. The reduction rate is further increased by using tetrahydrofuran and catalytic quantities of Bu_3SnH/AlBN which produce 100% destruction of mirex to hexahydromirex within 1 hour at 58 ºC (Tabaei et al. 1991).

Chlordecone is considered an EPA hazardous waste and must be disposed of according to EPA regulations (EPA 1980c). For more information on disposal regulations applicable to chlordecone, see Chapter 7. Degradation of chlordecone has been evaluated in the presence of molten sodium (Greer and Griwatz 1980). Addition of chlordecone to molten sodium at a temperature of 250 ºC resulted in significant degradation of chlordecone with small quantities of <12 ppm observed in the reaction products. Microwave plasma has also been investigated as a potential disposal mechanism for chlordecone (DeZearn and Oberacker 1980). An estimated 99% decomposition was observed in a 5-kw microwave plasma system for 80% chlordecone solution, slurry, or solid. Another recommended disposal method for chlordecone is destruction in an incinerator at approximately 850 ºC followed by off-gas scrubbing to absorb hydrogen chloride (IRPTC 1985).

Activated carbon adsorption has been investigated for the treatment of waste waters contaminated with chlordecone (EPA 1982b). The discharge of chlordecone in sewage disposal systems is not recommended, as it may destroy the bacteriological system (IRPTC 1985). Chlordecone as a waste product in water may be dehalogenated by a process involving ultraviolet light and hydrogen as a reductant. The reaction is pH dependent, and degradation is best when the system contains 5% sodium hydroxide. Using this method, 95-99% of chlordecone is removed within 90 minutes. The degradation products are the mono-, di-, tri-, tetra-, and pentahydro derivatives of chlordecone. This degradation method is applicable to chlordecone in hazardous wastes at concentrations in the ppm (mg/L) range and lower (Reimers et al. 1989; Sittig 1980).

5. POTENTIAL FOR HUMAN EXPOSURE

5.1 OVERVIEW

As a result of human health concerns, production of mirex ceased in 1976, at which time industrial releases of this chemical to surface waters were also curtailed. However, releases from waste disposal sites continue to add mirex to the environment. Virtually all industrial releases of mirex were to surface waters, principally Lake Ontario via contamination of the Niagara and Oswego Rivers. About 75% of the mirex produced was used as a fire retardant additive, while 25% was used as a pesticide. As a pesticide, mirex was widely dispersed throughout the southern United States where it was used in the fire ant eradication program for over 10 years.

Adsorption and volatilization are the more important environmental fate processes for mirex, which strongly binds to organic matter in water, sediment, and soil. When bound to organic-rich soil, mirex is highly immobile; however, when adsorbed to particulate matter in water it can be transported great distances before partitioning out to sediment. Atmospheric transport of mirex has been reported based on its detection in remote areas without anthropogenic sources, although this is not a major source of mirex in the environment. Given the lipophilic nature of this compound (high octanol-water partition coefficient), mirex is both bioaccumulated and biomagnified in aquatic and terrestrial food chains.

Mirex is a very persistent compound in the environment and is highly resistant to both chemical and biological degradation. The primary process for the degradation of mirex is photolysis in water or on soil surfaces; photomirex is the major transformation product of photolysis. In soil or sediments, anaerobic biodegradation is also a major removal mechanism whereby mirex is slowly dechlorinated to the lo-monohydro derivative. Aerobic biodegradation on soil is a very slow and minor degradation process. Twelve years after the application of mirex to soil, 50% of the mirex and mirex-related compounds remained on the soil. Between 65-73% of the residues recovered were mirex and 3-6% were chlordecone, a transformation product (Carlson et al. 1976).

Mirex has been detected at low concentrations in ambient air (mean 0.35 pg/m^3) and rainfall samples (<0.5 ng/L) from polluted areas of the Great Lakes region. In addition, the compound has been detected in drinking water samples from the Great Lakes area of Ontario, Canada. Mirex has also been detected in groundwater samples from agricultural areas of New Jersey and South Carolina.

Mirex has been monitored in surface waters, particularly during the period it was still being produced. Concentrations of mirex in Lake Ontario, the Niagara River, and the St. Lawrence River were in the ng/L (ppt) range. The highest concentrations of mirex, 1,700 μg/kg (ppb), were found in sediments in Lake Ontario where they accumulated after the deposition of particulate matter to which the mirex was bound. A recent dynamic mass balance for mirex in Lake Ontario and the Gulf of St. Lawrence estimated that approximately 2,700 kg (6,000 lb) of mirex have entered Lake Ontario over the past 40 years, of which 550 kg (1,200 lb) have been removed (exclusive of sedimentation and burial) mainly by transport on sediment particles via outflowing water and migrating biota contaminated with mirex.

The high bioconcentration factor (BCF) values (up to 15,000 for rainbow trout) observed for mirex indicate that this compound will be found in high concentrations in aquatic organisms that inhabit areas where the water and sediments are contaminated with mirex. Fish taken from Lake Ontario, the St. Lawrence River, and the southeastern United States (areas where mirex was manufactured or used as a pesticide) had the highest mirex levels. There are currently eight fish consumption advisories in effect in three states (New York, Pennsylvania, and Ohio) that were tnggered by mirex contamination in fish. Waterfowl and game animals have also been found to accumulate mirex in their tissues. Data on mirex residues in foods do not show a consistent trend with regard to contaminant levels or frequency of detection. Mirex has been irregularly detected in Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Pesticide Residue Monitoring Studies since 1978. Little information on the specific foods in which residues were found or levels detected was located.

General population exposure to mirex has been determined as a result of several monitoring studies (EPA 1986b; Kutz et al. 1979; Stehr-Green 1989). Levels of mirex in most tissues are very low (at or near the detection limit). Examination of the 1982 National Adipose Tissue Survey failed to detect mirex in the adipose tissues of children less than 14 years old although mirex residues were detected in adults. People who live in areas where mirex was manufactured or used have higher levels in their tissues. Women who live in these areas were found to have detectable levels of mirex in their milk that could be passed on to their infants. Since mirex is no longer manufactured, occupational exposure currently is limited to workers at waste disposal sites or those involved in remediation activities involving the clean-up and removal of contaminated soils or sediments.

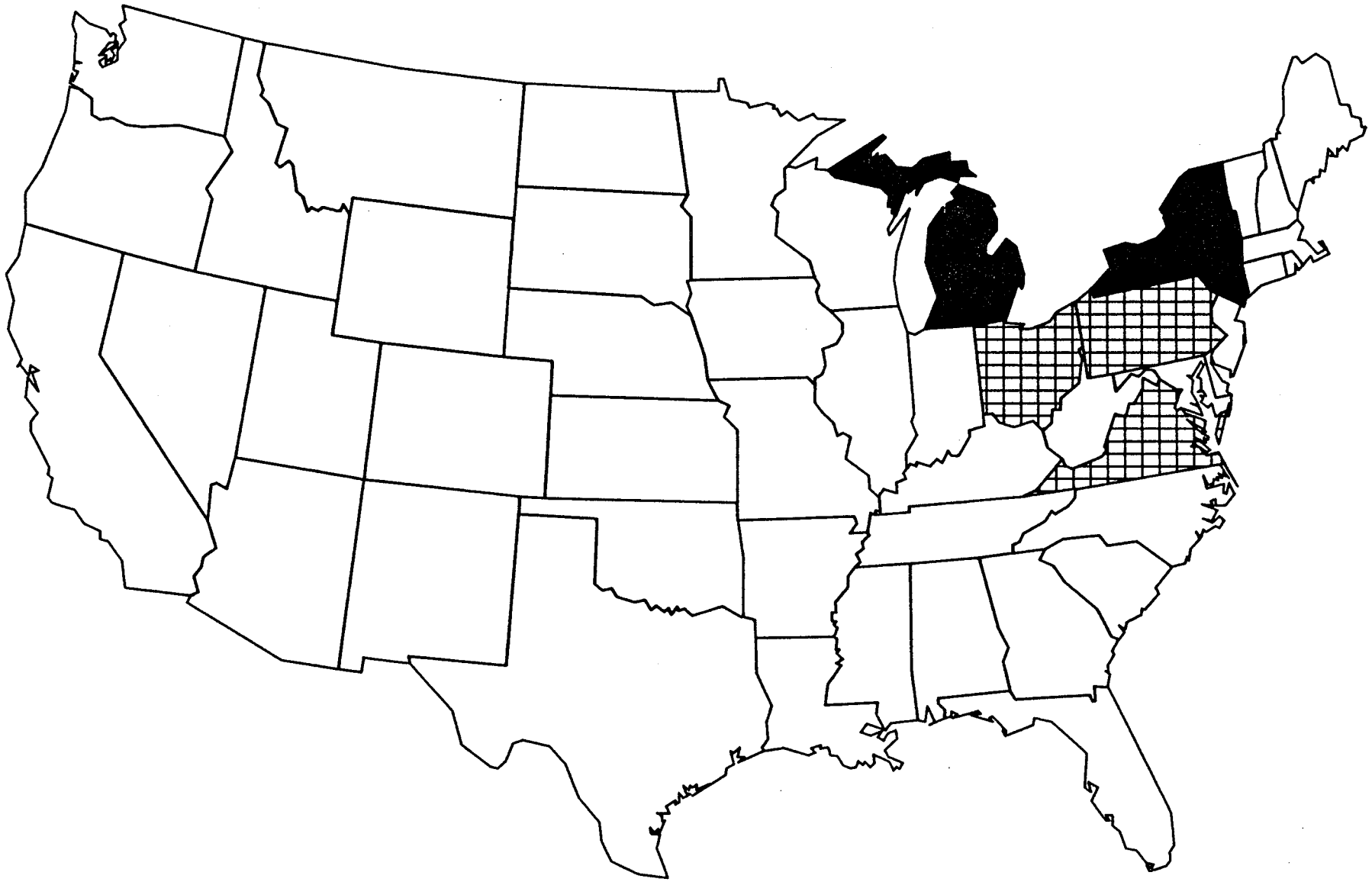
Mirex has been identified in at least 7 of the 1,408 hazardous waste sites on the NPL (HazDat 1994). However, the number of sites evaluated for mirex is not known. The frequency of these sites within the United States can be seen in Figure 5-1.

Production of chlordecone ceased in 1975 as a result of human health concerns; at that time industrial releases of this chemical to surface waters via a municipal sewage system were curtailed. However, releases from waste disposal sites may continue to add chlordecone to the environment. Major releases of chlordecone occurred to the air, surface waters, and soil surrounding a major manufacturing site in Hopewell, Virginia. Releases from this plant ultimately contaminated the water, sediment, and biota of the James River, a tributary to the Chesapeake Bay.

Atmospheric transport of chlordecone particles was reported during production years based on results from high volume air samplers installed at the site and up to 15.6 miles away. Chlordecone is not expected to be subject to direct photodegradation in the atmosphere. Chlordecone is very persistent in the environment. Chlordecone, like mirex, will strongly bind to organic matter in water, sediment, and soil. When bound to organic-rich soil, chlordecone is highly immobile; however, when adsorbed to particulate matter in surface water chlordecone can be transported great distances before partitioning out to sediment. Sediment in extensive areas of the James River currently serves as a sink or reservoir for this compound. The primary process for the degradation of chlordecone in soil or sediments is anaerobic biodegradation. Based on the lipophilic nature of this compound (high octanol-water partition coefficient), chlordecone has a tendency to both bioaccumulate and biomagnify in aquatic food chains. BCF values of over 60,000 have been measured in Atlantic silversides, an estuarine fish species.

No information was found on atmospheric concentrations of chlordecone other than historic monitoring data from samples collected in the vicinity of the manufacturing site. Chlordecone has been monitored in surface waters, particularly during the period shortly before and after production was terminated. In 1977, chlordecone was detected in surface water samples from the James River at low concentrations (less than 10 ng/L [ppt]), although it was not detected in more recent monitoring studies. The highest concentrations of this compound are found in sediments, principally in the James River where it had accumulated after the deposition of particulate matter to which the chlordecone was bound. In 1978, chlordecone was detected in sediments from the James River below its production site at concentrations in the mg/kg (ppm) range.

FIGURE 5-1. FREQUENCY OF NPL SITES WITH MIREX CONTAMINATION *



*Derived from HazDat 1994

The high BCF values observed for chlordecone (>60,000) indicate that the compound will be found in high concentrations in aquatic organisms that dwell in waters or sediments contaminated with chlordecone. Chlordecone has been detected in fish and shellfish from the James River, which empties into the Chesapeake Bay, at levels in the μg/g (ppm) range. There is currently a fish consumption advisory in effect for the lower 113 miles of the James River. Chlordecone residues were detected in foods analyzed from 1978-1982 and 1982-1986 as part of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Pesticide Residue Monitoring Studies. Chlordecone was detected in one of 27,065 food samples analyzed by 10 state laboratories, but was not detected in the more recent FDA Pesticide Residue Monitoring Studies from 1986 to 1991. No information on the specific foods in which residues were found or levels detected was located.

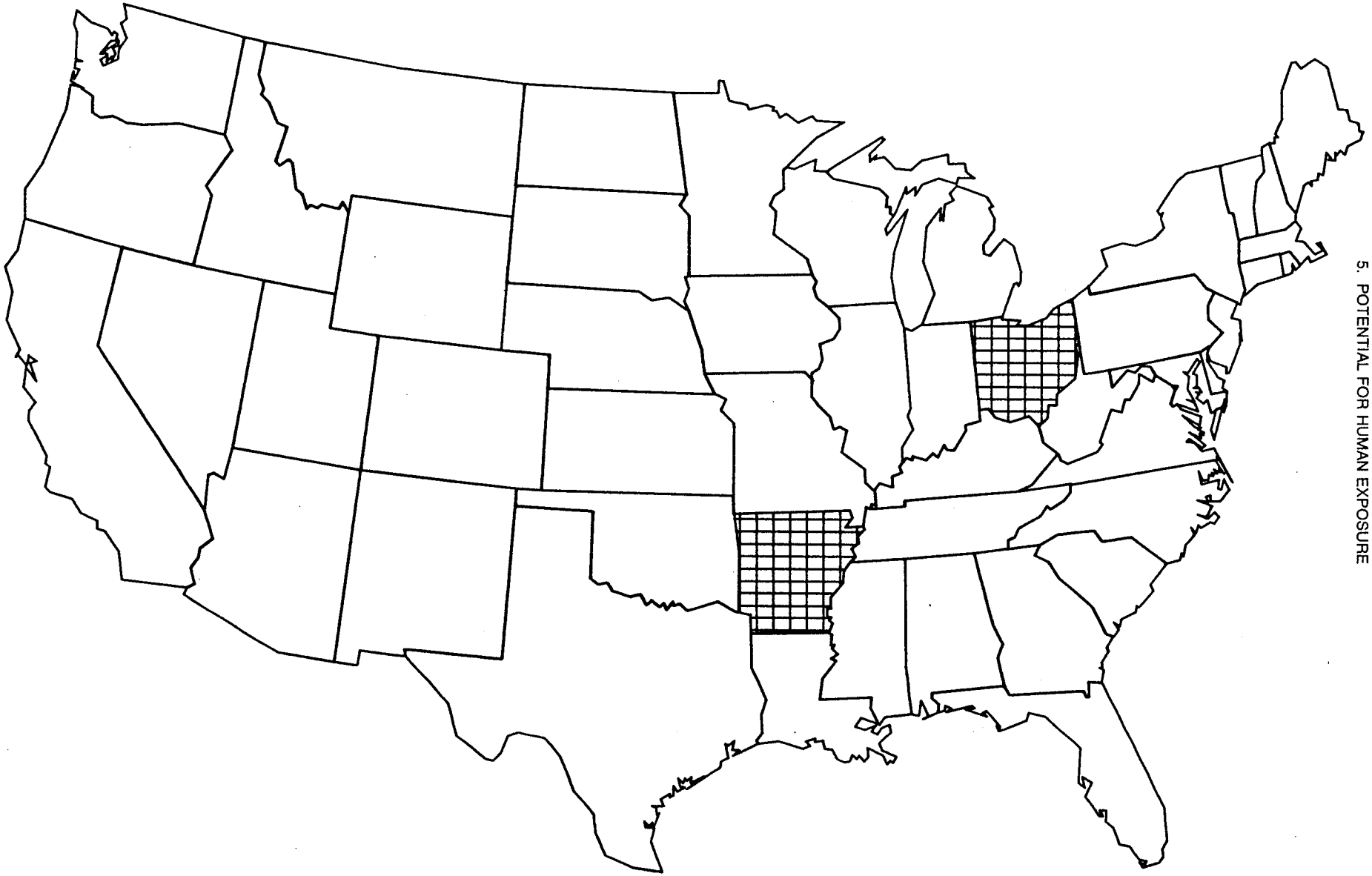
General population exposure to chlordecone has not been determined because this compound has not been monitored in any national program (EPA 1986b; Kutz et al. 1979; Phillips and Birchard 1991a; Stehr-Green 1989). Levels of chlordecone were detected in 9 of 298 samples of human milk collected from women in the southern United States. Residues were detected only in residents of areas that had been extensively treated with the pesticide mirex for fire ant control. People who lived in the area where chlordecone was manufactured had higher levels in their blood during production years. Women who lived in these areas could pass chlordecone in their milk on to their infants. Workers who manufactured chlordecone developed an occupationally-related illness. However, chlordecone is no longer manufactured, so occupational exposure is limited to workers at waste disposal sites or those involved in remediation activities involving the clean-up and removal of contaminated soils or sediments.

Chlordecone has been identified at 2 of the 1,408 hazardous waste sites on the NPL (HazDat 1994). However, the number of sites at which chlordecone has been evaluated is not known. The frequency of these sites within the United States can be seen in Figure 5-2.

5.2 RELEASES TO THE ENVIRONMENT

Mirex has been detected in air, surface water, soil and sediment, aquatic organisms, and foodstuffs. Historically, mirex was released to the environment primarily during its production or formulation for use as a fire retardant and as a pesticide. There are no known natural sources of mirex and production of the compound was terminated in 1976. Currently, hazardous waste disposal sites and contaminated

FIGURE 5–2. FREQUENCY OF NPL SITES WITH CHLORDECONE CONTAMINATION *



*Derived from HazDat 1994

sediment sinks in Lake Ontario are the major sources for mirex releases to the environment (Brower and Ramkrishnadas 1982; Comba et al. 1993).

Chlordecone has been detected in the air, surface water, soil and sediment, aquatic organisms and foodstuffs. Historically chlordecone was released to the environment primarily during its production at a manufacturing facility in Hopewell, Virginia. There are no known natural sources of chlordecone and production of the compound was terminated in 1975. Currently, hazardous waste disposal sites and contaminated sediment sinks in the James River are the major sources for chlordecone release to the environment (EPA 1978c; Huggett and Bender 1980; Lunsford et al. 1987).

Releases of mirex and chlordecone are not required to be reported under the Super-fund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) Section 313 (EPA 1993a); consequently, there are no data for these compounds in the 1992 Toxics Release Inventory Database.

5.2.2 Air

Little information on historic releases of mirex to the air was located. Some atmospheric contamination may have occurred due to releases from manufacturing facilities, which were primarily located near Niagara Falls, New York, and State College, Pennsylvania; however, no quantitative sampling data were located (EPA 1978c). Atmospheric releases of mirex could result from airborne dust from the production and processing of mirex or Dechlorane®, combustion of products containing Dechlorane®, or volatilization of mirex applied as a pesticide (WHO 1984a). Because mirex was principally dispersed as a pesticide in a bait form associated with corn cob grit particles that settle rapidly, the amount of mirex remaining airborne should have been insignificant. Furthermore, volatilization of mirex after application should also have been insignificant because of the high melting point and low vapor pressure of the bait (EPA 1978c).

Although release of mirex to the atmosphere was probably small in comparison to amounts released to surface water, soil, and sediment, infrequent detections of minute concentrations of mirex in air (mean concentration 0.35 pg/m^3) and rainfall (<0.5 ng/L [ppt]) samples have been reported many years after production ceased (Hoff et al. 1992; Strachan 1990; Wania and MacKay 1993). Arimoto (1989) estimated that 5% of the total input of mirex to Lake Ontario was attributed to atmospheric deposition.

Large amounts of chlordecone were released into the air from a chemical manufacturing plant in Hopewell, Virginia, from April 1974 through June 1975. Throughout the manufacturing period, extensive areas of the environment were contaminated with the chlordecone because of improper manufacturing and disposal processes (Lewis and Lee 1976). Concentrations of chlordecone in the air surrounding the plant ranged from 0.18 ng/m^3 to a maximum of 54.8 μg/m^3 which was found in a sample collected 200 meters from the plant (Epstein 1978). High-volume air samplers in operation 200 meters from the plant were found to contain this chlordecone level, which constituted over 50% of the total particulate loading. Chlordecone concentrations at more distant sites (up to 15.6 miles away) ranged from 1.4 to 20.7 ng/m^3 (Epstein 1978). The long-range transport properties of chlordecone indicate that at least a small portion of the chlordecone emissions were of a fine particle size having a relatively long residence time in the atmosphere (Lewis and Lee 1976).

5.2.2 Water

Mirex has been released to surface waters via waste waters discharged from manufacturing and formulation plants, in activities associated with the disposition of residual pesticides, and as a result of its direct use as a pesticide, particularly in the fire ant eradication program conducted in several southern states.

Releases of mirex in industrial wastes were greatest during the manufacture of this chemical between 1957 and 1976 by the Hooker Chemical and Plastics Corporation in Niagara Falls, New York. Releases to the Niagara River peaked between 1960 and 1962 at 200 kg/year (440 lb/year), but subsequently declined to 13.3 kg/year (29 lb/year) in 1979, and 8 kg/year (18 lb/year) in 1981 (Durham and Oliver 1983; Lewis and Makarewicz 1988). Releases to the Oswego River occurred as a result of discharges from Armstrong World Industries Inc. in Volney, New York (Lum et al. 1987; Mudambi et al. 1992). Since production of mirex was discontinued in 1976 (Kaiser 1978), releases after 1976 were, and continue to be, the result of leaching from dump sites adjacent to the Niagara and Oswego Rivers, both of which feed into Lake Ontario (Kaminsky et al. 1983) and releases of mirex from sediment sinks in Lake Ontario. Total loading of mirex to Lake Ontario has been estimated to be 688 kg (1,517 lb) with half of this incorporated into the sediments (Holdrinet et al. 1978; Lewis and Makarewicz 1988). A more recent study by Comba et al. (1993), however, estimated total loading of mirex to Lake Ontario to be 2,700 kg (6,000 lb) over the last 40 years of which 550 kg (1,200 lb) has been removed mainly by transport via outflowing water into the St. Lawrence River.

In addition to direct releases of mirex to surface waters that occurred at the manufacturing plant in Niagara Falls, New York, an estimated 226,000 kg (498,000 lb) of mirex was used as a pesticide to treat 132 million acres (53.4 million hectares) in 9 southern states from 1962-1976 as part of the fire ant eradication program conducted by the Department of Agriculture (IARC 1979c). Mirex insecticide baits were dispersed by aerial applications, and mirex could be released into surface water directly or could reach surface waters via runoff. Because mirex binds tightly to organic-rich soils, leaching is not generally expected to occur. However, mirex residues have been detected (concentration unspecified) in groundwater well samples collected in proximity to agricultural land in New Jersey (Greenburg et al. 1982). In a South Carolina study, mirex was also detected in potable water supplies in two rural counties. Mirex was detected in 12.5% of water samples at a mean concentration of 2 ng/L (ppt) (range from not detectable to 30 ng/L) in Chesterfield County and was detected in 72.7% of the water samples at a mean concentration of 83 ng/L (range of not detectable to 437 ng/L) in rural Hampton County. The authors attributed the higher mirex residues in the potable water of Hampton County to the extensive use of mirex in this county for fire ant control (Sandhu et al. 1978).

Chlordecone has been primarily released to surface waters in waste waters from a manufacturing plant in Hopewell, Virginia, and may be released in activities associated with the disposal of residual pesticide stocks, and as a result of the direct use of mirex. Chlordecone has been released directly as a contaminant of mirex and indirectly from the degradation of mirex.

Production of chlordecone at a manufacturing plant in Hopewell, Virginia, from 1966 to 1975, resulted in the release of the compound, primarily through industrial discharge of waste water into the Hopewell municipal sewage system, which discharged into Baileys Creek, and ultimately flowed into the James River. Leaching and erosion of contaminated soils from the plant site and direct discharge of solid wastes also contributed to the chlordecone content in the James River estuary (Colwell et al. 1981; Nichols 1990). Effluent from the manufacturing plant contained 0.1-l .0 mg/L (ppm) chlordecone, and water from the plant's holding ponds contained 2 to 3 mg/L (ppm) chlordecone (Epstein 1978). It has been estimated that 7,500-45,000 kg (16,500-100,000 lb) of the 1,500,000 kg (3.3 million pounds) of chlordecone produced at the plant entered the estuary in industrial effluent or runoff (Colwell et al. 1981; Nichols 1990).

Another source of chlordecone release to water may result from the application of mirex containing chlordecone as a contaminant and by the degradation of mirex which was used extensively in several

southern states. Carlson et al. (1976) reported that dechlorinated products including chlordecone were formed when mirex bait, or mirex deposited on soil after leaching from the bait, was exposed to sunlight, other forms of weathering, and microbial degradation over a period of 12 years. Chlordecone residues in the soil could find their way to surface waters via runoff.

5.2.3 Soil

Mirex is not currently registered for use in the United States so release of mirex to soil from pesticide applications is no longer of concern. However, use of mirex as a pesticide for fire ant control required the spraying of this chemical on soils of an estimated 132 million acres in the southern United States (IARC 1979c). An estimated 226,000 kg (498,000 lb) of mirex was used in 9 states from 1962-1976 as part of the fire ant eradication program conducted by the Department of Agriculture (IARC 1979c).

Releases of mirex to sediment as a result of industrial waste water discharges were noted in Lake Ontario near the mouth of the Niagara River. Lake Ontario sediment concentrations were correlated with the years of peak production and use, and were found to decrease in the upper sediments as use was restricted in the late 1970s (Durham and Oliver 1983). Total loading of mirex to Lake Ontario has been estimated to be 688 kg (1,517 lb), with half of this amount incorporated into the sediments (Holdrinet et al. 1978; Lewis and Makarewicz 1988). However, a more recent study by Comba et al. (1993) involving development of a mass balance for mirex in Lake Ontario and the Gulf of St. Lawrence estimated that over the past 40 years approximately 2,700 kg (6,000 lb) of mirex has entered Lake Ontario of which 550 kg (1,200 lb) has been removed via transport to the St. Lawrence estuary. Removal of mirex from Lake Ontario, has resulted primarily by outflowing water containing suspended sediment.

Although mirex was identified at 7 of the 1,408 NPL waste sites (HazDat 1994), it is not known at how many of the sites environment samples were analyzed for this compound. Currently, hazardous wastes sites may still be potential sources for release of this compound to soil.

Chlordecone is not currently registered for use in the United States. However, use of chlordecone as a pesticide to control banana borers on bananas, tobacco wireworms on tobacco, mole crickets on turf, and various slugs, snails, and ants in buildings, lawns, and ornamental shrubs, required the application of this chemical to soils (Epstein 1978; IARC 1979a). No estimate of the amount of chlordecone

released from these uses was found. Chlordecone releases to soils may also occur as a result of the application of mirex containing chlordecone as a contaminant and by the degradation of mirex which was used extensively in a regional fire ant eradication program. As stated in Section 5.2.2, Carlson et al. (1976) reported that dechlorinated products, including chlordecone, were formed when mirex bait, or mirex deposited on soil after leaching from the bait, was exposed to sunlight, other forms of weathering, and microbial degradation over a period of 12 years. No estimates of the amount of chlordecone released from the application and degradation of mirex are available.

Chlordecone releases to soil occurred at a production facility in Hopewell, Virginia. Soil samples adjacent to the site contained l-2% chlordecone (l0,000-20,000 mg/kg [ppm]), and surface soils up to 3,000 feet from the site contained concentrations of 2-6 mg/kg (ppm) (Epstein 1978).

The major release of chlordecone to sediments, however, occurred indirectly as a result of waste water discharges, runoff of contaminated soil, and direct disposal of solid wastes at a production facility in Hopewell, Virginia. An estimated l0,000-30,000 kg (22,000-66,100 lb) of chlordecone is associated with bottom sediment in the James River estuary (Huggett and Bender 1980; Nichols 1990). This sediment serves as a reservoir for future release of chlordecone via resuspension of sediments resulting from storms or dredging activities (Lunsford et al. 1987).

Although chlordecone was identified at 2 of the 1,408 NPL waste sites (HazDat 1994), it is not known at how many of the sites environment samples were analyzed for this compound. Currently, hazardous wastes sites may still be potential sources for releases of this compound to soil.

5.3 ENVIRONMENTAL FATE

5.3.1 Transport and Partitioning

Because mirex is a very hydrophobic compound with a low vapor pressure, atmospheric transport is unlikely (Hoff et al. 1992). These authors reported detecting mirex in only 5 of 143 samples at a maximum and mean concentration of 22 pg/m^3 and 0.35 pg/m^3, respectively. Based on a vapor pressure of $<3x10^{-7}$ mm Hg at 25ºC, mirex is expected to exist mainly in the particulate phase with a small proportion existing in the vapor phase in the ambient atmosphere (IARC 1979c). A mass balance approach to the movement of mirex within Lake Ontario indicates that 5% of the total input of

mirex to the lake can be attributed to atmospheric deposition compared with 72% of benzo(a)pyrene (Arimoto 1989).

Based on a calculated soil sorption coefficient (K_{oc}) of 1,200 (5,800 experimental) for mirex, this compound will tightly bind to organic matter in soil and, therefore, will be highly immobile. Thus, mirex is most likely to enter surface waters as a result of soil runoff (Kenaga 1980). In addition, most land applications of mirex to soils containing high organic content would result in very little leaching through soil to groundwater. However, leaching of mirex from some agricultural soils can occur as mirex has been detected in groundwater wells near agricultural areas (Greenburg et al. 1982; Sandhu et al. 1978).

When released to surface waters, mirex will bind primarily (80-90%) to the dissolved organic matter in the water with a small amount (10-20%) remaining in the dissolved fraction, because mirex is a highly hydrophobic compound (Yin and Hassett 1989). Mean mirex concentrations in sediments, collected at four basins in Lake Ontario between 1982 and 1986, ranged from 30 to 38 μg/kg in three of the basins within the water circulation pattern of the lake. A fourth basin outside the pattern showed much lower concentrations (6.4 μg/kg), indicating that mirex was being transported with the lake water (Oliver et al. 1989). The residence time for mirex in Lake Ontario water was estimated to be 0.3 years. This indicated that mirex was either scavenged by particles or was chemically reactive and, therefore, was rapidly removed from the water column (Arimoto 1989).

Since the only sources of mirex in Lake Ontario are contaminated sediments, mirex in the water column is assumed to have come from resuspended sediments (Oliver et al. 1989). The source of the mirex in Lake Ontario surficial sediments was determined to be suspended sediments from the Niagara River, which were found to contain 8-15 and 55 μg/g (ppm) mirex in the upper and lower river sections, respectively. The surficial sediments contained 3 μg/g in the upper river (above the manufacturing and dump sites), 86 μg/g in the lower river (below the sites), and 10 μg/g in the western basin of Lake Ontario, indicating that mirex-containing sediments were being carried down the river with the current and deposited in Lake Ontario (Mudroch and Williams 1989). Kaminsky et al. (1983), reported a range of 8.2-62 ppb (μg/kg) in sediment from the eastern and central basins of Lake Ontario. Over 94% of the suspended particulate matter entering the lake is eventually deposited in lake sediments (Lum et al. 1987). Mirex concentrations in sediments of Lake Ontario show a strong correlation with peak production years (Durham and Oliver 1983; Eisenreich et al. 1989). Although

there was evidence of sediment bioturbation by deposit-feeding worms and burrowing organisms, the sediment profiles for mirex and other chlorinated hydrocarbons were not destroyed (Eisenreich et al. 1989). Between the 1960s when mirex production began, and the early 1980s after production ceased, levels of mirex in bottom sediments increased in Lake Ontario, with the Niagara River being the major source of this compound (Allan and Ball 1990).

Mirex may be removed from Lake Ontario by several mechanisms, including the transport of contaminated suspended particulate material via water outflow into the St. Lawrence River), biomass removal through fishing and migration (e.g., migrating eels contaminated with mirex), volatilization, and photolysis (Comba et al. 1993; Lum et al. 1987). Transport of mirex accumulated in body tissues by eels has been estimated to be 2,270 grams annually or twice the amount of mirex removed by transport of suspended particulates (1,370 grams annually) (Lum et al. 1987).

The transport of mirex out of Lake Ontario, (a known reservoir), to its tributaries is also possible as a result of migrating fish which move from the lake into the tributary streams to spawn. Fish, such as Pacific salmon, become contaminated with mirex while in the lake. These fish then swim upstream in the tributaries to their spawning grounds, spawn, and die. A direct transfer of mirex may then occur when resident stream fish feed on the decomposing carcasses and/or eggs, both of which contain mirex residues. Indirect transfer can occur as a result of the release of mirex from the salmon into the water or sediments and subsequent movement up the food chain. Movement of mirex back into Lake Ontario is also possible when the contaminated eggs hatch and surviving juvenile salmon return to the lake (Lewis and Makarewicz 1988).

Algae are known to bioaccumulate mirex with BCFs in the range of 3,200-7,300, while bacteria have a BCF of 40,000 with an octanol-water partition coefficient of 7.8 million (Baughman and Paris 1981). Based on a water solubility of 0.6 mg/L, a bioconcentration factor of 820 was calculated for mirex (Kenaga 1980). Bioaccumulation of mirex also occurred in invertebrates exposed to 0.001-2.0 μg/g mirex in water; tissue residues ranged from 1.06 to 92.2 μg/g (de la Cruz and Naqui 1973). After 28 days exposure, the BCF values for the amphipod (*Hyallelu azteca*) and crayfish (*Orconectes mississippiensis*) were 2,530 and 1,060 respectively. Fathead minnows exposed to 33 μg/L (ppb) mirex for 56 days accumulated 122 μg/g (ppm) mirex tissue residues (BCF of 3,700), with no other evident metabolic products. Residues decreased to 88.6 μg/g 28 days after mirex was removed from the water (Huckins et al. 1982). The half-life of mirex in rainbow trout was greater than 1,000 days in

fish exposed for 96 days to a mean concentration of 4.1 ng/L, although equilibrium was not reached during the test period. A subsequent analysis comparing a laboratory BCF for mirex in rainbow trout (1,200) with an actual BCF found in rainbow trout in Lake Ontario (15,000), indicated that ingestion of contaminated food (as would occur in the lake), rather than absorption across the gills, is the primary exposure route for trout (Oliver and Niimi 1985).

Biomagnification of mirex is supported by a study of various aquatic organisms that comprise an aquatic food chain in Lake Ontario (Oliver and Niimi 1988). The following concentrations (± standard deviation) of mirex were found:

Sample	Mirex concentration*
Water[a]	31 ± 12
Bottom sediment[b]	3.9 ± 1.9
Suspended sediment[b]	15 ± 4.4
Plankton	1.3 ± 0.1
Mysids	8 ± 2.8
Amphipods	12 ± 6.7
Oligochaetes	6.9 ± 2.9
Sculpins	57
Alewives	45
Small smelts	26 ± 3.6
Large smelts	53
Average fish	180 ± 150

*μg/kg wet weight unless otherwise noted
[a] pg/L wet weight
[b]μg/kg dry weight

In these food chains, alewives feed primarily on mysids and to a lesser extent on amphipods; sculpins feed on amphipods, then mysids; smelt feed on mysids. Mysids feed on zooplankton, with amphipods and oligochaetes consuming detrital matter. The alewives and smelt are preyed upon by salmonids, such as trout (Oliver and Niimi 1988). A comparison of concentrations of mirex in lake trout, a predator species, with those in smelt, a prey species, gives a ratio of 1.26, indicating that biomagnification is occurring (Thomann 1989).

Mirex can also bioaccumulate in terrestrial plants. Azalea leaves, exposed to 0.023 μg/kg of mirex in greenhouse air, had significant uptake of the pesticide resulting in a BCF of 1.18×10^7 (log BCF=7.07) (Bacci et al. 1990b). Mirex residues ranging from 10-l,710 μg/kg (ppb) were detected in soybeans,

garden beans, sorghum, and wheat seedlings grown on substrates containing 0.3-3.5 mg/kg (ppm) mirex (de la Cruz and Rajanna 1975). Based on these data and known soil concentrations, it has been estimated that plants grown on contaminated soil could contain 0.0002-2 μg/kg (ppb) mirex (EPA 1978c). No information on the uptake of mirex by plants under field conditions was located.

In a 1972 residue study conducted in Mississippi during the time when mirex was being used extensively in fire ant control programs, Naqui and de la Cruz (1973) reported mirex accumulation in grassland invertebrates (e.g., spiders and grasshoppers) ranging from 100 to 700 μg/kg (ppb) (mean 280 μg/kg). More recently, Hebert et al. (1994) studied organochlorine pesticides in a terrestrial food web on the Niagara Peninsula in Ontario, Canada, from 1987 to 1989. These authors reported mirex concentrations in the various food web compartments as follows: soil (not detectable), plants (not detectable), earthworms (not detectable to 0.4 μg/kg), mammals (not detectable to 0.5 μg/kg), starlings (0.9-1.6 μg/kg), robins (4.7-18.9 μg/kg), and kestrels (4.7-22.2 μg/kg) which suggests that biomagnification of mirex is occurring. The earthworm appeared to be a particularly important species for organochlorine transfer from the soil to organisms occupying higher trophic levels. Connell and Markwell (1990) reported transfer of lipophilic compounds (such as mirex) through a three-phase system involving soil to soil water to earthworm partitioning. The transfer is a passive process and is principally dependent on the lipid content of the worms and the organic content of the soil.

The fate and transport of chlordecone is very similar to mirex. Based on its low vapor pressure and high K_{oc}, chlordecone in the air may be expected to be associated primarily with particulate matter (Kenaga 1980). However, only small amounts of chlordecone may volatilize into the air. Chlordecone volatilizes more slowly from water (0.024% applied amount/mL of evaporated water) than from sand, loam, or humus soil (0.036%, 0.035%, and 0.032%, respectively) (Kilzer et al. 1979).

Atmospheric transport of chlordecone particles was reported as a result of emissions from a production facility in Virginia. Chlordecone concentrations at up to 15.6 miles away ranged from 1.4 to 20.7 ng/m^3 (Epstein 1978). The long-range transport properties of chlordecone indicate that at least a portion of the emissions were of a fine particle size having a relatively long residence time in the atmosphere (Lewis and Lee 1976).

The major industrial release of chlordecone occurred to surface waters of the James River. Chlordecone, because of its relatively low solubility in water and lipophilic nature, is readily absorbed

to particulate matter in water and is ultimately deposited in sediments (EPA 1978; Lunsford et al. 1987). Once adsorbed to sediments, chlordecone remains relatively immobile in the normal range of pH (7-8) and salinity (0.06-19.5 %) encountered in an estuary. While chlordecone is associated mainly with the organic portion of bottom sediments, sediment areas with high percentages of inorganic mineral grains are relatively clean of contamination. The greatest mass of chlordecone (an estimated 6,260 pounds [2,840 kg]) was found in a sink where the sedimentation was relatively rapid. Transport is primarily through adsorption of chlordecone to fine organic particles in the water column. Its movement and deposition follow estuarine circulation, which is seaward from the freshwater reaches and upper estuarine water layer, and reflux downward for suspended materials (Nichols 1990).

While much of the chlordecone that was present in contaminated sediments in 1976 is still in the sediment, it is continuously being buried under several centimeters of new sediment each year (Huggett and Bender 1980). Storm activities and dredging are of concern because they would result in reenrichment of the surface sediments in areas with chlordecone contaminated sediment previously buried by natural ongoing sedimentation processes in the estuary (Huggett and Bender 1980; Lunsford et al. 1987).

Chlordecone has been found to have a very high bioaccumulation potential in fish and other aquatic organisms. Atlantic menhaden (*Brevoortia lyrunnus*) and Atlantic silver-sides (Menidia menidiu) had 28-day BCFs of 2,300-9,750 and 21,700-60,200, respectively (Roberts and Fisher 1985). Based on a water solubility of 3 mg/L, a BCF of 333 was estimated for chlordecone. However, the measured value was 8,400 (Kenaga 1980). Using a log octanol-water partition coefficient for chlordecone of 6.08, a BCF of 6,918 was estimated for the oyster (Hawker and Connell 1986). However, an oyster BCF of 10,000 has been reported with tissue concentrations at equilibrium within 8-17 days (Bahner et al. 1977). For estuarine organisms such as mysids, grass shrimp, sheepshead minnows, and spot, BCFs were measured to be 13,000, 11,000, 7,000, and 3,000, respectively (Bahner et al. 1977). Shad roe taken from the James River contained chlordecone levels that were 140% higher than muscle tissue residues, indicating a partitioning of the chemical into the lipid-rich eggs (Bender and Huggett 1984).

The accumulation of chlordecone was studied in a terrestrial/aquatic laboratory model ecosystem by Metcalf et al. (1984). Radiolabeled chlordecone was applied to sorghum seedlings grown on the terrestrial portion of the aquarium. The treated seedlings were eaten by salt marsh caterpillars. In the aquatic portion, chlordecone was transferred through several species-an algae, snail, water flea

mosquito larvae, and mosquito fish. After 33 days, the BCFs were 0.35 for the algae, 637.4 for the snails, 506.9 for the mosquito larvae, and 117.9 for the mosquito fish. A biomagnification factor for chlordecone of approximately 2.1 was determined for a water-algae-oyster food chain; however, a biomagnification factor of greater than 10.5 was measured for a water-brine shrimp-mysid-spot food chain with a water concentration of 0.1 mg/L (ppm) chlordecone (Bahner et al. 1977).

Plant uptake of chlordecone from the soil via the roots, and volatilization of chlordecone from soil with plant uptake via the leaves were found to be negligible in a closed laboratory system using barley seedlings. This indicates that bioaccumulation of chlordecone by plants (lowest on the terrestrial food chain) is very unlikely based on its log soil adsorption coefficient of almost 4.0 (Topp et al. 1986). No information on the uptake of chlordecone by plants under field conditions was located.

5.3.2 Transformation and Degradation

5.3.2.1 Air

Little information was found on the degradation of mirex in the atmosphere. Mirex is expected to be stable against photogenerated hydroxyl radicals in the atmosphere (Eisenreich et al. 1981).

Photolysis of chlordecone in the atmosphere does not appear to be an important degradation pathway for this compound. While nonvolatile products of photolysis were not monitored, only 1.8% of the chlordecone adsorbed on silica gel and exposed to ultraviolet light (wavelength >290 nm) was photolyzed to carbon dioxide or other volatile compounds (Freitag et al. 1985).

5.3.2.2 Water

The degradation of mirex in water occurs primarily by photolysis. During the photodecomposition of mirex, the chlorine atoms are replaced by hydrogen atoms. The primary photoreduction product of mirex in water is photomirex (Andrade et al. 1975); the rate of this reaction can be increased by the presence of dissolved organic matter (such as humic acids) and was greatest at 265 nm in Lake Ontario water (Mudami and Hassett 1988). In Lake Ontario, Mudambi et al. (1992) reported that the ratio of photomirex to mirex (P/M) increased in the stratified surface layer of the lake from spring until autumn and in water from Oswego Harbor. P/M ratios in the mirex source sediments (the Niagara

and Oswego Rivers) were very low (<0.07), whereas higher P/M ratios were seen in the lake bottom sediments (>0.10) and surface waters (>0.30). These findings suggest that photomirex in Lake Ontario is produced by photolysis of mirex present in the surface waters and it is then partitioned between water, sediment, and biota.

Degradation of chlordecone to an unidentified compound was studied in water in a terrestrial/aquatic laboratory model ecosystem. Degradation occurred to some extent during the 33-day exposure period, and unidentified metabolites were detected in all organisms in the system-algae, snail, mosquito, and mosquito fish (Francis and Metcalf 1984). An earlier laboratory study in which fathead minnows were exposed to chlordecone in a flow-through diluter system for 56 days found that chlordecone was bioconcentrated 16,600 times by the minnows; however, only l-5% of these residues were chlordecone (Huckins et al. 1982). Several observations suggested that some of the chlordecone residues present in the minnows were chemically bound to biogenic compounds.

Pseudomonas aeruginosa strain K03 and a mixed aerobic enrichment culture isolated from sewage sludge lagoon water were found to aerobically transform chlordecone to monohydrochlordecone in 8 weeks. Monohydrochlordecone constituted 14.2 and 14.5% of the chlordecone transformation products for the *P. aeruginosa* and mixed aerobic enrichment culture, respectively. The *P. aeruginosa* K03 strain and the mixed culture also produced 15.6 and 4.2% dihydrochlordecone, respectively (Orndorff and Colwell 1980). None of the bacterial strains were able to use chlordecone as a sole carbon source; therefore, co-metabolism appeared to be the only degradation process. Complete mineralization of chlordecone by bacteria is unlikely (Orndorff and Colwell 1980). Degradation of chlordecone can occur via microbial action, but the rate and extent of transformation are such that microbial action will not cause rapid removal of chlordecone from the environment except under highly enriched and selected conditions. Aerobic degradation of chlordecone by activated sludge from a municipal sewage plant showed that <0.1% of the applied chlordecone was degraded in 5 days, and the sludge showed a bioaccumulation factor of 9,900 compared with the concentration in the water (Freitag et al. 1985).

5.3.2.3 Sediment and Soil

Degradation of mirex in soil may occur by photolysis or anaerobic biodegradation, both of which are very slow removal processes. Mirex is highly resistant to aerobic biodegradation and, as such, is

extremely persistent in soils (estimated half-life of 10 years) (Carlson et al. 1976; La1 and Saxena 1982), although it appears to have no adverse effect on resident microbial communities (Jones and Hodges 1974). Upon exposure to ultraviolet light, mirex is known to degrade to chlordecone, photomirex, and/or dihydromirex (Francis and Metcalf 1984). Detectable levels of mirex photodegradation products (monohydro derivative and chlordecone hydrate) occur within 3 days after exposure of mirex to sunlight, although after 28 days of exposure, approximately 90% of the mirex was unchanged (Ivie et al. 1974a). Anaerobic degradation relies on iron(II) porphyrin as the reductant for the dehalogenation reaction (Kuhn and Suflita 1989).

Under anaerobic conditions, mirex was slowly dechlorinated to the 10-monohydro derivative by incubation with sewage sludge bacteria for two months (Andrade and Wheeler 1974; Andrade et al. 197.5; Williams 1977). The primary removal mechanism for mirex was anaerobic degradation as demonstrated by the 6-month stability of the compound in nine aerobic soils and lake sediments (Jones and Hodges 1974).

Aerobic degradation of mirex is a very slow and minor degradation process. Twelve years after the application of mirex to soil at one pound per acre, 50% of the mirex and mirex-related organochlorine compounds remained in the soil; 65-73% of the residues consisted of mirex and 3-6% consisted of chlordecone. Although concentrations were slightly higher, similar ratios of mirex (76-81%) and chlordecone (l-6%) residues were seen five years after an accidental spill of mirex bait on soil. Mirex underwent photolysis to form four dechlorination products: two monohydro and two dihydro compounds (Carlson et al. 1976). Two soil microbes, *Bacillus sphaericus* and *Streptomyces albus,* isolated from a field previously treated with mirex, were able to utilize 1% mirex as a sole carbon source. However, the rate of degradation, as demonstrated by carbon dioxide evolution, was slow and only about 10-20% greater than the controls after 20 hours (Aslanzadeh and Hedrick 1985).

No evidence of microbial degradation was detected for mirex exposed to hydrosoils from a reservoir (not previously contaminated with chlordecone) and from chlordecone-contaminated hydrosoils from the James River area of Virginia under either anaerobic or aerobic conditions for 56 days (Huckins et al. 1982). The concentrations of chlordecone in the anaerobic and aerobic hydrosoils averaged 0.38 and 0.54 uglg respectively. Some photodegradation of mirex to photomirex was seen in an artificial salt marsh ecosystem; the photomirex was subsequently photodegraded to the 2,8- or 3,8-dihydro derivative. Most mirex loss occurred during the first 7 days after application (from 2.65 to 2.13 mg/g)

with a steady accumulation of photomirex (610 ppb/day [μg/kg/day]) through day 21, accumulation of 17 μg/kg/day of 2,8- or 3,8-dihydro derivative through day 35, and an accumulation rate of 206 μg/kg/day for the 10-monohydro photoproduct that is formed in the presence of amines. The 8-monohydro derivative (photomirex) was found to accumulate in the salt marsh organisms and sediment (Cripe and Livingston 1977).

Application of radiolabeled mirex to plants grown in a terrestrial/aquatic laboratory model ecosystem indicated that when the plant leaves were eaten by caterpillars, the aquatic system became contaminated. Mirex was detected in all segments of two aquatic food chains (alga > snail and plankton > daphnia > mosquito > fish) within 33 days. Undegraded mirex contributed to over 98.6, 99.4, 99.6, and 97.9% of the radiolabel in fish, snails, mosquitoes, and algae, respectively. No metabolites of mirex were found in any of the organisms (Francis and Metcalf 1984; Metcalf et al. 1973).

Chlordecone is similar to mirex in structure and is also highly persistent in soils and sediments (halflife expected to be analogous to 10 years duration for mirex) because of its resistance to biodegradation, although some microbial metabolism of chlordecone has been reported (La1 and Saxena 1982; Omdorff and Colwell 1980). No evidence of microbial degradation was detected for chlordecone exposed to hydrosoils from a reservoir (not previously contaminated with chlordecone) and from Bailey Creek (contaminated with chlordecone) under either anaerobic or aerobic conditions for 56 days (Huckins et al. 1982).

Three *Pseudomonas* species extracted from soil samples to which chlordecone was added (1 mg/ml) were found to utilize chlordecone, as a sole carbon source, with quantifiable degradation (67-84%) in 14 days. Among the degradation products of chlordecone, only hydrochlordecone and dihydrochlordecone were identified (George and Claxton 1988; George et al. 1986). Sewage sludge bacteria and sediment bacteria, primarily *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* strain KO3, were able to aerobically degrade chlordecone by 10-14% to monohydrochlordecone and, to a lesser extent, dihydrochlordecone in 8 weeks. None of the bacterial strains was able to use chlordecone as a sole carbon source; therefore, co-metabolism appeared to be the only degradation process. Complete mineralization of chlordecone by bacteria is unlikely (Omdorff and Colwell 1980). Concentrations of chlordecone greater than 0.2 mg/L are likely to inhibit microbial activity, whereas concentrations of less than

0.01 mg/L had no effects on cell count or uptake of amino acids. Bacteria in James River sediment did not produce significant concentrations of chlordecone metabolites (Colwell et al. 1981).

Degradation of chlordecone in a terrestrial ecosystem was studied by applying the compound to soil, growing plants on the soil; and then determining the amount of chlordecone in each compartment after 1 week. During this time only 0.1% of the applied chlordecone (2 mg/kg) was decomposed to carbon dioxide from the soil, and 0.3 mg/kg (approximately 15% of the applied concentration) was accumulated by the barley plants. Less than 10% of the applied chlordecone was degraded in the soil or converted by the barley plants, and there was no volatilization of the compound from the soil to the air (Kloskowski et al. 1981). A laboratory soil-plant system showed that degradation of chlordecone, as determined by soil residues remaining after volatilization and mineralization, was l-3% after 1 week; this compared favorably with the residues remaining in soil in the field after one growing season (Scheunert et al. 1983). Analysis of soil contaminated with chlordecone collected in the vicinity of the chlordecone production facility showed some photolytic degradation of the compound with the production of small amounts of monohydro isomers of chlordecone (Borsetti and Roach 1978).

5.4 LEVELS MONITORED OR ESTIMATED IN THE ENVIRONMENT

5.4.1 Air

Mirex has been detected in wet precipitation over rural areas at concentrations of less than 1 ng/L (ppt) (EPA 1981b). Rain fall samples collected at several sites in 1985-1986 as part of the Great Lakes Organics Rain Sampling Network contained from >0.2 to <0.5 ng/L (ppt) of mirex. Mirex was not detected consistently at many stations throughout the sampling period; therefore, quantitative results for mirex were not presented (Strachan 1990). Air samples taken over southern Ontario in 1988 showed mirex in 5 of 143 samples, at an annual mean concentration of 0.35 pg/m^3 (range, 0.1-22 pg/m^3) with all of the positive samples detected in polluted environments (Hoff et al. 1992).

Information on atmospheric concentrations of chlordecone is limited to air sampling results obtained at the Life Sciences Products Company production site in Hopewell, Virginia. High volume air filter samples collected 200 meters from the plant in March 1974 prior to initiation of production at the site contained only 0.18 to 0.35 ng/m^3 of chlordecone. Subsequent air sampling after production was

initiated ranged from 3 to 55 μg/m^3. During production years 1974 and 1975, air concentrations at more distant sites up to 15.6 miles from Hopewell, Virginia, ranged from 1.4 to 20.7 ng/m^3 (Epstein 1978).

5.4.2 Water

Mirex was detected in rural drinking water samples at concentrations ranging from not detectable to 437 ng/L (ppt) (Sandhu et al. 1978). Finished drinking water samples from Niagara Falls, New York, taken in 1978-1979, had a maximum mirex concentration of 0.03 μg/L (ppt) (Kim and Stone 1982); however, in a more recent survey in 1987, mirex was detected in only 5 of 1,147 drinking water samples from Ontario, Canada, (maximum concentration of 5 ng/L [ppt]) (Environment Canada 1992).

The pollution of the Niagara River from chemical manufacturing effluents and leachates from chemical manufacturing waste dumps has been well documented. Between 1975 and 1982, mirex was detected in the aqueous phase of 6 of 22 samples in the Niagara River at levels between 0.0005 and 0.0075 ng/L (ppt) (Allan and Ball 1990). Twelve percent of 104 whole water samples, collected from the Niagara River between 1981 and 1983, had mirex concentrations that ranged from below the detection limit (0.06 ng/L[ppt]) to 2.6 ng/L, with a median concentration of 0.06 ng/L (Oliver and Nicol 1984). Mirex was detected in the suspended particulate phase of 42 Niagara River water samples taken at the mouth of the river in 1986-1987; 17% of the samples had a mean mirex concentration of 0.022 ng/L (ppt) (Allan and Ball 1990).

In 1982, Mudambi et al. (1992) reported the mean mirex concentrations in the Lake Ontario system ranging from 1.85 to 30 pg/L. An intralake comparison of chemicals found in the Great Lakes during the 1986 spring turnover did not detect mirex in any of the lakes (Stevens and Neilson 1989), nor in the dissolved or particulate fractions of water from the St. Lawrence River between 1981 and 1987 (Germain and Langlois 1988). In 1986, low levels of mirex were found in 8 of 14 water samples taken at various locations along the St. Lawrence River (Kaiser et al. 1990a). The highest concentration observed was 0.013 ng/L (ppt). Sergeant et al. (1993) reported mirex concentrations in Lake Ontario water samples declined from 0.0015 μg/L (1.5 ng/L) in 1986 to <0.0004 μg/L (0.4 ng/L) in 1988.

Mirex was detected in water samples taken in 1972 from areas in Mississippi that had been aerially treated with mirex to control the imported red fire ant (Spence and Markin 1974). Water samples taken from the bottom of a pond showed residue values that remained higher and more constant than those taken from the surface of the pond. Water showed the highest residues immediately after treatment (bottom, 0.53 μg/L [ppb]; surface, 0.02 μg/L [ppb]), and detectable levels were still present as long as 3 months after treatment (bottom, 0.005 μg/L [ppb]; surface, 0.003 μg/L [ppb]) (Spence and Markin 1974).

The solubility of chlordecone in water is low (l-3 mg/L) and as with mirex, contamination is more likely to be associated with the particulate matter in the water rather than the water itself. Chlordecone was detected primarily in water samples collected in and around the production facility site in Hopewell, Virginia, and in adjacent waters of the James River estuary. Effluent from the Life Sciences Products Company facility contained 0. l-l.0 mg/L (ppm) chlordecone, while water in holding ponds at the site contained 2-3 mg/L (ppm) chlordecone (Epstein 1978). Levels of chlordecone in river water in August 1975 ranged from not detectable (<50 ng/L [ppt]) in the York River and Swift Creek areas, to levels of 1-4 μg/L (ppb) in Baileys Creek which received direct effluent discharges from the Hopewell Sewage Treatment Plant. Water concentrations of up to 0.3 μg/L (ppb) were detected in the James River at the mouth of Bailey Creek and in the Appomattox River (upstream from Hopewell) at 0.1 μg/L (ppb) (Epstein 1978). Hopewell drinking water drawn from the James River contained no detectable chlordecone levels (EPA 1978c; Epstein 1978). In 1977, 12 years after production of chlordecone began and 2 years after production ceased, average concentrations of chlordecone in estuarine water (dissolved) were <l0 ng/L (ppt) (Nichols 1990). In October 1981, 6 years after production at the plant ceased, chlordecone water concentrations ranged from not detectable to 0.02 μg/L (ppb) (Lunsford et al. 1987).

5.4.3 Sediment and Soil

Mirex was identified in sediment samples collected in 1979 from Bloody Run Creek, which is a drainage ditch for the Hyde Park landfill in Niagara Falls, New York. Mirex levels in the sediment ranged from 0.5 to 2 mg/kg (ppm) (detection limit, 0.5 mg/kg [ppm]) (Elder et al. 1981).

Between 1979 and 1981, mirex concentrations in suspended sediments of the Niagara River declined from a mean concentration of 12 ng/L to 1 ng/L (ppt); concentrations in bottom sediments were

generally low, ranging from less than 1 μg/kg (ppb) to a maximum value of 890 μg/kg (ppb), at a site believed to be the source of mirex to the river (Allan and Ball 1990). In 1981, mirex was detected in sediments of Lake Ontario near the mouth of the Niagara River at increasing concentrations to a maximum of 1,700 μg/kg (ppb) at a sediment depth of 9 cm. Concentrations decreased between 9 and 13 cm and were not detected in sediments below a depth of 13 cm. Concentrations were chronologically correlated with mirex production and peak sales periods and were reduced when its use was restricted (Durham and Oliver 1983). In 1982, mirex was detected in settling particulates from sediment traps in the Niagara River (average, 7 μg/kg [ppb]; range, 3.9-18 μg/kg [ppb]), resuspended bottom sediments from the Niagara Basin of Lake Ontario (average, 9.45 μg/kg [ppb], range 5.2–16 μg/kg [ppb]), and bottom sediments from Lake Ontario (average, 48 μg/kg [ppb]) (Oliver and Charlton 1984).

An analysis of urban runoff and sediment runoff collected between 1979 and 1983 from 12 urban areas in the Canadian Great Lakes Basin showed that mirex was not detected in any runoff waters, although it was found in 10% of 129 runoff sediment samples at a mean concentration of 1.3 μg/kg (ppb) (Marsalek and Schroeter 1988). Sediment samples collected from the St. Lawrence River between 1979 and 1981 contained low concentrations of mirex (median, <0.l μg/kg; range, <0.1-3.3 μg/kg), indicating that Lake Ontario is the source of the contamination to the river (Sloterdijk 1991). Low levels of mirex were found in bottom sediment core samples taken from the riverine lakes in the St. Lawrence River in October 1985; the average concentration of mirex was 0.43 μg/kg (range, <0.0l-0.95 μg/kg) (Kaiser et al. 1990a). In 1987, mirex was detected in suspended sediments throughout the St. Lawrence River. At the St. Lawrence River stations near Kingston, the mirex concentration was approximately 5 μg/kg (ppb), but declined to about 1 μg/kg (ppb) near Quebec City (Kaiser et al. 1990a).

In 1971 and 1972, mirex was detected in soil and sediment samples taken from areas in Louisiana and Mississippi that had been aerially treated with mirex to control the imported red fire ant (Spence and Markin 1974). In Louisiana, samples were collected throughout the first year after spraying. Soil and sediment residues in the Louisiana study peaked after 1 month (soil, 2.5 μg/kg [ppb]; sediment, 0.7 μg/kg [ppb]) and gradually declined over the remainder of the year. In Mississippi, samples were collected for 4 months following spraying. Sediment residues in Mississippi also peaked about 1 month after spraying (1.1 μg/kg [ppb]) and gradually declined over the next couple of months. The

residue levels found in soil in Mississippi were much more variable and showed no distinctive pattern (Spence and Markin 1974).

Less than 10% of the sediment samples taken from the San Joaquin River and its tributaries in California (an area of heavy organochloride pesticide use) in 1985 contained mirex residues; all samples contained less than 0.1 μg/kg (ppb) (Gilliom and Clifton 1990).

Studies of sediment from seven sampling stations in the Upper Rockaway River, New Jersey, showed that sediment quality corresponded to the land-use data for the area (Smith et al. 1987). The two upstream stations, which drain primarily forested areas of the Upper Rockaway Basin, had low mirex concentrations in the sediments (<0.1 μg/kg). The remaining stations, which drained an area consisting of residential, commercial, and industrial land including six EPA Super-fund sites, had mirex concentrations ranging from 8.2 to 80 μg/kg (ppb) (Smith et al. 1987).

Sediment samples taken from 51 sampling locations in the Gulf of Mexico for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Status and Trends Mussel Watch Program were analyzed for mirex contamination (Sericano et al. 1990; Wade et al. 1988). Average mirex concentrations of 0.07 μg/kg (ppb) (range, <0.0l-0.67) and 0.18 μg/kg (ppb) (range, <0.02-3.58) were found in sediments in 1986 and 1987, respectively. The sampling sites represent the contaminant loading for the Gulf of Mexico estuaries removed from known point-sources of contamination (Sericano et al. 1990; Wade et al. 1988).

With the exception of the James River area of Virginia, very little information is available on chlordecone residues in soil and sediment. Chlordecone was detected in soil immediately surrounding the Life Sciences Products Company in Hopewell, Virginia, at levels of l-2% (10,000-20,000 mg/kg) and contamination extended to 1,000 m at concentrations of 2-6 mg/kg (ppm) (Huggett and Bender 1980).

Assessment of sediment cores taken from the James River below Hopewell, Virginia, indicated that chlordecone concentrations were greatest nearest the release site. Sediment concentrations of chlordecone in Baileys Creek, the waterbody into which effluent from the Hopewell municipal sewage treatment facility was discharged, were 2.2 mg/kg (ppm) (Omdorff and Colwell 1980). Chlordecone concentrations of 0.44-0.74 mg/kg were found at sediment depths of 55-58 cm in the main channel of

the James River. This area had the highest sedimentation rate (>19 cm/year). Further downriver, (80 kilometers from Hopewell) in the James River estuary, chlordecone concentrations decreased and maximum concentrations were found closer to the sediment surface. The highest chlordecone concentration of 0.18 mg/kg (ppm) was from a sediment depth of 46-48 cm in an area with a sedimentation rate of 10 cm/year (Cutshall et al. 1981).

5.4.4 Other Environmental Media

In general, because releases of mirex from its production and use as a pesticide were terminated almost 20 years ago, mirex residues in various biological organisms are much lower than those reported during or shortly after its peak years of production and use. This trend is supported by both regional and national studies.

In areas where mirex was historically used for fire ant control, it has been detected in fish and other aquatic biota from contaminated rivers. An analysis of mirex residues in primary, secondary, and tertiary consumers in ox-bow lakes in Louisiana in 1980 indicated that although mirex was not detected in any water or sediment samples, or in the tissues of primary consumers (some fish), it was detected in the tissues of secondary consumers (fish and birds that consume invertebrates and insects), and in all tertiary consumers (fish-eating fish, birds, and snakes). The highest mean mirex concentrations were found in cottonmouth snakes (0.11 mg/kg [ppm]) (Niethammer et al. 1984). Fish taken from the lower Savannah River during 1985 had mirex residues in their tissues that ranged from nondetectable to 1 mg/kg (ppm) wet weight, although most residues were near 0.02 mg/kg (Winger et al. 1990).

Of all the Coho salmon collected from all of the Great Lakes in 1980, only fish taken from Lake Ontario contained detectable mirex residues at an average concentration of 0.14 μg/g (ppm) (Clark et al. 1984). The mean concentration of mirex residues in rainbow trout taken from Lake Ontario was 0.11 μg/g (ppm), while the mean water concentration in the lake was 0.008 ng/L (ppt) (Oliver and Niimi 1985). Borgmann and Whittle (1991) studied the contaminant concentration trends in Lake Ontario lake trout from 1977 to 1988. Mirex concentrations generally declined from 0.38 μg/g (ppm) in 1977 to 0.17 μg/g (ppm) in 1988, although there was considerable variability in the mirex residue data. The concentrations of mirex also showed a distinct east-west gradient across the lake. The highest mirex residues were detected in fish collected at the western side of the basin and were 70%

above those detected in fish collected at the eastern portion of the basin. Suns et al. (1993) conducted a similar study of spatial and temporal trends of organochlorine contaminants in spottail shiners from selected sites in the Great Lakes. These authors reported that mirex was only detected in fish from the Niagara River, the Credit River in western Lake Ontario, and in the St. Lawrence River at Cornwall. Mirex concentrations in spottail shiners collected during the late 1980s were generally lower than mirex residues found in spottail shiner samples collected during the 1970s. Considerable fluctuation in mirex residues in spottail shiners was observed, which precluded proper trend assessment. Based on the fish data, mirex inputs to Lake Ontario appeared to be continuing on an intermittent basis. Most recently, Newsome and Andrews (1993) analyzed mirex in fillet samples of 11 commercial fish species from the Great Lakes. The highest mirex concentrations were found in carp from a closed fishery area (120 μg/kg [ppb]), eel (56.8 μg/kg), carp from an open fishery area (5.24 μg/kg), bullhead (3.63 μg/kg), and trout (2.38 μg/kg).

Burbot, a bottom-feeding fish, taken from remote lakes in Canada in 1985-1986, contained liver concentrations of mirex ranging between 3.7 and 17.4 μg/kg (ppb) lipid weight (detection limit, 0.5 μg/kg), while photomirex was not detected. The lowest mirex values were seen in fish from the most remote locations, suggesting that atmospheric transport of this compound was occurring (Muir et al. 1990).

Ninety percent of the mussels collected in 1985 at various points along the St. Lawrence River contained mirex at levels up to 1.6 μg/kg (ppb). The only source of mirex was contaminated particles entering the river from Lake Ontario; mussels collected from the Ottawa River, which does not receive its water from Lake Ontario, did not contain any mirex. The mirex concentrations in the mussels decreased with distance from the lake (Metcalf and Charlton 1990).

Mirex concentrations were measured in 78 snapping turtles collected from 16 sites in southern Ontario, Canada, during 1988-1989 to evaluate the risk to human health (Herbert et al. 1993). Mean concentrations of mirex in the muscle tissue were below fish consumption guidelines for mirex (100 μg/kg [ppb]) and ranged from not detectable to 3.95 μg/kg (ppb). However, mirex concentrations in older turtles from some sites were as high as 9.3 μg/kg (ppb).

Freshwater fish sampled (as part of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Contaminant Biomonitoring Program) between 1980 and 1984 contained detectable concentrations of mirex. Mirex

was detected in 18% of the 1980 samples (maximum concentration, 210 μg/kg [ppb]; mean concentration, 0.01 μg/g) and in 13% of the 1984 samples (maximum concentration, 440 μg/kg [ppb]; mean concentration, 10 μg/kg). The highest mirex concentrations were detected in whole fish taken from Lake Ontario, the St. Lawrence River, and the southeastern United States, all areas where mirex had been manufactured or used (Schmitt et al. 1990). In the recent EPA National Study of Chemical Contaminants in Fish, mirex was detected at 38% of 362 sites sampled. The mean mirex concentration was 3.86 μg/kg (ppb) and the maximum concentration was 225 μg/kg (ppb). The highest concentrations of mirex were detected in fish collected in the Lake Ontario area of New York State (EPA 1992a).

Of oysters (*Crassostrea virginica*) sampled throughout the United States between 1965 and 1972 for the National Pesticide Monitoring Program, only those from South Carolina locations had detectable mirex residues (maximum concentration, 540 μg/kg [ppb]) with most residues being less than 38 μg/kg (ppb) (Butler 1973). Oysters taken from 49 sampling locations in the Gulf of Mexico for the NOAA Status and Trends Mussel Watch Program 1986-1987 were analyzed for mirex contamination (Sericano et al. 1990; Wade et al. 1988). Average mirex concentrations of 1.40 μg/kg (ppb) (range, <0.25-15.8 μg/kg) and 1.38 μg/kg (ppb) (range, <0.25-16.1) were found in oysters in 1986 and 1987, respectively (Sericano et al. 1990). The sampling sites represent the contaminant loading for the Gulf of Mexico estuaries removed from known point-sources of contamination (Wade et al. 1988).

Mirex was also detected in the muscle and liver tissues of seven species of aquatic and terrestrial mammals collected in areas of Alabama and Georgia that had been repeatedly treated with mirex to suppress fire ant populations from March 1973 through July 1976. At 6 months post-treatment, skunk and opossum muscle tissue contained the highest mean mirex concentrations of 3.50 and 1.5 1 μg/g (ppm), respectively (Hill and Dent 1985). Two years post-treatment, muscle residues declined in all species except the mink, which increased from 0.14 μg/g at 6 months post-treatment to a mean muscle residue of 0.28 μg/g at 1 year post-treatment and 0.53 μg/g at 2 years post-treatment.

Mirex was detected in the subcutaneous fat and breast muscle of 55 waterfowl collected in New York State during 1981 and 1982. Average mirex levels were 280 μg/kg (ppb) in fat and 2.0 μg/kg in breast muscle (Kim et al. 1985). Mirex was detected at a concentration of >500 μg/kg (ppb) in 24 of 164 samples of subcutaneous fat of six species of waterfowl (mallard, black duck, scaup, wood duck, bufflehead, and Canada goose) harvested by hunters in 1983-1984 (Foley 1992). More recently, mirex

was detected in fat samples from 5 of 26 goldeneyes shot by hunters in December 1988 in New York State; however, no quantitative information on mirex residues was provided (Swift et al. 1993). Gebauer and Weseloh (1993) used farm-raised mallards as sentinels for accumulation of pollutants at three sites in southern Ontario, Canada. The sites included the Hamilton Harbor Confined Disposal Facility designated as an "Area of Concern" because of high pollutant concentrations of sediment; the Winona Sewage Lagoons, which contained high concentrations of metals; and Big Creek Marsh, which served as a reference area. The geometric mean concentrations of mirex detected in muscle tissue at each site were: 7.1 μg/kg (ppb) at the Hamilton Harbor site after 115 days; 0.07 μg/kg at the sewage lagoon site after 112 days; and 0.14 μg/kg at the reference site after 30 days.

Mirex residues were detected in food samples analyzed as part of the FDA Pesticide Residue Monitoring Studies conducted from 1978-1982 of 49,877 food samples and from 1982-1986 of 49,055 food samples; however, the frequency of detection was unspecified but was <l and 2% respectively (Yess et al. 1991a, 1991b). A similar 1985 analysis of foods grown in Ontario, Canada, failed to detect any mirex or photomirex in any of the vegetable, fruit, milk, egg, or meat products tested (Davies 1988). Mirex was also detected in the FDA Pesticide Residue Monitoring Study from 1986-1987; however, the frequency of detection was unspecified but less than 1% (FDA 1988). Mirex was not detected in 27,065 samples of food collected in 10 state food laboratories from 1988 and 1989 (Minyard and Roberts 1991). Mirex was also not detected in domestically produced or imported foods sampled as part of the FDA Pesticide Residue Monitoring Study during 1988-1989 (FDA 1990), was detected (at less than 1% occurrence) in foods sampled in 1989-1990 (FDA 1991), and was not detected in foods sampled in 1990-1991 and 1992-1992 (FDA 1992, 1993). Mirex residues were detected in one sample of 806 cornposited milk samples collected through the Pasteurized Milk Program by the EPA in 1990-1991 (Trotter and Dickerson 1993). The milk was sampled at 63 stations that provide an estimated 80% of the milk delivered to U.S. population centers. At each station, milk from selected sources was cornposited to represent milk routinely consumed in the station's metropolitan area. The detection of mirex occurred in milk samples from Cristobal, Panama.

Because releases of chlordecone from its production and use ceased almost 20 years ago, current chlordecone residues in various biological organisms are generally lower than those reported during its peak production years (1974-1975). Releases of chlordecone from the manufacturing plant in Hopewell, Virginia, severely contaminated the James River estuary in Virginia from 1966 through

1975. In 1977, 12 years after production of chlordecone began and 2 years after it ceased, average chlordecone concentrations in various biological organisms in the estuary were as follows (Nichols 1990): phytoplankton, 1.30 μg/g; zooplankton, 4.80 μg/g; freshwater fish, 2.50 μg/g; migratory fish, 0.40 μg/g; and benthic fauna (molluscs), 1.50 μg/g. Considerable variations in chlordecone concentrations detected in fish species in the James River were in part associated with different life histories and residence times of each species in the estuary (Huggett and Bender 1980). Freshwater species which were permanent residents in the upper estuary exhibited the highest range in tissue residues varying from <0.1 μg/g (ppm) for channel catfish to >2 μg/g for largemouth bass. Residues in marine fish increased with length of exposure time in the James River. American shad that inhabited the estuary only briefly showed average chlordecone residues of <0.l μg/g. Longer-term residents that spent 6-9 months in the estuary, such as spot and croaker, contained 1 μg/g. Concentrations in resident estuarine species ranged from 0.7 μg/g for the bay anchovy to 2.7 μg/g for white perch.

Dredging of the James River in Virginia increased the chlordecone levels in resident clams (*Rangia cuneatu*). The river has contaminated sediments containing up to 3.5 μg/g (ppm) chlordecone. Prior to the 2-week dredging period, chlordecone concentrations in the water column ranged from nondetectable to 0.02 μg/L (ppb); background concentrations in the clams ranged from 0.06 to 0.14 μg/g. During the dredging, body burdens of chlordecone in clams increased by 0.01-0.04 μg/g (ppm). Two weeks after the dredging was completed, residues in the clams had not returned to predredging levels (Lunsford et al. 1987).

In addition to the James River area, chlordecone residues of 0.025 and 0.23 mg/kg (ppm) were detected in trout and suckers, respectively, collected from Spring Creek 18 miles downstream of the Nease Chemical Plant in Pennsylvania (EPA 1978c). This plant produced small quantities of chlordecone from 1966-1974 (Epstein 1978).

Because chlordecone contamination of the James River in Virginia and Spring Creek in Pennsylvania represented relatively isolated incidents resulting from industrial negligence and because the compound was not used extensively on agricultural crops in the United States, monitoring for this compound has not been included as part of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Contaminant Biomonitoring Program (Schmitt et al. 1990) or the EPA National Study of Chemical Residues in Fish (EPA 1992a).

Chlordecone residues were detected in the FDA Pesticide Residue Monitoring Studies of 49,877 food samples from 1978-1982 and of 49,055 food samples from 1982-1986; however, the frequency of detection was unspecified but was less than 1 and 2% respectively (Yess et al. 1991a; 1991b). Chlordecone was also detected in 1 of 27,065 samples of food collected from 10 state laboratories during 1988 and 1989 (Minyard and Roberts 1991). Chlordecone was not detected in any domestically produced or imported foods analyzed as part of the FDA Pesticide Residue Monitoring Studies during 1986-1987, 1988-1989, 1989-1990, 1990-1991, and 1991-1992 (FDA 1988, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993).

5.5 GENERAL POPULATION AND OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE

Mirex has not been produced since 1976 and has not been used in the United States since 1977, when all registered uses of the product were canceled. The potential for exposure of the general population, therefore, is relatively small and should continue to diminish over time. Members of the general population may be exposed to low concentrations of mirex primarily through consumption of contaminated food stuffs, in particular contaminated fish and shellfish from Lake Ontario, the St. Lawrence River, and Spring Creek in Pennsylvania, which were all contaminated by industrial discharges, and areas of the southern United States that were extensively treated with mirex for fire ant control. No dietary intake estimates are available (FDA 1990, 1991, 1992) since mirex has been so infrequently found in foodstuffs in recent years. Mirex exposure from drinking water has not been found to constitute significant human exposure since mirex is relatively insoluble in water and rapidly adsorbs to sediment (EPA 1978c).

Mirex has been detected in the general U.S. population. The National Human Monitoring Program for Pesticides detected mirex at low frequencies in human adipose tissue collected nationwide. In 1972, mirex was detected in 0.05% of all samples and in 1973, mirex was detected in 0.09% of all samples; however, by 1974, the percentage of positive samples had increased to 0.11% (Kutz et al. 1979). Mirex was detected in 13% of samples collected as part of the 1982 National Adipose Tissue Survey (EPA 1986b). Concentrations of mirex ranged from 0.008 to 0.39 μg/g (ppm) (mean concentration 0.025 μg/g). Further analysis of adipose tissue samples collected as part of the 1982 National Adipose Tissue Survey failed to detect mirex in any tissues from children (newborn infants to 14-year-olds); however, tissue samples from adults aged 15-44 and 45 years or older were found to contain mirex residues. The greatest concentrations (values not provided) for 15-44-year-old adults were found in

the Northeast and South Atlantic States, while the greatest concentrations for >45-year-old adults were found in the West South Central States and Northeast States (Phillips and Birchard 1991a).

In a survey of human adipose tissue from residents of southwestern Ontario between 1976 and 1979, mirex was detected in 32.8% of the samples at mean concentrations of <0.01 mg/kg (ppm). In 1980-1981, it was detected in more samples (64.8%) at greater concentrations (mean concentration, 0.04 mg/kg); however, in 1983-1984, it was detected in only 6.2% of the samples at an average concentration of 0.06 mg/kg. Adipose tissue collected from 13 infants during this time contained less than 0.01 mg/kg mirex except for one sample that contained 0.02 mg/kg. Mirex was not detected in any blood or human milk samples collected for this survey (Frank et al. 1988). A 1985 nationwide study of chlorinated hydrocarbons in the adipose tissue of Canadians found mirex to be present in all 108 samples collected nationwide at a mean concentration of 7 ng/g (ppb) (maximum concentration, 72 ng/g). The high rate of detection was a result of improved analytical procedures and lower limits of detection than those used in earlier studies. Residues were evenly distributed throughout the country and did not differ significantly between the sexes or by age (Mes et al. 1990). In a 1990-1991 survey of human adipose tissue from residents of British Columbia, Canada, mirex was detected at a minimum, mean and maximum concentration of 1.15, 6.10, and 33.3 ng/g (ppb) lipid respectively (Teschke et al. 1993).

Mirex residues in human blood serum were measured as part of the Second National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES II), conducted between 1976 and 1980. Of the 4,038 samples analyzed, mirex concentrations ranged from not detectable to detected but below quantifiable levels (10 μg/L [ppb]) (Stehr-Green 1989).

Mirex was detected (mean detection limit 3 pg/g [ppt]) in 62% of 412 breast milk samples collected from women in all Canadian provinces (Mes et al. 1993). The mean, median, and maximum mirex concentrations detected in whole milk were 0.14, 0.08, and 6.56 ng/g (ppb), respectively, and for milk fat were 4.2, 2.3, and 124.5 ng/g, respectively. In previous studies, mirex residues were not detected. None of the 1,436 human milk samples collected in the United States in the late 1970s as part of the National Human Milk Study contained identifiable levels of mirex (Savage et al. 1981). A similar national study of nursing mothers in Canada (Mes et al. 1986) also failed to detect mirex in any human milk samples. The high rate of detection in the Mes et al. (1993) study was a result of improved analytical procedures and lower limits of detection.

An analysis of potential human exposure to contaminants in drinking water and foods was conducted in Ontario, Canada, in 1980. Mirex was detected only in edible fish taken from Toronto Harbor on Lake Ontario. The average mirex concentrations were 0.001 mg/kg (ppm) wet weight for white sucker, 0.01 mg/kg wet weight for rainbow trout, and 0.033 mg/kg wet weight for northern pike. Estimated human exposure levels, based on an average fish consumption of 0.53 kg/year for each fish species, were 0.0005 for white sucker, 0.005 for rainbow trout, and 0.017 mg/year for northern pike, respectively (Davies 1990).

Mirex is no longer manufactured, formulated, or used in the United States. Therefore, there is currently no occupational exposure to this chemical associated with its production or application as a pesticide. Current occupational exposure is most likely to occur for workers employed at waste disposal sites or those engaged in remediation activities including removal of soils and sediments contaminated with mirex. There is a slight possibility of exposure for workers involved in dredging activities (e.g., sediment remediation work performed by the Corps of Engineers).

Chlordecone has not been produced since 1975 or used in the United States since 1978 when all registered uses of the product were canceled. The potential for exposure of the general population, therefore, is relatively small and should continue to diminish over time. Members of the general population may be exposed to low concentrations of chlordecone primarily through consumption of contaminated foodstuffs, in particular contaminated fish and shellfish from the James River in Virginia. No dietary intake estimates are available (FDA 1990, 1991, 1992) since chlordecone has been so infrequently found in foodstuffs in recent years. Chlordecone exposure from drinking water has not been found to constitute significant human exposure since chlordecone is relatively insoluble in water and rapidly adsorbs to sediment (EPA 1978c).

No information was located for the general population on chlordecone concentrations in human adipose tissue or blood as this compound was not included in any major national study (e.g., National Human Adipose Study).

Chlordecone was detected in 9 of 298 samples of human milk collected in the southern United States; however, the detection limit was relatively high (1 μg/kg). Residues were detected only in women living in areas that had received mirex bait treatment for fire ant control (EPA 1978c).

With regard to occupational exposures, chlordecone was detected in blood samples from workers at the Life Sciences Products Company in Hopewell, Virginia. Chlordecone levels in the blood of 32 workers at the manufacturing plant ranged from 0.165-26.0 μg/mL (ppm) (Epstein 1978). The mean blood level of workers exhibiting symptoms of nervousness and tremors was 8.48 μg/mL compared to a mean of 1.57 μg/mL in workers exhibiting no symptoms (Epstein 1978). In another occupational study, Cannon et al. (1978) reported maximum chlordecone blood levels in workers at the Hopewell facility of 11.8 μg/rnL. Chlordecone blood levels of workers who reported illness averaged 2.53 μg/mL, while blood levels for workers reporting no illness averaged 0.6 μg/rnL.

In 1975, when chlordecone was still being produced, over half of the workers at a manufacturing plant developed clinical illness characterized by nervousness, tremor, weight loss, opsoclonus, pleuritic and joint pain, and oligospermia (Cannon et al. 1978). During the years of production, chlordecone was also detected in family members of the plant workers at the Life Sciences Products Company in Hopewell, Virginia. Although half of the workers at the plant had clinical signs of chlordecone poisoning, such signs were detected in only two family members who washed contaminated clothes (Cannon et al. 1978). Another study also found higher chlordecone levels in members of chlordecone workers' families compared with families of workers at other local industries or other community residents (Taylor et al. 1978). Such illness could have been mitigated by appropriate occupational health measures that would prevent the transport of contaminated materials from the workplace, such as not bringing work clothes home (Knishkowy and Baker 1986).

Current occupational exposure is most likely to occur for workers employed at waste disposal sites or those engaged in remediation activities associated with the clean-up or removal of soils or sediments that are contaminated with chlordecone.

5.6 POPULATIONS WITH POTENTIALLY HIGH EXPOSURES

Members of the general population who currently have potentially high exposures to mirex include recreational and subsistence fishers who may consume large quantities of fish and shellfish from waterbodies with mirex contamination, hunters who consume game species that may be contaminated with mirex, populations living near sites where mirex was manufactured or waste disposal sites contaminated with mirex, or populations living in areas where mirex was used extensively for fire ant control.

Mirex contamination has tnggered the issuance of several human health advisories nationwide. As of September 1993, mirex was identified as the causative pollutant in eight fish consumption advisories in three different states. This information is summarized below (RTI 1993):

State	Waterbody	Extent
Ohio	Middle Fork/Little Beaver Creek	SR Alternate 14 and Allen Road to SR 11, South of Lisbon
Pennsylvania	Spring Creek	SR 3010 bridge at Oak Hall to mouth,
New York	Irondequoit Bay	Monroe County
	Lake Ontario	Below the Falls
	Lake Ontario	Below the Falls, west of Point Breeze
	Lake Ontario	Below the Falls, east of Point Breeze
	Niagara River	Below the Falls
	St. Lawrence River	Entire River

EPA Office of Water has recently identified mirex as a target analyte and recommended that this chemical be monitored in fish and shellfish tissue samples collected as part of state toxics monitoring programs. EPA recommends that residue data obtained from these monitoring programs should then be used by states to conduct risk assessments to determine the need for issuing fish and shellfish consumption advisories for the protection of the general public as well as recreational and subsistence fishermen (EPA 1993a). Recreational and subsistence fishers that consume appreciably larger amounts of locally caught fish from contaminated waterbodies may be exposed to higher levels of mirex associated with dietary intake (EPA 1993a).

Persons living in areas where mirex has been used for fire ant control or near where it was manufactured may be at increased risk of exposure. Human tissue samples (unspecified) taken from 186 people at sites treated with mirex over the previous 10 years had mirex residues in the range of <l-l.32 μg/g (ppm) (mean concentration, 0.38 μg/g) (Holleman and Hammons 1980). A 1975-1976 survey of 624 human adipose tissue samples from subjects living in eight southern states where mirex had been used for fire ant control indicated that 10.2% of the population in the area had detectable levels of mirex at a geometric mean concentration of 0.286 μg/g (ppm). Populations living in two states, Texas and North Carolina, had no detectable mirex residues in their tissues, whereas 51.1% of the samples from populations in Mississippi had detectable levels (mean concentration, 0.290 μg/g) (Kutz et al. 1985). Mirex was detected in human adipose tissue samples from residents of northeast

Louisiana during the late 1970s (Greer et al. 1980). Concentrations of mirex in adipose tissue collected during surgery and during post-mortem examinations ranged from 0.01 μg/g to 0.60 μg/g (ppm) with a mean mirex concentration of 0.14 μg/g. Human adipose tissue samples from northeastern Louisiana, an agricultural area, contained detectable amounts of mirex in 20 of 22 samples in 1977 at a mean concentration of approximately 0.15 μg/g (ppm), 10 of 10 samples in 1980 at a mean concentration of 0.25 μg/g, and only 2 of 10 samples in 1984 at a mean concentration of 0.15 μg/g (Holt et al. 1986).

A comparison of mirex residues in adipose tissue samples collected between 1979 and 1981 from residents of Kingston, Ontario (a city located on Lake Ontario), and residents of Ottawa, Ontario, indicated that persons living in Kingston had significantly higher mirex and photomirex residues than those in Ottawa (27 and 9 ng/g (ppb), respectively, in Kingston versus 11 and 6 ng/g, respectively, in Ottawa). Males from Kingston had significantly higher levels of mirex (38 ng/g) than females from the area (12 ng/g); this gender difference was not explained or seen in the Ottawa samples (Williams et al. 1984). A subsequent 1984 study examined mirex levels in six additional cities on the Canadian portion of Lake Ontario. The overall mean mirex residue in human adipose tissue was 11±13 ng/g (ppb) (males, 12±15 ng/g; females, 9.6±10 ng/g) (Williams et al. 1988).

Mirex levels in the blood of pregnant women in Jackson, Mississippi, and the Mississippi Delta area where mirex was extensively used were correlated with the health of the infants they bore. The mean mirex level in maternal blood was 0.54 μg/L (ppb) for 106 samples; however, mirex levels in the blood of the infants were not correlated with differences in gestation times, Apgar score, or other problems at birth. Only three children with neurological problems had mothers with pesticide levels, including mirex, above the mean levels (Lloyd et al. 1974).

In 1977, mirex was detected in human milk and colostrum samples of women living in upstate New York. Milk from women in Oswego and Rochester, areas adjacent to Lake Ontario (known to be contaminated with mirex), was compared with milk from women in Albany (considered to be free from mirex contamination). Mean mirex concentrations from women in each area were as follows:

Area	Colostrum (ng/g)	Mild (ng/g)
Albany	0.057 (n=24)	0.07 (n=6)
Oswego	0.51 (n=18)	0.120 (n=16)
Rochester	0.035 (n=4)	0.162 (n=6)

Only two of the 28 milk samples (both from Oswego) were below the detection limit of 0.01 ng/g (ppb), while 16 of 24 colostrum samples in Albany, 10 of 18 colostrum samples from Oswego, and 2 of 4 colostrum samples from Rochester were below the detection limit. None of the women reported eating freshwater fish, a possible source of the mirex contamination (Bush et al. 1983a).

Members of the general population currently having potentially higher exposure to chlordecone include recreational and subsistence fishers who may consume large quantities of fish and shellfish from waterbodies with chlordecone contamination, populations living near sites where chlordecone was manufactured or waste disposal sites contaminated with chlordecone.

Chlordecone contamination has tnggered the issuance of one human health advisory. As of September 1993, chlordecone was identified as the causative pollutant in an advisory issued by the State of Virginia for the 113 miles of the James River Estuary. The advisory extends from Richmond, Virginia, downstream to the Hampton-Norfolk Bridge Tunnel including all tributaries to the James River (RTI 1993).

The only data on chlordecone residues in populations living near a production site are historic and were collected almost 20 years ago. The EPA initiated a community survey in August 1975 shortly after production of chlordecone was halted to determine chlordecone levels in blood of persons living in the vicinity of the Hopewell manufacturing plant. Two hundred nine community residents, none of whom had ever been employed at the Allied Chemical plant or Life Sciences Products Company (LSPC) were surveyed. Chlordecone blood levels were greater than 5 ppb in 39% of residents living 0.25 miles south of the LSPC plant, in 7.7% of residents living 0.25 miles north of the LSPC plant, in 5.9% of residents living 0.5 miles from the site, in 2.6% of residents living 0.75 miles from the site, and in 3.3% of residents living 1 mile from the site. Chlordecone blood levels were approximately linear as a function of proximity to the LSPC site (Epstein 1978). No additional information was located on current chlordecone levels in residents of the Hopewell, Virginia, area.

5.7 ADEQUACYOFTHEDATABASE

Section 104(i)(5) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR (in consultation with the Administrator of EPA and agencies and programs of the Public Health Service) to assess whether adequate information on the health effects of mirex and chlordecone is available. Where adequate

information is not available, ATSDR, in conjunction with the NTP, is required to assure the initiation of a program of research designed to determine the health effects (and techniques for developing methods to determine such health effects) of mirex and chlordecone.

The following categories of possible data needs have been identified by a joint team of scientists from ATSDR, NTP, and EPA. They are defined as substance-specific informational needs that if met would reduce the uncertainties of human health assessment. This definition should not be interpreted to mean that all data needs discussed in this section must be filled. In the future, the identified data needs will be evaluated and prioritized, and a substance-specific research agenda will be proposed.

5.7.1 Identification of Data Needs

Physical and Chemical Properties. The physical and chemical properties of mirex and chlordecone are sufficiently documented to permit estimation of their environmental fate (Howard et al. 1981; HSDB 1994b; IARC 1979c; Kenaga 1980; Merck 1989; Sax and Lewis 1987). No further information is necessary.

Production, Import/Export, Use, Release, and Disposal. Mirex and chlordecone are no longer being produced or used in this country (IARC 1979a, 1979c; Sittig 1980). Mirex was most commonly used from 1962-1976 as an insecticide to control fire ants (IARC 1979c). Between 1962 and 1976, 132 million acres were treated with approximately 485,000 pounds of mirex at a rate of 4.2 g/hectare. Mirex was also used as a flame retardant from 1959 to 1972 in various coatings, plastics, rubber, paint, paper, and electrical goods (IARC 1979c). Until 1976, chlordecone was used as an insecticide on bananas, non-bearing citrus trees, tobacco, and ornamental shrubs (Epstein 1978; . IARC 1979a). It was also used in household products such as ant and roach traps (IARC 1979a). However, all registered products containing mirex and chlordecone were canceled in 1977 and 1978, respectively (Sittig 1980). Since mirex and chlordecone are not flammable and are very stable in the environment, many disposal methods have proven unsuccessful. Since mirex is not identified by EPA as a hazardous waste under SARA Title III, no regulatory information is available for the disposal of mirex. However, the recommended method of disposal for mirex is incineration (HSDB 1994b). Efficient disposal methods exist for chlordecone (DeZeam and Oberacker 1980; Greer and Griwatz 1980). Chlordecone is considered an EPA hazardous waste and must be disposed of according to EPA regulations (EPA 1980c).

Environmental Fate. Mirex and chlordecone released to the environment partition to soil and sediment. Small amounts may remain dissolved in water (Yin and Hassett 1989). Mirex and chlordecone released to the atmosphere are eventually deposited on soil or surface waters. On the surface of soil or water, mirex undergoes photolysis with the subsequent loss of a chlorine atom (Alley et al. 1974; Francis and Metcalf 1984; Reimer et al. 1989). Both compounds are resistant to aerobic degradation, although some anaerobic biodegradation does occur (Andrade and Wheeler 1974; Andrade et al. 1975; Carlson et al. 1976; Huckins et al. 1982). When not exposed to sunlight or anaerobic conditions, mirex and chlordecone persist in soil, particularly sediments, for many years. Data on the atmospheric transport and degradation of these compounds are minimal; additional information would be helpful in identifying potential mechanisms and sources of atmospheric releases and the potential for contamination of surface waters and soils. Information on the persistence of mirex and chlordecone in water would also be useful.

Bioavailability from Environmental Media. Both mirex and chlordecone can be absorbed following oral exposure in animals, although chlordecone is more readily absorbed than mirex (Byrd et al. 1982; Egle et al. 1978; Gibson et al. 1972; Kavlock et al. 1980; Mehendale et al. 1972). Very limited data indicate that mirex is absorbed by rats following inhalation exposure in cigarette smoke (Atallah and Dorough 1975). No data were located regarding absorption of mirex following dermal exposure in animals. Limited human data concerning the presence of mirex in adipose tissue and the excretion of mirex in human milk, and occupational studies concerning chlordecone indicate that mirex and chlordecone can be absorbed, although the exact route of exposure (inhalation, oral, dermal) was not specified in these cases (Burse et al. 1989; Cannon et al. 1978; Cohn et al. 1978; Kutz et al. 1974; Mes et al. 1978; Taylor 1982, 1985). Limited animal data indicate that dermal absorption of chlordecone is low. Information regarding the bioavailability of mirex and chlordecone from dermal contact of contaminated soils would be helpful, particularly for populations living near hazardous waste sites.

Food Chain Bioaccumulation. Both mirex and chlordecone are highly lipophilic and, therefore, have high bioconcentration potentials. They are bioaccumulated in aquatic food chains with virtually no degradation of the compounds by exposed organisms (de la Cruz and Naqui 1973; Epstein 1978; Huckins et al. 1982; Huggett and Bender 1980; Kenaga 1980; Lunsford et al. 1987; Naqvi and de la Cruz 1973; Nichols 1990; Oliver and Niimi 1985, 1988; Roberts and Fisher 1985). Uptake and bioaccumulation of mirex in terrestrial food chains have also been shown to occur (Bacci et a1.1990b;

Connell and Markwell 1990; de la Cruz and Rajanna 1975; Hebert et al. 1994; Naqvi and de la Cruz 1973). No further information is necessary. Only limited information is available on uptake and bioaccumulation of chlordecone in terrestrial food chains (Naqvi and de la Cruz 1973), and little uptake of chlordecone by plants was observed (Topp et al. 1986). Additional information on uptake of chlordecone in plants under field conditions would be helpful.

Exposure Levels in Environmental Media. Environmental monitoring data are available for mirex levels in air, water, soil, and sediment (Durham and Oliver 1983; Hoff et al. 1992; Kaiser et al. 1990a; Oliver and Nicol 1984). Limited information on mirex concentrations in groundwater is available (Greenburg et al. 1982; Sandhu et al. 1978); however, because mirex binds tightly to organic matter in soil, additional leaching data are not necessary. Data on atmospheric releases and levels of chlordecone are available only for two years (1974-l 975) of its production at the Hopewell, Virginia facility (Epstein 1978); however, since chlordecone production in the United States ceased in 1975 and because most of the chlordecone produced was exported or was used in insect bait traps so that it was not widely dispersed in the environment, no additional current information on chlordecone in the atmosphere is required. Historic chlordecone levels in surface waters, soils, and sediments in the vicinity of the Hopewell, Virginia facility have been well characterized (Cutshall et al. 1981; Epstein 1978; Huggett and Bender 1980; Nichols 1990), but no recent information was found. Groundwater monitoring data are lacking, but because chlordecone binds tightly to organic matter in soil, leaching into groundwater is not anticipated to occur extensively. Minimal information was found on the uptake of mirex and chlordecone by plants grown under field conditions. Adequate information on mirex and chlordecone levels in fish and shellfish are available (Borgmann and Whittle 1991; Clark et al. 1984; EPA 1992a; Huggett and Bender 1980; Metcalf and Charlton 1990; Muir et al. 1990; Newsome and Andrews 1993; Nichols 1990; Oliver and Niimi 1985; Schmitt et al. 1990; Sericano et al. 1990). Further information on foods other than fish and shell fish, particularly in foods grown in areas where mirex has been used as a pesticide, would be helpful in estimating current human and animal intake.

Reliable monitoring data for the levels of mirex and chlordecone in contaminated media at hazardous waste sites are needed so that the information obtained on levels of mirex and chlordecone in the environment can be used in combination with the known body burden of mirex and chlordecone to assess the potential risk of adverse health effects in populations living in the vicinity of hazardous waste sites.

Exposure Levels in Humans. Mirex has been detected in human adipose tissue, blood, and milk (Phillips and Birchard 1991a; Stehr-Green 1989). Because of the lipophilic nature of mirex, most determinations of exposure are based on residues found in adipose tissue. Higher levels in tissue have been correlated with areas of mirex usage, manufacture, or disposal at waste sites (Bush et al. 1983a; Holleman and Hammons 1980; Taylor et al. 1978). Chlordecone has not been detected in human adipose tissue or in blood samples from the general population, although historically it was detected in human milk samples collected in the southeastern United States (EPA 1978c). Adequate information is available regarding chlordecone levels in blood of occupationally exposed workers and their families during 1974-1975 employed at the Hopewell, Virginia site. (Cannon et al. 1978; Epstein 1978; Knishkowy and Baker 1986; Taylor et al. 1978). More recent information for mirex and chlordecone would be helpful in determining where human exposure is of greatest concern.

This information is necessary for assessing the need to conduct health studies on these populations.

Exposure Registries. No exposure registries for mirex and chlordecone were located. These substances are not currently compounds for which subregistries have been established in the National Exposure Registry. These substances will be considered in the future when chemical selection is made for subregistries to be established. The information that is amassed in the National Exposure Registry facilitates the epidemiological research needed to assess adverse health outcomes that may be related to exposure to these substances.

5.7.2 Ongoing Studies

No ongoing studies were located (FEDRIP 1994).

6. ANALYTICAL METHODS

The purpose of this chapter is to describe the analytical methods that are available for detecting, and/or measuring, and/or monitoring mirex and chlordecone, their metabolites, and other biomarkers of exposure and effect to mirex and chlordecone. The intent is not to provide an exhaustive list of analytical methods. Rather, the intention is to identify well-established methods that are used as the standard methods of analysis. Many of the analytical methods used for environmental samples are the methods approved by federal agencies and organizations such as EPA and the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). Other methods presented in this chapter are those that are approved by groups such as the Association of Official Analytical Chemists (AOAC) and the American Public Health Association (APHA). Additionally, analytical methods are included that modify previously used methods to obtain lower detection limits, and/or to improve accuracy and precision.

6.1 BIOLOGICAL SAMPLES

The most commonly used methods for measuring mirex in blood, tissues (including adipose tissue), milk, and feces are gas chromatography (GC) or capillary GC combined with electron capture detection (ECD) or mass spectrometry (MS). Tables 6-l and 6-2 summarize the applicable analytical methods for determining mirex and chlordecone, respectively, in biological fluids and tissues. Sample preparation for biological matrices involves solvent extraction followed by clean-up steps. Biological samples are often contaminated with other compounds such as polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs); therefore, additional clean-up steps and/or confirmation techniques are employed to assure reliable results.

Mirex can be extracted from blood using hexane, acetone-hexane, hexane-ethyl ether, or petroleum ether and acetone (Bristol et al. 1982; Caille et al. 1987; Korver et al. 1991; Stahr et al. 1980; Waliszewski and Szymczynski 1991). Blood samples are often contaminated with other compounds such as PCBs. The use of adsorption chromatography as a clean-up step is effective in achieving separation of PCBs from mirex in blood (Korver et al. 1991). Other clean-up methods for blood and tissue samples include concentrated sulfuric acid wash (Waliszewski and Szymczynski 1991), and Florisil column clean-up (Mes 1992). For measuring mirex in blood, sensitivity of GC/ECD is in the sub-parts per billion (ppb) range (Korver et al. 1991). Recovery of mirex from blood is generally

TABLE 6-1. Analytical Methods for Determining Mirex in Biological Samples

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Blood serum	Denatured; solvent extraction; clean-up on silica gel	GC/ECD; confirmation by capillary GC/HRMS	0.2 ppb	70	Korver et al. 1991
Blood serum or whole blood	Acidification; solvent extraction; clean-up with concentrated sulfuric acid; optional silica gel column clean-up if PCBs are present	GC/ECD	No data	94.1 (serum); 93.3 (whole blood)	Waliszewski and Szymczynski 1991
Whole blood	Homogenization; centrifugation; filtered; redissolve dried residue in hexane; clean-up on Florisil column	Capillary GC/ECD; confirmation by capillary GC/MS	0.04 ng/g	80 (mean of all pesticides)	Mes 1992
Whole blood	Solvent extraction	GC/ECD; confirmation of metabolite by GC/MS	No data	92–99 (average)	Stahr et al. 1980
Plasma	Solvent extraction	GC/ECD	10 ng/mL	94.4	Caille et al. 1987
Tissue	Homogenization; solvent extraction; clean-up on Florisil column	GC/ECD	0.03 ppm (liver) 0.017 ppm (adipose)	>95 (average)	Stein and Pittman 1979
Tissue	Homogenized; solvent extraction	GC/ECD	0.001 µg/mg (tissues)	72.5 (liver); 81.3 (kidney)	Caille et al. 1987
Adipose tissue	Clean-up by Florisil column chromatography and GPC	GC/ECD; GC/MS	No data	96	Macleod et al. 1982
Adipose tissue	Dissolution in hexane; clean-up on Florisil column	GC/ECD	No data	89–92	EPA 1980e

TABLE 6-1. Analytical Methods for Determining Mirex in Biological Samples (continued)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Adipose tissue	Solvent extraction; clean-up by Florisil column chromatography	Capillary GC/ECD; confirmation by GC/MS	0.24 ng/g	86 (mean, all pesticides)	Mes 1992
Adipose tissue	Sample is dry macerated; solvent extraction; liquid-liquid partition; clean-up on Florisil column	GC/ECD; confirmation by GC/MS	0.05–0.1 ppm	No data	Kutz et al. 1985
Adipose tissue	Sample is dry macerated; solvent extraction; liquid-liquid partition; clean-up on Florisil column	GC/ECD	No data	No data	Holt et al. 1986
Adipose tissue	Dissolution in hexane; clean-up on Florisil column	GC/ECD	No data	89–92.3	Watts et al. 1980
Adipose tissue	Solvent extraction; GPC separation; clean-up on Florisil column	Capillary GC/ECD; confirmation by capillary GC/MS	1.8 ng/g (mirex); 1.9 ng/g (photomirex)	96.1–106 (mirex); 93.9–106 (photomirex)	LeBel and Williams 1986
Adipose tissue	Homogenization; Unitrex fractionation; clean-up by silica gel column fractionation	GC/ECD	~0.02 ppm	55	Head and Burse 1987
Milk	Soxhlet extraction; clean-up on deactivated Florisil column	GC/MS; capillary GC/ECD; confirmation by GC/MS	0.05 ng/g (GC/ECD); 1 ng/g (GC/MS)	66 (average)	Bush et al. 1983a, 1983b
Milk	Solvent extraction; addition of hexane; clean-up on Florisil-silicic acid column	Capillary GC/ECD; confirmation by capillary GC/MS-MID	~1 ppb	70–106 (all pesticides)	Mes et al. 1986

TABLE 6-1. Analytical Methods for Determining Mirex in Biological Samples (continued)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Milk	Solvent extraction; GPC separation; Florisil column clean-up	Dual column capillary GC/ECD	0.5 ng/g (estimated)	100	Rahman et al. 1993
Milk	Ultrasonic homogenization; solvent extraction; acid clean-up	Capillary GC/MS-SIM	10 µg/kg	75–85 (all pesticides)	Mussalo-Rauhamaa et al. 1993
Rat brain	Homogenization; clean-up on Florisil column fractionation	GC/ECD	10 ng/mL	No data	Bush and Barnard 1982
Feces	Homogenization; solvent extraction; clean-up on alumina/Florisil column	GC/ECD	No data	No data	Gibson et al. 1972

ECD = electron capture detection; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; GC = gas chromatography; GPC = gel permeation chromatography; HRMS = high-resolution mass spectrometry; MID = multiple ion detection; MS = mass spectrometry; SIM = selected ion monitoring

TABLE 6-2. Analytical Methods for Determining Chlordecone in Biological Samples

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Blood serum or whole blood	Acidification; solvent extraction; clean-up with concentrated sulfuric acid	GC/ECD	No data	84.7 (serum); 85.1 (whole blood)	Waliszewski and Szymczynski 1991
Blood	Solvent extraction from acidified blood; liquid-liquid partition	GC/ECD	≤10 µg/L in 1-mL serum specimen	24.7 (blood); 43.2 (serum)	Caplan et al. 1979
Plasma	Solvent extraction	GC/ECD	10 mg/mL	87.4	Caille et al. 1987
Blood, serum, plasma	Acidification; solvent extraction	GC/ECD	No data	>95	Blanke et al. 1977
Tissue (liver, kidney, adipose)	Liver, kidney: homogenization; solvent extraction Adipose: dissolution in solvent; centrifugation	GC/ECD	.10 µg/100 ng (1 ppm)	73.2 (liver); 58.5 (kidney)	Caille et al. 1987
Urine, saliva	Acidification; solvent extraction	GC/ECD	5 ppb	>95	Blanke et al. 1977
Stool, bile	Homogenization; acidification; solvent extraction; clean-up using liquid-liquid partition	GC/ECD	5 ppb	73.5 (bile)	Blanke et al. 1977
Bile	Dilution with water; treatment with buffer, enzyme, or acid; solvent extraction; clean-up with H_2SO_4	GC/ECD; GC/MS	No data	No data	Fariss et al. 1980

ECD = electron capture detection; GC = gas chromatography; H_2SO_4 = sulfuric acid; MS = mass spectrometry

good (≥70%) (Caille et al. 1987; Korver et al. 1991; Stahr et al. 1980; Waliszewski and Szymczynski 1991). Precision is generally very good for blood samples (≤10% relative standard of deviation [RSD]) (Korver et al. 1991; Stahr et al. 1980). The low RSDs indicate good repeatability of the procedures (Waliszewski and Szymczynski 1991). Sample storage may adversely affect recovery (Bristol et al. 1982) and precision (Bristol et al. 1982; Stahr et al. 1980). Confirmation of mirex in blood can be accomplished by using GC/MS (Korver et al. 1991; Mes 1992).

Mirex can be extracted from tissues using hexane, hexane-acetone, hexane-ethyl ether, or petroleum ether (Caille et al. 1987; EPA 1980e; Head and Burse 1987; Kutz et al. 1985; LeBel and Williams 1986). Clean-up methods include liquid-liquid partitioning (adipose tissue) (Kutz et al. 1985), gel permeation chromatography (GPC) (adipose tissue) (LeBel and Williams 1986; Macleod et al. 1982), and Florisil column clean-up (liver and adipose tissue) (EPA 1980e; Kutz et al. 1985; Mes 1992; Macleod et al. 1982; Stein and Pittman 1979). For measuring mirex in tissues, sensitivity of GC/ECD is in the sub-ppm to sub-ppb range (Kutz et al. 1985; LeBel and Williams 1986; Mes 1992; Stein and Pittman 1979). Recovery of mirex from tissues is generally good (≥70%) (Caille et al. 1987; EPA 1980d; LeBel and Williams 1986; Macleod et al. 1982), as is precision (<20% RSD) (EPA 1980d; Caille et al. 1987; LeBel and Williams 1986). Confirmation of mirex in adipose tissue can be accomplished using GC/MS (Kutz et al. 1985; LeBel and Williams 1986; Mes 1992). Photomirex has been measured in adipose tissue by GC/MS (LeBel and Williams 1986).

Capillary GC/ECD, dual column capillary GC/ECD, and capillary GC/MS have been used for quantitation of mirex in milk with sensitivity in the low to sub-ppb range (Bush et al. 1983b; Mes et al. 1986; Mussalo-Rauhamaa et al. 1993; Rahman et al. 1993). Recovery data for milk are generally very good (≥70%) (Mes et al. 1993; Mussalo-Rauhamaa et al. 1993; Rahman et al. 1993), but precision data were not reported.

Mirex can be extracted from feces with hexane-acetonitrile and the extract cleaned up on alumina/Florisil columns, then analyzed using GCYECD. Sensitivity, precision, and accuracy data for feces were not reported (Gibson et al. 1972).

The most commonly used method for measuring chlordecone in blood is GC combined with ECD (Blanke et al. 1977; Caille et al. 1987; Caplan et al. 1979; Waliszewski and Szymczynski 1991).

Sample preparation involves an extraction procedure. Chlordecone is unique among the chlorinated pesticides since it has a ketone functional group that readily forms a hydrate in the presence of water (Caplan et al. 1979). This hydrate formation permits selective extraction of chlordecone from all other chlorinated pesticides (Caplan et al. 1979). Although recoveries for the selective extraction procedure were low (<50%) because multiple extractions were not performed, sensitivity was maintained and precision was good (<7% RSD) (Caplan et al. 1979). Another preparation step that allowed better recovery (>80%) of chlordecone from blood involved extraction with petroleum ether and acetone followed by a sulfuric acid clean-up step (Waliszewski and Szymczynski 1991). Results of this method were reproducible, with precision being <7% RSD (Waliszewski and Szymczynski 1991). Sensitivity was not reported for this method (Waliszewski and Szymczynski 1991). Extraction of plasma and tissues with hexane-acetone gave low-to-adequate recoveries (58.5-87.4%), but again, reproducibility was good, with precision being <6% RSD (Caille et al. 1987). Method detection limits for measuring chlordecone in blood samples are in the low ppb range (Caille et al. 1987; Caplan et al. 1979). Confirmation techniques for chlordecone include GC/MS and GC with microcoulometric detection (Blanke et al. 1977), and for chlordecone and its breakdown products, GC/chemical ionization (CI) MS (Harless et al. 1978).

Chlordecone can be extracted from tissues with hexane-acetone, then analyzed by GC/ECD. Sensitivity is 1 ppm, and recoveries of 73.2% (liver) and 58.5% (kidney) were reported (Caille et al. 1987). No methods for measuring chlordecone in human milk were located.

GC/ECD is the most commonly used method to measure chlordecone in urine and saliva, and chlordecone and its metabolites (chlordecone alcohol and the glucuronide conjugates) in feces and bile (Blanke et al. 1977; Fariss et al. 1980). For the liquid samples, using acetone in hexane to extract chlordecone from acidified samples gave good recoveries (95%) and required no clean-up step (Blanke et al. 1977). Stool and bile samples required a clean-up procedure prior to analysis. Sensitivity was 5 ppb. For the bile samples, precision was adequate (<20% RSD) (Blanke et al. 1977). No other data were reported. Chlordecone and its metabolites (chlordecone alcohol and the glucuronide conjugates) were detected by GC/ECD in feces and bile (Blanke et al. 1978; Fariss et al. 1980). Chlordecone alcohol was isolated from feces (Wilson and Zehr 1979).

6.2 ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES

Methods exist for determining mirex and chlordecone in air (ambient and occupational), water, sediment and soil, biota and fish, and foods. Most involve separation by GC with detection by ECD or MS. Tables 6-3 and 6-4 summarize some of the applicable analytical methods used for determining mirex and chlordecone, respectively, in environmental samples.

The most commonly used methods for measuring mirex or its degradation products in air are packed column or capillary GC/ECD. Air samples are collected using polyurethane foam (PUF), then the PUF plugs are Soxhlet-extracted (Durrell and Sauer 1990; ASTM 1991; Lewis et al. 1977). For air samples, sensitivity of GC/ECD is in the sub-ppb range (Durrell and Sauer 1990). Recovery is excellent (>98%), although precision was not reported (Lewis et al. 1977). Confirmation of mirex may be accomplished using GC/MS (ASTM 1991) or dual capillary column GC/dual detector (Durrell and Sauer 1990).

Mirex has been measured in water samples using GC and capillary GC coupled with ECD or MS detection (Driscoll et al. 1991; Durrell and Sauer 1990; Hargesheimer 1984; Sandhu et al. 1978). Samples are extracted with dichloromethane (Hargesheimer 1984) or hexane (Driscoll et al. 1991; Sandhu et al. 1979). Clean-up methodologies which have been applied to water samples are chromic acid treatment (Driscoll et al. 1991) and Florisil column fractionation (Sandhu et al. 1978). For water samples, sensitivity is in the low ppb (Durrell and Sauer 1990) to low parts per trillion (ppt) range (Hargesheimer 1984; Sandhu et al. 1978). Precision is acceptable (<20% RSD) (Driscoll et al. 1991; Dun-e11 and Sauer 1990; Sandhu et al. 1978). The sensitivity of GC/MS analysis is in the sub-ppb range (Hargesheimer 1984); recovery and precision data were not reported (Hargesheimer 1984). A chromic acid digestion extraction technique was compared to conventional solvent extraction for recovery of mirex and photomirex from river water samples (Driscoll et al. 1991). The digestion technique was more efficient than conventional solvent extraction, with better recoveries and superior precision (Driscoll et al. 1991). The better precision obtained with sample digestion may be due to lack of emulsions, which allowed better phase separation and, therefore, more reproducible recoveries (Driscoll et al. 1991). Sensitivity data were not reported. Confirmation can be accomplished using dual capillary GC/dual detector system (ECD and electrolytic conductivity detector, ELCD) (Durrell and Sauer 1990).

TABLE 6-3. Analytical Methods for Determining Mirex in Environmental Samples

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Air	Collection on particulate filter and polyurethane foam; Soxhlet extraction; alumina column clean-up	GC/ECD	0.1 ng/m^3 [a]	>95	Lewis et al. 1977
Indoor air	Collection on filter and PUF plug; solvent extract; optional alumina column clean-up (ASTM D 4861)	GC/ECD or capillary GC/ECD; confirmation on second GC column	.01 µg/m^3 [a]	90–110	ASTM 1991
Water	Solvent extraction	GC/MS (CI-SIM)	0.005 ppb	No data	Hargesheimer 1984
River water	Hexane extraction coupled with chromic acid digestion	Capillary GC/ECD	No data	99.4 (mirex); 100.9 (photomirex)	Driscoll et al. 1991
Drinking water (groundwater)	Solvent extraction; clean-up on Florisil column	GC/ECD	10 ng/L	66.7	Sandhu et al. 1978
Seawater, rain	Solvent extraction	Dual capillary GC/dual detector (ECD, ELCD)	IDL: 8.4 pg/µL (ECD); 11.5 pg/µL (ELCD)	No data	Durell and Sauer 1990
Waste water	Solvent extraction; optional Florisil column clean-up (EPA Method 617)	GC/ECD; confirmation by GC/MS	.015 µg/L	89.1	EPA 1992b
Lake sediments	Ultrasonic solvent extraction; clean-up on Florisil column; separation of mirex and photomirex from PCBs using charcoal-polyurethane column	GC/ECD	No data <0.05 ppm	99.9–100 (mirex); 95.1–99.1 (photomirex)	Chau and Babjak 1979
Sediment	Solvent extraction; liquid-liquid partition; GPC separation; clean-up on Florisil; copper powder to remove sulfur; nitration/alumina column to remove PCBs	GC/ECD	≥10 ppb	93 (mirex) 92 (photomirex) (solvent standards)	Norstrom et al. 1980a

TABLE 6-3. Analytical Methods for Determining Mirex in Environmental Samples (continued)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Sediment	Sonication extraction; liquid-liquid partition; Florisil column clean-up	GC/ECD and capillary GC/MS	No data	98.6 (solvent standards by GC/MS)	Onuska et al. 1980
Soil	Simultaneous steam-distillation-solvent extraction (SDE)	Capillary GC/ECD	1 ppb	78%	Seidel and Lindner 1993
Sediment	Solvent sonication extraction; GPC separation	Capillary GC/ECD; confirmation by GC/MS	.002 ppb	90–95%	Sergeant et al. 1993
Copepods and mixed micro-crustaceans	Homogenization; solvent extraction; column clean-up	Dual capillary GC/ dual detector (ECD, ELCD)	IDL: 8.4 pg/μL (ECD); 11.5 pg/μL (ELCD)	No data	Durell and Sauer 1990
Fish	Extraction using GPC; clean-up on Florisil column; mirex separated from PCBs and other aromatic compounds by nitration/alumina column technique	GC/ECD	≥10 ppb	93 (mirex); 92 (photomirex)	Norstrom et al. 1980a
Fish	Soxhlet extraction of blended sample; clean-up and fractionation on Florisil column	GC/ECD	0.055 ppb	95.8–102	Quintanilla-Lopez et al. 1992
Fish	Homogenization; solvent extraction; clean-up on Florisil column	Capillary GC/MS	low pg	98.6 (standard solutions)	Onuska et al. 1980
Fish	Solvent extraction; GPC separation; Florisil column clean-up	GC/MS	0.1-2 ng/g	No data	Hellou et al. 1993
Fish	Homogenization; Soxhlet extraction; GPC separation, Florisil column clean-up	Dual column GC/ECD	.5 ng/g (estimated)	100	Rahman et al. 1993

TABLE 6-3. Analytical Methods for Determining Mirex in Environmental Samples (continued)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Fish eggs and aquatic macro-invertebrates	Homogenization using tissuemizer; clean-up on Florisil column	Capillary GC/ECD	1 ppm	93.5	Bush and Barnard 1982
Herring gull eggs	Solvent extraction; clean-up; separation from PCBs by nitration/alumina column technique	GC/ECD; confirmation by capillary GC/MS	No data	95 (mirex) 94–100 (degradation products, except 5,10-dihydromirex)	Norstrom et al. 1980b
Fruit and vegetables	Extraction and Florisil clean-up (AOAC Method)	GC/ECD	No data	95.5 (apples); 103 (cauliflower)	Krause 1973
Green pepper	Solvent extraction; GPC separation	GC/MSD	No data	No data	Stan 1989
Poultry fat	Liquification; GPC clean-up	GC/ECD	<0.5 ppm	90	Ault and Spurgeon 1984
Fish and butterfat	Fractionation on unactivated Florisil column; liquid-liquid partition; activated Florisil column clean-up	GC/ECD	No data	90.8 average (fish); 103.9 average (butterfat)	Bong 1977
Non-fatty foods	Homogenization	Capillary GC/MS	0.5 µg/g (estimated)	89	Liao et al. 1991
Milk	Mixed with water and methanol; SPE clean-up	Capillary GC/ECD; confirmation using second column	0.7 µg/L	70 (average)	Manes et al. 1993
Milk	Solvent extraction; Florisil column clean-up	Capillary GC/ECD	~1 ppb	99.3	de la Riva and Anadon 1991

TABLE 6-3. Analytical Methods for Determining Mirex in Environmental Samples (continued)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Milk	Oxalate/solvent extraction; GPC separation; optional clean-up on alumina; Florisil column clean-up, if needed	GC/ECD; GC/ECD or capillary GC/ECD for confirmation	.0005 ppm	93–95	Trotter and Dickerson 1993
Fatty foods	Dissolution in solvent; SPE clean-up; H_2SO_4/SPE clean-up	GC/ECD	No data	84.5	Di Muccio et al. 1991

[a]Sample detection limit depends upon sampling rate and duration

AOAC = Association of Official Analytical Chemists; ASTM = American Society for Testing and Materials; CI = chemical ionization; ECD = electron capture detection; ELCD = electrolytic conductivity detector; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; GC = gas chromatography; GPC = gel permeation chromatography; H_2SO_4 = sulfuric acid; IDL = instrumental detection limit; MS = mass spectrometry; MSD = mass selective detector, Na_2SO_4 = sodium sulfate; PCBs = poylchlorinated biphenyls; PUF = polyurethane foam; SIM = selective ion monitoring; SPE = solid phase extraction

TABLE 6-4. Analytical Methods for Determining Chlordecone in Environmental Samples

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Occupational air	Collection using filter and impinger; solvent extraction	GC/ECD	10 ng/sample	No data	NIOSH 1984
Air	Collection on glass fiber filters; solvent extraction	GC/ECD; confirmation by GC/ELCD; GC/MS	No data	95	Hodgson et al. 1978
Water	pH adjustment to 11; extraction with methylene chloride (EPA Method 625)	GC/MS	18 µg/L (secondary effluent)	7 (distilled water); 11 (secondary effluent)	Spingarn et al. 1982
River water	Prefiltration; addition of XAD-2 resin; vacuum filtration; solvent extraction; clean-up on Florisil column	GC/ECD	<0.3 ng/L	90.7	Harris et al. 1980
Water	pH adjustment; extraction with methylene chloride	capillary GC/MS	5 ppt	No data	Hargesheimer 1984
Water	Solvent extraction; Florisil column clean-up optional	GC/ECD	40 ppt	90–96 (distilled water); 90–92 (river water)	Moseman et al. 1977
Water	Solvent extraction; clean-up on Florisil column	GC/ECD	20 ng/L	100	Saleh and Lee 1978
Sediment	Air dried; homogenization; solvent extraction; clean-up on Florisil column	GC/ECD	10 µg/kg	103	Saleh and Lee 1978
Sediment and soil	Dried; Soxhlet extraction; Florisil column clean-up	GC/ECD; GC/MS	10–20 ppb	99 (sediment); 86 (soil)	Moseman et al. 1977
Fish and shrimp	Homogenization; solvent extraction; clean-up and fractionation on Florisil column	GC/ECD	<1 ppb	80–105	Mady et al. 1979

TABLE 6-4. Analytical Methods for Determining Chlordecone in Environmental Samples (continued)

Sample matrix	Preparation method	Analytical method	Sample detection limit	Percent recovery	Reference
Finfish and shellfish	Homogenization; solvent extraction; clean-up with GPC; clean-up with micro Florisil column to remove PCBs	GC/ECD; GC/MS	10–20 ppb	80–94 (fish); 84 (oyster)	Moseman et al. 1977
Finfish	Homogenization; Soxhlet extraction; clean-up using micro-Florisil column	GC/ECD; confirmation using GC/ELCD; GC/MS	No data	No data	Hodgson et al. 1978
Finfish liver and entrails	Homogenization; solvent extraction; liquid-liquid partition; clean-up using micro-Florisil column	GC/ECD; confirmation using GC/ELCD; GC/MS	No data	80	Hodgson et al. 1978
Clams and oysters	Homogenization; solvent extraction; liquid-liquid partition; clean-up using micro-Florisil column	GC/ECD; confirmation using GC/ELCD; GC/MS	No data	82 (clam); 80 (oyster)	Hodgson et al. 1978
Lake trout, crab, oysters	Solvent extraction; liquid-liquid partition	GC/ECD	<0.005 ppm	79.9–86.4 (chlordecone); 79.4–85.2 (monohydrochlordecone) 74.2–81.3 (dihydrochlordecone)	Carver and Griffith 1979
Beef fat, pork fat, and poultry fat	Dissolved in solvent; clean-up using GPC	Capillary GC/ECD	~0.10 ppm	58–73 (beef fat); 58–81 (pork fat); 63–77 (poultry fat)	Goodspeed and Chestnut 1991
Milk	Solvent extraction; concentration; sulfuric acid clean-up	GC/ECD	4 mg/m^3	91–93.2	Posyniak and Stec 1980

ECD = electron capture detection; ELCD = electrolytic conductivity detector; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; GC = gas chromatography; GPC = gel permeation chromatography; MS = mass spectrometry; PCBs = polychlorinated biphenyls

Mirex and photomirex have been measured in soil and sediment samples using GC and capillary GC/ECD. Soil and sediment samples are usually solvent extracted, then cleaned up using Florisil columns and GPC. Recovery of mirex and photomirex from sediment samples is generally excellent (>90%) (Chau and Babjak 1979; Norstrom et al. 1980a; Onuska et al. 1980; Sergeant et al. 1993) with very good precision (<20 %RSD) (Norstrom et al. 1980a; Onuska et al. 1980). Sensitivity is in the low ppb to low ppt range (Norstrom et al. 1980a; Sergeant et al. 1993).

Mirex and its degradation products have been measured in biota using GC/ECD, capillary GC/ECD and capillary GC/MS techniques (Bush and Barnard 1982; Hellou et al. 1993; Norstrom et al. 1980a; Onuska et al. 1980; Quintanilla-Lopez et al. 1992). Samples are homogenized and most commonly extracted with solvent shake-out (Hellou et al. 1993; Norstrom et al. 1980a) or Soxhlet extraction (Quintanilla-Lopez et al. 1992). The clean-up techniques that are most commonly used are Florisil columns (Bush and Barnard 1982: Hellou et al. 1993; Norstrom et al. 1980a) and GPC (Hellou et al. 1993; Norstrom et al. 1980a). An additional nitration step has been used to separate mirex and photomirex from PCBs (Norstrom et al. 1980a). Sensitivity of GC/ECD analysis is in the low to subppb range. Recoveries are excellent (>90%), and precision is good (<20% RSD). Mirex and its degradation products have been measured in gull eggs using GC/ECD with capillary GC/MS confirmation (Norstrom et al. 1980b).

Packed and capillary GC/ECD or GC/MS have been used to measure mirex in foods, including fruits, vegetables, and fatty foods (Bong 1977; de la Riva and Anadon 1991; Di Muccio et al. 1991; Krause 1973; Liao et al. 1991; Manes et al. 1993; Stan 1989; Trotter and Dickerson 1993). Food samples are most commonly homogenized and extracted with solvent, then cleaned up using GPC (Stan 1989; Trotter and Dickerson 1993), Florisil columns (de la Riva and Anadon 1991; Krause 1973), or SPE columns (Di Muccio et al. 1993; Manes et al. 1993). Sensitivity is in the low to sub-ppb range for both GC/ECD and GC/MS techniques (de la Riva and Anadon 1991; Liao et al. 1991; Manes et al. 1993; Trotter and Dickerson 1993). Good to excellent recovery (>85% to >90%) and good precision (<20% RSD) were obtained for most methods (Bong 1977; Di Muccio et al. 1991; Trotter and Dickerson 1993). Confirmation was accomplished using a different capillary column (Manes et al. 1993; Trotter and Dickerson 1993). GC/ECD has been used to measure mirex in fatty foods with excellent recovery and good precision; however, the method is not suitable when PCBs are present (Ault and Spurgeon 1984).

The major analytical problem in the measurement of mirex and photomirex in environmental samples is co-elution with interferents. Confirmation techniques have been developed to assure reliable results. A dual-column, dual-detector GC analysis has been used to prevent false-positive identifications due to interfering compounds and to avoid misidentification (Durrell and Sauer 1990). The two detectors used were ECD and ELCD. MS techniques have been used to assure correct identification (Hargesheimer 1984; Hellou et al. 1993; Liao et al. 1993; Onuska et al. 1980; Stan 1989) and also to confirm GC/ECD measurements (Sergeant et al. 1993). Chemical procedures have been used as well. Perchlorination (Hallett et al. 1978) and nitration (Norstrom et al. 1980a, 1980b) have been used to convert co-eluting PCBs to compounds easily separable from mirex.

The most commonly used methods for measuring chlordecone and its degradation products in air, water, soil, sediment, fish, shellfish, and animal fat are similar to those used for mirex (i.e., GC/ECD techniques and confirmation by GC/MS). Because of the polar nature of chlordecone, the removal of chlordecone from the different types of environmental samples was accomplished using extraction with polar solvents (Moseman et al. 1977). The clean-up steps generally used for the environmental samples include Florisil column chromatography and GPC.

Air samples are collected using filters, or filters and impingers, and extracted with benzene and methanol (Hodgson et al. 1978; NIOSH 1984). Sensitivity is in the low ppb range for GC/ECD. Recovery is very good ($\geq$85%); precision is acceptable ($\leq$25% RSD) (Hodgson et al. 1978; NIOSH 1984). Confirmation of the identity of chlordecone in air was accomplished using both GC/MS and GC/ELCD (Hodgson et al. 1978).

Water samples are usually solvent extracted and may be analyzed directly by GC/MS (Spingam et al. 1982). Sensitivity is in the low ppb range, but recovery is low (7-11%) and precision is poor (48% RSD). Extracts may be cleaned up on Florisil columns and analyzed by GC/ECD (Garman et al. 1987; Moseman et al. 1977; Saleh and Lee 1978). Recoveries were very good (>90%) with sensitivity of GC/ECD being in the low to sub-ppt range (Harris et al. 1980; Moseman et al. 1977; Saleh and Lee 1978); precision data were not reported. Detection limits were lowered to sub-ppt levels by passing large volumes of water through XAD-2 resin, then extracting the resin (Harris et al. 1980). Recovery was very good (91%) as was precision (4% RSD).

Sediment and soil samples are homogenized and extracted. Clean-up procedures are required prior to analysis by GC/ECD or GC/MS techniques (Lopez-Avila et al. 1992; Moseman et al. 1977; Saleh and Lee 1978; Tieman et al. 1990). For sediment, soil, and sludge, recoveries were good (>85%) with sensitivity in the low ppb range (Moseman et al. 1977; Saleh and Lee 1978). Precision is good (<6% RSD) (Saleh and Lee 1978). Analytical difficulties (unacceptable recovery; not detectable using second capillary GC column) were reported (Lopez-Avila et al. 1992; Tieman et al. 1990).

Fish samples are extracted and cleaned up using liquid-liquid partitioning or Florisil columns prior to analysis by GC/ECD (Carver and Griffith; Hodgson et al. 1978; Mady et al. 1979; Moseman et al. 1977). Recoveries are good for chlordecone ($\geq$ 80%) (Carver and Griffith 1979; Hodgson et al. 1978; Mady et al. 1979) and the monohydro and dihydro degradation products (Carver and Griffith 1979). Precision is good (Carver and Griffith 1979; Mady et al. 1979) and sensitivity is in the low ppb range (Carver and Griffith 1979; Mady et al. 1979).

Few methods for measuring chlordecone in foods are available. Lower recoveries (58-81%) were obtained with GC/ECD for beef, pork, and poultry fat samples using GPC clean-up before analysis (Goodspeed and Chestnut 1991). Precision varied greatly (7.1-47.7% RSD) because of the lower recoveries; sensitivity was not reported.

6.3 ADEQUACY OF THE DATABASE

Section 104(i)(5) of CERCLA, as amended, directs the Administrator of ATSDR (in consultation with the Administrator of EPA and agencies and programs of the Public Health Service) to assess whether adequate information on the health effects of mirex and chlordecone is available. Where adequate information is not available, ATSDR, in conjunction with the NTP, is required to assure the initiation of a program of research designed to determine the health effects (and techniques for developing methods to determine such health effects) of mirex and chlordecone.

The following categories of possible data needs have been identified by a joint team of scientists from ATSDR, NTP, and EPA. They are defined as substance-specific informational needs that if met would reduce the uncertainties of human health assessment. This definition should not be interpreted to mean that all data needs discussed in this section must be filled. In the future, the identified data needs will be evaluated and prioritized, and a substance-specific research agenda will be proposed.

6.3.1 Identification of Data Needs

Methods for Determining Biomarkers of Exposure and Effect. There are reliable methods for detecting, quantifying, and identifying mirex and chlordecone in biological samples. These include packed column and capillary GC/ECD and packed column and capillary GC/MS. These methods are sensitive enough to measure background levels in the population and levels at which biological effects occur. These methods are accurate and reliable for measuring mirex in blood (Korver et al. 1991; Mes 1992) and chlordecone in blood (Caille et al. 1987). Sensitivity for these methods is in the low to sub-ppb range. Sensitive (low to sub-ppb range) and accurate methods are available to measure mirex in tissues (Caille et al. 1987; LeBel and Williams 1986; Mes 1992). Improved recovery data and greater sensitivity for measuring chlordecone in tissues are needed (Caille et al. 1987). For milk, fecal, bile, urine, and saliva samples, sensitivity, recovery, and precision data are needed to more fully evaluate the reliability of these methods as predictors of environmental exposure to both mirex and chlordecone (Blanke et al. 1977; Bush et al. 1983b; Gibson et al. 1972).

Biochemical indicators of renal dysfunction (increased urinary protein and/or histopathological changes of the kidneys) have been associated with exposure to both mirex (NTP 1990) and chlordecone (Larson et al. 1979b). Microsomal enzyme induction as shown by changes in urinary D-glucaric acid has also been associated with exposure to both mirex and chlordecone (Guzelian 1985; Morgan and Roan 1974). Although these changes are not specific for mirex or chlordecone, these parameters may provide information about renal damage and hepatic effects in exposed populations. Tremorgrams have been used to assess tremors associated with chlordecone exposure in humans (Taylor et al. 1978). An infrared reflection technique and oculography have been used to assess the oculomotor disturbances caused by chlordecone (Taylor et al. 1978). Standard tests for memory and intelligence can be used to determine the presence of encephalopathy, but in the absence of baseline pre-exposure levels for individuals, subtle changes may be difficult to detect. Decreased sperm count has been observed following exposure to mirex or chlordecone (Chu et al. 1981a; Yarborough et al. 1981). The existing analytical methods that are discussed for exposure can reliably measure mirex or chlordecone in blood, urine, and tissues at the levels at which these effects occur.

Methods for Determining Parent Compounds and Degradation Products in Environmental Media. Reliable methods for detecting mirex and chlordecone in environmental media include GC/ECD, capillary GC/ECD and capillary GC/MS. In general, the methods are sensitive and accurate enough to measure background levels of mirex and chlordecone in the environment and levels at which health effects occur. Methods of adequate sensitivity (low ppb to sub-ppb), accuracy, and specificity are available for determining levels of mirex in air (Dun-e11 and Sauer 1990; Hoff et al. 1992; Lewis et al. 1977), water (Durrell and Sauer 1990; Hargesheimer 1984; Sandhu et al. 1978), and soils and sediment (Norstrom et al. 1980a; Sergeant et al. 1993; Seidel and Lindner 1993). Sensitive, accurate methods are also available for measuring chlordecone in air (NIOSH 1984), water (Garman et al. 1987; Harris et al. 1980; Saleh and Lee 1978: Spingarn et al. 1982), and soil and sediment (Moseman et al. 1977; Saleh and Lee 1978). Methods for measuring mirex and chlordecone in aquatic species and food are reliable and accurate and provide detection limits in the low ppm to ppb range. These include methods for determining mirex in fish and other aquatic species (Bush and Barnard 1982; Hellou et al. 1993; Norstrom et al. 1980a; Quintanilla-Lopez et al. 1992; Rahman et al. 1993) and food (Ault and Spurgeon 1984; Liao et al. 1991; Manes et al. 1993; Trotter and Dickerson 1993). Similarly, there are acceptable methods for determining chlordecone in fish and other aquatic species (Carver and Griffith 1979; Mady et al. 1979) and food (Goodspeed and Chestnut 1991; Posyniak and Stec 1980). More information on the precision of these methods for measuring mirex and chlordecone in water and improved sensitivity, recovery, and precision data in foodstuffs are needed to better assess the risk of exposure for these media. Research investigating the relationship between levels of mirex and chlordecone measured in air, water, soil, and food and observed health effects could increase our confidence in existing methods and/or indicate where improvements are needed. No data were located regarding measurement of mirex in soil samples.

6.3.2 Ongoing Studies

Research is being conducted at the State University of New York at Albany, sponsored by the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, to improve chemical analysis of environmental media for PCBs and selected pesticides, including mirex. No other studies involving rnirex or chlordecone were located in the FEDRIP database.

7. REGULATIONS AND ADVISORIES

The international, national, and state regulations and guidelines pertaining to mirex and chlordecone in air, water, and food are summarized in Tables 7-l and 7-2, respectively.

ATSDR has derived an acute oral minimal risk level (MRL) of 0.01 mg/kg/day for chlordecone based on a NOAEL of 1.25 mg/kg for neurological effects (increased startle response) in Fischer 344 rats in a 10-day study conducted by EPA (1986c).

An MRL of 0.0005 mg/kg/day has been derived for intermediate-duration oral exposure to chlordecone based on a NOAEL of 0.05 mg/kg/day for renal effects in rats at a LOAEL of 0.25 mg/kg/day in a study by Larson et al. (1979b).

An MRL of 0.0008 mg/kg/day has been derived for chronic-duration oral exposure to mirex based on a NOAEL of 0.075 mg/kg/day for dose-dependent hepatic changes from a study by NTP (1990).

An MRL of 0.0005 mg/kg/day has been derived for chronic-duration oral exposure to chlordecone based on a NOAEL of 0.05 mg/kg/day for renal effects in rats at a LOAEL of 0.25 mg/kg/day in a study by Larson et al. (1979b).

The EPA has derived an oral reference dose (RfD) of $2.00x10^{-4}$ mg/kg/day for mirex (IRIS 1994). The RfD is based on liver cytomegaly, fatty metamorphosis, angiectasis, and thyroid toxicity in rats (NTP 1990). No reference concentration is available for mirex. Neither a reference dose nor a reference concentration exist for chlordecone.

Mirex is regulated by the Clean Water Effluent Guidelines as stated in Title 40, Sections 400-475, of the Code of Federal Regulations. Mirex has a specific effluent limitation for the pesticide chemicals point source category (EPA 1978f). No effluent guidelines exist for chlordecone.

EPA canceled the registration of mirex in 1976 (EPA 1976).

The Food and Dmg Administration set an action level of 0.1 ppm mirex in fish tissue (EPA 1978a).

Under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), chlordecone is listed as a hazardous waste when it is a discarded commercial chemical product off-specification species, container residue, and spill residue thereof (EPA 1980b).

TABLE 7-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Mirex

Agency	Description	Information	References
INTERNATIONAL			
IARC	Carcinogenic classification	Group 2B[a]	IARC 1987
NATIONAL			
Regulations:			
a. Water			
EPA OWRS	Pesticides regulated by PSES, NSPS, and PSNS when formulated and packaged	Yes	40 CFR 455 EPA 1985b EPA 1985c EPA 1978e
	Priority pollutant effluent limitations for BPT (mirex):		40 CFR 455 EPA 1985b
	Maximum for any 1 day	0.010 kg/1000 kg[b]	EPA 1978e
	Monthly average shall not exceed	0.0018 kg/1000 kg[b]	
	Identification of Test	Yes	40 CFR 136.3 EPA 1973
	Procedures, Table 1C		40 CFR 125.58 EPA 1982c
b. Food			
FDA	FDA action level		43 FR 14736
	Fish	0.1 ppm	EPA 1978a
c. Other:			
EPA OPTS	Registration cancelled	Yes	41 FR 56703 EPA 1976b
	Environmental Effects Testing Guidelines - Fish Bioconcentration Test	Yes	40 CFR 797.1520 EPA 1985d
Guidelines:			
a. Water:			
EPA	Ambient water quality criteria for aquatic organisms		IRIS 1994
	Freshwater	1.0×10^{-3} µg/L	
	Marine	1.0×10^{-3} µg/L	
b. Other:			
EPA	RfD (oral)	2.00×10^{-4} mg/kg/day	IRIS 1994

TABLE 7-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Mirex (continued)

Agency	Description	Information	References
STATE			
Regulations and Guidelines:			
a. Air:	Average acceptable ambient air concentrations		NATICH 1992
NY	1 year	3.00×10^{-2} µg/m^3	
PA-Phil	1 year	8.80×10^{-1} µg/m^3	
SC	24 hours	4.50×10^{-3} µg/m^3	
KY	Significant emission levels of toxic air pollutants	5.10×10^{-7} pounds/hour	401 KAR 63:022 NREPC 1986
b. Water:			
	Water Quality Criteria: Human Health		CELDs 1994
NY	Human health	not detectable	
	Water Quality Criteria: Aquatic Life		CELDs 1994
CO	Aquatic life segments	0,001 µg/L	
HI	Freshwater, chronic Saltwater, chronic	0.001 µg/L 0.001 µg/L	
MO	Aquatic life	0.001 µg/L	
NC	Aquatic life	0.001 µg/L	
NV	Aquatic use	<0.000001 mg/L	
NY	Aquatic use	0.001 µg/L	
OH	Coldwater	0.001 µg/L	
OK	Aquatic life, chronic	0.001 µg/L	
OR	Freshwater, chronic	0.001 µg/L	
PR	Coastal estuarine waters Surface waters Ground waters	0.001 µg/L 0.001 µg/L 0.001 µg/L	
TX	Chronic	0.001 µg/L	
UT	Aquatic wild life	0.001 µg/L	
VA	Aquatic life	zero	
	Water Quality Criteria: Agricultural Uses		CELDs 1994
NV	Irrigator uses Watering of livestock	0 mg/L 0.000001 mg/L	
	Groundwater Quality Standards		CELDs 1994
NY	Groundwater effluent standard	Not detectable	
VA		yes	

TABLE 7-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Mirex (continued)

Agency	Description	Information	References
STATE (Cont.)			
c. Other			
	Hazardous Waste Constituents		CELDs 1994
CA	Total threshold limit concentration	2,100 mg/kg	
	Restricted Pesticides		CELDs 1994
FL	Class II Waters	0.001 µg/L	
HI			

[a]Group 2B = A Possible Human Carcinogen
[b]EPA limits a facility's effluent to contain the designated kilograms of the sum of all organic pesticide active ingredients (listed in 40 CFR 455.20(b) which includes mirex) per 1000 kg of the sum of all active ingredients manufactured at the facility.

BPT = Best Practicable (Control) Technology; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; FDA = Food and Drug Administration; FSIS = Food Safety Inspection Service; IARC = International Agency for Research on Cancer; NSPS = New Source Performance Standards; OWRS = Office of Water Regulations and Standards; PSES = Pretreatment Standards for Existing Sources; PSNS = Pretreatment Standards for New Sources; RfD = Reference Dose; u.f. = Uncertainty Factor

TABLE 7-2. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Chlordecone

Agency	Description	Information	References
INTERNATIONAL			
IARC	Carcinogenic classification	Group 2B[a]	IARC 1987
NATIONAL			
Regulations:			
a. Food			
FDA	FDA action level	0.3 ppm	EPA 1978c
	Oysters, clams, mussels	0.4 ppm	EPA 1978c
	Crabs	0.3 ppm	EPA 1986a
	Fin fish		
b. Other			
EPA OERR	Reportable quantity	1 pound (0.454 kg)[b]	40 CFR 117 EPA 1986b
	App. B - National Priorities List	Yes	40 CFR 300 EPA 1992
	Reportable Quantity	1 lb.	40 CFR 302.4 EPA 1989c
EPA OW	Designation of Hazardous Substances	Yes	40 CFR 116.4 EPA 1978b
	NPDES Form 2D	Yes	40 CFR 122 EPA 1983
	App. D - NPDES Permit Application Testing Requirements	Yes	40 CFR 122 EPA 1983
	NPDES - Instructions - Form 2C		40 CFR 125 EPA 1980a
EPA OSW	App. II - Municipal Solid Waste - List of Hazardous Inorganic and Organic Constituents	20 µg/L (Practical Quantitation Limit)	40 CFR 258 EPA 1991
	Listing as a Hazardous Waste: Discarded Commercial Chemical Products, Off-Specification Species, Container Residues, and Spill Residues Thereof	Yes	40 CFR 261.33 EPA 1980b EPA 1980c
	App. VIII - Listing as a hazardous waste constituent	Yes	40 CFR 261 EPA 1981a EPA 1988a
	App. IX - Groundwater monitoring requirement	Yes	40 CFR 261 EPA 1987a EPA 1987c
	LDR - Identification of Wastes to be Evaluated by June 8, 1989	Yes	40 CFR 268.11 EPA 1986d
	LDR - Treatment Standards Expressed as Waste Concentrations	0.0011 mg/L (ww) 0.13 mg/kg (nonww)	40 CFR 268.43 EPA 1988c

TABLE 7-2. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Chlordecone (continued)

Agency	Description	Information	References
NATIONAL (cont.)			
	App. III - LDR - List of Halogenated Organic Compounds Regulated Under 40 CFR 268.32	Yes	40 CFR 268 EPA 1987d
Guidelines:			
a. Air:			
NIOSH	REL TWA	Ca[c]; 0.001 mg/m^3	NIOSH 1992
STATE			
Regulations and Guidelines:			
a. Air:	Average acceptable ambient air concentrations		NATICH 1992
NY	1 year	3.00x10^{-2} µg/m^3	
PA-Phil	1 year	8.80x10^{-1} µg/m^3	
TX	30 minutes	1.00x10^2 µg/m^3	
	1 year	1.00x10^{-3} µg/m^3	
KY	Significant emission levels of toxic air pollutants	5.10x10^{-7} pounds/hour	401 KAR 63:022 NREPC 1986
b. Water:			
	Water Quality Criteria: Human Health		CELDs 1994
NY	Human health	not detectable	
	Water Quality Criteria: Aquatic Life		CELDs 1994
VA	Aquatic life	zero	
	Groundwater Quality Standards		CELDs 1994
NY	Groundwater effluent standard	Not detectable	
VA		yes	
	Groundwater Quality Monitoring Parameters		CELDs 1994
AL		yes	
CA		yes	
CO		yes	
IL		yes	
KY		yes	
LA		yes	
MN		yes	
NY		yes	
SC		yes	
TN		yes	
VA		yes	
WI		yes	
WV		yes	

TABLE 7-2. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Chlordecone (continued)

Agency	Description	Information	References
STATE (Cont.)			
c. Other			
	Hazardous Waste Constituents		CELDs 1994
AL		yes	
CA	Total threshold limit concentration	2,100 mg/kg	
CO		yes	
IL		yes	
KY		yes	
LA		yes	
MA		yes	
MD		yes	
ME		yes	
MN		yes	
MT		yes	
ND		yes	
NE		yes	
NH		yes	
NJ		yes	
OH		yes	
SC		yes	
SD		yes	
VA		yes	
VT		yes	
WI		yes	
WV		yes	
WY		yes	

[a]Group 2B = A Possible Human Carcinogen.
[b]Indicates that the reportable quantity is subject to change when the assessment of potential carcinogenicity and/or chronic toxicity is completed.
[c]Agent recommended by NIOSH to be treated as a potential occupational carcinogen.

EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; FDA = Food and Drug Administration; IARC = International Agency for Research on Cancer; LDR = Land Disposal Restrictions; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; OERR = Office of Emergency and Remedial Response; OSW = Office of Solid Wastes; REL = Recommended Exposure Limit; TWA = Time-Weighted Average; ww = wastewater; nonww = non-wastewater

8. REFERENCES

*Abraham R, Benitz KF, Mankes R. 1983. Ploidy patterns in hepatic tumors induced by mirex. Exp Mol Pathol 38:271-282.

*Abston PA, Yarbrough JD. 1974. The *in vivo* effects of dietary mirex on hepatic lactic dehydrogenase and glutamic oxaloacetic transaminase levels in the rat. J Agric Food Chem 22:66-68.

*Abston PA, Yarbrough JD. 1976. The *in vivo* effect of mirex on soluble hepatic enzymes in the rat. Pestic Biochem Physiol 6:192-199.

*Adir J, Caplan YH, Thompson BC. 1978. Kepone serum half-life in humans. Life Sci 22(8):699-702.

*Adler CP, Ringlage WP, Bohm N. 1981. [DNA content and cell number in heart and liver of children.] Path01 Res Pratt 172:25-41. (German)

*Agarwal AK, Berndt WO, Mehendale HM. 1983. Possible nephrotoxic effect of carbon tetrabromide and its interaction with chlordecone. Toxicol Lett 1757-62.

*Agarwal AK, Mehendale HH. 1984a. CC14-induced alterations in Ca2+ homeostasis in chlordecone and phenobarbital pretreated animals. Life Sci 34(2):141-148.

*Agarwal AK, Mehendale HH. 1984d. Perturbation of calcium homeostasis by CC14 in rats pretreated with chlordecone and phenobarbital. Environ Health Perspect 57:289-291.

*Agarwal AK, Mehendale HM. 1982. Potentiation of bromotrichloromethane hepatotoxicity and lethality by chlordecone preexposure in the rat. Fundam Appl Toxicol 2(4):161-167.

*Agarwal AK, Mehendale HM. 1983a. Absence of potentiation of bromoform hepatotoxicity and lethality by chlordecone. Toxicol Lett 15(2-3):251-257.

Agarwal AK, Mehendale HM. 1983b. Effect of adrenalectomy on chlordecone potentiation of carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity. Fundam Appl Toxicol 3(6):507-511.

*Agarwal AK, Mehendale HM. 1983c. Potentiation of carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity and lethality by chlordecone in female rats. Toxicology 26(3-4):231-242.

*Agarwal AK, Mehendale HM. 1984b. Chlordecone potentiation of carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity in ovariectomized rats. Toxicology 29(4):315-323.

*Agarwal AK, Mehendale HM. 1984c. Excessive hepatic accumulation of intracellular calcium in chlordecone potentiated carbon tetrachloride toxicity. Toxicology 30(1): 17-24.

*Agarwal AK, Mehendale HM. 1986. Effect of chlordecone on carbon tetrachloride-induced increase in calcium uptake in isolated perfused rat liver. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 83:342-348.

*Cited in text

Agarwal SP, Ahmad A. 1979. Effects of pesticides on reproduction in mammals. Pesticides 12(4):33-38.

*Albertson TE, Joy RM, Stark LG. 1985. Chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides and amygdaloid kindling. Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol 7(3):233-237.

*Albrecht WN. 1987. Central nervous system toxicity of some common environmental residues in the mouse. J Toxicol Environ Health 21(4):405-421.

Albnght R, Johnson N, Sanderson TW, et al. 1974. Pesticide residues in the top soil of five West Alabama counties. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 12(3):378-384.

Albro PW. 1979. Problems in analytic methodology: Sample handling extraction and cleanup. In: Nicholson WJ, Moore JA, eds. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, Health Effects of Halogenated Aromatic Hydrocarbons International Symposium, New York, NY, USA, June 24-27, 1978. New York, NY: New York Academy of Sciences, 320:19-27.

Albro PW, Parker CE. 1972. General approach to the fractionation and class determination of complex mixtures of chlorinated aromatic compounds. J Chromatogr 197(2):155-169.

*Aldous CN, Chetty CS, Desaiah D. 1983. Alterations in tissue distribution of chlordecone (Kepone) in the rat following phenobarbital or SKF-525A administration. J Toxicol Environ Health 11(3):365-372.

*Aldous CN, Chetty CS, Mehendale HM, et al. 1984. Lack of effects of chlordecone on synthesis rates, steady-state levels and metabolites of catecholamines in rat brain. Neurotoxicology 5(2):59-65.

*Ali SF, Hong JS, Wilson WE, et al. 1982. Subchronic dietary exposure of rats to chlordecone (Kepone) modifies levels of hypothalmic -endorphin. Neurotoxicology 3(2):119-124.

*Allan RJ, Ball AJ. 1990. An overview of toxic contaminants in water and sediments of the Great Lakes: Part I. Water Pollution Research Journal of Canada 25(4):387-505.

Allan RJ, Campbell PGC, Foerstner U, et al. 1990. International symposium on fate and effects of toxic chemicals in large rivers and their estuaries, Quebec City , Quebec Canada, October 10-14 1988. Sci Total Environ 97-98(0):1-867.

Alley EG, Dollar DA, Layton BR, et al. 1973. Photochemistry of mirex. J Agric Food Chem 21(1):138-139.

*Alley EG, Layton BR, Minyard JP Jr. 1974. Identification of the photoproducts of the insecticides mirex and Kepone. J Agric Food Chem 22(3):442-445.

*Anderson BM, Kohler ST, Young RW. 1978. Interactions of Kepone with rabbit muscle lactate dehydrogenase. J Agric Food Chem 26(1): 130-133.

*Anderson BM, Noble C Jr. 1977. In vitro inhibition of lactate dehydrogenases by Kepone. J Agric Food Chem 25(1):28-31.

8. REFERENCES

Anderson BM, Noble C Jr, Gregory EM. 1977. Kepone inhibition of malate dehydrogenases. J Agric Food Chem 25(3):485-489.

Anderson HA. 1985. Utilization of adipose tissue biopsy in characterizing human halogenated hydrocarbon exposure. Environ Health Perspect 60: 127- 13 1.

*Andrade P Jr, Wheeler WB, Carlson DA. 1975. Identification of a mirex metabolite. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 14(4):473-479.

*Andrade PS Jr, Wheeler WB. 1974. Biodegradation of mirex by sewage sludge organisms. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 11(5):415-416.

Anonymous. 1970. Oral toxicity of mirex in adult and suckling rats, with notes on the ultrastructure of liver changes. Arch Environ Health 21(1):7-14.

*Anonymous. 1976a. Report on carcinogenesis bioassay of technical grade chlordecone (Kepone) availability. Clin Toxicol 9(4):603-607.

*Anonymous. 1976b. Report on carcinogenesis bioassay of technical grade chlordecone (Kepone). Am Ind Hyg Assoc J 37(12):680-681.

Anonymous. 1978. Cholestyramine effective against Kepone. Bioscience 28(4):292.

Anonymous. 1982. Chlordecone neurotoxicity. Neurotoxicology 3(2):1-61.

Anonymous. 1991. Mirex. Community of European Communities, [Rep] EUR(EUR 13765), Toxicol. Chem., Ser 1: Carcinogenesis 3:155-8.

*Arimoto R. 1989. Atmospheric deposition of chemical contaminants to the Great Lakes. Journal of Great Lakes Research 15(2):339-356.

*Aronstam RS, Hong JS. 1986. Interactions of chlordecone (Kepone) and mirex with the nicotinic acetylcholine receptor - ion channel complex. Toxicol Lett 30(3):247-251.

*Arthur CL, Pratt K, Motlach S, et al. 1992. Environmental analysis of organic compounds in water using solid-phase microextraction. J High Resolut Chromatogr 15(11):741-744.

*Aslanzadeh J, Hedrick HG. 1985. Search for mirex-degrading soil microorganisms. Soil Science 139(4):369-374.

*ASTM. 1991. Standard practice for sampling and analysis of pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in indoor atmospheres. American Society for Testing and Materials. ASTM designation D 4861-91. p366-379.

*Atallah YH, Dorough HY. 1975. Insecticide residues in cigarette smoke, transfer and fate in rats. J Agric Food Chem 23:64-71.

*ATSDR. 1989. Decision guide for identifying substance-specific data needs related to toxicological profiles. Atlanta, GA: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.

8. REFERENCES

*Ault JA, Spurgeon TE. 1984. Multiresidue gas chromatographic method for determining organochlorine pesticides in poultry fat: Collaborative study. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 67(2):284-289.

Aw C. 1987. Workplace exposures causing male infertility. Occup Health (Lond) 39(10):326-328.

Bacci E, Calamari D, Gaggi C, et al. 1990a. Bioconcentration of organic chemical vapors in plant leaves: Experimental measurements and correlation. Environ Sci Technol 24:885-889.

*Bacci E, Cerejeira MJ, Gaggi C, et al. 1990b. Bioconcentration of organic chemical vapours in plant leaves: The azalea model. Chemosphere 21525-535.

Bacci E, Cerejeira MJ, Gaggi C, et al. 1992. Chlorinated dioxins: Volatilization from soils and bioconcentration in plant leaves. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 48:401-408.

Baggett JM, Klein RL, Mehendale HM, et al. 1977. Acute Kepone treatment of rats: A biochemical and ultrastructural study. Pharmacologist 19(2): 199.

*Baggett JM, Thureson-Klein A, Klein RL. 1980. Effects of chlordecone on the adrenal medulla of the rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 52:313-322.

*Bahner LH, Wilson AJ Jr, Sheppard JM, et al. 1977. Kepone bioconcentration, accumulation, loss and transfer through estuarine food chains. Chesapeake Science 18:299-308.

Baker EL, Feldman RG, French JG. 1990. Environmentally related disorders of the nervous system. Med Clin North Am 74(2):325-346.

Baker EL Jr. 1983. Neurological disorders. Environmental and Occupational Medicine 84:313-327.

*Baker RC, Coons LB, Mailman RB, et al. 1972. Induction of hepatic mixed function oxidases by the insecticide mirex. Environ Res 5:418-424.

*Bale SS. 1983. Cytological effects of Kepone on Chinese hamster cells. J Hered 74(2):123-124.

Bandiera S, Ryan DE, Levin W, et al. 1986. Age- and sex-related expression of cytochromes P450f and P45Og in rat liver. Arch Biochem Biophys 248(2):658-676.

*Bansal SK, Desaiah D. 1982. Effects of chlordecone and its structural analogs on p-nitrophenyl phosphatase. Toxicol Lett 12(2-3):83-90.

*Bansal SK, Desaiah D. 1985. Chlordecone toxicity: Effect of withdrawal of treatment on ATPase inhibition. Neurotoxicology 6(3): 103-107.

Barchielli A, Buiatti E, Franchini M, et al. 1982. Male infertility and occupational exposure to chemical agents: A review. Med Lav 73:483-495.

Barlow SM, Sullivan FM. 1982. Chlordecone. In: Reproductive hazards of industrial chemicals. London, England: Academic Press, 212-229.

*Barnes DG, Dourson M. 1988. Reference dose (RfD): Description and use in health risk assessments. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 8:471-486.

Barrett JC, Huff J. 1991. Cellular and molecular mechanisms of chemically induced renal carcinogenesis. Renal Failure 13(4):211-226.

*Baselt RC. 1980. Chlordecone. In: Biological monitoring methods for industrial chemicals. Davis, CA: Biomedical Publications, 76-78.

*Baughman GL, Paris DF. 1981. Microbial bioconcentration of organic pollutants from aquatic systems-a critical review. CRC Crit Rev Microbial 205-228.

*Bell AN, Mehendale HM. 1985. The effect of dietary exposure to a mirex plus chlordecone combination on carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity. Fundam Appl Toxicol 5(4):679-687.

*Bell AN, Mehendale HM. 1987. Comparative changes in hepatic DNA, RNA, protein, lipid, and glycogen induced by a subtoxic dose of carbon tetrachloride in chlordecone, mirex, and phenobarbital pretreated rats. Toxicol Lett 35(2-3):191-200.

*Bell AN, Young RA, Lockard VG, et al. 1988. Protection of chlordecone-potentiated carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity and lethality by partial hepatectomy. Arch Toxicol 61:392-405.

*Bender MA, Huggett RJ. 1984. Fate and effects of Kepone in the James River. Rev Environ Tox 1:5-51.

Benet H, Fujimori K, Ho IK. 1985. The basal ganglia in chlordecone-induced neurotoxicity in the mouse. Neurotoxicology 6(1):151-158.

Benitz KF, Roth RN, Coulston F. 1977. Morphologic characteristics of hepatic nodules induced by mirex and dieldrin in mice. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 41(l): 154-l 55.

Bennington JL, ed. 1978. Pathology of peripheral nerve: Chapter 4. Metabolic and toxic polyneuropathies. Major Probl Path01 9:72-95.

Benoit FM, Lebel GL. 1986. Precision and accuracy of concurrent multicomponent multiclass analysis of drinking water extracts by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 37(5):686-691.

*Berman EF, Schaus P, Fujimoto JM. 1986. Comparison of the inhibition of biliary excretion produced by certain inducing agents including 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin. J Toxicol Environ Health 17(4):395-403.

Bernstein ME. 1984. Agents affecting the male reproductive systems: Effects of structure on activity. Drug Metab Rev 15:941-996.

*Bianchi AP, Vamey MS. 1993. Sampling and analysis of volatile organic compounds in estuarine air by gas chromatography and mass spectrometry. J Chromatogr 643(1):1 l-23.

Bischoff KB. 1980. Current applications of physiological pharmacokinetics. Fed Proc Fed Am Sot Exp Biol 39(7):2456-24.59.

*Blanke RV, Fariss MW, Griffith Jr FD, et al. 1977. Analysis of chlordecone (Kepone) in biological specimens. J Anal Toxicol 1(2):57-62.

*Blanke RV, Fariss MW, Guzelian PS, et al. 1978. Identification of a reduced form of chlordecone (Kepone) in human stool. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 20:782-785.

*Bloomquist JR, Adams PM, Soderlund DM. 1986. Inhibition of gamma-aminobutyric acid-stimulated chloride flux in mouse brain vesicles by polychlorocycloalkane and pyrethroid insecticides. Neurotoxicology 7(3): 1 l-20.

Bloomquist JR, Shankland DL. 1983. The mode of action and neurotoxicity of mirex, chlordecone, and four hydrogenated mirex analogs. Pestic Biochem Physiol 19(3):235-242.

Bolognesi C, Taningher M, Parodi S, et al. 1986. Quantitative predictivity of carcinogenicity of the autoradiographic repair test (primary hepatocyte cultures) for a group of 80 chemicals belonging to different chemical classes. Environ Health Perspect 70:247-53.

Bondy SC. 1989. Intracellular calcium and neurotoxic events. Neurotoxicol Teratol 11(6):527-532.

*Bandy SC, Halsall LC. 1988. GM1 ganglioside enhances synaptosomal resistance to chemically induced damage. Neuroscience Letters 84(2):229-233.

Bondy SC, Hong JS. 1987. Modulation of adrenal omithine decarboxylase by chlordecone, p,p'-DDT and permethrin. Neurotoxicology 8(1): 15-22.

Bondy SC, Komulainen H. 1988. Intracellular calcium as an index of neurotoxic damage. Toxicology 49(1):35-41.

*Bandy SC, Martin J, Halsall LC, et al. 1989. Increased fragility of neuronal membranes with aging. Exp Neurol 103:61-63.

*Bandy SC, McKee M. 1990. Prevention of chemically induced synaptosomal changes. J Neurosci Res 25(2):229-235.

Bondy SC, McKee M, Davoodbhoy YM. 1990a. Prevention of chemically induced changes in synaptosomal membrane order by ganglioside GM1 and alpha-tocopherol. Biochim Biophys Acta 1026(2):213-19.

*Bandy SC, McKee M, Le Be1 CP. 1990b. Changes in synaptosomal pH and rates of oxygen radical formation induced by chlordecone. Mol Chem Neuropathol 13(1-2):95-106.

*Bong RL. 1975. Determination of hexachlorobenzene and mirex in fatty products. J Assoc Off Anal them 58(3):557-561.

*Bong RL. 1977. Collaborative study of the recovery of hexachlorobenzebe and mirex in butterfat and fish. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 60(1):229-232.

*Borsetti AP, Roach JA. 1978. Identification of Kepone alteration products in soil and mullet. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 20(2):241-247.

*Borzelleca JF, Skalsky HL. 1980. The excretion of pesticides in saliva and its value in assessing exposure. J Environ Sci Health [B] 15(6):843-866.

Borzsonyi M, Torok G, Pinter A, et al. 1984. Agriculturally-related carcinogenic risk. IARC Sci Pub1 56:465-86.

*Bayer PD, Chance B, Emester L, et al. 1977. Oxidative phosphorylation and photophosphorylation. Annu Rev Biochem 46:955-1026.

*Boylan JJ, Cohn WJ, Egle JL Jr, et al. 1979. Excretion of chlordecone by the gastrointestinal tract: Evidence for a nonbiliary mechanism. Clin Pharmacol Ther 25:579-585.

*Boylan JJ, Egle JL, Guzelian PS. 1978. Cholestyramine: Use as a new therapeutic approach for chlordecone (Kepone) poisoning. Science 199:893-895.

Bracken WM, Sharma RP, Kleinschuster SJ. 1981. The effects of select neurotoxic chemicals on synaptosomal monoamine uptake and potassium-dependent phosphatase. Fundam Appl Toxicol 1(6):432-436.

*Bristol DW, Howard LC, Lewis RG, et al. 1982. Chemical analysis of human blood for assessment of environmental exposure to semivolatile organochlorine chemical contaminants. J Anal Toxicol 6:269-275.

*Britton RS, Dolak JA, Glende EA Jr, et al. 1987. Potentiation of carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity by chlordecone: Dose-response relationships and increased covalent binding *in vivo*. J Biochem Toxicol 2:43-55.

Broomhall J, Kovar IZ. 1986. Environmental pollutants in breast milk. Rev Environ Health 6:31 l-337.

*Brewer GR, Ramkrishnadas R. 1982. Industrial wastes: Solid wastes and water quality. J Water Pollut Control Fed 54(6):749-754.

*Brown HE, Salamanca S, Stewart G, et al. 1991. Chlordecone (Kepone) on the night of proestrus inhibits female sexual behavior in CDF-344 rats. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 110(1):97-106.

Brown LD, Wilson DE, Yarbrough JD. 1988. Alterations in the hepatic glycocorticoid response to mirex treatment. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 92:203-213.

*Brown LD, Yarbrough JD. 1988. Mirex uptake and tissue disposition in intact and adrenalectomized rats. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 92(3):343-350.

*Buelke-Sam J, Byrd RA, Nelson CJ. 1983. Blood flow during pregnancy in the rat: III. Alterations following mirex treatment. Teratology 27(3):401-410.

Bulger WH, Kupfer D. 1983a. Effect of xenobiotic estrogens and structurally related compounds on 2-hydroxylation of estradiol and on other monooxygenase activities in rat liver. Biochem Pharmacol 32(6):1005-1010.

Bulger WH, Kupfer D. 1983b. Estrogenic action of DDT analogs. Am J Ind Med 4(1-2):163-173.

*Bulger WH, Kupfer D. 1985. Estrogenic activity of pesticides and other xenobiotics on the uterus and male reproductive tract. In: Thomas JA, Korach J, McLachlan JA, eds. Target organ toxicology series: Endocrine toxicology. New York, NY: Raven Press, l-34.

*Bulger WH, Muccitelli RM, Kupfer D. 1979. Studies on the estrogenic activity of chlordecone (Kepone) in the rat: Effects on uterine estrogen receptor. Mol Pharmacol 15(3):515-524.

Bungay PM, Dedrick RL, Matthews HB. 1979. Pharmacokinetics of halogenated hydrocarbons. Ann N Y Acad Sci 320:257-270.

*Bungay PM, Dedrick RL, Matthews HB. 1981. Enteric transport of chlordecone (Kepone) in the rat. J Pharmacokinet Biopharm 9(3):309-341.

Bungay PM, Dedrick RL, Matthews HB. 1982. Physiological modeling of enteric transport. Air Force Aerospace Medical Research Laboratory, Proceedings of the 12th Conference on Environmental Toxicology, 1981, 287-298.

Burchfield HP, Storm EE, Kraybill HF. 1975. The maximum tolerated dose in pesticide carcinogenicity studies. Environ Qua1 Saf Suppl 3:599-603.
Burke JA. 1980. Report on organochlorine pesticides. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 63(2):277-282.

*Burse VW, Head SL, McClure PC, et al. 1989. Partitioning of mirex between adipose tissue and serum. J Agric Food Chem 37(3):692-699.

*Bush B, Barnard EL. 1982. Determination of nonpolar chlorinated hydrocarbons and polychlorinated biphenyls in microsamples. Anal Lett 15(20):1643-1648.

Bush B, Bennett AH, Snow JT. 1986. Polychlorobiphenyl congeners, p,p'-DDE, and sperm function in humans. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 15(4):333-341.

*Bush B, Snow J, Connor S, et al. 1983a. Mirex in human milk in upstate New York. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 12(6):739-746.

Bush B, Snow J, Koblintz R. 1984. Polychlorobiphenyl (PCB) congeners, p,p'-DDE, and hexachlorobenzene in maternal and fetal cord blood from mothers in upstate New York. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 13(5):517-527.

*Bush B, Snow JT, Connor S. 1983b. High resolution gas chromatographic analysis of nonpolar chlorinated hydrocarbons in human milk. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 66(2):248-255.

*Butler PA. 1973. Residues in fish, wildlife, and estuaries: Organochlorine residues in estuarine mollusks, 1965-72--National Pesticide Monitoring Program. Pestic Monit J 6(4):238-362.

8. REFERENCES

Butler WH, Jones G. 1978. Pathological and toxicological data on chlorinated pesticides and phenobarbital. Ecotoxicol Environ Safety 1(4):502-509.

Byard JL, Koepke UC, Abraham R, et al. 1974. Biochemical changes produced in the liver by mirex. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 29: 126- 127.

*Byard JL, Koepke UC, Abraham R, et al. 1975. Biochemical changes in the liver of mice fed mirex. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 33:70-77.

*Byard JL, Pittman KA. 1975. Early liver changes produced by mirex and their reversibility. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 33:130.

*Byrd RA, Kimmel CA, Morris MD, et al. 198 1. Altered pattern of prenatal toxicity in rats due to different treatment schedules with mirex. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 60(2):213-219.

*Byrd RA, Young JF, Kimmel CA, et al. 1982. Computer simulation of mirex pharmacokinetics in the rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 66: 182-192.

Cabral JR, Raitano F, Mollner T, et al. 1979. Acute toxicity of pesticides in hamsters. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol48:A192

*Cai Z, Mehendale HM. 1990. Lethal effects of carbon tetrachloride and its metabolism by Mongolian gerbils pretreated with chlordecone, phenobarbital, or mirex. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 104(3):51 l-520.

*Cai Z, Mehendale HM. 1991a. Protection from CC14 toxicity by prestimulation of hepatocellular regeneration in partially hepatectomized gerbils. Biochemical Pharmacology 42(3):633-644.

*Cai Z, Mehendale HM. 1991b. Hepatotoxicity and lethality of halomethanes in Mongolian gerbils pretreated with chlordecone, phenobarbital or mirex. Arch Toxicol 65(3):204-212.

*Cai Z, Mehendale HM. 1993. Resiliency to amplification of carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity by chlordecone during postnatal development in rats. Pediatric Research 33(3):225-232.

*Caille G, Plaa GL, Vezina M. 1987. Gas-liquid chromatographic determination of chlordecone and mirex in biological specimens. J Toxicol Clin Exp 7(1):21-29.

*Cairns T, Chiu KS, Navarro D, et al. 1993. Multiresidue pesticide analysis by ion-trap mass spectrometry. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom 7(11):971-988.

Cairns T, Siegmund EG, Doose GM. 1982. Liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry of Kepone hydrate, Kelevan and mirex. Anal Chem 54(6):953-957.

*Caldwell V, Loch-Caruso R. 1992. Chlordecone rapidly and reversibly inhibits gap junctional communication in human embryonic palatal mesenchyme cells. *In vitro* Toxicol 5(2): 113-122.

Campbell MA, Gyorkos J, Leece B, et al. 1983. The effects of twenty-two organochlorine pesticides as inducers of the hepatic drug-metabolizing enzymes. Gen Pharmacol 14(4):445-454.

*Cannon SB, Kimbrough RD. 1979. Short-term chlordecone toxicity in rat including effects on reproduction, pathological organ changes and their reversibility. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 47:469-476.

*Cannon SB, Veazey JM, Jackson RS, et al. 1978. Epidemic Kepone poisoning in chemical workers. Am J Epidemiol 107529-537.

*Caplan YH, Thompson BC, Hebb JH. 1979. A method for the determination of chlordecone (Kepone) in human serum and blood. J Anal Toxicol 3(5):202-205.

*Cardinali FL, McGraw JM, Ashley DL, et al. 1994. Production of blank water for the analysis of volatile organic compounds in human blood at the low parts-per-trillion level. J Chromatogr Sci 32(1):41-45.

*Carlson DA, Konyha KD, Wheeler WB, et al. 1976. Mirex in the environment: Its degradation to Kepone and related compounds. Science 194(4268):939-941.

*Carlson J, Abraham R. 1985. Nuclear ploidy of neonatal rat livers: Effects of two hepatic carcinogens (mirex and dimethylnitrosamine). J Toxicol Environ Health 15(5):551-559.

*Carmines EL, Carchman RA, Borzelleca JF. 1979. Kepone: Cellular sites of action. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 49:543-550.

Carnes RA. 1978. Combustion characteristics of hazardous waste streams. Proc Annu Meet Air Pollut Control Assoc Paper 78-37.515:1-15.

Carpenter HM, Curtis LR. 1989. A characterization of chlordecone pretreatment-altered pharmacokinetics in mice. Drug Metab Dispos 17(2):131-8.

Carpenter HM, Curtis LR. 1991. Low dose chlordecone pretreatment altered cholesterol disposition without induction of cytochrome P-450. Drug Metab Dispos 19(3):673-8.

*Carriere R. 1969. The growth of liver parenchymal nuclei and its endocrine regulation. Int Rev Cytol 25:201-277.

*Carter RE Jr., Thomas MJ, Marotz GA, et al. 1992. Compound detection and concentration estimation by open-path Fourier transform infrared spectrometry and canisters under controlled field conditions. Environ Sci Technol 26(11):2175-2181.

*Carver RA, Griffith FD. 1979. Determination of Kepone (chlordecone) dechlorination products in finfish, oysters, and crustaceans. J Agric Food Chem 27(5):1035-1037.

*CELDS. 1994. Computer-aided Environmental Legislative Data Systems. University of Illinois, Urbana, IL. September 1994.

*Chadwick RW, Chadwick CJ, Freal JJ, et al. 1977. Comparative enzymes induction and lindane metabolism in rats pre-treated with various organochlorine pesticides. Xenobiotica 7(4):235-246.

*Chadwick RW, Copeland MF, Rosenstein L. 1979. The effect of Kepone exposure during gestation and lactation on the metabolism of lindane by weanling rats. Toxicol Lett 4(4):247-252.

*Chambers JE, Case RS, Alley EG, et al. 1982. Short-term fate of mirex and 2,8-dihydromirex in rats. J Agric Food Chem 30:378-382.

*Chambers JE, Trevethan CA. 1983. Effect of mirex, dechlorinated mirex derivatives and chlordecone on microsomal mixed-function oxidase activity and other hepatic parameters. Toxicol Lett 16:109-115.

Chambers JE, Yarbrough JD. 1979. Disposition and excretion of mirex, 2,8-dihydromirex and 5,10-dihydromirex by adult rats. Fed Proc Fed Am Sot Exp Biol 38:266.

Chan CH, Perkins LH. 1989. Monitoring of trace organic contaminants in atmospheric precipitation. Journal of Great Lakes Research 15(3):465-475.

*Chang-Tsui YYH, Ho IK. 1979. Effects of Kepone (chlordecone) on synaptosomal g-aminobutyric acid uptake in the mouse. Neurotoxicology 1(2):357-367.

*Chang-Tsui YYH, Ho IK. 1980. Effect of Kepone (chlordecone) on synaptosomal catecholamine uptake in the mouse. Neurotoxicology 1(3):643-65 1.

*Charles AK, Rosenbaum DP, Ashok L, et al. 1985. Uptake and disposition of mirex in hepatocytes and subcellular fractions in CD1 mouse liver. J Toxicol Environ Health 15:395-403.

Chau ASY. 1970. Analysis of mirex in lake sediments: Problems and solutions. Environmental Science Research 16:141-144.

*Chau ASY, Babjak LJ. 1979. Column chromatographic determination of mirex, photomirex, and polychlorinated biphenyls in lake sediments. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 62(1):107-113.

Chau ASY, Carron JM, Tse H. 1978. Confirmation of pesticide residues identity: X. Mirex. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 61(6):1475-1480.

*Chaudhury S, Mehendale HM. 1991. Amplification of carbon tetrachloride toxicity by chlordecone: Destruction of rat hepatic microsomal cytochrome P-450 subpopulation. J Toxicol Environ Health 32(3):277-294.

*Chen PH, Tilson HA, Marbury GD, et al. 1985. Effect of chlordecone (Kepone) on the rat brain concentrations of 3-methoxy-4-hydroxyphenylglycol: Evidence for a possible involvement of the norepinephrine system in chlordecone-induced tremor. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 77:158-164.

*Chernoff N, Kavlock RJ. 1982. An *in vivo* teratology screen utilizing pregnant mice. J Toxicol Environ Health 10(4-5):541-550.

Chernoff N, Kavlock RJ. 1983. A teratology test system which utilizes postnatal growth and viability in the mouse. Environ Sci Res 27 Short-Term Bioassays Anal Complex Environ Mixtures (3):417-427.

*Chernoff N, Linder RE, Scott TM, et al. 1979a. Fetotoxicity and cataractogenicity of mirex in rats and mice with notes on Kepone. Environ Res 18:257-269.

*Chernoff N, Rogers EH. 1976. Fetal toxicity of Kepone
38:189-194. in rats and mice. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol

*Chernoff N, Stevens JT, Rogers EH. 1979b. Perinatal toxicology of mirex administered in the diet: I. Viability, growth, cataractogenicity and tissue levels. Toxicol Lett 4:263-268.

Chetty CS, Aldous CN, Desaiah D. 1983a. Sensitivity of rat brain ATPase system to structurally related organochlorine pesticides. Indian Journal of Comparative Animal Physiology l(1): 107-l 13.

*Chetty KN, Brown K, Walker J, et al. 1993c. Effects of chlordecone and malnutrition on immune response in rats. Life Sci 52:175-180.

*Chetty KN, Walker J, Brown K, et al. 1993a. The effects of dietary calcium and chlordecone on cholinesterase, tnglycerides, low density lipoproteins, and cholesterol in serum of rat. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 24:365-367.

*Chetty KN, Walker J, Brown K, et al. 1993b. Influence of dietary calcium on chlordecone-induced biochemical changes in serum of rat. Ecotoxicol Environ Safety 26:248-252.

*Chetty SC, Aldous CN, Rashatwar SS, et al. 1983b. Effect of chlordecone on pH- and temperature-dependent substrate activation kinetics of rat brain synaptosomal ATPases. Biochem Pharmacol 32(21):3205-3211.

*Chu I, Villeneuve DC, Becking GC, et al. 1980a. Short-term study of the combined effects of mirex, photomirex, and Kepone with halogenated biphenyls in rats. J Toxicol Environ Health 6:421-432.

*Chu I, Villeneuve DC, Becking GC, et al. 1980b. Tissue distribution and elimination of 2,8-dihydromirex in the rat. J Toxicol Environ Health 6:713-721.

*Chu I, Villeneuve DC, MacDonald BL, et al. 1981a. Reversibility of the toxicological changes induced by photomirex and mirex. Toxicology 21:235-250.

Chu I, Villeneuve DC, Secours V, et al. 1979b. The absorption, distribution and excretion of photomirex in the rat. Drug Metab Dispos 7:24-27.

*Chu I, Villeneuve DC, Secours V, et al. 1980c. 2,8-Dihydromirex: A twenty-eight day sub-acute toxicity study in the rat. J Environ Sci Health 15(1):87-107.

*Chu I, Villeneuve DC, Secours VE, et al. 1981b. Effects of photomirex and mirex on reproduction in the rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 60:549-556.

*Chu I, Villeneuve DC, Valli VE, et al. 1981c. Chronic toxicity of photomirex in the rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 59:268-278.

Chu I, Villeneuve DC, Viau A. 1982. Tissue distribution and elimination of photomirex in squirrel monkeys. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 29(4):434-439.

Chu I, Villenueve DC, Becking GC, et al. 1979a. Tissue distribution and metabolic excretion of 2,8-dihydromirex in the rat. Pharmacologist 21(3):236.

Cianflone DJ, Hewitt WR, Plaa GL. 1979. Acute alteration of chloroform-induced hepatotoxicity by mirex and Kepone. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol48(1):A156

*Cianflone DJ, Hewitt WR, Villeneuve DC, et al. 1980. Role of biotransformation in the alterations of chloroform hepatotoxicity produced by Kepone and mirex. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 53:140-149.

Clark DE. 1977. The effect of hexachlorobenzene on *in vivo* biotransformation, residue deposition, and elimination of certain exogenous compounds and on body weight and organ weight in the rat. Dissertation Abstracts International: B-The Sciences and Engineering 37(12 Pt. 1):6087-B.

Clark DE, Ivie GW, Camp BJ. 1981. Effects of dietary hexachlorobenzene on *in vivo* biotransformation, residue deposition, and elimination of certain xenobiotics by rats. J Agric Food Chem 29(3):600-608.

*Clark JR, Devault D, Bowden RJ, et al. 1984. Contaminant analysis of fillets from Great Lakes (USA, Canada) coho salmon, 1980. Journal of Great Lakes Research 10(1):38-47.

Clark KE, Gobas FAPC, Mackay D. 1990. Model of organic chemical uptake and clearance by fish from food and water. Environ Sci Technol 24:1203-1213.

Coats JR. 1987. Toxicology of pesticide residues in foods. In: Hathcock JN, ed. Nutrition: Basic and applied science: A series of monographs: Nutritional toxicology. Vol II. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, Inc., 0(0):249-280.

Cochran RC, Wiedow MA. 1984. Chlordecone lacks estrogenic properties in the male rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 76519-525.

*Cohn WJ, Boylan JJ, Blanke RV, et al. 1978. Treatment of chlordecone (Kepone) toxicity with cholestyramine: Results of a controlled trial. N Engl J Med 298:243-248.

*Colwell RR, McNicol LA, Omdorff SA, et al. 1981. Microbial degradation of Kepone in the Chesapeake Bay. College Park, MD: University of Maryland, Water Resources Research Center.

*Cook LL, Edens FW, Tilson HA. 1988a. Possible brainstem involvement in the modification of thermoregulatory processes by chlordecone in rats. Neuropharmacology 27(9):871-879.

*Cook LL, Edens FW, Tilson HA. 1988b. Pharmacological evaluation of central adrenergic involvement in chlordecone-induced hypothermia. Neuropharmacology 27(9):881-887.

Cook LL, Gordon CJ, Tilson HA, et al. 1987. Chlordecone-induced effects on thermoregulatory processes in the rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 90:126-134.

Cooper JR, Vodicnik MJ, Gordon JH. 1985. Effects of perinatal Kepone exposure on sexual differentiation of the rat brain. Neurotoxicology 6(1): 183-190.

Cooper RL, Goldman JM, Rehnberg GL. 1986. Pituitary function following treatment with reproductive toxins. Environ Health Perspect 70:77-184, 86

Corneliussen PE, McCully KA, McMahon B, et al. 1984. Pesticide and industrial chemical residues. In: Williams S, ed. Official methods of analysis of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists. 14th ed. Arlington, VA: Association of Official Analytical Chemists, Inc., 533-562.

Costa LG. 1992. Effect of neurotoxicants on brain neurochemistry. In: Tilson HA, Mitchell CL, eds. Target organ toxicology series: Neurotoxicology. New York, NY: Raven Press, 101-124.
Cote MG, Plaa GL, Valli VE, et al. 1985. Subchronic effects of a mixture of persistent chemicals found in the Great Lakes. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 34(2):285-290.

*Gripe CR, Livingston RJ. 1977. Dynamics of mirex and its principal photoproducts in a simulated marsh system. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 5(3):295-303.

Crouch LS, Ebel RE. 1987a. Benzo[a]pyrene metabolism in the Mongolian gerbil: Influence of chlordecone and mirex induction. Xenobiotica 17(7):859-67.

*Crouch LS, Ebel RE. 1987b. Influence of chlordecone and mirex exposure on benzo[a]pyrene metabolism of rat-liver microsomes. Xenobiotica 17:25-34.

Curtis LR. 1984. Impaired biliary excretion of tauorcholate associated with increased biliary tree permeability in mirex or chlordecone treated rats. Proc West Pharmacol Sot 27:475.

*Curtis LR. 1988. Chlordecone is a potent *in vitro* inhibitor of oligomycin-insensitive magnesium-ATPase of rat bile canaliculi-enriched fraction. J Biochem Toxicol 3(Winter):321-328.

*Curtis LR, Hoyt D. 1984. Impaired biliary excretion of taurocholate associated with increased biliary tree permeability in mirex- or chlordecone-pretreated rats. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 231(3):495-501.

*Curtis LR, Mehendale HM. 1979. The effects of Kepone treatment on biliary excretion of xenobiotics in the male rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 47:295-303.

*Curtis LR, Mehendale HM. 1980. Specificity of chlordecone-induced potentiation of carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity. Drug Metab Dispos 8:23-27.

*Curtis LR, Mehendale HM. 1981. Hepatobiliary dysfunction and inhibition of adenosine triphosphatase activity of bile canaliculi-enriched fractions following *in vivo* mirex, photomirex, and chlordecone exposures. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 61:429-440.

*Curtis LR, Thureson-Klein AK, Mehendale HM. 198 1. Ultrastructural and biochemical correlates of the specificity of chlordecone-potentiated carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity. J Toxicol Environ Health 7(3-4):499-517.

Curtis LR, Williams WL, Mehendale HM. 1979a. Biliary excretory dysfunction following exposure to photomirex and photomirex-carbon tetrachloride combination. Toxicology 13(2):77-90.

*Curtis LR, Williams WL, Mehendale HM. 1979b. Potentiation of the hepatotoxicity of carbon tetrachloride following preexposure to chlordecone (Kepone) in the male rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 51:283-293.

*Cutshall NH, Larsen IV, Nichols MM. 198 1. Man-made radionucleotides confirm rapid burial of Kepone in James River sediments. Science 213:440-442.
Dabrowski J, St. Waliszewski. 1979. [Methodological hints on the gas chromatographic determination of kelevan and Kepone in potatoes, potato foliage and soil.] Nabrung 23(1):33-37. [Translation in progress.]

*Dahlstrom-King L, Couture J, Plaa GL. 1992. Influence of agents affecting monooxygenase activity on taurolithocholic acid-induced cholestasis. Toxicol Lett 63:243-252.

Damstra T. 1978. Environmental chemicals and nervous system dysfunction. Yale J Biol Med 51(4):457-468.

Das M, Agarwal AK, Seth PK. 1982. Regulation of brain and hepatic glutathione-S-transferase by sex hormones in rats. Biochem Pharmacol 31(23):3927-3930.

Daston GP, Rogers JM, Versteeg DJ, et al. 1991. Interspecies comparisons of A/D ratios: A/D ratios are not constant across species. Fundam Appl Toxicol 17:696-722.

*Davidson MD, Fujimoto JM. 1987. Increased permeability of the rat biliary tree by 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin TCDD treatment and protection by hepatoactive agents. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 87(1):57-66.

*Davies K. 1988. Concentrations and dietary intake of selected organochlorines, including PCB's, in fresh food composites grown in Ontario, Canada. Chemosphere 17:263-276.

*Davies K. 1990. Human exposure pathways to selected organochlorines and PCBs in Toronto and Southern Ontario. Advances in Environmental Science and Technology 23(Food Contam Environ Sources):525-540.

*Davis ME, Mehendale HM. 1980. Functional and biochemical correlates of chlordecone exposure and its enhancement of CC14 hepatotoxicity. Toxicology 15:91-103.

*Davison KL, Mollenhauer HH, Younger RL, et al. 1976. Mirex-induced hepatic changes in chickens, Japanese quail, and rats. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 4(4):469-482.

*De La Cruz AA, Rajanna B. 1975. Mirex incorporation in the environment: uptake and distribution in crop seedlings. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 14(1):38-42.

*de la Riva C, Anadon A. 1991. Organochlorine pesticides in cow's milk from agricultural region in northwestern Spain. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 46:527-533.

*Dean JH, Luster MI, Boorman GA, et al. 1980. The effect of adult exposure to diethylstilbesterol in the mouse: Alterations in tumor susceptibility and host resistance parameters. J Reticuloendothel Sot 28:571-583.

*Desaiah D. 1980. Comparative effects of chlordecone and mirex on rat cardiac ATPases and binding of [3H]-catecholamines. J Environ Path01 Toxicol 4:237-248.

*Desaiah D. 1981. Interaction of chlordecone with biological membranes. J Toxicol Environ Health 8:719-730.

Desaiah D. 1982. Biochemical mechanisms of chlordecone neurotoxicity: A review. Neurotoxicology 3(2):103-l 10.

*Desaiah D. 1985. Chlordecone interaction with catecholamine binding and uptake in rat brain synaptosomes. Neurotoxicology 6(1):159-165.

*Desaiah D, Chetty CS, Prasada Rao KS. 1985. Chlordecone inhibition of calmodulin activated calcium ATPase in rat brain synaptosomes. J Toxicol Environ Health 16: 189-195.

*Desaiah D, Gilliland IK, Ho IK, et al. 1980a. Inhibition of mouse brain synaptosomal ATPases and ouabain binding by chlordecone. Toxicol Lett 6:275-285.

Desaiah D, Ho IK, Mehendale HM. 1977a. Effects of Kepone and mirex on mitochondrial Mg2+-ATPase in rat liver. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 39:219-228.

Desaiah D, Ho IK, Mehendale HM. 1977b. Inhibition of mitochondrial Mg2+-ATPase activity in isolated perfused rat liver by Kepone. Biochem Pharmacol 26:1155-l 159.

Desaiah D, Mehendale HM, Ho IK. 1978. Kepone inhibition of mouse brain synaptosomal ATPase activities. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 45:268-269.

*Desaiah D, Pentyala SN, Trottman CH, et al. 1991. Combined effects of carbon tetrachloride and chlordecone on calmodulin activity in gerbil brain. J Toxicol Environ Health 34(2):219-228.

*Desaiah D, Trottman CH, Bansal SK. 1980b. Sensitivity of rat brain synaptosomal ATPases to several structurally related organochlorine compounds. Dev Toxicol Environ Sci 8:87-90.

*Devault DS. 1985. Contaminants in fish from Great Lakes harbors and tributary mouths. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 14:587-594.

DeVault DS, Weishaar JA. 1985. Contaminant analysis of 1982 Fall Run coho salmon (Oncorhynchus Kisutch). Govt Reports Announcements & Index, Issue 14.

*DeZeam MB, Oberacker DA. 1980. Detoxification of materials by microwave plasma. Safe Handling of Chemical Carcinogens, Mutagens, Teratogens, and Highly Toxic Substances 2:595-615.

*DHHS. 1991. Mirex & Chlordecone: Sixth Annual Report on Carcinogens. Summary 1991. ppg 238-240, 261-262. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service. Rockville, MD.

*Di Muccio A, Ausili A, Dommarco R, et al. 1991. Solid-matrix partition for seperation of organochlorine pesticide residue from fatty materials. J Chromatog 552:241-247.

Dietz DD, McMillan DE. 1978. Effects of mirex and Kepone on scheduled controlled responding. Pharmacologist 20:225.

*Dietz DD, McMillan DE. 1979. Comparative effects of mirex and Kepone on schedule-controlled behavior in the rat: I. Multiple fixed-ratio 12 fixed-interval 2 min schedule. Neurotoxicology 1:369-385.

Dirks T, Himel C, Uk S. 1972. Mass spectrometric identification of mirex residues in crude extracts and in the presence of polychlorinated biphenyls. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 8(2):97-104.

Dixon RL. 1980. Toxic responses of the reproductive system. In: Doull J, Klaassen CD, Amdur MO, eds. Toxicology: The basic science of poisons. New York, NY: Macmillan Publlishing Co., Inc., 332-354.

*Dolak JA, Britton R, Glende EA Jr, et al. 1987. Chlordecone does not interfere with hepatic repair after carbon tetrachloride or partial hepatectomy. J Biochem Toxicol 2:57-66.

*Dorough HW, Atallah YH. 1975. Cigarette smoke as a source of pesticide exposure. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 13(1):101-107.

*Dorough HW, Ivie GW. 1974. Fate of mirex-14 ^{C} during and after a 28-day feeding period to a lactating cow. J Environ Qua1 3(1):65-67.

*Driscoll MS, Hassett JP, Fish CL, et al. 1991. Extraction efficiencies of organochlorine compounds from Niagara River (New York, USA) water. Environ Sci Technol 25(8):1432-1439.

*Durham RW, Oliver BG. 1983. History of Lake Ontario (Canada, USA) contamination from the Niagara river by sediment radiodating and chlorinated hydrocarbon analysis. Journal of Great Lakes Research 9(2):160-168.

*Durrell GS, Sauer TC. 1990. Simultaneous dual-column, dual-detector gas chromatographic determination of chlorinated pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in environmental samples. Anal Chem 62(17):1867-1871.

Eadie BJ, Robbins JA. 1987. The role of particulate matter in the movement of contaminants in the Great Lakes USA, Canada. In: Hites RA, Eisenreich SJ, eds. Advances in chemistry series, 216. Sources and Fates of Aquatic Pollutants, Symposium at the 190th Meeting of The American Chemical Society, Chicago, IL, September 8-13, 1985. Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, 11:319-364.

Eaton DL, Klaassen CD. 1979. Effects of 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin, Kepone, and polybrominated biphenyls on transport systems in isolated rat hepatocytes. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 51(1):137-144.

Ebel RE. 1980. *In vitro* effects of chlordecone (Kepone) on hepatic microsomal cytochrome P-450. Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology 14(3):221-226.

Ebel RE. 1981. Cytochrome P-450 induction by Kepone and mirex. VIA Varian Instrum Appl 15(3):16-17.

Ebel RE. 1982. Alterations in microsomal cytochrome P-450 catalyzed reactions as a function of chlordecone (Kepone) induction. Pestic Biochem Physiol 18:113-121.

Ebel RE. 1984. Hepatic microsomal p-nitoranisole 0-demethylase: Effects of chlordecone or mirex induction in male and female rats. Biochem Pharmacol 33559-564.

Ebel RE, Barlow RL, McGrath EA. 1987. Chloroform hepatotoxicity in the Mongolian gerbil. Fundam Appl Toxicol 8(2):207-216.

Ebel RE, McGrath EA. 1984. Carbon tetrachloride-hepatotoxicity in the Mongolian gerbil: Influence of monooxygenase system induction. Toxicol Lett 22(2):205-210.

Eckols K, Williams J, Uphouse L. 1989. Effects of chlordecone on progesterone receptors in immature and adult rats. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 100:506-516.

*Egle JL Jr Fernandez JB, Guzelian PS, et al. 1978. Distribution and excretion of chlordecone (Kzpone) id the rat. Drug Metab Dispos 6(1):91-95.

Egle JL Jr, Gochberg BJ, Borzelleca JF. 1976. The distribution of 14^{C}-Kepone in the rat. Pharmacologist 18(2):195.

*Egle JL Jr, Guzelian PS, Borzelleca JF. 1979. Time course of the acute toxic effects of sublethal doses of chlordecone (Kepone). Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 48:533-536.

Eisenberg M, Topping JJ. 1985. Organochlorine residues in finfish from Maryland waters 1976-1980. J Environ Sci Health [B] 20(6):729-742.

*Eisenreich SJ, Cape1 PD, Robbins JA, et al. 1989. Accumulation and diagenesis of chlorinated hydrocarbons in lacustrine sediments. Environ Sci Technol 23:1116-l 126.

El-Shaarawi AH, Esterby SR, Wan-y ND, et al. 1985. Evidence of contaminant loading to Lake Ontario from the Niagara River, USA, Canada. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 42(7):1278-1289.

*Elder VA, Proctor BL, Hites RA. 1981. Organic compounds near dumpsites in Niagara Falls, New York. Biomed Mass Spectrom 8(9):409-415.

*Elgin J, Jovanovich L, Vahed S, et al. 1990. Alteration of hepatic lipid by mirex in rats. Pestic Biochem Physiol 38(3):273-285.

*Ellenhorn MJ, Barceloux, DG. 1988. Medical toxicology: Diagnosis and treatment of human poisoning. New York, NY: Elsevier Science Publishing Co., Inc, 1078-1080, 1392.

*End DW, Carchman RA, Ameen R, et al. 1979. Inhibition of rat brain mitochondrial calcium transport by chlordecone. Toxicol appl Pharmacol 5 1: 189-196.

*End DW, Carchman RA, Dewey WL. 1981. Neurochemical correlates of chlordecone neurotoxicity. J Toxicol Environ Health 8(5-6):707-718.

*Environment Canada. 1992. Toxic chemicals in the Great Lakes and associated effects. Vol. II: Effects. Ottowa, Canada: Environment Canada, Health and Welfare Canada, Department of Fisheries and Oceans. March, 1992.

EPA. 1972. Mirex toxicology: Report of the mirex advisory committee. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Mirex Advisory Committee, 42-70.

*EPA. 1973. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 136.3.

*EPA. 1976. Kepone: Position document 3. Arlington, VA: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Special Pesticide Review Division. Document No. EPABPRD-80/62.

EPA. 1977. The degradation of selected pesticides in soil: A review of published literature. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Document No. EPA-600/9-77-022.

*EPA. 1978a. Action level for mirex in fish. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 43: 14736.

*EPA. 1978b. Designation of hazardous substances. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 116.4.

*EPA. 1978c. Reviews of the environmental effects of pollutants: I. Mirex and Kepone. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Health Effects Research Laboratory. Report No. EPA/600/i-78/013.

*EPA. 1978d. Water programs: Designation of hazardous substances. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 43:10474-10488.

EPA. 1978e. Human population exposures to mirex and Kepone. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Document No. ISS EPA/600/i-78/045, CRESS-26.

*EPA. 1978f. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 455.20. e->f

*EPA. 19788. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 116.4. ->g

EPA. 1979. Microbial degradation of organochlorine compounds in estuarine waters and sediments. Proceedings of Workshop: Microbial Degradation Pollution Marine Environment. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, 443-50, 462-76. Document No.

EPA-600/9-79-012.

*EPA. 1980a. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 125.3.

*EPA. 1980b. Hazardous waste management system; identification and listing of hazardous waste. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 45:78530-78550.

*EPA. 1980c. Levels of chemical contaminants in nonoccupationally exposed US residents. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Health Effects Research Laboratory. Document No. EPA-600/l-80-002.

*EPA. 1980d. Discarded commercial chemical products, off-specification species, container residues, and spill residues thereof. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 261.33.a->d

*EPA. 1980e. Manual of analytical methods for the analysis of pesticides in humans and environmental samples. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA-600/8-80-038.

*EPA. 1981a. Hazardous constituents. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 261, Appendix VIII.

*EPA. 1981b. The potential atmospheric impact of chemicals released to the environment: Proceedings of four workshops. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Document No. PB82-119447.

EPA. 1982a. Cycling of xenobiotics through marine and estuarine sediments. Gulf Breeze, FL: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development. EPA 600/3-82-074.

*EPA. 1982b. Determination of the environmental impact of several substitute chemicals in agriculturally affected wetlands. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Document No. EPA-600/4-82-052.

*EPA. 1982c. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 125.58.

*EPA. 1983. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 122.1.

EPA. 1985a. List of hazardous substances and reportable quantities. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 302.4.

*EPA. 1985b. Pesticide chemicals. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 455.

*EPA. 1985c. Pesticide chemicals category effluent limitations guidelines, pretreatment standards, and new source performance standards. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 50:40672-40777.

*EPA. 1985d. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 797.1520.

EPA. 1985e. Status of organic contaminants in Lake Huron: Atmosphere, water, algae, fish, herring gull eggs, and sediment. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. NTIS No. PB- 127040/GAR.d->e

*EPA. 1986a. Action levels for Kepone in fish, shellfish, and crabmeat. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 5 1: 11840-l 1841.

*EPA. 1986b. Determination of reportable quantities for hazardous substances. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 117.

*EPA. 1986c. Final report on the evaluation of four toxic chemicals in an '*in vivo*/*in vitro*' toxicological screen: Acrylamide, chlordecone, cyclophosphamide, and diethylstilbestrol. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Health Effects Research Laboratory. EPA-600-1-86-002.

*EPA. 1986d. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 268.11.

*EPA. 1986e. Recommendations for and documentation of biological values for use in risk assessment. Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Cincinnati, OH.

EPA. 1986f. Revocation of dodecachlorooctahydro-1,3,4-metheno-2H-cyclobuta[cd]pentalene tolerances. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 51:45114-45115.d->f

*EPA. 1987a. Ground-water monitoring list. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 264, Appendix IX.

EPA. 1987b. Health effects assessment for mirex. Prepared by the Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, Cincinnati, OH for the Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Document No. EPA/600/8-88/046.

*EPA. 1987c. List (phase 1) of hazardous constituents for ground-water monitoring. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 52:25942-25952.

*EPA. 1987d. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 268.1.

*EPA. 1988a. Hazardous waste management system: Identification and listing of hazardous waste. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Federal Register 53:13382-13393.

EPA. 1988b. Health Effects assessment for mirex. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office. Contract Number EPA-600-8-88-046.

*EPA. 1988c. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 268.43.

*EPA. 1988d. Method TOlO. Determination of organochlorine pesticides in ambient air using low volume polyurethane foam (PUF) sampling with gas chromatography/electron capture detector (GC/ECD). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. pg257.

*EPA. 1989a. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 302.4. ->a

*EPA. 1989b. Interim methods for development of inhalation reference doses. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA/600/8-90/066F. ->b

EPA. 1989c. Delayed reproductive effects following exposure to toxic chemicals during critical developmental periods. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. NTIS PB90-112830.

*EPA. 1990a. Interim methods for development of inhalation reference doses. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA/600/8-90/066A.

*EPA. 1990b. Kepone: Position document 1. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Pesticide Programs. Contract No. EPA-540-09-90- 103

*EPA. 1991a. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 258.

*EPA. 1991b. Tolerances and exemptions from tolerances for pesticide chemicals in or on raw agricultural commodities. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 180.

*EPA. 1992a. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Code of Federal Regulations. 40 CFR 300.5.

*EPA. 1992b. Method 1656: the determination of organo-halide pesticides in municipal and industrial wastewater. In: Methods for the determination of nonconventional pesticides in municipal and industrial wastewater. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 821 RR-92-002. Pp 637-677.

*Epstein SS. 1978. Kepone--hazard evaluation. Sci Total Environ 9:1-62.

Eroschenko VP. 1981. Estrogenic activity of the insecticide chlordecone in the reproductive tract of birds and mammals. J Toxicol Environ Health 8(5-6):731-742.

Eroschenko VP. 1982. Surface changes in oviduct, uterus and vaginal cells of neonatal mice after estradiol-17 and the insecticide chlordecone (Kepone) treatment: A scanning electron microscopic study. Biol Reprod 26:707-720.

*Eroschenko VP, Mousa MA. 1979. Neonatal administration of insecticide chlordecone and its effects on the development of the reproductive tract in the female mouse. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 49:151-159.

*Eroschenko VP, Osman F. 1986. Scanning electron microscopic changes in vaginal epithelium of suckling neonatal mice in response to estradiol or insecticide chlordecone (Kepone) passage in milk. Toxicology 38:175-185.

Eroschenko VP, Palmiter RD. 1980. Estrogenicity of Kepone in birds and mammals. Dev Toxicol

Environ Sci 5:305-325.

Ervin MG, Yarbrough JD. 1983. Adrenalectomy and the adaptive liver response in mirex-treated rats. Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology 20(3):330-339.

Ervin MG, Yarbrough JD. 1985. Mirex-induced liver enlargement in rats is dependent upon an intact pituitary-adrenalcortical axis. Life Sci 36(2):139-145.

*Fabacher DL, Hodgson E. 1976. Induction of hepatic mixed-function oxidase enzymes in adult and neonatal mice by Kepone and mirex. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 38:71-77.

Fariss MW, Blanke RV, Boylan JJ, et al. 1978. Reductive biotransformation of chlordecone in man and rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 45:337.

*Fariss MW, Blanke RV, Saady V, et al. 1980. Demonstration of major metabolic pathways for chlordecone (Kepone) in humans. Drug Metab Dispos 8:434-438.

*Faroon OM, Henry RW, Soni MG, et al. 1991. Potentiation of bromotrichloromethane hepatotoxicity by chlordecone: Biochemical and ultrastructural study. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 110(2):185-97.

*Faroon OM, Mehendale HM. 1990. Bromotrichloromethane hepatotoxicity: The role of stimulated hepatocellular regeneration in recovery: Biochemical and histopathological studies in control and chlordecone pretreated male rats. Toxicol Pathol 18(14):667-77.

*FDA. 1990. Residues in food 1989: Monitoring programs: Regulatory monitoring. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 73:127A-146A.

*FDA. 1991. Residues in foods: FDA monitoring program: Regulatory monitoring. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 74:121A-141A.

Field B, Selub M, Hughes CL. 1990. Reproductive effects of environmental agents. Seminars in Reproductive Endocrinology 8(1):44-54.

*Folmar LC. 1978. *In vitro* inhibition of rat brain ATPase, pNPPase, and ATP-32Pi exchange by chlorinated-diphenyl ethanes and cyclodiene insecticides. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 19(4):481-488.

*Fouse BL, Hodgson E. 1987. Effect of chlordecone and mirex on the acute hepatotoxicity of acetaminophen in mice. Gen Pharmacol 18(6):623-630.

*Francis BM, Metcalf RL. 1984. Evaluation of mirex, photomirex and chlordecone in the terrestrial aquatic laboratory model ecosystem. Environ Health Perspect 54:341-346.

Frank R, Braun HE, Stonefield KI, et al. 1990. Organochlorine and organophosphorus residues in the fat of domestic farm animal species, Ontario, Canada 1986-1988. Food Addit Contam 7(5):629-636.

*Frank R, Rasper J, Smout MS, et al. 1988. Organochlorine residues in adipose tissues blood and milk from Ontario, Canada residents 1976-1985. Can J Public Health 79(3):150-158.

*Freitag D, Ballhom L, Geyer H, et al. 1985. Environmental hazard profile of organic chemicals. Chemosphere 14:1589-1616.

*FSTRAC. 1990. Summary of state and federal drinking water standards and guidelines. Washington, D.C.: Federal-State Toxicology and Regulatory Alliance Committee, Chemical Communication Subcommittee, February 1990.

*Fujimori K, Benet H, Mehendale HM, et al. 1982a. Comparison of brain discrete area distributions of chlordecone and mirex in the mouse. Neurotoxicology 3(2):125-129.

*Fujimori K, Benet H, Mehendale HM, et al. 1986. *In vivo* and *in vitro* synthesis, release, and uptake of [3-HI-dopamine in mouse striatal slices after *in vivo* exposure to chlordecone. J Biochem Toxicol 1(4):1-12.

Fujimori K, Ho IK, Mehendale HM. 1980. Assessment of photomirex toxicity in the mouse. J Toxicol Environ Health 6(4):869-876.

*Fujimori K, Ho IK, Mehendale HM, et al. 1983. Comparative toxicology of mirex, photomirex and chlordecone after oral administration to the mouse. Environ Toxicol Chem 2(1):49-60.

*Fujimori K, Nabeshima T, Ho IK, et al. 1982b. Effect of oral administration of chlordecone and mirex on brain biogenic amines in mice. Neurotoxicology 3(2): 143-148.

Fulfs JC, Abraham R. 1976. Effects of mirex and chloroquine on PCB-induced hepatic porphyria in the rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 37:119-120.

*Fulfs JC, Abraham R, Drobeck B, et al. 1977. Species differences in the hepatic response to mirex: Ultrastructural and histochemical studies. Ecotoxicol Environ Safety 1:327-342.

Fuller GB, Draper SW. 1975. Effect of mirex on induced ovulation in immature rats. Proc Sot Exp Biol Med 148:414-417.

Gagnon C. 1988. The role of environmental toxins in unexplained male infertility. Seminars in Reproductive Endocrinology 6(4):369-376.

*Gaines TB. 1969. Acute toxicity of pesticides. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 14:515-534.

*Gaines TB, Kimbrough RD. 1970. Oral toxicity of mirex in adult and suckling rats, with notes on the ultrastructure of liver changes. Arch Environ Health 21(1):7-14.

*Galloway SM, Armstrong MJ, Reuben C, et al. 1987. Chromosome aberrations and sister chromatid exchanges in Chinese hamster ovary cells evaluations of 108 chemicals. Environ Mol Mutagen 10 (suppl. lO):l-175.

Gandolfi 0, Cheney DC, Hong JS, et al. 1984. On the neurotoxicity of chlordecone: A role for -aminobutyric acid and serotonin. Brain Res 303:117-123.

*Garman JR, Freund T, Lawless EW. 1987. Testing for groundwater contamination at hazardous waste sites. J Chromatogr Sci 25(8):328-337.

*Garman JR, Freund T, Lawless EW. 1987. Testing for groundwater contamination at hazardous waste sites. J Chromatogr Sci 25:328-337.

Gaylor DW. 1989. Comparison of teratogenic and carcinogenic risks. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 10:138-143.

*Gellert RJ. 1978. Kepone, mirex, dieldrin, and aldrin: Estrogenic activity and the induction of persistent vaginal estrus and anovulation in rats following neonatal treatment. Environ Res 16:131-138.

*Gellert RJ, Wilson C. 1979. Reproductive function in rats exposed prenatally to pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB). Environ Res 18:437-443.

*George SE, Claxton LD. 1988. Biotransformation of chlordecone by Pseudomonas species. Xenobiotics 18(4):407-16.

*George SE, King LC, Claxton LD. 1986. High-performance liquid chromatography separation of chlordecone and its metabolites. Chromatographia 22(1-6): 165-167.

*Gerhart JM, Hong JL, Tilson HA. 1983. Studies on the possible sites of chlordecone-induced tremor in rats. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 70:382-389.

*Gerhart JM, Hong JL, Uphouse LL, et al. 1982. Chlordecone-induced tremor: Quantification and pharmacological analysis. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 66:234-243.

*Gerhart JM, Hong JS, Tilson HA. 1985. Studies on the mechanism of chlordecone-induced tremor in rats. Neurotoxicology 61:21 l-229.

*Germain A, Langlois C. 1988. Pollution of the water and suspended sediments of the St. Lawerence River (Ontario, Quebec, Canada) by organochlorine pesticides, polychlorinated biphenyls, and other priority pollutants. Water Pollution Research Journal of Canada 23(4):602-614.

Geyer H, Scheunert I, Korte F. 1986. Bioconcentration potential of organic environmental chemicals in humans. Regul Toxicol Pharmacol 6:313-347.

*Gibson JR, Ivie GW, Dorough HW. 1972. Fate of mirex and its major photodecomposition product in rats. J Agric Food Chem 20: 1246-1248.

Gillespie AM, Walters SM. 1989. Semi-preparative reverse phase HPLC fractionation of pesticides from edible fats and oils. Journal of Liquid Chromatography 12(9):1687-1704.

*Gilliom RJ, Clifton DG. 1990. Organochlorine pesticide residues in bed sediments of the San Joaquin River, California. Water Resources Bulletin 26: 1 l-24.

*Gilroy DJ, Carpenter HM, Curtis LR. 1994. Chlordecone pretreatment alters [^{14}C]chlordecone and [^{14}C]cholesterol transport kinetics in the perfused rat liver. Fund Appl Toxicol 22:286-292.
Gleason MN, Gosselin RE, Hodge HC. 1963. Clinical toxicology of commercial products: Acute poisoning (home and farm). Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins.

*Glende EA Jr, Lee PY. 1985. Isopropanol and chlordecone potentiation of carbon tetrachloride liver injury: Retention of potentiating action in hepatocyte suspensions prepared from rats given isopropanol or chlordecone. Exp Mol Path01 42(2):167-174

Glick B. 1974. Antibody-mediated immunity in the presence of mirex and DDT. Poult Sci 53(4):1476-1485.

*Goldfrank LR. 1990. Goldfrank's toxicologic emergencies. 4th ed. Norwalk, CT: Appleton and Lange, Inc., 119-128.

*Good EE, Ware GW, Miller DF. 1965. Effects of insecticides on reproduction in the laboratory mouse: I. Kepone. J Econ Entomol 58:754-757.

*Goodspeed DP, Chestnut LI. 1991. Determining organohalides in animal fats using gel permeation chromatographic cleanup: Repeatability study. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 74(2):388-394.

Grabowski CT. 1979. Prenatal detection of cardiac pathology in mirex-fed rats using fetal electrocardiography. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 48(1):A118.

*Grabowski CT. 1981. The plasma proteins and colloid osmotic pressure of blood of rat fetuses prenatally exposed to mirex. J Toxicol Environ Health 7:705-714.

*Grabowski CT. 1983a. Persistent cardiovascular problems in newborn rats prenatally exposed to subteratogenic doses of the pesticide, mirex. Dev Toxicol Environ Sci 11 (Dev Sci Pratt Toxicol):537-540.

*Grabowski CT. 1983b. The electrocardiogram of fetal and newborn rats and dysrhythmias induced by toxic exposure. In: Abnormal functional development of the heart, lungs and kidneys: Approches to functional teratology. New York, NY: Alan R Liss, Inc., 185-206.

*Grabowski CT, Daston GP. 1983. Functional teratology of the cardiovascular and other organ systems. Issues and Reviews in Teratology 1:285-308.

Grabowski CT, Payne DB. 1980. An electrocardiographic study of cardiovascular problems in mirex-fed rat fetuses. Teratology 22:167-177.

*Grabowski CT, Payne DB. 1983a. The causes of perinatal death induced by prenatal exposure of rats to the pesticide mirex: Part II. Postnatal observations. J Toxicol Environ Health 11:301-315.

*Grabowski CT, Payne DB. 1983b. The causes of perinatal exposure of rats to the pesticide, mirex: Part I. Pre-parturition observations of the cardiovascular system. Teratology 27:7-l 1.

Gray LE. 1982. Neonatal chlordecone exposure alters behavioral sex differentiation in female hamsters. Neurotoxicology 3(2):67-79.

*Gray LE Jr, Kavlock RJ. 1984. An extended evaluation of an *in vivo* teratology screen utilizing postnatal growth and viability in the mouse. Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen 4(5):403-426.

*Gray LE Jr, Kavlock RJ, Ostby J, et al. 1983. Assessment of the utility of postnatal testing following prenatal exposure to forty chemicals. Prog Clin Biol Res 140:39-62.

Gray LE Jr, Kavlok RJ, Ostby J, et al. 1986. An evaluation of figure-eight maze activity and general behavioral development following prenatal exposure to forty chemicals: Effects of cytosine arabinoside, dinocap, nitrofen, and vitamin A. Neurotoxicology 7(2):449-462.

*Greenberg M, Anderson R, Keene J, et al. 1982. Empirical test of the association between gross contamination of wells with toxic substances and surrounding land use. Environ Sci Technol 16(1):14-19.

*Greer JS, Griwatz GH. 1980. Ultimate disposal of hazardous materials by reaction with liquid sodium. Control of Hazardous Material Spills, Proceedings of the 1980 National Conference on Control of Hazardous Material Spills 1:416-20.
*Guzelian PS. 1981. Therapeutic approaches for chlordecone poisoning in humans. J Toxicol Environ Health 8:757-766.

*Guzelian PS. 1982a. Chlordecone poisoning: A case study in approaches for the detoxification of humans exposed to environmental chemicals. Drug Metab Rev 13:663-679.

*Guzelian PS. 1982b. Comparative toxicology of chlordecone (Kepone) in humans and experimental animals. Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 22:89-113.

Guzelian PS. 1984. [New approaches for treatment of humans exposed to a slowly excreted environmental chemical (chlordecone).] Z Gastroenterol 22: 16-20. [Translation in progress]

*Guzelian PS. 1985. Clinical evaluation of liver structure and function in humans exposed to halogenated hydrocarbons. Environ Health Perspect 60:159-164.

*Guzelian PS. 1992. The clinical toxicology of chlordecone as an example of toxicological risk assessment for man. Toxicol Lett 64/65:589-596.

*Guzelian PS, Mutter L, Fariss M, et al. 1981. Metabolism and biliary excretion of chlordecone (Kepone) in humans: Toxicolology of halogenated hydrocarbons. Health and Ecological Effects. 1:315-325.

*Guzelian PS, Vranian G, Boylan JJ, et al. 1980. Liver structure and function in patients poisoned with chlordecone (Kepone). Gastroenterology 78:206-213.

*Hadaad LM, Winchester JF. 1990. Clinical management of poisoning and drug overdose. 2nd ed. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders Company, 487, 524-525, 1084.

Halfon E. 1987. Modeling of mirex loadings to the bottom sediments of Lake Ontario USA, Canada within the Niagara River plume. Journal of Great Lakes Research 13(1): 18-23.

*Hall LL, Fisher HL, Sumler MR, et al. 1988. Dose response of skin absorption in young and adult rats. ASTM Special Technical Publication, Performance of Protective Clothing, 989:177-194.

*Hallett DJ, Khera KS, Stoltz DR, et al. 1978. Photomirex: synthesis and assessment of acute toxicity, tissue distribution and mutagenecity. J Agric Food Chem 26(2):388-391.

*Hammond B, Bahr J, Dial 0, et al. 1978. Reproductive toxicology of mirex and Kepone. Fed Prod Fed Am Sot Exp Biol 37(3):501.

*Hammond B, Katyzenellenbogen BS, Krauthammer N, et al. 1979. Estrogenic activity of the insecticide chlordecone (Kepone) and interaction with uterine estrogen receptors. Proc Nat1 Acad Sci U S A 76:6641-6645.

*Hargesheimer EE. 1984. Rapid determination of organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls, using selected ion monitoring mass spectrometry. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 67(6):1067-1075.

*Harless RL, Harris DE, Sovocool GW, et al. 1978. Mass spectrometric analyses and characterization of Kepone in environmental and human samples. Biomed Mass Spectrom 5(3):232-237.

*Harris RL, Huggett RJ, Slone HD. 1980. Determination of dissolved Kepone by direct addition of XAD-2 resin to water. Anal Chem 52(4):779-780.

Harrison AG. 1980. Chemical ionization mass spectrometry of hydrocarbons and halohydrocarbons. Environ Sci Res 16:265-283.

Hauser TR, Bromberg SM. 1982. EPA's monitoring program at Love Canal 1980. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 2:249-272.

Havkin-Frenkel D, Rosen JD, Gallo MA. 1983. Enhancement of hydroxyradical formation in rat liver microsomes by mirex. Toxicol Lett 15:219-223.

*Hawker DW, Connell DW. 1986. Bioconcentration of lipophilic compounds by some aquatic organisms. Ecotoxicol Environ Safety 11: 184- 197.

Hayes WJ Jr, Laws ER. 1991. Mirex and chlordecone. In: Hayes WJ Jr, Laws ER, eds. Handbook of pesticide toxicology. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, Inc., 856-915.

*HAZDAT. 1994. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR), Atlanta, GA,

*Head SL, Burse VW. 1987. Organochlorine recovery from small adipose tissue samples with the universal trace residue extractor (Unitrex). Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 39:848-856.

*Hegarty JM, Glende EA Jr, Recknagel RO. 1986. Potentiation by chlordecone of the defect in hepatic microsomal calcium sequestration induced by carbon tetrachloride. J Biochem Toxicol 1(2):73-78.

Heinz GW, Rourke AW, Bradley TM. 1987. The influence of chlordecone and estrogen on the secretion of proteinaceous molecules of the mouse uterus. Environmental Pollution 46(4):297-306

*Hellou J, Warren WG, Payne JF. 1993. Organochlorines including polychlorinated biphenyls in muscle, liver and ovaries of cod, Gadus morhua. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 25:497-505.

Hendrickson CM, Bowden JA. 1975. The *in vitro* inhibition of rabbit muscle lactate dehydrogenase by mirex and Kepone. J Agric Food Chem 23:407-409.

8. REFERENCES

Hendrickson CM, Bowden JA. 1976. *In vitro* inhibition of lactate dehydrogenase by insecticidal polychlorinated hydrocarbons: I. Mechanism of inhibition: Possible association of reduced nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide with mirex. J Agric Food Chem 24(2):241-244.

*Henry JB. 1984. Clinical diagnosis and management by laboratory methods. 17th ed. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders Compnay, 388-390.

*Herr DW, Gallus JA, Tilson HA. 1987. Pharmacological modification of tremor and enhanced acoustic startle by chlordecone and p,p'-DDT. Psychopharmacology 91:320-325.

*Herr DW, Hong JS, Chen P, et al. 1986. Pharmacological modification of DDT-induced tremor and hyperthermia in rats: Distributional factors. Psychopharmacology (Berlin) 89(3):278-283

*Hewitt LA, Ayotte P, Plaa GL. 1986a. Modifications in rat hepatobiliary function following treatment with acetone, 2-butanone, 2-hexanone, mirex, or chlordecone and subsequently exposed to chloroform. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 83(3):465-473.

*Hewitt LA, Caille G, Plaa GL. 1986b. Temporal relationships between biotransformation, detoxication, and chlordecone potentiation of chloroform-induced hepatotoxicity. Can J Physiol Pharmacol 64(4):477-482.

*Hewitt LA, Hewitt WR, Plaa GL. 1983. Fractional hepatic localization of carbon-14-labeled chloroform in mice and rats treated with chlordecone or mirex. Fundam Appl Toxicol 3(6):489-495.

*Hewitt LA, Palmason C, Masson S, et al. 1990. Evidence for the involvement of organelles in the mechanism of Kepone-potentiated chloroform-induced hepatotoxicity. Liver 10 (1):35-48.

*Hewitt WR, Miyajima H, Cote M, et al. 1979. Acute alteration of chloroform-induced hepato- and nephrotoxicity by mirex and Kepone. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 48:509-527.

Hewitt WR, Miyajima H, Cote MG, et al. 1980. Modification of haloalkane-induced hepatotoxicity by exogenous ketones and metabolic ketosis. Fed Proc 39(13):3118-3123.

*Hill EP, Dent DM. 1985. Mirex residues in seven groups of aquatic and terrestrial mammals. Arch Env Contam Toxicol 14:7-12.

Ho IK, Fujimori K, Huang TP, et al. 1981. Neurochemical evaluation of chlordecone toxicity in the mouse. J Toxicol Environ Health 8:701-706.

*Hodgson DW, Kantor EJ, Mann JB. 1978. Analytical methodology for the determination of Kepone residues in fish, shellfish, and Hi-V01 air filters. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 7(1):99-l 12.

Hodgson E. 1974. Comparative studies of cytochrome P-450 and its interaction with pesticides. In: Khan MA, Bederka JP Jr, eds. Survivol in toxic environments. New York, NY: Academic Press, 213-260.

Hodgson E, Kulkarni AP, Fabacher DL, et al. 1980. Induction of hepatic drug metabolizing enzymes in mammals by pesticides: A review. J Environ Sci Health B 15(6):723-754.

Hoering H, Dobberkau H-J, Seffner W. 1988. Antithyroid environmental chemicals. Z Gesamte Hyg 34(3):170-173.

*Hoff RM, Muir DCG, Grift NP. 1992. Annual cycle of polychlorinated biphenyls and organohalogen pesticides in air in Southern Ontario: 1. Air concentration data. Environmental Science and Technology 26:266-75.

*Holden C. 1976. Mirex: persistant pesticide on the way out. Science 194:301-303.
Holevinski TS, Massaro EJ. 1978. The effects of gestational exposure to mirex on offspring of the mouse. Fed Proc Fed Am Sot Exp Biol 37(3):938.

*Hollernan JW, Hammons AS. 1980. Levels of chemical contaminants in nonoccupationally exposed U.S. residents. Oak Ridge, TN: Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Document No. ORNL/EIS 142.

*Holloman ME, Layton BR, Kennedy MV, et al. 1975. Identification of the major thermal degradation products of the insecticide mirex. J Agric Food Chem 23(5):1011-1012.

Holmstead RL. 1976. Studies of the degradation of mirex with an iron(I1) porphyrin model system. J Agric Food Chem 24(3):620-624.

*Halt RL, Cruse S, Greer ES. 1986. Pesticide and polychlorinated biphenyl residues in human adipose tissue from Northeast Louisiana. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 36(5):651-655.

Hong JS, Ali SF. 1982. Chlordecone (Kepone) exposure in the neonate selectively alters brain and pituitary endorphin levels in prepuberal and adult rats. Neurotoxicology 3(2): 111-117.

*Hong JS, Herr DW, Hudson PM, et al. 1986. Neurochemical effects of DDT in rat brain *in vivo*. Arch Toxicol Suppl 9:14-26.

Hong JS, Hudson PM, Yoshikawa K, et al. 1985. Effect of chlordecone administration on brain and pituitary peptide systems. Neurotoxicology 6:167-182.

*Hong JS, Tilson HA, Uphouse LL, et al. 1984. Effects of chlordecone exposure on brain neurotransmitters: Possible involvement of the serotonin system in chlordecone-elicited tremor. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 73:336-344.

*Hoskins B, Ho IK. 1982. Chlordecone-induced alterations in content and subcellular distribution of calcium in mouse brain. J Toxicol Environ Health 9:535-544.

*Houk VS, DeMarini DM. 1987. Induction of prophage lambda by chlorinated pesticides. Mutat Res 182(4):193-201.

*Houston TE, Mutter LC, Blanke RV, et al. 1981. Chlordecone alcohol formation in the Mongolian gerbil (Meriones Unguiculatus): A model for human metabolism of chlordecone (Kepone). Fundam Appl Toxicol 1(3):293-298.

*Howard PH, Michalenko EM, Sage GW, et al., eds. 1981. Handbook of environmental fate and exposure data for organic chemicals. New York, NY: Lewis Publishers, 110-118.

*HSDB. 1992a. Chlordecone. Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information Program, Bethesda, MD. April 1, 1992.

*HSDB. 1992b. Mirex. Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information Program, Bethesda, MD. September 3, 1992.

*Hsu JP, Miller G, Moran V III. 1991. Analytical method for determination of trace organics in gas samples collected by canister. J Chromatogr Sci 29(2):83-88.

*Hsu YN, Lin MT, Hong JS, et al. 1986. Effect of chlordecone exposure on thermoregulation in the rat. Pharmacology 32:292-300.

Huang ES, Nelson FR. 1986. Anti-estrogenic action of chlordecone in rat pituitary gonadotrophs in vitro. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 82:62-69.

*Huang TP, Ho IK, Mehendale HM. 1980. Assessment of neurotoxicity induced by oral administration of chlordecone (Kepone) in the mouse. Neurotoxicology 2:113-124.

*Huber JJ. 1965. Some physiological effects of the insecticide Kepone in the laboratory mouse. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 7:516-524.

*Huckins JN, Stalling DL, Petty JD, et al. 1982. Fate of Kepone and mirex in the aquatic environment. J Agric Food Chem 30(6):1020-1027.

Hudson PM, Yoshikawa K, Ali SF, et al. 1984. Estrogen-like activity of chlordecone (Kepone) on the hypothalamo-pituitary axis--effects on the pituitary enkephalin system. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 741383-389.

*Huff JE, Gerstner HB. 1978. Kepone: A literature summary. J Environ Path01 Toxicol 1(4):377-395.

Hunsinger RB. 1987. Organic contaminants in drinking water what where when and how. In: Huck PM, Toft P, eds. Treatment of Drinking Water For Organic Contaminants, Second National Conference, Edmonton, Alberta, April 7-8, 1986, 29-44.

Hutchins SR, Tomson MB, Bedient PB, et al. 1985. Fate of trace organics during land application of municipal wastewater. Critical Reviews in Environmental Control 15(4):355-416.

*Hwang EC, Van Woert MH. 1979. Serotonin-norepinephrine interactions in the tremorolytic actions of phenoxybenzamine and trazodone. Pharmacol Biochem Behav 10(1):27-29.

IARC. 1974. IARC monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risk of chemicals to man. Vol 5: Some organochlorine pesticides. Lyon, France: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer, 241-250.

*IARC. 1979a. Chlordecone. Lyon, France: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer, IARC Monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risk of chemicals to humans, 20:67-81.

IARC. 1979b. IARC monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risk of chemicals to humans. Supplement 1: Chemicals and industrial processes associated with cancer in humans. Lyon, France: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

*IARC. 1979c. Mirex. IARC Monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risk of chemicals to humans. Lyon, France: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer 20:283-301.

*IARC. 1987. IARC monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans. Overall evaluations of carcinogenicity: An updating of IARC monographs, volumes 1 to 42, supplement 7. Lyon, France: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

*Iijima M, Cote MG, Plaa GL. 1983. A semiquantitative morphologic assessment of chlordecone-potentiated chloroform hepatotoxicity. Toxicol Lett 17(3-4):307-314.

*Ikegwuonu FI, Mehendale HM. 1991. Biochemical assessment of the genotoxicity of the *in vitro* interaction between chlordecone and carbon tetrachloride in rat hepatocytes. J Appl Toxicol 11(4):303-310.

*Innes JR, Ulland BM, Vallerio MG, et al. 1969. Bioassay of pesticides and industrial chemicals for tumongenicity in mice: A preliminary note. J Nat1 Cancer Inst 42:1101-1114.

Inoue K, Nakazawa K, Obama T, et al. 1990. Chlordecone inhibits three types of ion channels in a neural cell line. Pharmacol Toxicol 67(5):444-446.

*IRIS. 1994. Integrated Risk Information System. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, Cincinnati, OH.

Ishikawa T, McNeeley S, Steiner PM, et al. 1978. Effects of chlorinated hydrocarbon on plasma alpha-lipoprotein cholesterol in rats. Metabolism 27(1):89-96.

Iske GF, Bullmann M, Ondruschka J. 1992. Biotechnology based opportunities for environmental protection in the uranium mining industry. Acta Biotechnol 12(2):79-85.

Isnard P, Lambert S. 1990. Modelling the fate of industrial organic chemicals in the aquatic environment: A review. Revue Des Sciences de L'Eau 3(4):361-376.

*Iverson F. 1976. Induction of paraoxon dealkylation by hexachlorobenzene (HCB) and mirex. J Agric Food Chem 24:1238-1246.

*Ivie GW, Dorough HW, Alley EG. 1974a. Photodecomposition of mirex on silica gel chromatoplates exposed to natural and artificial light. J Agric Food Chem 22(6):933-935.

*Ivie GW, Gibson JR, Bryant HE, et al. 1974b. Accumulation, distribution, and excretion of mirex-14^{C} in animals exposed for long periods to the insecticide in the diet. J Agric Food Chem 22:646-653.

Jager RJ. 1976. Kepone chronology. Science 193:95-96.

Jandacek RJ, Volpenhein RA. 1980. Detoxifying lipophilic toxins. U.S. Patent No. 4241054 12/23/80 Procter and Gamble Co.

Jensen AA. 1983. Chemical contaminants in human milk. Residue Rev 89:1-128.

Jin T, Lin H, Xin P, et al. 1982. [Preliminary screening of mutagenic and carcinogenic effect of pesticides by inhibition test of DNA synthesis.] Zhonghua Yufangyixue Zazhi 16(3):174-176. (Chinese)

*Jinna RR, Uzodinma JE, Desaiah D. 1989. Age-related changes in rat brain ATPases during treatment with chlordecone. J Toxicol Environ Health 27(2):199-208.

*Johnson DC, Sen M, Dey SK. 1992. Differential effects of dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane analogs, chlordecone, and 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin on establishment of pregnancy in the hypophysectomized rat. Proc Sot Exp Biol Med 199(1):42-48.

*Johnson DC, Sen M, Kogo H, et al. 1990. Initiation of embryo implantation and maintenance of early pregnancy in the rat by chlordecone (Kepone). Proc Sot Exp Biol Med 195(1):44-50.

*Jones AS, Hodges CS. 1974. Persistence of mirex and its effects on soil microorganisms. J Agric Food Chem 22(3):435-439.

Jonker D, Woutersen RA, Van Bladeren PJ, et al. 1990. 4-Week oral toxicity study of a combination of eight chemicals in rats: Comparison with the toxicity of the individual compounds. Food Chem Toxicol 28(9):623-631.

*Jordan JE, Grice T, Mishra SK, et al. 1981. Acute chlordecone toxicity in rats: A relationship between tremor and ATPase activities. Neurotoxicology 2:355-364.

*Jovanovich L, Levin S, Khan MA Q. 1987. Significance of mirex-caused hypoglycemia and hyperlipidemia in rats. J Biochem Toxicol 2(Fall/Winter):203-213.

*Kaiser KLE, Lum KR, Comba ME, et al. 1990a. Organic trace contaminants in St. Lawrence river water and suspended sediments, 1985-1987. Sci Total Environ 97/98:23-40.

Kaiser KLE, Oliver BG, Charlton MN, et al. 1990b. Polychlorinated biphenyls in St. Lawrence river sediments. Sci Total Environ 97/98:495-506.

Kaminsky LS, Piper LJ, McMartin DN, et al. 1978. Induction of hepatic microsomal cytochrome P-450 by mirex and Kepone. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 43:327-338.

*Kaminsky R, Kaiser K LE, Hites RA. 1983. Fates of organic compounds from Niagara Falls dumpsites in Lake Ontario (USA, Canada). Journal of Great Lakes Research 9(2):183-189.

*Kamrin MA, Fischer LJ. 1991. Workshop on human health impacts of halogenated biphenyls and related compounds. Environ Health Perspect 91: 157-164.

*Karl PI, Yarbrough JD. 1984. A comparison of mirex-induced liver growth to liver regeneration. Toxicol Lett 23(1):127-133.

Karstadt M, Bobal R. 1982. Availability of epidemiologic data on humans exposed to animal carcinogens: II. Chemical uses and production volume. Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen 2(2):151-167.

*Kavlock RJ, Chernoff N, Rogers E, et al. 1980. Comparative tissue distribution of mirex and chlordecone in fetal and neonatal rats. Pestic Biochem Physiol 14(3):227-235.

*Kavlock RJ, Chernoff N, Rogers E, et al. 1982. An analysis of fetotoxicity using biochemical endpoints of organ differentiation. Teratology 26(2):183-194.

*Kavlock RJ, Chernoff N, Rogers EH. 1985. The effect of acute maternal toxicity on fetal development in the mouse. Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen 5(1):3-13.

Kavlock RJ, Rogers JM, Gray LE Jr, et al. 1987a. Postnatal alterations in development resulting from prenatal exposure to pesticides. Pesticide Science and Biotechnology: Proceedings of the Sixth International Congress of Pesticide Chemistry 561-4.

*Kavlock RJ, Short RD Jr, Chernoff N. 1987b. Further evaluation of an *in vivo* teratology screen. Teratogen Carinogen Mutagen 7(1):7-16.

*Kenaga EE. 1980. Predicted bioconcentration factors and soil sorption coefficients of pesticides and other chemicals. Ecotoxicol Environ Safety 4:26-38.

*Kendall MW. 1974a. Acute hepatotoxic effects of mirex in the rat. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 12(5):617-621.

Kendall MW. 1974b. Acute histopathologic alterations induced in livers of rat, mouse, and quail by the fire-ant poison, mirex. Anat Ret 178:338.

*Kendall MW. 1979. Light and electron microscopic observations of the acute sublethal hepatotoxic effects of mirex in the rat. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 8:25-41.

Kennedy MW, Pittman MA, Stein VM. 1975. Fate of 14^{C} mirex in the female rhesus monkey. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 33:161-162.

Khera KS. 1976. Distribution, metabolism and perinatal toxicity of pesticides with reference to food safety evaluation: Review of selected literature. Adv Mod Toxicol (Part 1):369-420.

*Khera KS, Villeneuve DC, Terry G, et al. 1976. Mirex: A teratogenicity, dominant lethal and tissue distribution study in rats. Food Cosmet Toxicol 14:25-29.

*Kilzer L, Scheunert I, Geyer H, et al. 1979. Laboratory screening of the volatilization rates of organic chemicals from water and soil. Chemosphere 10:751-761.

*Kim HT, Kim KS, Kim JS, et al. 1985. Levels of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), DDE, and mirex in waterfowl collected in New York State, 1981-1982. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 14:13-18.

*Kim NK, Stone DW. 1982. Organic chemicals and drinking water. Albany, NY: New York State Department of Health

Kimbrough RD. 1979. The carcinogenic and other chronic effects of persistent halogenated organic compounds. Ann N Y Acad Sci 320:415-418.

Kimbrough RD. 1982. Disposition and body burdens of halogenated aromatic compounds: Possible association with health effects in humans. Drug Metab Rev 13(3):485-498.

Kimbrough RD. 1985. Case studies. In: Williams PL, Burson JL, eds. Industrial toxicology safety and health applications in the workplace. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 414-431.

*Kitchin KT, Brown JL. 1989. Biochemical studies of promoters of carcinogenesis in rat liver. Teratog Carcinog Mutagen 9(5):273-285.

*Kitchin KT, Brown JL, Kulkami AP. 1992. Predictive assay for rodent carcinogenicity using in vivo biochemical parameters: Operational characteristics and complementarity. Mutat Res 266(2):253-272.

*Klingensmith JS, Lockard V, Mehendale HM. 1983a. Acute hepatotoxicity and lethality of carbon tetrachloride in chlordecone-pretreated rats. Exp Mol Path01 4(7): l-10.

Klingensmith JS, Lockard V, Mehendale HM. 1983b. Acute hepatotoxicity and lethality of CC14 in chlordecone-pretreated rats. Exp Mol Path01 39(1):1-10.

*Klingensmith JS, Mehendale HM. 1981. Potentiation of brominated halomethane hepatotoxicity by chlordecone in the male rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 61(3):378-384.

*Klingensmith JS, Mehendale HM. 1982a. Chlordecone-induced fat depletion in the male rat. J Toxicol Environ Health 10:121-129.

*Klingensmith JS, Mehendale HM. 1982b. Potentiation of CC14 lethality by chlordecone. Toxicol Lett ll(l-2):149-154.

*Klingensmith JS, Mehendale HM. 1983a. Destruction of hepatic mixed-function oxygenase parameters by CC14 in rats following acute treatment with chlordecone, mirex, and phenobarbital. Life Sci 33(23):2339-2348.

*Klingensrnith JS, Mehendale HM. 1983b. Hepatic rnicrosomal metabolism of CC14 after pretreatment with chlordecone, mirex or phenobarbital in male rats. Drug Metab Dispos 11(4):329-334.

*Kloskowski R, Scheunert I, Klein W et al. 1981. Laboratory screening of distribution, conversion and mineralization of chemicals in the soil-plant-system and comparison to outdoor experimental data. Chemosphere 10:1089-l 100.

*Knishkowy B, Baker EL. 1986. Transmission of occupational disease to family contacts. Am J Ind Med 9(6):543-550.

*Knoevenagel K, Himmelreich R. 1976. Degradation of compounds containing carbon atoms by photooxidation in the presence of water. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 4:324-33.

Kobayashi H, Rittman BE. 1982. Microbial removal of hazardous organic compounds. Environmental Science and Technology 16: 170A-182A.

*Kocarek TA, Schuetz EG, Guzelian PS. 1991. Selective induction of cytochrome P450e by Kepone (chlordecone) in primary cultures of adult rat hepatocytes. Mol Pharmacol 40(2):203-10.

*Kocarek TA, Schuetz EG, Guzelian PS. 1991. Selective induction of cytochrome P450e by Kepone (chlordecone) in primary cultures of adult rat hepatocytes. Mol Pharmacol 40:203-210.

*Kocarek TA, Schuetz EG, Guzelian PS. 1994. Regulation of cytochrome P450 2B1/2 mRNAs by

Kepone (chlordecone) and potent estrogens in primary cultures of adult rat hepatocytes on Matngel. Toxicol Lett 71:183-196.

Koch RB, Desaiah D, Glick B, et al. 1977. Antibody reactivation of Kepone inhibited brain ATPase activities. Gen Pharmacol 8(4):231-234.

Koch RB, Pate1 TN, Glick B, et al. 1979. Properties of an antibody to kelevan isolated by affinity chromatography: Antibody reactivation of ATPase activities inhibited by pesticides. Pestic Biochem Physiol 12:130-140.

Kodavanti PR, Cameron JA, Yallapragada PR, et al. 1990a. Effect of chlordecone (Kepone) on calcium transport mechanisms in rat heart sarcoplasmic reticulum. Pharmacol Toxicol 67(3):227-234.

*Kodavanti PR, Joshi UM, Mehendale HM, et al. 1989a. Chlordecone (Kepone)- potentiated carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity in partially hepatectomized rats: A histomorphometric study. J Appl Toxicol 9(6):367-375.

Kodavanti PR S, Kodavanti UP, Mehendale HM. 1990b. Altered hepatic energy status in chlordecone (Kepone)-potentiated carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity. Biochem Pharmacol 40(4):859-866.

Kodavanti PR S, Kodavanti UP, Mehendale HM. 1991. Carbon tetrachloride-induced alterations of hepatic calmodulin and free calcium levels in rats pretreated with chlordecone. Hepatology (Baltimore) 13(2):230-238.

*Kodavanti PR S, Mehrotra BD, Chetty SC, et al. 1988. Effect of selected insecticides on rat brain synaptosomal adenylate cyclase and phosphodiesterase. J Toxicol Environ Health 25(2):207-215.

*Kodavanti PR S, Mehrotra BD, Chetty SC, et al. 1989c. Inhibition of calmodulin-activated adenylate cyclase in rat brain by selected insecticides. Neurotoxicology 10(2):219-228.

*Kodavanti PRA, Kodavanti UP, Faroon OM, et al. 1992. Pivitol role of hepatocellular regeneration in the ultimate hepatotoxicity of CC14 in chlordecone-, Mirex-, or phenobarbital-pretreated rats. Toxicol Path01 20(4):556-569.

*Kodavanti PRA, Rao VC, Mehendale HM. 1993. Loss of calcium homeostasis leads to progressive phase of chlordecone-potentiated carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 122:77-87.

*Kodavanti PRS, Joshi UM, Young RA, et al. 1989b. Role of hepatocellular regeneration in chlordecone potentiated hepatotoxicity of carbon tetrachloride. Arch Toxicol 63:367-375.

Koller LD. 1979. Effects of environmental contaminants on the immune system. Adv Vet Sci Comp Med 23:267-295.

*Komulainen H, Bondy SC. 1987. Modulation of levels of free calcium within synaptosomes by organochlorine insecticides. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 241(2):575-581.

*Korver MP, Burse VW, Needham LL, et al. 199 1. Determination of mirex in human blood sernm containing polychlorinated biphenyls by using packed column gas chromatography. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 74(5):875-877.

*Kramer W, Buchert H, Reuter U, et al. 1984. Global baseline pollution studies IX: C6-Cl4 organochlorined compounds in surface-water and deep-sea fish from the eastern North Atlantic. Chemosphere 13(11): 1255-1267.

Krantzberg G, Boyd D. 1991. The biological significance of contaminants in sediment from Hamilton Harbor Lake Ontario Canada. In: Chapman P, Bishay F, Power E, et al., eds. Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Aquatic Toxicity Workshop, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, November 5-7, 1990. Vancouver, British Columbia: Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1(1774):847-884.

*Krause RT. 1973. Determination of several chlorinated pesticides by the AOAC multiresidue method with additional quantitation of perthane after dehydrochlorination: Collaborative study. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 56(3):721-727.

*Kuhn EP, Suflita JM. 1989. Dehalogenation of pesticides by anaerobic microorganisms in soils and groundwater-a review. In: Reactions and movement of organic chemicals in soils. Soil Science Society of America Special Publication 22: 11 l- 180.

Kupfer D. 1982. Studies on short and long-range estrogenic action of chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides. In: Hunt VR, Smith MK, Worth D, eds. Environmental factors in human growth and development. Banbury Report No. 11, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 379-393.

*Kutz F, Strassman S, Yobs A. 1979. Survey of pesticide residues and their metabolites in the general population of the United States. Commission of the European Communities EUR, ISS EUR 5824, Use Biol Specimens Assess Hum Exposure Environ Pollut 267-274.

Kutz FW. 1983. Chemical exposure monitoring. Residue Rev 85:277-292.

*Kutz FW, Strassman SC, Stroup CR, et al. 1985. The human body burden of mirex in the southeastern United States. J Toxicol Environ Health 15(3-4):385-394.

Kutz FW, Wood PH, Bottimore DP. 1991. Organochlorine pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls in human adipose tissue. In: Ware GW, ed. Reviews of environmental contamination and toxicology. Seacacus, NJ: Springer-Verlag, New York, Inc., 120:1-82.

*Kutz FW, Yobs AR, Johnson WG, et al. 1974. Mirex residues in human adipose tissue. Environmental Entomology 3(5):882-884.

Kutz FW, Yobs AR, Yang HSC. 1976. National pesticide monitoring programs. In: Lee RE Jr, ed. Air pollution from pesticides and agricultural processes. Cleveland, OH: CRC Press, 95-136.

*La1 R, Saxena DM. 1982. Accumulation, metabolism, and effects of organochlorine insecticides on microorganisms. Microbial Rev 46(1):95-127.

Lamartiniere CA, Nicholas JM. 1984. Neonatal chlordecone alteration of the ontogeny of sex-differentiated hepatic drug and xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes. Biochem Pharmacol 33(24):4092-4095.

Lambert GH, Hsu CC, Humphrey H, et al. 1992. Cytochrome P450IA2 *in vivo* induction: A potential biomarker of polyhalogenated biphenyls and their related chemical's effects on the human. Chemosphere 25(l-2): 197-200.

*Lambert GH, Hsu CC, Humphrey H, et al. 1992. Cytochrome P450IA2 *in vivo* induction: a potential biomarker of polyhalogenated biphenyls and their related chemical's effects on the human. Chemosphere 25(l-2): 197-200.

*Landrigan PJ, Kreiss K, Xintaras C, et al. 1980. Clinical epidemiology of occupational neurotoxic disease. Neurobehav Toxicol 2(1):43-48.

*Larson PS, Egle JL, Hennigar GR, et al. 1979a. Acute and subchronic toxicity of mirex in the rat, dog and rabbit. Toxciol Appl Pharmacol 49:271-277.

*Larson PS, Egle JL Jr, Hennigar CR, et al. 1979b. Acute, subchronic, and chronic toxicity of chlordecone. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol48:29-41.

*Larson PS, Hennigar GR, Lane RW, et al. 1978. Acute, subchronic, and chronic toxicological studies with Kepone. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 45(1):33 l-332.

*Lawrence LJ, Casida JE. 1984. Interactions of lindane, toxaphene and cyclodienes with brain-specific t-butylbicyclophosphorothionate receptor. Life Sci 35(2):171-178.

Leach JF, Charles AK. 1987. Regional mirex distribution and its effects on -aminobutyric acid and flunitrazepam binding in mouse strains. J Toxicol Environ Health 21:423-433.

*LeBel GL, Williams DT. 1986. Determination of halogenated contaminants in human adipose tissue. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 69:451-458.

Lederer J. 1978. [Mirex and Kepone, two life-threatening insecticides.] Louvain Med 97(6):357-362. (French)

Legator MS, Ward JB Jr. 1984. Genetic toxicity: Relevant studies with animals ahd humans. In: Reproduction: The new frontier in occupational and environmental health research. Prog Clin Biol Res 160:491-525.

*Lewandowski M, Levi P, Hodgson E. 1989. Induction of cytochrome P-450 isozymes by mirex and chlordecone. J Biochem Toxicol 4(3):195-199.

*Lewis RG, Brown AR, Jackson MD. 1977. Evaluation of polyurethane foam for sampling of pesticides, polychlorinated biphenyls and polychlorinated naphthalenes in ambient air. Anal Chem 49(12):1668-1672.

*Lewis RG, Hanisch RC, MacLeod KE, et al. 1976. Photochemical confimation of mirex in the presence of polychlorinated biphenyls. J Agric Food Chem 24(5):1030-1035.

*Lewis RG, Lee RE Jr. 1976. Air pollution from pesticides: sources, occurance, and dispersion. In: Air Pollution from Pesticides and Agricultural Processes. Ed: RE Lee, Jr. CRC Press, Inc. pg 18.

*Lewis TW, Makarewicz JC. 1988. Exchange of mirex between Lake Ontario USA and its tributaries. Journal of Great Lakes Research 14(4):388-393.

*Liao W, Joe T, Cusick WG. 1991. Multiresidue screening method for fresh fruit and vegetables with gas chromatographic/mass spectrometric detection. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 74(3):554-565.

*Linder RE, Scotti TM, McElroy WK, et al. 1983. Spermotoxicity and tissue accumulation of chlordecone (Kepone) in male rats. J Toxicol Environ Health 12:183-192.

Linder RE, Strader LF, McElroy WK. 1986. Measurement of epididymal sperm motility as a test variable in the rat. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 36:317-324.

*Lloyd FA, Cain CE, Mast J, et al. 1974. Results of pesticide analysis of human maternal blood. J Mississippi Academy Sciences 19:79-84.

*Lockard VG, Mehendale HM, O'Neal RM. 1983a. Chlordecone-induced potentiation of carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity: A light and electron microscopic study. Exp Mol Path01 39:230-245

*Lockard VG, Mehendale HM, O'Neal RM. 1983b. Chlordecone-induced potentiation of carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity: A morphometric and biochemical study. Exp Mol Path01 39:246-255.

Loper JC. 1980. Mutagenic effects of organic compounds in drinking water. Mutat Res 76(3):241-268.

*Lopez-Avila V, Bauer K, Milanes J, et al. 1993. Evaluation of Soxtec extraction procedure for extracting organic compounds from soils and sediments. J AOAC Int 76(4):864-880.

*Lopez-Avila V, Benedict0 J, Baldin E. 1992. Analysis of classes of compounds of environmental concern: III. organochlorine pesticides. J High Res Chromatog 15:319-328.

*Lum KR, Kaiser KL, Comba ME. 1987. Export of mirex from Lake Ontario to the St Lawerence estuary. Sci Total Environ 67(1):41-51.

*Lunsford CA, Weinstein MP, Scott L. 1987. Uptake of Kepone by the estuarine bivalve Rangia cuneata, during the dredging of contaminated sediments in the James River, VA. Water Research 21:411-416.

Luster MI, Pfiefer RW, Tucker AN. 1985. The immunotoxicity of natural and environmental estrogens. In: Dean JH, ed. Target organ toxicology series: Immunotoxicology and immunopharmacology. New York, NY: Raven Press Book Inc., 315-326.

MacDonald CR, Metcalfe CD. 1991. Concentration and distribution of PCB congeners in isolated Ontario (Canada) lakes contaminated by atmospheric deposition. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 48(3):371-381.

*Macleod KE, Hanisch RC, Lewis RG. 1982. Evaluation of gel permeation chromatography for clean up of human adipose tissue samples for gas chromatographic-mass spectrometric analysis of pesticides and other chemicals. J Anal Toxicol 6(1):38-40.

Mactutus CF. 1986. Early adrenal steroid influences on neural and behavioral function. Neurotoxicology 7(2):77-94.

Mactutus CF, Tilson HA. 1984. Neonatal chlordecone exposure impairs early learning and retention of active avoidance in the rat. Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol 6(1):75-83.

Mactutus CF, Tilson HA. 1985. Evaluation of long-term consequences in behavioral and/or neural function following neonatal chlordecone exposure. Teratology 3 l(2): 177-186.

Mactutus CF, Unger KL, Tilson HA. 1982. Neonatal chlordecone exposure impairs early learning and memory in the rat on a multiple measure passive avoidance task. Neurotoxicology 3(2):27-44.

*Mactutus CF, Unger KL, Tilson HA. 1984. Evaluation of neonatal chlordecone neurotoxicity during early development: Initial characterization. Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol 6(1):67-73.

*Madhukar BV, Matsumura F. 1979. Comparison of induction patterns of rat hepatic microsomal mixed-function oxidases by pesticides and related chemicals. Pestic Biochem Physiol ll(l-3)301-308.

*Mady N, Smith D, Smith J, et al. 1979. Analysis of Kepone in biological samples. In: Trace organic analysis: A new frontier in analytical chemistry, Proceedings of the 9th Materials Research Symposium, National Bureau of Standards, April 10-13, 1978. Gaithersburg, MD: National Bureau of Standards Special Publications, 519:341-343.

*Maier WE, Costa LG. 1990. Sodium/potassium ATPase in rat brain and erythrocytes as a possible target and marker, respectively, for neurotoxicity: Studies with chlordecone, organotins and mercury compounds. Toxicol Lett 51(2):175-188.

Maliwal BP, Guthrie FE. 1982. *In vitro* uptake and transfer of chlorinated hydrocarbons among human lipoproteins. J Lipid Res 23(3):474-479.

*Manes J, Font G, Pica Y. 1993. Evaluation of a solid-phase extraction system for determining pesticide residues in milk. J Chromatog 642:195-204.

*Manring JA, Moreland DE. 198 1. Effects of chlordecone on isolated rat liver mitochondria. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 59(3):483-488.

Marcus JM, Renfrow RT. 1990. Pesticides and PCBs in South Carolina USA estuaries. Marine Pollution Bulletin 21(2):96-99.

*Marsalek J, Schroeter H. 1988. Annual loadings of toxic contaminants in urban runoff from the Canadian Great Lakes basin. Water Pollution Research Journal of Canada 23(3):360-378.

*Martinez AJ, Taylor JR, Dyck PJ, et al. 1978. Chlordecone intoxication in man: II. Ultrastructure of peripheral nerves and skeletal muscle. Neurology 28:631-635.

*Maslansky CJ, Williams GM. 1981. Evidence for an epigenetic mode of action in organochlorine pesticide hepatocarcinogenicity: A lack of genotoxicity in rat, mouse and hamster hepatocytes. J Toxicol Environ Health 8(1-2):121-130.

*Matsumura F. 1985. Involvement of picrotoxinin receptor in the action of cyclodiene insecticides. Neurotoxicology 6(2):139-164.

McMahon BM. 1984. Report on organohalogen pesticides. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 67(2):385-388.

McMillan DE. 1982. Effects of chronic administration of pesticides on schedule controlled responding by rats and pigeons. In: Chambers JE, Yarbrough JD, eds. Effects of chronic exposures to pesticides on animal systems. New York, NY: Raven Press, 211-226.

*Meany JE, Packer Y. 1979. The *in vitro* inactivation of lactate dehydrogenase by organochlorine insecticides. Pestic Biochem Phsyiol 1 l(l-3):232-242.

*Mehendale HM. 1976. Mirex-induced suppression of biliary excretion of polychlorinated biphenyl compounds. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 36(2):369-381.

*Mehendale HM. 1977a. Chemical reactivity-absorption, retention, metabolism, and elimination of hexachlorocyclopentadiene. Environ Health Perspect 21:275-278.

*Mehendale HM. 1977b. Effect of preexposure to Kepone on the biliary excretion of imipramine and sulfobromophthalein. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 40:247-259.

*Mehendale HM. 1977c. Mirex-induced impairment of hepatobiliary function: Suppressed biliary excretion of imipramine and sulfobromophthalein. Drug Metab Dispos 5:56-62.

Mehendale HM. 1979. Modification of hepatobiliary function by toxic chemicals. Federation Proceedings of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology 38(8):2240-2245.

*Mehendale HM. 1981a. Chlordecone-induced hepatic dysfunction. J Toxicol Environ Health 8:743-755.

*Mehendale HM. 1981b. Onset and recovery from chlordecone- and mirex-induced hepatobiliary dysfunction. Toxicol Appl Pharrnacol 58(1):132-139.

Mehendale HM. 1984. Potentiation of halomethane hepatotoxicity: Chlordecone and carbon tetrachloride. Fundam Appl Toxicol 4(3):295-308.

Mehendale HM. 1989a. Amplification of hepatotoxicity and lethality of carbon tetrachloride and trichloromethane by chlordecone. Rev Biochem Toxicol 10:91-138.

Mehendale HM. 1989b. Mechanism of the lethal interaction of chlordecone and CC14 at non-toxic doses. Toxicol Lett 49:215-241.

Mehendale HM. 1990a. Assessment of hepatobiliary function with phenolphthalein and phenolphthalein glucuronide. Clin Chem Enzyme Commis 2:19.5-204.

Mehendale HM. 1990b. Potentiation of halomethane hepatotoxicity by chlordecone: A hypothesis for the mechanism. Med Hypotheses 33(4):289-299.

Mehendale HM. 1991. Role of hepatocellular regeneration and hepatolobular healing in the final outcome of liver injury: A two-stage model of toxicity. Biochem Pharmacol 42(6):1155-1162.

*Mehendale HM. 1992. Biochemical mechanisms of biphasic dose-response relationships: Role of hormesis. In: Calabrese EJ, ed. Biological effects of low level exposures to chemicals and radiation. Workshop, Amherst, MA, April 30 - May 1, 1991. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers, Inc., 59-94.

*Mehendale HM. 1994. Cellular and molecular foundations of hermetic mechanisms. In: Biological effects of low level exposures: dose-response relationships. Editor: Calabrese EJ. Lewis Publishers.

*Mehendale HM, Chen PF, Fishbein L, et al. 1973. Effect of mirex on the activities of various rat hepatic mixed-function oxidases. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 1(3):245-254.

*Mehendale HM, Fishbein L, Fields M, et al. 1972. Fate of mirex-14 ^{C} in the rat and plants. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 8:200-207.

*Mehendale HM, Ho IK, Desaiah D. 1978a. Mirex-induced interference of energy metabolism and hepatobiliary dysfunction. Fed Proc Fed Am Sot Exp Biol 37(3):299.

Mehendale HM, Ho IK, Desaiah D. 1979a. Possible molecular mechanism of mirex-induced hepatobiliary dysfunction. Drug Metab Dispos 7(1):28-33.

*Mehendale HM, Klingensmith JS. 1988. *In vivo* metabolism of carbon tetrachloride by rats pretreated with chlordecone, mirex, or phenobarbital. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 93(2):247-256.

Mehendale HM, Onoda K, Curtis LR, et al. 1979b. Induction of hepatic mixed function oxidases by photomirex. J Agric Food Chem 27(6):1416-1418.

*Mehendale HM, Purushotham KR, Lockard VG. 1989. The time course of liver injury and [3H]thymidine incorporation in chlordecone-potentiated trichloromethane hepatotoxicity. Exp Mol Pathol 51(1):31-47.

Mehendale HM, Ray SD. 1990. Inhibition of cell division in hepatoma cell cultures by chlordecone and carbon tetrachloride combination. Toxicology *in vitro* 4(3):179-183.

Mehendale HM, Ray SD, Cai Z. 1991. Paradoxical toxicity of carbon tetrachloride in isolated hepatocytes from chlordecone, phenobarbital and mirex pretreated rats. *In vitro* Toxicology 4(3):187-196.

*Mehendale HM, Takanaka A, Desaiah D, et al. 1977a. Kepone induction of hepatic mixed function oxidases. Life Sci 20(6):991-997.

*Mehendale HM, Takanaka A, Desaiah D, et al. 1978b. Effect of preexposure to Kepone on hepatic mixed function oxidases in the female rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 44:171-180.

*Merck. 1989. The Merck index: An encyclopedia of chemicals, drugs, and biologicals. 11th ed., Budavari S, O'Neil MJ, Smith A, et al. eds. Rahway, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 321, 977.

*Mes J. 1992. Organochlorine residues in human blood and biopsy fat and their relationship. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 48(6):815-820.

*Mes J, Davies DJ, Doucet J, et al. 1993. Levels of chlorinated hydrocarbon residues in Canadian human breast milk and their relationship to some characteristics of the donors. Food Add Contam 10(4):429-441.

*Mes J, Davies DJ, Miles W. 1978. Traces of mirex in some Canadian human milk samples. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 19564-570.

*Mes J, Davies DJ, Turton D, et al. 1986. Levels and trends of chlorinated hydrocarbon contaminants in the breast milk of Canadian women. Food Addit Contam 3(4):313-322.

*Mes J, Marchand L, Davies DJ. 1990. Organochlorine residues in adipose tissue of Canadians. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 45(5):681-688.

*Metcalf RL, Kapoor IP, Lu PY, et al. 1973. Model ecosystem studies of the environmental fate of six organochlorine pesticides. Environ Health Perspect 1973:35-44.

*Metcalfe JL, Charlton MN. 1990. Freshwater mussels as biomonitors for organic industrial contaminants and pesticides in the St. Lawrence river. Sci Total Environ 97-98:595-615.

Meyer CR. 1984. Critical review of studies relating occupational exposures of males and reproductive capacity. In: Lackey JE, Lemasters GK, Keye WR Jr, eds. Reproduction: The new frontier in occupational and environmental health research. New York, NY: Alan R. Liss, Inc., 375-384.

*Meyer SA, Kim TW, Moser GL, et al. 1994. Synergistic interaction between the non-phorbol ester-type promoter mirex and 12-o-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate in mouse skin tumor promotion. Carcinogenesis 15(1):47-52.

Meyers CY, Kolb VM, Gass GH, et al. 1988. Doisynolic-type acids - uterotropically potent estrogens which compete poorly with estradiol for cytosolic estradiol receptors. J Steroid Biochem 31(4A):393-404.

*Minyard JP Jr, Roberts WE. 1991. State findings on pesticide residues in foods: 1988 and 1989. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 74(3):438-452.

*Mishra SK, Koury M, Desaiah D. 1980. Inhibition of calcium ATPase activity in rat brain and muscle by chlordecone. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 25:262-268.

*Mitra A, Richards I, Kitchin K, et al. 1990. Mirex induces omithine decarboxylase in female rat liver. J Biochem Toxicol 5(2):119-124.

Miyazaki T, Yamagishi T, Matsumoto M. 1986. [Identification of 1,2,4,5-tetrabromobenzene and mirex in human milk by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry.] Journal of the Food Hygienic Society of Japan 27(3):267-271. (Japanese)

Molowa DT, Shayne AG, Guzelian PS. 1986a. Purification and characterization of chlordecone reductase from human liver. J Biol Chem 261(27):12624-12627.

*Molowa DT, Wnghton SA, Blanke RV, et al. 1986b. Characterization of a unique aldo-keto reductase responsible for the reduction of chlordecone in the liver of the gerbil and man. J Toxicol Environ Health 17:375-384.

*Morgan DP, Roan CC. 1974. Liver function in workers having high tissue stores of chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides. Arch Environ Health 29:14-17.

*Morgan DP, Sandifier SH, Hetzler HL, et al. 1979. Test for *in vivo* conversions of mirex to Kepone. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 22:238-244.

*Mortelmans K, Haworth S, Lawlor T, et al. 1986. Salmonella mutagenicity tests: II. Results from the testing of 270 chemicals. Environ Mutagen 8(Suppl. 7):1-119

*Mosernan RF, Crist HL, Edger-ton TR, et al. 1977. Electron capture gas chromatographic determination of Kepone residues in environmental samples. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 6(2-3):221-231.

*Mosernan RF, Ward MK, Crist HL, et al. 1978. A micro derivation technique for the confirmation of trace quantities of Kepone. J Agric Food Chem 26(4):965-968.

*Moser GJ, Meyer SA, Smart RC. 1992. The chlorinated pesticide mirex is a novel nonphorbol ester-type tumor promoter in mouse skin. Cancer Res 52(3):631-636.

*Moser GJ, Robinette CL, Smart RC. 1993. Characterization of skin tumor promotion by mirex: structure-activity relationships, sexual dimorphism and presence of Ha-ras mutation. Carcinogenesis 14(6):1155-l 160.

Moser GJ, Smart RC. 1989. Hepatic tumor-promoting chlorinated hydrocarbons stimulate protein kinase C activity. Carcinogenesis (London) 10(5):851-856.

Moutschen-Dahmen J, Moutschen-Dahmen M, Degraeve N. 1984. Mutagenicity, carcinogenicity, and teratogenicity of insecticides. In: Mutagenicity, carcinogenicity, and teratology of industrial pollutants. 127-203.

*Mudami AR, Hassett JP. 1988. Photochemical activity of mirex associated with dissolved organic matter. Chemosphere 17: 1133-l 146.

*Mudroch A, Williams D. 1989. Suspended sediments and the distribution of bottom sediments in the Niagara River. Journal of Great Lakes Research 15(3):427-436.

*Muir DC, Ford CA, Grift NP, et al. 1990. Geographic variation of chlorinated hydrocarbons in burbot (Lota lota) from remote lakes and rivers in Canada. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 19(4):530-542.

Murphy MJ, Piper LJ, McMartin DN, et al. 1980. The role of cytochrome P-450-inducing agents in potentiating the toxicity of fluroxene (2,2,2-trifluoroethyl vinyl ether). Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 52(1):69-81.

Murray FJ, Schwetz BA, Balmer MF, et al. 1980. Teratogenic potential of hexachlorocyclopentadiene in mice and rabbits. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 53(3):497-500.

*Mussalo-Rauhamaa H, Pyysalo H, Antervo K. 1988. Relation between the content of organochlorine compounds in Finnish human milk and characteristics of the mothers. J Toxicol Environ Health 25(1):1-19.

*Mussalo-Rauhamaa H, Pyysalo H, Antervo K. 1993. Relation between the content of organochlorine compounds in Finnish human milk and characteristics of the mothers. J Toxicol Environ Health 25:1-19.

Mutter LC, Blanke RV, Jandacek RJ, et al. 1988. Reduction in the body content of DDE in the

Mongolian gerbil treated with sucrose polyester and caloric restriction. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 92(3):428-435.

*NAS/NRC. 1989. Biologic markers in reproductive toxicology. National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council. Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 15-35.

*NATICH. 1992. National Air Toxics Information Clearinghouse. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards.

*NCI. 1976. Report on carcinogenesis bioassay of technical grade chlordecone (Kepone). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, Carcinogenesis Program, Division of Cancer Cause and Prevention.

Neilson AH. 1990. The biodegradation of halogenated organic compounds. J Appl Bacterial 69(4):445-470.

Nelson BD. 1975. Action of cyclodiene pesticides on oxidative phosphorylation in rat liver mitochondria. Biochem Pharmacol 24(16):1485-1490.

Nelson BK. 1985. Developmental neurotoxicology of environmental and industrial agents. In: Blum, Manzo. Drug and chemical toxicology series: No. 3. Neurotoxicology (Marcel Dekker): 163-201.

Newman S, Guzelian PS. 1982. Stimulation of de novo synthesis of cytochrome P 450 by phenobarbital in primary nonproliferating cultures of adult rat hepatocytes. Proc Nat1 Acad Sci U. S. A . 79(9):2922-2926.

*Nichols MM. 1990. Sedimentologic fate and cycling of Kepone in an estuarine system: Example from the James River estuary. Sci Total Environ 97/98:407-440.

*Niethammer KR, White DH, Baskett TS, et al. 1984. Presence and biomagnification of organochlorine chemical residues in Oxbow Lakes of northeastern Louisiana. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 13(1):63-74.

*NIOSH. 1984. NIOSH manual of analytical methods. 3rd ed. Cinncinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health. Method 5508, l-4.

*NIOSH. 1992. Recommendations for occupational safety and health: Compendium of policy documents and statements. Cincinnati, OH: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, Centers for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

NLM. 1977. Kepone: I. A literature summary: II. An abstracted literature collection, 1952-1977. Bethesda, MD: National Library of Medicine, Toxicology Information Program. Document No. ORNL/TIRC-76/3.

*Norstrom RJ, Hallet DJ, Onuska FI, et al. 1980b. Mirex and its degradation products in Great Lakes herring gulls. Environ Sci Technol 14(7):860-866.

*Norstrom RJ, Won HT, Holdrinet MVH, et al. 1980a. Gas-liquid chromatographic determination of mirex and photomirex in the presence of polychlorinated biphenyls: Interlaboratory study. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 63(1):37-42.

NRC. 1978. Kepone/ mirex/ hexachlorocyclopentadiene: An environmental assessment. Washington, DC: National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council. Document No. PB 280 289.

*NREPC. 1986. Proposed regulation. Frankfort, KY: Department for Environmental Protection, Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Cabinet. 401 KAR 63:022.

NTP. 1982. Mutagenesis testing resutls. NTP Tech Bull (7):5-9.

NTP. 1984. Reproductive toxicology of chlordecone (Kepone). Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, National Toxicology Program. Document No. NTP 84-016.

*NTP. 1990. National Toxicology Program. Toxicology and carcinogenesis studies of mirex (CAS No. 2385-85-5) in F344/N rats (feed studies). Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, National Toxicology Program. NTP TR 3 13.

*NTP. 1994. National Toxicology Program. Seventh Annual Report on Carcinogens, vol 1. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

*Oliver BG, Charlton MN. 1984. Chlorinated organic contaminants on settling particulates in the Niagara River vicinity of Lake Ontario. Environmental Science and Technology 18:903-908.

*Oliver BG, Charlton MN, Durham RW. 1989. Distribution, redistribution, and geochronology of polychlorinated biphenyl congeners and other chlorinated hydrocarbons in Lake Ontario sediments. Environmental Science and Technology 23(2):200-208.

*Oliver BG, Nicol KD. 1984. Chlorinated contaminants in the Niagara River, 1981-1983. Sci Total Environ 3957-70.

*Oliver BG, Niimi AJ. 1985. Bioconcentration factors of some halogenated organics for Rainbow Trout: Limitation in their use for predictions of environmental residues. Environmental Science and Technology 19:842-849.

*Oliver BG, Niimi AJ. 1988. Trophodynamic analysis of polychlorinated biphenyl congeners and other chlorinated hydrocarbons in the Lake Ontario ecosystem. Environmental Science and Technology 22:388-397.

Omann G, Lakowicz JR. 1977. Pesticide uptake into membranes measured by fluorescence quenching. Science 197(4302):465-467.

*Onuska FI, Comba ME, Cobum JA. 1980. Quantitative determination of mirex and its degradation products by high-resolution capillary gas chromatography/mass spectrometry. Anal Chem 52(14):2272-2275.

*Onuska FI, Terry KA. 1993. Extraction of pesticides from the sediments using a microwave technique. Chromatographia 36: 191- 194.

*Omdorff SA, Colwell RR. 1980. Microbial transformation of Kepone. Appl Environ Microbial 39(2):398-406.

Oswald EO, Albro PW, McKinney JD. 1974. Utilization of gas-liquid chromatography coupled with chemical ionization and electron impact mass spectrometry for the investigation of potentially hazardous environmental agents and their metabolites. J Chromatogr 98(2):363-448.

Packham ED, Thompson JE, Mayfield CI, et al. 1981. Perturbation of lipid membranes by organic pollutants. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 10(3):347-356.

Paterson S, Mackay D, Tam D, et al. 1990. Uptake of organic chemicals by plants: A review of processes, correlations and models. Chemosphere 21:297-331.

Peppriell J. 1980. A comparison of the cytochrome P-450 species induced by mirex and 3,4,5,3',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl in hepatic microsomes of the mouse. Environ Res 23(2):309-318.

*Peppriell J. 198 1. The induction of hepatic microsomal mixed-function oxidase activities in the mouse by mirex, 3,4,5,3',4',5'-hexachlorobiphenyl, and equimolar dosages of both. Environ Res 26:402-408.

Petrick G, Schulz DE, Duinker JC. 1988. Clean-up of environmental samples by high-performance liquid chromatography for analysis of organochlorine compounds by gas chromatography with electron-capture detection. J Chromatogr 435(1):241-248.

*Phillips DE, Eroschenko VP. 1982. An electron microscopic study of chlordecone (Kepone) induced peripheral nerve damage in adult mice. Neurotoxicology 3(2):155-161.

Phillips DE, Eroschenko VP. 1985a. An electron microscopic study of alterations in mouse peripheral nerve and skeletal muscle after chlordecone exposure. Neurotoxicology 6(1):141-150.

Phillips DE, Eroschenko VP. 1985b. Effect of the insecticide chlordecone on the ultrastructure of mouse skeletal muscle. Neurotoxicology 6(3):45-52.

Phillips LJ. 1992a. A comparison of human toxics exposure and environmental contamination by census division. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 22(1):1-5.

Phillips LJ. 1992b. Regional relationships between releases and environmental and human exposure to toxic substances. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 48(6):795-802.

Phillips LJ, Birchard GF. 1990. An evaluation of the potential for toxics exposure in the Great Lakes region using STORET data. Chemosphere 20:587-598.

*Phillips LJ, Birchard GF. 1991a. Regional variations in human toxics exposure in the USA: An analysis based on the national human adipose tissue survey. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 21(2):159-168.

Phillips LJ, Birchard GF. 1991b. Use of STORET data to evaluate variations in environmental contamination by census division. Chemosphere 22(9-10):835-848.

Piegorsch WW, Hoe1 DG. 1988. Exploring relationships between mutagenic and carcinogenic potencies. Mutat Res 196(2):161-175.

Pienta RJ. 1980. Evaluation and relevance of the Syrian hamster embryo cell system. Applied Methods in Oncology 3: 149- 169.

*Pinkston G, Uphouse L. 1988. Postovulatory reduction of fertility in chloredecone treated female rats. Reprod Toxicol 1(2):105-109.

Pittman KA, Kennedy MW, Treble DH. 1975. Mirex kinetics in the rhesus monkey. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 33:196-197.

Pittman KA, Wiener M, Treble DH. 1976. Mirex kinetics in the rhesus monkey: II. Pharmacokinetic model. Drug Metab Dispos 4:288-295.

Pittz EP, Abraham R, Rourke D, et al. 1978. Effect of oral administration to mice of 30 ppm of mirex on the sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophorectic patterns of hepatic microsomal proteins. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 45(1):335-336.

*Pittz EP, Rourke D, Abraham R, et al. 1979. Alterations in hepatic microsomal proteins of mice administered mirex orally. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 21:344-351.

*Plaa GL, Caille G, Vezina M, et al. 1987. Chloroform interaction with chlordecone and mirex: Correlation between biochemical and histological indexes of toxicity and quantitative tissue levels. Fundam Appl Toxicol 9: 198-207.

Poddar MK, Dewey WL. 1983. Kepone induced changes in the synaptosomal uptake and release of dopamine in corpus striatum and norepinephrine in hypothalamus. IRCS Medical Science: Library Compendium 11(7):632-633.

Poland A, Teitelbaum P, Glover E. 1989. [1251]2-Iodo-3,7,8-trichlorodibenzo-p-dioxin-binding species in mouse liver induced by agonists for the Ah receptor: Characterization and identification. Mol Pharmacol 36(1):113-120.

*Pore RS. 1984. Detoxification of chlordecone poisoned rats with chlorella and chlorella derived sporopollenin. Drug Chem Toxixcol 7(1):57-71.

*Pospisil PA, Marcus MF, Kobus MA. 1992. The application of supercritical fluid capillary chromatography to the analysis of appendix-VIII and IX compounds. In: Waste testing and quality assurance: third volume, ASTM STP 1075, D Fiedman, Ed., American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA. pp154-169.

*Posyniak A, Stec J. 1980. The method for determination of Kelevan and Kepone residues in milk. Bull Vet Inst Pulawy 24(l-4):76-8 1.

*Probst GS, McMahon RE, Hill LE, et al. 1981. Chemically-induced unscheduled DNA synthesis in primary rat hepatocyte cultures: A comparison with bacterial mutagenicity using 218 compounds. Environmental Mutagenesis 3: 1 l-32.

*Pryor GT, Uyeno ET, Tilson HA, et al. 1983. Assessment of chemicals using a battery of neurobehavioral tests: A comparative study. Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol 5(1):91-l 17.

*Purushotham KR, Lockard VG, Mehendale HM. 1988. Amplification of chloroform hepatotoxicity and lethality by dietary chlordecone (Kepone) in mice. Toxicol Path01 16(1):27-34.

*Pylypiw HM Jr, 1993. Rapid gas chromatographic method for the multiresidue screening of fruits and vegetables for organochlorine and organophosphate pesticides. J AOAC Int 76(6):1369-1373.

Pytlewski LL, Krevitz K, Smith AB. 1979. Conversion of PCBs and halogenated pesticides into non-toxic materials using a new type of alkali metal reaction. In: Eleventh Mid-Atlantic Industrial Waste Conference, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA, July 15-17, 1979. Univeristy Park, PA: Pennsylvania State University, 97-99.

“Quintanilla-Lopez JE, Lebron-Aguilar R, Polo-Diez LM. 1992. Comparative study of clean-up and fractionation methods for the determination of organochloride pesticides in lipids by gas chromatography. J Chromatogr 591(l-2):303-31 1.

*Rahman MS, Montanarella L, Johansson B, et al. 1993. Trace levels of tris(4-chlorophenyl)-methanol and -methane in human milk. Chemosphere 27(8):1487-1497.

Raloff J. 1976. The Kepone episode. Chemistry 49:20-21.

Rao SB, Mehendale HM. 1989. Protection from chlordecone (Kepone)-potentiated carbon tetrachloride hepatotoxicity in rats by fructose 1,6-diphosphate. Int J Biochem 21(9):949-954.

*Rae SB, Young RA, Mehendale HM. 1989. Hepatic polyamines and related enzymes following chlordecone-potentiated carbon tetrachloride toxicity in rats. J Biochem Toxicol 4(1):55-63.

Rao SB, Young RA, Mehendale HM. 1990. Perturbations in polyamines and related enzymes following chlordecone-potentiated bromotrichloromethane hepatotoxicity. J Biochem Toxicol 5(1):23-32.

Reanult JY, Melcion C, Cordier A. 1989. Limb bud cell culture for *in vitro* teratogen screening: Validation of an improved assessment method using 51 compounds. Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen 9:83-96.

*Reel JR, Lamb JC IV. 1985. Reproductive toxicology of chlordecone (Kepone). In: Thomas JA, Korach KS, McLachlan JA, eds. Target organ toxicology series: Endocrine toxicology. New York, NY: Raven Press, 357-392.

*Reimers RS, Akers TG, White L. 1989. Use of applied fields in biological treatment of toxic substances wastewater and sludges. In: Mizrahi A, ed. Advances in biotechnological processes: Vol. 12. Biological waste treatment. New York, NY: Alan R. Liss, Inc., 235-272.

*Reiter L. 1977. Behavioral toxicology: Effects of early postnatal exposure to neurotoxins on development of locomotor activity in the rat. J Occup Med 19(3):201-204.

Reiter LW, Kidd K. 1978. The behavioral effects of subacute exposure to Kepone or mirex on the weanling rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 45:357.

Reiter LW, Kidd K, Ledbetter G, et al. 1977. Comparative behavioral toxicology of mirex and Kepone in the rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 41:143.

Reiter LW, Kidd K, Ledbetter G, et al. 1982. Comparative behavioral toxicology of mirex and Kepone in the rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 41:143.

Reuber MD. 1978a. Carcinogenicity of Kepone. J Toxicol Environ Health 4:895-911.

Reuber MD. 1978b. Carcinomas and other lesions of the liver in mice ingesting organochlorine pesticides. Clin Toxicol 13(2):231-256.

8. REFERENCES

*Reuber MD. 1979a. Carcinomas and other lesions of the liver in mice ingesting organochlorine pesticides. Toxicology Annual 3:231-256.

*Reuber MD. 1979b. Carcinomas of the liver in rats ingesting Kepone. Neoplasma 26:231-235.

*Reuber MD. 1979c. The carcinogenicity Kepone. J Environ Path01 Toxicol 2(3):671-686.

*Reuber MD, Ulland BM. 1977. Acute and chronic renal and hepatic disease in rats fed mirex. J Nat1 Cancer Inst 59(4):1051-1053.

*Richter E, Lay JP, Klein W, et al. 1979. Enhanced elimination of Kepone-14 ^{C} in rats fed liquid paraffin. J Agric Food Chem 27(1):187-189.

Rinkus SJ, Legator MS. 1980. The need for both *in vitro* and *in vivo* systems in mutagenicity screening. In: de Serres FJ, Hollaender A, eds. Chemical mutagens: Principles and methods for their detection. New York, NY: Plenum Press, 365-473.

Ripley BD, Braun HE. 1983. Retention time data for organochlorine, organophosphorus, and organonitrogen pesticides on SE-30 capillary column and application of capillary gas chromatography to pesticide residue analysis. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 66(5):1084-1095.

*Ritchie GP, Ho IK. 1982. Effects of chlordecone and mirex on amino acids incorporation into brain and liver proteins in the mouse. Neurotoxicology 3(4):243-247.

*Robacker KM, Kulkami AP, Hodgson E. 198 1. Pesticide induced changes in the mouse hepatic microsomal cytochrome P-450-dependant monooxygenase system and other enzymes. J Environ Sci Health (Part B: Pestic Food Contam Agric Wastes) 16(5):529-546.

*Roberts MH Jr, Fisher DJ. 1985. Uptake and clearance rates for Kepone in two marine fish species. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 14(1): l-6.

*Robinson KM, Yarbrough JD. 1978a. A study of liver function in rats with mirex-induced enlarged livers. Pestic Biochem Physiol 9(1):61-64.

Robinson KM, Yarbrough JD. 1978b. A study of mirex induced changes in liver metabolism and function with emphasis on liver enlargement. Fed Proc, Fed Am Sot Exp Biol 37:699.

*Robinson KM, Yarbrough JD. 1978c. Liver response to oral administration of mirex in rats. Pestic Biochem Physiol 8:65-72.

Robinson KM, Yarbrough JD. 1980. Liver protein synthesis and catabolism in mirex-pretreated rats with enlarging livers. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 215(1):82-85.

*Rochelle LG, Curtis LR. 1994. Distribution of chlordecone to liver plasma membranes and recovery from hepatobiliary dysfunction in rats. Toxicology 86: 123- 134.

*Rochelle LG, Miller TL, Curtis LR. 1990. Chlordecone impairs sodium-stimulated L-[3H]glutamate transport and mobility of 16-doxyl stearate in rat liver plasma membrane vesicles. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 105(2):234-242.

Rogan WJ. 1980. The sources and routes of childhood chemical exposures. J Pediatr 97(5):861-865.
Rogers JM. 1983. The effects of mirex on the neonatal rat lens *in vitro*, with a comparison to Kepone. Toxicol Lett 18:241-244.

*Rogers JM, Grabowski CT. 1983. Mirex-induced fetal cataracts: Lens growth, histology and cation balance, and relationship to edema. Teratology 27:343-349.

*Rogers JM, Grabowski CT. 1984. Postnatal mirex cataractogenesis in rats: Lens cation balance, growth and histology. Exp Eye Res 39(5):563-573.

*Rogers JM, Morelli L, Grabowski CT. 1984. Plasma glucose and protein concentrations in rat fetuses and neonates exposed to cataractogenic doses of mirex. Environ Res 34:155-161.

*Rosecrans JA, Hong JS, Squibb RE, et al. 1982. Effects of perinatal exposure to chlordecone (Kepone) on neuroendocrine and neurochemical responsiveness of rats to environmental challenges. Neurotoxicology 3(2):131-142.

Rosecrans JA, Johnson JH, Tilson HA, et al. 1984. Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis (HPAA) function in adult Fischer-344 rats exposed during development to neurotoxic chemicals perinataly. Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol 6(4):281-288.

*Rosecrans JA, Squibb RE Jr, Johnson JH, et al. 1985. Effects of neonatal chlordecone exposure on pituitary-adrenal function in adult Fischer-344 rats. Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol 7(1):33-37.

*Rosenbaum DP, Charles AK. 1986. *In vitro* binding of mirex by mouse hepatocytes. J Toxicol Environ Health 17:385-393.

Rosenstein L, Brica A, Rogers N, et al. 1977. Neurotoxicity of Kepone in perinatal rats following in utero exposure. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 4 1: 142- 143.

Rotenberg SA, Weinstein IB. 1991. Two polychlorinated hydrocarbons cause phospholipid-dependent protein kinase C activation *in vitro* in the absence of calcium. Molecular Carcinogenesis 4(6):477-481.

Rozman K, Rozman T, Smith GS. 1984. Liquid paraffins in feed enhance fecal excretion of mirex and DDE from body stores of lactating goats and cows. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 34(1):27-36.

Rozman T, Rozman K, Williams J, et al. 1981. Enhanced fecal excretion of mirex in rhesus monkeys by 5% mineral oil in the diet. Drug Chem Toxicol 4(3):251-262.

*Saleh FY, Lee GF. 1978. Analytical methodology for Kepone in water and sediment. Environmental Science and Technology 12(3):297-301.

Saleh MA. 1980. Mutagenic and carcinogenic effects of pesticides. J Environ Sci Health B 15(6):907-927.

*Sanbom GE, Selhorst JB, Calabrese VP, et al. 1979. Pseudotumor cerebri and insecticide intoxication. Neurology 29:1222-1227.

*Sandhu SS, Warren WJ, Nelson P. 1978. Pesticidal residue in rural potable water. Journal of the American Water Works Association 70:41-45.

*Savage EP, Keefe TJ, Tessari JD, et al. 1981. National study of chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticide residues in human milk, USA: I. Geographic distribution of dieldrin, heptachlor, heptachlor epoxide, chlordane, oxychlordane, and mirex. Am J Epidemiol 113(4):413-422.

*Sax NI, Lewis RJ. 1987. Hawley's condensed chemical dictionary. 11th ed. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 67 1.

Schecter A, Schaffner F, Tieman T, et al. 1984. Ultrastructural alterations of liver mitochondria in response to dioxins, furans, polychlorinated biphenyls, and biphenylenes. In: Poland A, Kimbrough RD, eds. Biological mechanisms of dioxin action. Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Banbury Report, Vol. 18. Meeting, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, April 1984, 177-190.

*Scheunert I, Vockel D, Schmitzer J, et al. 1983. Fate of chemicals in plant-soil systems: Comparison of laboratory test data with results of open air long-term experiments. Ecotoxicol Environ Safety 7(4):390-399.

*Schmitt CJ, Zajicek JL, Peterman PH. 1990. National contaminant biomonitoring program: Residues of organochlorine chemicals in U.S. freshwater fish, 1976-1984. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 19:748-781.

*Schoeny RS, Smith CC, Loper JC. 1979. Non-mutagenicity for Salmonella of the chlorinated hydrocarbons aroclor 1254, 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene, mirex and Kepone. Mutat Res 68(2): 125- 132.

Schrag SD, Dixon RL. 1985. Occupational exposures associated with male reproductive dysfunction. Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 25:567-592.

Schreiner CA, Holden HE Jr. 1983. Mutagens as teratogens: A correlative approach. Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology 65: 135- 168.

*Schumacher JM, Eroschenko VP. 1985. Transmission and scanning electron microscopic study of chlordecone (Kepone) induced changes in the male mouse choroid plexus. Toxicology 35(3):219-230.

*Scotti TM, Chernoff N, Linder R, et al. 1981. Histopathologic lens changes in mirex-exposed rats. Toxicol Lett 9:289-294.

*Seidel V, Lindner W. 1993. Universal sample enrichment technique for organochlorine pesticides in environmental and biological samples using a redesigned simultaneous steam distillation-solvent extraction apparatus. Anal Cem 65:3677-3683.

*Seidenberg JM, Anderson DG, Becker RA. 1986. Validation of an *in vivo* developmental toxicity screen in the mouse. Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen 6(5):361-374.

*Seidenberg JM, Becker RA. 1987. A summary of the results of 55 chemicals screened for developmental toxicity in mice. Teratogenesis Carcinog Mutagen 7(1): 17-28.

*Sergeant DB, Munawar M, Hodson PV, et al. 1993. Mirex in the North America Great Lakes: new detections and their confirmation. J Great Lakes Res 19(1):145-157.

*Sericano JL, Atlas EL, Wade TL, et al. 1990. NOAA's status and trends mussel watch program: Chlorinated pesticides and PCBs in oysters (Crassostrea virginica) and sediments from the Gulf of Mexico. Marine Environmental Research 29:161-203.

*Seth PK, Agarwal AK, Bondy SC. 1981. Biochemical changes in the brain consequent to dietary exposure of developing and mature rats to chlordecone (Kepone). Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 59(2):262-267.

*Shah PV, Fisher HL, Sumler MR, et al. 1987. Comparison of the penetration of 14 pesticides through the skin of young and adult rats. J Toxicol Environ Health 21(3):353-366.

Shah PV, Fisher HL, Sumler MR, et al. 1989. Dermal absorption and pharmacokinetics of pesticides in rats. ACS Symposium Series No. 382(Biological Monitoring for Pesticide Exposure: Measurement, Estimation, and Risk Reduction):l69-187.

Shankland DL. 1982. Neurotoxic action of chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides. Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol 4(6):805-811.

*Sierra V, Uphouse L. 1986. Long-term consequences of neonatal exposure to chlordecone. Neurotoxicology 7(2):609-621.

*Simmons JE, Berman E, Jackson M, et al. 1987. *In vitro* and *in vivo* toxicity: A comparison of acrylamide, cyclophosphamide, chlordecone, and diethylstilbestrol. J Environ Sci Health A22(7):639-64.

*Simon GS, Egle JL, Dougherty RW, et al. 1986. Dominant lethal assay of chlordecone and its distribution in the male reproductive tissues of the rat. Toxicol Lett 30:237-245.

*Simon GS, Kipps BR, Tarcliff RG, et al. 1978. Failure of Kepone and hexachlorobenzene to induce dominant lethal mutations in the rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 45:330-331.

*Singh A, Bhatnagar MK, Villeneuve DC, et al. 1985. Ultrastructure of the thyroid glands of rats fed photomirex: A 48-week recovery study. J Environ Path01 Toxicol Oncol 6(1):115-126.

*Singh A, Valli VE, Ritter L, et al. 1981. Ultrastructural alterations in the liver of rats fed photomirex (8-monohydromirex). Pathology 13(3):487-496.

*Singh A, Villeneuve DC, Bhatnagar MK, et al. 1982. Ultrastructure of the thyroid glands of rats fed photomirex: An 18-month recovery study. Toxicology 23:309-319.

*Singh AP, Shanker K, Parvez SH. 1984. Effect of Kepone on catecholamine-stimulated sodium, potassium-ATPase of rat brain. Biogenic Amines 1(4):3 13-3 18.

*Sirica AE, Wilkerson CS, Wu LL, et al. 1989. Evaluation of chlordecone in a two-stage model of hepatocarcinogenesis: A significant sex difference in the hepatocellular carcinoma incidence. Carcinogenesis 10(6):1047-1054.

8. REFERENCES

*Sittig M. 1980. Chlordecone & mirex. In: Pesticide manufacturing and toxic materials control encyclopedia. M. Sittig, Ed. Noyes Data Corporation. pp171-173, 533-535.

Sittig M, ed. 1979. Kepone. In: Hazardous and toxic effects of industrial chemicals. NJ: Noyes Data Corporation, 270-272.

Skalsky HL, Farris MW, Blanke RV, et al. 1979. The role of plasma proteins in the transport and distribution of chlordecone (Kepone) and other polyhalogenated hydrocarbons. In: Nicholson WJ, Moore JA, eds. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, Health Effects of Halogenated Aromatic Hydrocarbons International Symposium, New York, NY, USA, June 24-27, 1978. New York, NY: New York Academy of Sciences, 320:231-237.

*Skalsky JL, Wrenn JM, Borzelleca JF. 1980. *In vitro* and *in vivo* evaluation of the movement of Kepone in the rat submaxillary gland. J Environ Path01 Toxicol 3(5-6):529-536.

*Sloterdijk HH. 1991. Mercury and organochlorinated hydrocarbons in surficial sediments of the St. Lawrence River (Lake St. Francis). Water Pollution Research Journal of Canada 26(1):41-60.

*Smialowicz RJ, Luebka RW, Riddle MM, et al. 1985. Evaluation of the immunotoxic potential of chlordecone with comparison to cyclophosphamide. J Toxicol Environ Health 15:561-574.

*Smith JA, Harte PT, Hardy MA. 1987. Trace-metal and organochlorine residues in sediments of Upper Rockaway River, New Jersey. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 39:465-473.

*Smrek AL, Adams SR, Liddle JA, et al. 1977. Pharmacokinetics of mirex in goats: 1. Effect of reproduction and lactation. J Agric Food Chem 25(6):1321-1325.

Smrek AL, Adams SR, Liddle JA, et al. 1978. Pharmacokinetics of mirex in goats: 2. Residue tissue levels, transplacental passage during recovery. J Agric Food Chem 26(4):945-947.

*Smuckler EA, Koplitz M, Smuckler DE. 1976. Isolation of animal cell nuclei. In: Bimie GD, ed. Subnuclear components: Preparation and fractionation. Boston, MA: Butterworths Publishing Co., l-37.

Soileau SD, Moreland DE. 1983. Effects of chlordecone and its alteration products on isolated rat liver mitochondria. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 67(1):89-99.

Soileau SD, Moreland DE. 1988. Effects of chlordecone and chlordecone alcohol on isolated ovine erythrocytes. J Toxicol Environ Health 24(2):237-249.

*Soine PJ, Blanke RV, Chinchilli VM, et al. 1984a. High-density lipoproteins decrease the biliary concentration of chlordecone in isolated perfused pig liver. J Toxicol Environ Health 14(2-3):319-335.

*Soine PJ, Blanke RV, Guzelian PS, et al. 1982. Preferential binding of chlordecone to the protein and high density lipoprotein fractions of plasma from humans and other species. J Toxicol Environ Health 9:107-118.

*Soine PJ, Blanke RV, Schwartz CC. 1983. Chlordecone metabolism in the pig. Toxicol Lett 17(1-2):35-41.

Soine PJ, Blanke RV, Schwartz CC. 1984b. Isolation of chlordecone binding proteins from pig liver cytosol. J Toxicol Environ Health 14(2-3):305-317.

Soni MG, Mehendale HM. 199 1 a. Protection from chlordecone-amplified carbon tetrachloride toxicity by cyanidanol: Biochemical and histological studies. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 108(1):46-57.

Soni MG, Mehendale HM. 1991b. Protection from chlordecone-amplified carbon tetrachloride toxicity by cyanidanol: Regeneration studies. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 108(1):58-66.

*Soni MG, Mehendale HM. 1993. Hepatic failure leads to lethality of chlordecone-amplified hepatotoxicity of carbon tetrachloride. Fund Appl Toxicol 21:442-450.

*Soni MG, Mehendale HM. 1994. Adenosine triphosphate protection of chlordecone-amplified CC14 hepatotoxicity and lethality. J Hepatol 20:77-93.

*Spence JH, Markin GP. 1974. Mirex residues in the physical environment following a single bait application, 1971-72. Pestic Monit J 8(2):135-139.

*Spingarn NE, Northington DJ, Pressely T. 1982. Analysis of nonvolatile organic hazardous substances by gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. J Chromatogr Sci 20(12):57 l-574.

*Squibb RE, Tilson HA. 1982a. Effects of gestational and perinatal exposure to chlordecone (Kepone) on the neurobehavioral development of Fischer-344 rats. Neurotoxicology 3(2):17-26.

*Squibb RE, Tilson HA. 1982b. Neurobehavioral changes in adult Fischer-344 rats exposed to dietary levels of chlordecone (Kepone): A 90-day chronic dosing study. Neurotoxicology 3(2):59-65.

*Stahr HM, Hyde W, Gaul M. 1980. Determination of extractable mirex in whole blood. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 63(5):965-969.

*Stan HJ. 1989. Application of capillary gas chromatography with mass selective detection to pesticide residue analysis. J Chromatogr 467(1):85-98.

Stan HJ, Goebel H. 1983. Automated capillary gas chromatographic analysis of pesticide residues in food. J Chromatogr 268(1):55-70.

Stan HJ, Heil S. 1991. Two-dimensional capillary gas chromatography with three selective detectors as a valuable tool in residue analysis: State-of-the-art. Fresenius' Journal of Analytical Chemistry 339(1):34-39.

Stan HJ, Mrowetz D. 1983. Residue analysis of pesticides in food by 2 dimensional gas chromatography with capillary columns and parallel detection with flame photometric and electron capture detection. J Chromatogr 279(0):173-188.

Stanker LH, Watkins B, Vanderlaan M, et al. 1989. Analysis of heptachlor and related cyclodiene insecticides in food products. In: Vanderlaan M, ed. ACS (American Chemical Society) Symposium

Series, 451. Immunoassays for trace chemical analysis: Monitoring toxic chemicals in humans, food and the environment Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, December 17-22. Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, 108-123.

Steele VE, Morrissey RE, Elmore EL, et al. 1988. Evaluation of two *in vitro* assays to screen for potential developmental toxicants. Fundam Appl Toxicol 11:673-684.

*Stehr-Green PA. 1989. Demographic and seasonal influences on human serum pesticide residue levels. J Toxicol Environ Health 27(4):405-421.

Stein K, Portig J, Koransky W. 1977. Oxidative transformation of hexachlorocyclohexane in rats and with rat liver microsomes. Naunyn-Schmiedebergs Arch Pharmacol 298:115-128.

*Stein VB, Pittman KA. 1977. Identification of a mirex metabolite from monkeys. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 18(4):425-427.

*Stein VB, Pittman KA. 1979. Gas-liquid chromatographic determination of mirex in plasma, liver and fat from mice and monkeys. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 23(3):300-305.

*Stein VB, Pittman KA, Kennedy MW. 1976. Characterization of a mirex metabolite from monkeys. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 15(2):140-146.

*Sterret FS, Boss CA. 1977. Careless Kepone. Environment 19(2):30-37.

*Stevens JT, Chernoff N, Farmer JD, et al. 1979. Perinatal toxicology of mirex administered in the diet: II. Relation of hepatic mirex levels to induction of microsomal benzphetamine N-demethylase activity. Toxicol Lett 4(4):269-274.

*Stevens R JJ, Neilson MA. 1989. Interlake and intralake distributions of trace organic contaminants in surface waters of the Great Lakes North America. Journal of Great Lakes Research 15(3):377-393.

*Strachan WMJ. 1990. Atmospheric deposition of selected organochlorine compounds in Canada. In: Kurtz DA, ed. Long Range Transport of Pesticides, 195th National Meeting of the American Chemical Society held jointly with the Third Chemical Congress of North America, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, June 1988. Washington, DC: American Chemical Society, 233-240.

Strachan WMJ, Edwards CJ. 1984. Organic pollutants in Lake Ontario. Adv Environ Sci Technol 14:239-264.

Stratton GW. 1987. The effects of pesticides and heavy metals toward phototrophic microorganisms. Rev Environ Toxicol 3:71-144.

Subramony SH, Reddy RV, Desaiah D. 1982. Effects of chlordecone on nerve conductance in rats. Fed Proc, Fed Am Sot Exp Biol41:1578.

*Sullivan JB Jr., Krieger GR. 1992. Hazardous materials toxicology. Clinical principals of environmental health. Wilkins & Wilkins publishers. pp1048-1049.

Sunahara GI, Chiesa A. 1992. Phorone (diisopropylidene acetone), a glutathione depletor, decreases rat glucocorticoid receptor binding *in vivo*. Carcinogenesis 13(7):1083-1089.

Sundaram A, Villeneuve DC, Chu I, et al. 1980. Subchronic toxicity of photomirex in the female rat: Results of 28- and 90-day feeding studies. Drug Chem Toxicol 3(1):105-134.

Suprock JF, Vinopal JH. 1987. Behavior of 78 pesticides and pesticide metabolites on four different ultra-bond gas chromatographic columns. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 70(6):1014-1017.

*Swanson KL, Woolley DE. 1982. Comparison of the neurotoxic effects of chlordecone and dieldrin in the rat. Neurotoxicology 3(2):81-102.

*Swartz WJ, Eroschenko VP, Schutzmann RL. 1988. Ovulatory response of chlordecone (Kepone)-exposed mice to exogenous gonadotropins. Toxicology 51(2-3):147-153.

*Swartz WJ, Mall GM. 1989. Chlordecone-induced follicular toxicity in mouse ovaries. Reprod Toxicol 3(3):203-206.

*Swartz WJ, Schutzmann RL. 1986. Reaction of the mouse liver to Kepone exposure. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 37(2):169-174.

*Swartz WJ, Schutzmann RL. 1987. Liver weight response to extended chlordecone exposure. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 39(4):615-21.

Sweeny KH. 1979. Reductive degradation treatment of industrial and municipal wastewaters. Proceedings of the Water Reuse Symposium 2:1487-1497.

*Tabaei SM H, Pittman CU Jr., Mead KT. 1991. Dehalogenation of organic compounds-2: the metal catalyzed sodium borohydride or sodium alkoxyborohydride/tetraethylene glycol/KOH dechlorination of mirex. Tetrahedron Lett 32(24):2727-2730.

Tanaka K, Matsumura F. Altered picrotoxinin receptor as a cause for cyclodiene resistance in Musca domestica, Aedes aegypti and Blattella germanica. In: Clark JM, ed. Membrane Receptor Enzyme Targets Insecicide Action, New York, NY, USA, 1986. New York, NY: Plenum, 33-49.

*Taylor JR. 1982. Neurological manifestations in humans exposed to chlordecone and follow-up results. Neurotoxicology 3(2):9-16.

*Taylor JR. 1985. Neurological manifestations in humans exposed to chlordecone: Follow-up results. Neurotoxicology 6(1):23 l-236.

*Taylor JR, Selhorst JB, Houff SA, et al. 1978. Chlordecone intoxication in man: I. Clinical observations. Neurology 28:626-630.

*Tea S, Vore M. 1990. Mirex exposure inhibits the uptake of 17beta-estradiol (beta-D-glucuronide), taurocholate, and L-alanine into isolated rat hepatocytes. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 104(3):41 l-420.

*Tea S Vore M. 199 1. Mirex inhibits bile acid secretory function *in vivo* and in the isolated perfused rat liver. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 109(1):161-170.

Terao T. 1988. [International collaboration in studying immunotoxicity of chemicals.] Bull Nat1 Inst Hyg Sci (Tokyo) 0(106):1-10. (Japanese)

Thakore KN, Gargas ML, Andersen ME , et al. 1991. PB-PK derived metabolic constants, hepatotoxicity, and lethality of bromotrichloromethane in rats pretreated with chlordecone, phenobarbital, or mirex. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 109(3):514-528.

*Thornann RV. 1989. Bioaccumulation model of organic chemical distribution in aquatic food chains. Environ Sci Technol 23(6):699-707.

*Thomas PE, Bandiera S, Maines SL, et al. 1987. Regulation of cytochrome P-45Oj, a high-affinity N-nitrosodimethylamine demethylase, in rat hepatic microsomes. Biochemistry 26(8):2280-2289.

*Thorne BM, Taylor E, Wallace T. 1978. Mirex and behavior in the Long-Evans rat. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 19:351-359.

*Thottassery JV, Yarbrough JD. 1991. Regulation of glucocorticoid receptors during adaptive liver growth: Part 1. Am J Physiol 260(4):G603-G609.

*Tieman TO, Solch JG, Garrett JG, et al. 1990. Concerted analytical method for determination of various halogenated and related bioaccumulating compounds in fish and sediments. Organohalogen Compounds, vol. 2. ORCOEP. cc225-228.

Tilson HA, Byrd N, Riley M. 1979. Neurobehavioral effects of exposing rats to Kepone via the diet. Environ Health Perspect 33:321.

*Tilson HA, Emerich D, Bondy SC. 1986a. Inhibition of omithine decarboxylase alters neurological responsiveness to a tremongen. Brain Res 379(1):147-150

Tilson HA, Hong JS, Gerhart JM, et al. 1987a. Animal models in neurotoxicology: The neurobehavioral effects of chlordecone (Kepone). Adv Behav Pharmacol 6:249-273.

*Tilson HA, Hong JS, Mactutus CF. 1985. Effects of 5,5-diphenylhydantoin (phenytoin) on neurobehavioral toxicity of organochlorine insecticides and permethrin. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 233(2):285-289.

*Tilson HA, Hudson PM, Hong JS. 1986b. 5,5-Diphenylhydantoin antagonizes neurochemical and behavioral effects of p,p'-DDT but not of chlordecone. J Neurochem 47(6):1870-1878.

Tilson HA, Mactutus CF. 1982. Chlordecone neurotoxicity: A brief overview. Neurotoxicology 3(2):1-8.

*Tilson HA, Shaw S, McLamb RL. 1987b. The effects of lindane, DDT, and chlordecone on avoidance responding and seizure activity. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 88(1):57-65.

*Tilson HA, Squibb RE, Bume TA. 1982. Neurobehavioral effects following a single dose of chlordecone (Kepone) administered neonatally to rats. Neurotoxicology 3(2):45-57.

Timchalk C, Charles AK. 1986. Differential effects of carcinogens on hepatic cytosolic cyclic AMP-dependent protein kinase activity. J Am Co11 Toxicol 5(4):267-273.

Timchalk C, Charles AK, Abraham R. 1985. Comparative changes in rat liver cytosolic proteins by mirex, diethylnitrosamine and dimethylnitrosamine exposure. Proc Sot Exp Biol Med 180:214-218.

*Tong C, Fazio M, Williams GM. 1981. Rat hepatocyte-mediated mutagenesis of human cells by carcinogenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons but not organochlorine pesticides. Proc Sot Exp Biol Med 167(4):572-575.

*Topp E, Scheunert I, Attar A, et al. 1986. Factors affecting the uptake of ^{14}C-labeled organic chemicals by planting from soil. Ecotox Environ Safety 11:219-228.

Travis CC, Arms AD. 1988. Bioconcentration of organics in beef milk and vegetation. Environ Sci Technol 22(3):271-274.

*TRI90. 1992. Toxic Chemical Release Inventory. National Library of Medicine, National Toxicology Information Program, Bethesda, MD.

*Trosko JE, Jone C, Chang CC. 1983. The role of tumor promoters on phenotypic alterations affecting intercellular communication and tumongenesis. Ann NY Acad Sci 407:316-327.

*Trotter WJ, Dickerson R. 1993. Pesticide residues in cornposited milk collected through the U.S. Pasteurized Milk Program. J AOAC Int 76(6): 1220-1225.

*Tsushimoto G, Trosko JE, Chang CC, et al. 1982. Inhibition of intercellular communication by chlordecone (Kepone) and mirex in Chinese hamster v 79 cells *in vitro*. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 64:550-556.

*Tvede KG, Loft S, Poulsen HE, et al. 1989. Methyl parathion toxicity in rats is changed by pretreatment with the pesticides chlordecone, mirex and linuron. Arch Toxicol Suppl 13:446-447.
Uk S, Himel CM, Dirks TF. 1972. Mass spectral pattern of mirex (dodecachlorooctahydro-1,3,4-metheno-2H-cyclobuta (cd) pentalene) and of Kepone (decachlorooctahydro-1,3,4-metheno-2H-cyclobuta (cd)-pentalen-2-one) and its application in residue analysis. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 7(4):207-215.

*Ulland BM, Page NP, Squire RA, et al. 1977a. A carcinogenicity assay of mirex in Charles River CD rats. J Nat1 Cancer Inst 58:133-140.

*Ulland BM, Weisburger EK, Weisburger JH. 1973. Chronic toxicity and carcinogenicity of industrial chemicals and pesticides. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 25:446.

Uphouse L. 1985. Effects of chlordecone on neuroendocrine function of female rats. Neurotoxicology 6(1):191-210.

*Uphouse L. 1986. Single injection with chlordecone reduces behavioral receptivity and fertility of adult rats. Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol 8:121-126.

*Uphouse L, Eckols K. 1986. Serotonin receptors in striatum after chlordecone treatment of adult female rats. Neurotoxicology 7(1):25-32.

Uphouse L, Eckols K, Sierra V, et al. 1986. Failure of chlordecone (Kepone) to induce behavioral estrus in adult ovariectomized female rats. Neurotoxicology 7:127-142.

*Uphouse L, Mason G, Bondy S. 1982. Comments concerning the use of dimethyl sulfoxide as a solvent for studies of chlordecone neurotoxicity. Neurotoxicology 3(2): 149-154.

*Uphouse L, Mason G, Hunter V. 1984. Persistent vaginal estrus and serum hormones after chlordecone (Kepone) treatment of adult female rats. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 72: 177- 186.

Uphouse L, Tilson H, Mitchell CL. 1983. Long-term effects of behavioral testing on serum hormones and brain weight. Life Sci 33(14):1395-1400.

*Uzodinma JE, Trottman CH, Myers RE, et al. 1984a. Reproductive abnormalities in rats treated with chlordecone. J Environ Biol 5(2):81-88.

Uzodinma JE, Trottman CH, Shubert P, et al. 1984b. Sensitivity of developing rat brain ATPases to chlordecone (Kepone). J Environ Biol 5(3):135-139.

*Verschueren K. 1983. Mirex & Kepone. In: Handbook of Environmental Data on Organic Chemicals, 2nd ed. K Verschrueren ed. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company. Pp 878-881, 787-789.

Vig PJS, Desaiah D, Mehrotra BD. 1990a. Chlordecone interaction of calmodulin binding with phosphodiesterase. J Appl Toxicol 10(1):55-57.

*Vig PJS, Mehrotra BD, Desaiah D. 1990b. Holothurin: An activator of bovine brain 3'-5' phosphodiesterase. Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol 67(3):419-42.

*Vig PJS, Yallapragada PR, Trottman CH, et al. 1991. Effect of organochlorine and organotin compounds on active conformation of calmodulin. J Environ Sci Health A26(4):521-534.

Villeneuve DC, Khera KS, Trivett G, et al. 1978. Teratogenicity and placental transfer of photomirex in the rabbit. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 45(1):332.

Villeneuve DC, Khera KS, Trivett G, et al. 1979a. Photomirex: A teratogenicity and tissue distribution study in the rabbit. J Environ Sci Health [B] 14(2):171-180.

Villeneuve DC, Ritter L, Felsky G, et al. 1979b. Short-term toxicity of photomirex in the rat. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 47:105-l 14.

Villeneuve DC, Valli VE, Chu I, et al. 1979c. 90-Day toxicity of photomirex in the male rat. Toxicology 12:235-250.

*Villeneuve DC, Yagminas AP, Marino IA, et al. 1977. Effects of food deprivation in rats previously exposed to mirex. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 18(3):278-284.

*Wade TL, Atlas EL, Brooks JM, et al. 1988. NOAA Gulf of Mexico status and trends program: Trace organic contaminant distribution in sediments and oysters. Estuaries 11(3):171-179.

*Waliszewski SM, Szymczynski GA. 1991. Persistent organochlorine residues in blood serum and whole blood. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 46(6):803-809.

*Walker RF, Fishman B. 1991. The influence of age on neurotoxicity. In: Cooper RL, Goldman JM, Harbin TJ, eds. The Johns Hopkins series in environmental toxicology: Aging and environmental toxicology: Biological and behavioral perspectives. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press, 211-231.

*Wang TP Hu, Ho IK, Mehendale HM. 1981. Correlation between neurotoxicity and chlordecone (Kepone) levels in brain and plasma in the mouse. Neurotoxicology (Park Forest South, Ill.) 2(2):373-381.

Ward CH, Tomson MB, Bedient PB, et al. 1986. Transport and fate processes in the subsurface.

Water Resources Symposium 13(Land Treatment: Hazardardous Waste Management Alternatives):19-39.

*Ware GW, Good EE. 1967. Effects of insecticides on reproduction in the laboratory mouse: II. Mirex, telodrin and DDT. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 1054-61.

Warner W. 1987. Inhibitory effect of chlordecone and mirex on steroid synthesis in Y-l cells. J Environ Path01 Toxicol Oncol 7(4):47-54.

*Warren RJ, Kirkpatrick RL, Young RW. 1978. Barbiturate-induced sleeping times, liver weights, and reproduction of cottontail rabbits after mirex ingestion. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 19:223-228.

Wartman RH, Hewitt WR, Osbom RG, et al. 1983. Isolation and positive confirmation of chlordecone in rabbit oviductal fluid. Fundam Appl Toxicol 3(2):111-113.

Watanabe R, Tanaka Y. 1982. Age-related alterations in the size of human hepatocytes: A study of mononuclear and binucleate cells. Virchows Arch 39:9-20.

Waters EM. 1976. Mirex: I. An overview: II. An abstracted literature collection 1947-1976. Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory Report, ORNL/TIRC-76/4.

*Waters EM, Gerstner HB, Huff JE. 1977a. Mirex: A risk benefit evaluation. Environmental Chemicals: Human and Animal Health 5:49-77.

*Waters EM, Huff JE, Gerstner HB. 1977b. Mirex. An overview. Environ Res 14(2):212-222.

*Watts RR, Hodgson DW, Crist HL, et al. 1980. Improved method for hexachlorobenzene and mirex determination with hexachlorobenzene confirmation in adipose tissue: Collaborative study. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 63(5):1128-1134.

WHO. 1986. Kelevan. Environ Health Criteria (66):1-32.

*Wiener M, Pittman KA, Stein V. 1976. Mirex kinetics in rhesus monkey: I. Disposition and excretion. Drug Metab Dispos 4(3):281-287.

*Williams DT, LeBel GL, Junkins E. 1984. A comparison of organochlorine residues in human adipose tissue autopsy samples from two Ontario municipalities. J Toxicol Environ Health 13(1): 19-29.

*Williams DT, LeBel GL, Junkins E. 1988b. Organohalogen residues in human adipose autopsy samples from six Ontario municipalities. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 71:410-414.

*Williams GM. 1980. Classification of genotoxic and epigenetic hepatocarcinogens using liver culture assays. Ann N Y Acad Sci 349:273-282.

Williams GM. 198 1. Liver carcinogenesis: The role for some chemicals of an epigenetic mechanisms of liver-tumor promotion involving modification of the cell membrane. Food Cosmet Toxicol 19(5):577-583.

*Williams GM, Mori H, McQueen CA. 1989a. Structure-activity relationships in the rat hepatocytes DNA-repair test for 300 chemicals. Mutat Res 221(3):263-286.

*Williams J, Eckols K, Stewart G, et al. 1988a. Proestrous effects of chlordecone on the serotonin system. Neurotoxicology 9597-610.

*Williams J, Eckols K, Uphouse L. 1989b. Estradiol and chlordecone interactions with the estradiol receptor. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 98:413-421.

*Williams J, Montanez S, Uphouse L. 1992. Effects of chlordecone on food intake and body weight in the male rat. Neurotoxicology 13(2):453-462.

*Williams J, Uphouse L. 1991. Vaginal cyclicity, sexual receptivity, and eating behavior of the female rat following treatment with chlordecone. Reprod Toxicol 5(1):65-71

*Williams JD, Yarbrough JD. 1983. The relationship between mirex-induced liver enlargement and the adrenal glands. Pestic Biochem Physiol 19:15-22.

Williams PP. 1977. Metabolism of synthetic organic pesticides by anaerobic microorganisms. Residue Rev 66:63-135.

Wilson D, Yarbrough JD. 1988. Autoradiographic analysis of hepatocytes in mirex-induced adaptive liver growth. Am J Physiol 255:G132-G139.

*Wilson NK, Zehr RD. 1993. Structures of some Kepone photoproducts and related chlorinated pentacyclodecanes by carbon-13 and proton nuclear magnetic resonance. J Org Chem 44(8):1278-1282.

*Winger PV, Schultz DP, Johnson WW. 1990. Environmental contaminant concentrations in biota from the lower Savannah River, Georgia and South Carolina. Arch Environ Contam Toxicol 19(1):101-17.

Winters CJ, Molowa DT, Guzelian PS. 1990. Isolation and characterizaiton of cloned cDNAs encoding human liver chlordecone reductase. Biochemistry 29(4):1080-1087.

*Wolfe JL, Esher RJ, Robinson KM, et al. 1979. Lethal and reproductive effects of dietary mirex and DDT on old-field mice, Peromyscus polionotus. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 21:397-402.

Yang RS, Coulston F, Goldberg L. 1975. Binding of hexachlorobenzene to erythrocytes: Species variation. Life Sci 17(4):545-549.

Yarbrough J, Cunningham M, Yamanaka H, et al. 1991. Carbohydrate and oxygen metabolism during hepatocellular proliferation: A study in perfused livers from mirex-treated rats. Hepatology 13(6) 1229-1234.

*Yarbrough JD, Brown LD, Grimley JM. 1984. Mirex-induced adaptive liver growth: A corticosterone-mediated response. Cell Tissue Kinet 17:465-473.

*Yarbrough JD, Chambers JE, Grimley JM, et al. 1981. Comparative study of 8monohydromirex and mirex toxicity in male rats. Toxicol Appl Pharmacol 58:105-117.

Yarbrough JD, Chambers JE, Robinson KM. 1982. Alterations in liver structure and function resulting from chronic insecticide exposure. In: Chambers JE, Yarbrough JD, eds. Effects of chronic exposures to pesticides on animal systems. New York, NY: Raven Press, 25-59.

*Yarbrough JD, Grimley JM, Alley EG. 1986a. Induction of the hepatic cytochrome P-450 dependent monooxygenase system by cis- and trans-5,10-dihydrogen mirex. Toxicol Lett 32:65-71.

*Yarbrough JD, Grimley JM, Karl PI. 1986b. Relationship of ornithine decarboxylase and thymidine kinase to mirex-induced liver growth. Am J Physiol 251:G859-G865.

Yarbrough JD, Grimley JM, Karl PI, et al. 1983. Tissue disposition, metabolism, and excretion of cis- and trans-5,10-dihydrogen mirex. Drug Metab Dipos 11:611-614.

*Yarbrough JD, Grimley JM, Thottassery JV. 1992. Mirex-induced adaptive liver growth in rats subjected to thyroidectomy. Hepatology 15(5):923-927.

*Yess NJ. 1988. FDA pesticide program residues in foods 1987. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 71(6):156A-174A.

*Yess NJ, et al. 1991b. Residues in food, 1990. FDA pesticide program. J AOAC 74(5):121A-141A.

*Yess NJ, Houston MG, Gunderson EL. 1991a. Food and drug administration pesticide residue monitoring of foods: 1978-1982. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 74:265-272.

*Yin C, Hassett JP. 1989. Fugacity and phase distribution of mirex in Oswego River and Lake Ontario waters. Chemosphere 19(8-9):1289-1296.

*Young RA, Mehendale HM. 1989. Carbon tetrachloride metabolism in partially hepatectomized and sham-operated rats preexposed to chlordecone (Kepone). J Biochem Toxicol 4(4):211-219.

Young S, Clower M Jr, Roach JAG. 1984. Method for determination of organohalogen pesticide residues in vegetable oil refinery by-products. J Assoc Off Anal Chem 67(1):95-106.

Zeiger E. 1987. Carcinogenicity of mutagens: Predictive capability of the Salmonella mutagenesis assay for rodent carcinogenicity. Cancer Res 47(5):1287-1296.

Zeiger E, Pagan0 DA. 1984. Suppressive effects of chemicals in mixture on the Salmonella plate test response in the absence of apparent toxicity. Environ Mutagen 6(5):683-694

Zenick H. 1984. Mechanisms of environmental agents by class associated with adverse male reproductive outcomes. In: Reproduction: The new frontier in occupational and environmental health research. Prog Clin Biol Res 160:335-361.

Zweig G, McCutcheon RS. 1981. American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics Symposium on Molecular Mechanisms of Toxicity of Chlordecone (Kepone), Rochester, MN, August 20, 1980. J Toxicol Environ Health 8(5-6): 701-1040.

9. GLOSSARY

Acute Exposure - Exposure to a chemical for a duration of 14 days or less, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

Adsorption Coefficient (K_{oc}) - The ratio of the amount of a chemical adsorbed per unit weight of organic carbon in the soil or sediment to the concentration of the chemical in solution at equilibrium.

Adsorption Ratio (Kd) - The amount of a chemical adsorbed by a sediment or soil (i.e., the solid phase) divided by the amount of chemical in the solution phase, which is in equilibrium with the solid phase, at a fixed solid/solution ratio. It is generally expressed in micrograms of chemical sorbed per gram of soil or sediment.

Bioconcentration Factor (BCF) - The quotient of the concentration of a chemical in aquatic organisms at a specific time or during a discrete time period of exposure divided by the concentration in the surrounding water at the same time or during the same period.

Cancer Effect Level (CEL) - The lowest dose of chemical in a study, or group of studies, that produces significant increases in the incidence of cancer (or tumors) between the exposed population and its appropriate control.

Carcinogen - A chemical capable of inducing cancer.

Ceiling Value - A concentration of a substance that should not be exceeded, even instantaneously.

Chronic Exposure - Exposure to a chemical for 365 days or more, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

Developmental Toxicity - The occurrence of adverse effects on the developing organism that may result from exposure to a chemical prior to conception (either parent), during prenatal development, or postnatally to the time of sexual maturation. Adverse developmental effects may be detected at any point in the life span of the organism.

Embryotoxicity and Fetotoxicity - Any toxic effect on the conceptus as a result of prenatal exposure to a chemical; the distinguishing feature between the two terms is the stage of development during which the insult occurred. The terms, as used here, include malformations and variations, altered growth, and in utero death.

EPA Health Advisory - An estimate of acceptable drinking water levels for a chemical substance based on health effects information. A health advisory is not a legally enforceable federal standard, but serves as technical guidance to assist federal, state, and local officials.

Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (IDLH) - The maximum environmental concentration of a contaminant from which one could escape within 30 min without any escape-impairing symptoms or irreversible health effects.

Intermediate Exposure - Exposure to a chemical for a duration of 15-364 days, as specified in the Toxicological Profiles.

Immunologic Toxicity - The occurrence of adverse effects on the immune system that may result from exposure to environmental agents such as chemicals.

In Vitro - Isolated from the living organism and artificially maintained, as in a test tube.

In Vivo - Occurring within the living organism.

Lethal Concentration$_{(LO)}$ (LC_{LO}) - The lowest concentration of a chemical in air which has been reported to have caused death in humans or animals.

Lethal Concentration$_{(50)}$ (LC_{50}) - A calculated concentration of a chemical in air to which exposure for a specific length of time is expected to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Lethal Dose$_{(LO)}$ (LD_{LO}) - The lowest dose of a chemical introduced by a route other than inhalation that is expected to have caused death in humans or animals.

Lethal Dose$_{(50)}$ (LD_{50})- The dose of a chemical which has been calculated to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Lethal Time$_{(50)}$ (LT_{50}) - A calculated period of time within which a specific concentration of a chemical is expected to cause death in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Lowest-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (LOAEL) - The lowest dose of chemical in a study, or group of studies, that produces statistically or biologically significant increases in frequency or severity of adverse effects between the exposed population and its appropriate control.

Malformations - Permanent structural changes that may adversely affect survivol, development, or function.

Minimal Risk Level - An estimate of daily human exposure to a dose of a chemical that is likely to be without an appreciable risk of adverse noncancerous effects over a specified duration of exposure.

Mutagen - A substance that causes mutations. A mutation is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

Neurotoxicity - The occurrence of adverse effects on the nervous system following exposure to chemical.

No-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (NOAEL) - The dose of chemical at which there were no statistically or biologically significant increases in frequency or severity of adverse effects seen between the exposed population and its appropriate control. Effects may be produced at this dose, but they are not considered to be adverse.

Octanol-Water Partition Coefficient (K_{ow}) - The equilibrium ratio of the concentrations of a chemical in n-octanol and water. in dilute solution.

Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) - An allowable exposure level in workplace air averaged over an 8-hour shift.

q_1* - The upper-bound estimate of the low-dose slope of the dose-response curve as determined by the multistage procedure. The ql* can be used to calculate an estimate of carcinogenic potency, the incremental excess cancer risk per unit of exposure (usually yg/L for water, mg/kg/day for food, and $\mu g/m^3$ for air).

Reference Dose (RfD) - An estimate (with uncertainty spanning perhaps an order of magnitude) of the daily exposure of the human population to a potential hazard that is likely to be without risk of deleterious effects during a lifetime. The RfD is operationally derived from the NOAEL (from animal and human studies) by a consistent application of uncertainty factors that reflect various types of data used to estimate RfDs and an additional modifying factor, which is based on a professional judgment of the entire database on the chemical. The RfDs are not applicable to nonthreshold effects such as cancer.

Reportable Quantity (RQ) - The quantity of a hazardous substance that is considered reportable under CERCLA. Reportable quantities are (1) 1 pound or greater or (2) for selected substances, an amount established by regulation either under CERCLA or under Sect. 3 11 of the Clean Water Act. Quantities are measured over a 24-hour period.

Reproductive Toxicity - The occurrence of adverse effects on the reproductive system that may result from exposure to a chemical. The toxicity may be directed to the reproductive organs and/or the related endocrine system. The manifestation of such toxicity may be noted as alterations in sexual behavior, fertility, pregnancy outcomes, or modifications in other functions that are dependent on the integrity of this system.

Short-Term Exposure Limit (STEL) - The maximum concentration to which workers can be exposed for up to 15 min continually. No more than four excursions are allowed per day, and there must be at least 60 min between exposure periods. The daily TLV-TWA may not be exceeded.

Target Organ Toxicity - This term covers a broad range of adverse effects on target organs or physiological systems (e.g., renal, cardiovascular) extending from those arising through a single limited exposure to those assumed over a lifetime of exposure to a chemical.

Teratogen - A chemical that causes structural defects that affect the development of an organism.

Threshold Limit Value (TLV) - A concentration of a substance to which most workers can be exposed without adverse effect. The TLV may be expressed as a TWA, as a STEL, or as a CL.

Time-Weighted Average (TWA) - An allowable exposure concentration averaged over a normal 8-hour workday or 40-hour workweek.

Toxic Dose ($TD_{,,}$) - A calculated dose of a chemical, introduced by a route other than inhalation, which is expected to cause a specific toxic effect in 50% of a defined experimental animal population.

Uncertainty Factor (UF) - A factor used in operationally deriving the RfD from experimental data. UFs are intended to account for (1) the variation in sensitivity among the members of the human population, (2) the uncertainty in extrapolating animal data to the case of human, (3) the uncertainty in extrapolating from data obtained in a study that is of less than lifetime exposure, and (4) the uncertainty in using LOAEL data rather than NOAEL data. Usually each of these factors is set equal to 10.

APPENDIX A

USER'S GUIDE

Chapter 1

Public Health Statement

This chapter of the profile is a health effects summary written in non-technical language. Its intended audience is the general public especially people living in the vicinity of a hazardous waste site or chemical release. If the Public Health Statement were removed from the rest of the document, it would still communicate to the lay public essential information about the chemical.

The major headings in the Public Health Statement are useful to find specific topics of concern. The topics are written in a question and answer format. The answer to each question includes a sentence that will direct the reader to chapters in the profile that will provide more information on the given topic.

Chapter 2

Tables and Figures for Levels of Significant Exposure (LSE)

Tables (2-l) 2-2, and 2-3) and figures (2-l and 2-2) are used to summarize health effects and illustrate graphically levels of exposure associated with those effects. These levels cover health effects observed at increasing dose concentrations and durations, differences in response by species, minimal risk levels (MRLs) to humans for noncancer endpoints, and EPA's estimated range associated with an upper-bound individual lifetime cancer risk of 1 in 10,000 to 1 in 10,000,000. Use the LSE tables and figures for a quick review of the health effects and to locate data for a specific exposure scenario. The LSE tables and figures should always be used in conjunction with the text. All entries in these tables and figures represent studies that provide reliable, quantitative estimates of No-Observed-Adverse-Effect Levels (NOAELs), Lowest-Observed-Adverse-Effect Levels (LOAELs), or Cancer Effect Levels (CELs).

The legends presented below demonstrate the application of these tables and figures. Representative examples of LSE Table 2-l and Figure 2-l are shown. The numbers in the left column of the legends correspond to the numbers in the example table and figure.

LEGEND

See LSE Table 2-1

(1) Route of Exposure One of the first considerations when reviewing the toxicity of a substance using these tables and figures should be the relevant and appropriate route of exposure. When sufficient data exists, three LSE tables and two LSE figures are presented in the document. The three LSE tables present data on the three principal routes of exposure, i.e., inhalation, oral, and dermal (LSE Table 2-1, 2-2, and 2-3, respectively). LSE figures are limited to the inhalation (LSE Figure 2-l) and oral (LSE Figure 2-2) routes. Not all substances will have data on each route of exposure and will not therefore have all five of the tables and figures.

(2) Exposure Period Three exposure periods - acute (less than 15 days), intermediate (15-364 days), and chronic (365 days or more) are presented within each relevant route of exposure. In this example, an inhalation study of intermediate exposure duration is reported. For quick reference to health effects occurring from a known length of exposure, locate the applicable exposure period within the LSE table and figure.

(3) Health Effect The major categories of health effects included in LSE tables and figures are death, systemic, immunological, neurological, developmental, reproductive, and cancer. NOAELs and LOAELs can be reported in the tables and figures for all effects but cancer. Systemic effects are further defined in the "System" column of the LSE table (see key number 18).

(4) Key to Figure Each key number in the LSE table links study information to one or more data points using the same key number in the corresponding LSE figure. In this example, the study represented by key number 18 has been used to derive a NOAEL and a Less Serious LOAEL (also see the 2 " 1%" data points in Figure 2-l).

(5) Species The test species, whether animal or human, are identified in this column. Section 2.4, "Relevance to Public Health," covers the relevance of animal data to human toxicity and Section 2.3, "Toxicokinetics," contains any available information on comparative toxicokinetics. Although NOAELs and LOAELs are species specific, the levels are extrapolated to equivalent human doses to derive an MRL.

(6) Exposure Frequency/Duration The duration of the study and the weekly and daily exposure regimen are provided in this column. This permits comparison of NOAELs and LOAELs from different studies. In this case (key number 18), rats were exposed to toxaphene via inhalation for 6 hours per day, 5 days per week, for 3 weeks. For a more complete review of the dosing regimen refer to the appropriate sections of the text or the onginal reference paper, i.e., Nitschke et al. 1981.

(7) System This column further defines the systemic effects. These systems include: respiratory, cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, hematological, musculoskeletal, hepatic, renal, and dermal/ocular. "Other" refers to any systemic effect (e.g., a decrease in body weight) not covered in these systems. In the example of key number 18, 1 systemic effect (respiratory) was investigated.

(8) NOAEL A No-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (NOAEL) is the highest exposure level at which no harmful effects were seen in the organ system studied. Key number 18 reports a NOAEL of 3 ppm for the respiratory system which was used to derive an intermediate exposure, inhalation MRL of 0.005 ppm (see footnote "b").

(9) LOAEL A Lowest-Observed-Adverse-Effect Level (LOAEL) is the lowest dose used in the study that caused a harmful health effect. LOAELs have been classified into "Less Serious" and "Serious" effects. These distinctions help readers identify the levels of exposure at which adverse health effects first appear and the gradation of effects with increasing dose. A brief description of the specific endpoint used to quantify the adverse effect accompanies the LOAEL. The respiratory effect reported in key number 18 (hyperplasia) is a Less serious LOAEL of 10 ppm. MRLs are not derived from Serious LOAELs.

(10) Reference The complete reference citation is given in chapter 8 of the profile.

(11) CEL A Cancer Effect Level (CEL) is the lowest exposure level associated with the onset of carcinogenesis in experimental or epidemiologic studies. CELs are always considered serious effects. The LSE tables and figures do not contain NOAELs for cancer, but the text may report doses not causing measurable cancer increases.

(12) Footnotes Explanations of abbreviations or reference notes for data in the LSE tables are found in the footnotes. Footnote "b" indicates the NOAEL of 3 ppm in key number 18 was used to derive an MRL of 0.005 ppm.

LEGEND

See Figure 2-1

LSE figures graphically illustrate the data presented in the corresponding LSE tables. Figures help the reader quickly compare health effects according to exposure concentrations for particular exposure periods.

(13) Exposure Period The same exposure periods appear as in the LSE table. In this example, health effects observed within the intermediate and chronic exposure periods are illustrated.

(14) Health Effect These are the categories of health effects for which reliable quantitative data exists. The same health effects appear in the LSE table.

(15) Levels of Exposure concentrations or doses for each health effect in the LSE tables are graphically displayed in the LSE figures. Exposure concentration or dose is measured on the log scale "y" axis. Inhalation exposure is reported in mg/m^3 or ppm and oral exposure is reported in mg/kg/day .

(16) NOAEL In this example, 18r NOAEL is the critical endpoint for which an intermediate inhalation exposure MRL is based. As you can see from the LSE figure key, the open-circle symbol indicates to a NOAEL for the test species-rat. The key number 18 corresponds to the entry in the LSE table. The dashed descending arrow indicates the extrapolation from the exposure level of 3 ppm (see entry 18 in the Table) to the MRL of 0.005 ppm (see footnote "b" in the LSE table).

(17) CEL Key number 38r is 1 of 3 studies for which Cancer Effect Levels were derived. The diamond symbol refers to a Cancer Effect Level for the test species-mouse. The number 38 corresponds to the entry in the LSE table.

(18) Estimated Upper-Bound Human Cancer Risk Levels This is the range associated with the upper-bound for lifetime cancer risk of 1 in 10,000 to 1 in 10,000,000. These risk levels are derived from the EPA's Human Health Assessment Group's upper-bound estimates of the slope of the cancer dose response curve at low dose levels (qi*).

(19) Key to LSE Figure The Key explains the abbreviations and symbols used in the figure.

SAMPLE

1 → **TABLE 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to [Chemical x] – Inhalation**

Key to figure[a]	Species	Exposure frequency/ duration	System	NOAEL (ppm)	LOAEL (effect) Less serious (ppm)	LOAEL (effect) Serious (ppm)	Reference
2 → INTERMEDIATE EXPOSURE							
	5 ↓	6 ↓	7 ↓	8 ↓	9 ↓		10 ↓
3 → Systemic							
4 → 18	Rat	13 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d	Resp	3[b]	10 (hyperplasia)		Nitschke et al. 1981
CHRONIC EXPOSURE							
					11 ↓		
Cancer							
38	Rat	18 mo 5d/wk 7hr/d			20	(CEL, multiple organs)	Wong et al. 1982
39	Rat	89–104 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d			10	(CEL, lung tumors, nasal tumors)	NTP 1982
40	Mouse	79–103 wk 5d/wk 6hr/d			10	(CEL, lung tumors, hemangiosarcomas)	NTP 1982

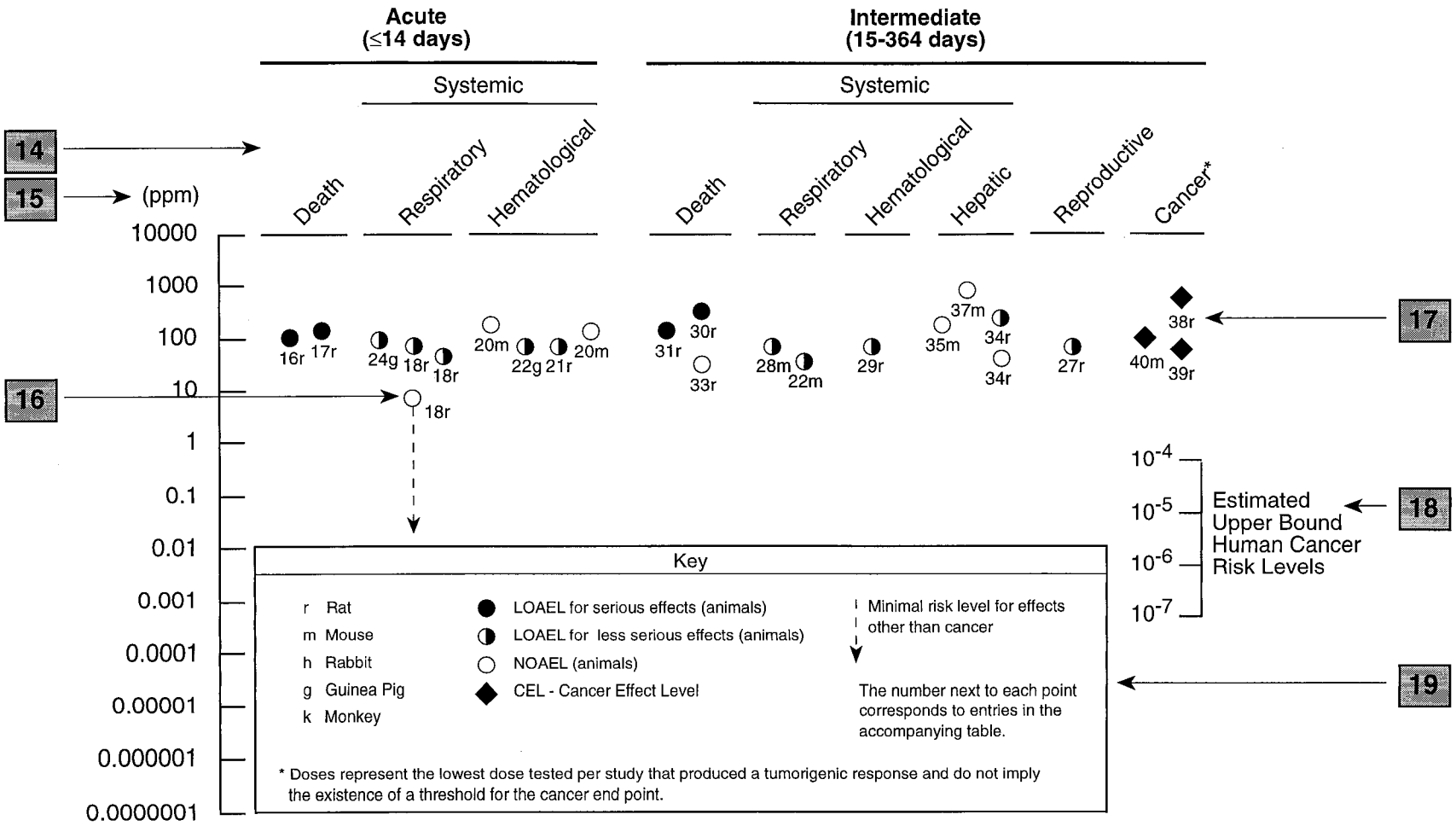
[a] The number corresponds to entries in Figure 2-1.

12 → [b] Used to derive an intermediate inhalation Minimal Risk Level (MRL) of 5 x 10^{-3} ppm; dose adjusted for intermittent exposure and divided by an uncertainty factor of 100 (10 for extrapolation from animal to humans, 10 for human variability).

CEL = cancer effect level; d = days(s); hr = hour(s); LOAEL = lowest-observed-adverse-effect level; mo = month(s); NOAEL = no-observed-adverse-effect level; Resp = respiratory; wk = week(s)

SAMPLE

13 → **Figure 2-1. Levels of Significant Exposure to [Chemical X] – Inhalation**



Chapter 2 (Section 2.4)

Relevance to Public Health

The Relevance to Public Health section provides a health effects summary based on evaluations of existing toxicologic, epidemiologic, and toxicokinetic information. This summary is designed to present interpretive, weight-of-evidence discussions for human health endpoints by addressing the following questions.

1. What effects are known to occur in humans?

2. What effects observed in animals are likely to be of concern to humans?

3 . What exposure conditions are likely to be of concern to humans, especially around hazardous waste sites?

The section covers endpoints in the same order they appear within the Discussion of Health Effects by Route of Exposure section, by route (inhalation, oral, dermal) and within route by effect. Human data are presented first, then animal data. Both are organized by duration (acute, intermediate, chronic). *In vitro* data and data from parenteral routes (intramuscular, intravenous, subcutaneous, etc.) are also considered in this section. If data are located in the scientific literature, a table of genotoxicity information is included.

The carcinogenic potential of the profiled substance is qualitatively evaluated, when appropriate, using existing toxicokinetic, genotoxic, and carcinogenic data. ATSDR does not currently assess cancer potency or perform cancer risk assessments. Minimal risk levels (MRLs) for noncancer endpoints (if derived) and the endpoints from which they were derived are indicated and discussed.

Limitations to existing scientific literature that prevent a satisfactory evaluation of the relevance to public health are identified in the Data Needs section.

Interpretation of Minimal Risk Levels

Where sufficient toxicologic information is available, we have derived minimal risk levels (MRLs) for inhalation and oral routes of entry at each duration of exposure (acute, intermediate, and chronic). These MRLs are not meant to support regulatory action; but to acquaint health professionals with exposure levels at which adverse health effects are not expected to occur in humans. They should help physicians and public health officials determine the safety of a community living near a chemical emission, given the concentration of a contaminant in air or the estimated daily dose in water. MRLs are based largely on toxicological studies in animals and on reports of human occupational exposure.

MRL users should be familiar with the toxicologic information on which the number is based. Chapter 2.4, “Relevance to Public Health,” contains basic information known about the substance. Other sections such as 2.6, “Interactions with Other Substances,” and 2.7, “Populations that are Unusually Susceptible” provide important supplemental information.

MRL users should also understand the MRL derivation methodology. MRLs are derived using a modified version of the risk assessment methodology the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) provides (Barnes and Dourson 1988) to determine reference doses for lifetime exposure (RfDs).

To derive an MRL, ATSDR generally selects the most sensitive endpoint which, in its best judgement, represents the most sensitive human health effect for a given exposure route and duration. ATSDR cannot make this judgement or derive an MRL unless information (quantitative or qualitative) is available for all potential systemic, neurological, and developmental effects. If this information and reliable quantitative data on the chosen endpoint are available, ATSDR derives an MRL using the most sensitive species (when information from multiple species is available) with the highest NOAEL that does not exceed any adverse effect levels. When a NOAEL is not available, a lowest-observed-adverse-effect level (LOAEL) can be used to derive an MRL, and an uncertainty factor (UF) of 10 must be employed. Additional uncertainty factors of 10 must be used both for human variability to protect sensitive subpopulations (people who are most susceptible to the health effects caused by the substance) and for interspecies variability (extrapolation from animals to humans). In deriving an MRL, these individual uncertainty factors are multiplied together. The product is then divided into the inhalation concentration or oral dosage selected from the study. Uncertainty factors used in developing a substance-specific MRL are provided in the footnotes of the LSE Tables.

APPENDIX B

ACRONYMS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS

ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
ADME	Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, and Excretion
atm	atmosphere
ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
BCF	bioconcentration factor
BSC	Board of Scientific Counselors
C	Centigrade
CDC	Centers for Disease Control
CEL	Cancer Effect Level
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CLP	Contract Laboratory Program
cm	centimeter
CNS	central nervous system
d	day
DHEW	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services
DOL	Department of Labor
ECG	electrocardiogram
EEG	electroencephalogram
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EKG	see ECG
F	Fahrenheit
F_1	first filial generation
FAO	Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FIFRA	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
fpm	feet per minute
ft	foot
FR	Federal Register
g	gram
GC	gas chromatography
gen	generation
HPLC	high-performance liquid chromatography
hr	hour
IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
ILO	International Labor Organization
in	inch
Kd	adsorption ratio
kg	kilogram
kkg	metric ton
K_{oc}	organic carbon partition coefficient
K_{ow}	octanol-water partition coefficient

L	liter
LC	liquid chromatography
LC_{Lo}	lethal concentration, low
LC_{50}	lethal concentration, 50% kill
LD_{Lo}	lethal dose, low
LD_{50}	lethal dose, 50% kill
LOAEL	lowest-observed-adverse-effect level
LSE	Levels of Significant Exposure
m	meter
mg	milligram
min	minute
mL	milliliter
mm	millimeter
mm Hg	millimeters of mercury
mmol	millimole
mo	month
mppcf	millions of particles per cubic foot
MRL	Minimal Risk Level
MS	mass spectrometry
NIEHS	National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NIOSHTIC	NIOSH's Computerized Information Retrieval System
ng	nanogram
nm	nanometer
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
nmol	nanomole
NOAEL	no-observed-adverse-effect level
NOES	National Occupational Exposure Survey
NOHS	National Occupational Hazard Survey
NPL	National Priorities List
NRC	National Research Council
NTIS	National Technical Information Service
NTP	National Toxicology Program
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PEL	permissible exposure limit
pg	picogram
pmol	picomole
PHS	Public Health Service
PMR	proportionate mortality ratio
ppb	parts per billion
ppm	parts per million
ppt	parts per trillion
REL	recommended exposure limit
RfD	Reference Dose
RTECS	Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances
sec	second
SCE	sister chromatid exchange
SIC	Standard Industrial Classification
SMR	standard mortality ratio

STEL	short term exposure limit
STORET	STORAGE and RETRIEVAL
TLV	threshold limit value
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TRI	Toxics Release Inventory
TWA	time-weighted average
U.S.	United States
UF	uncertainty factor
yr	year
WHO	World Health Organization
wk	week

>	greater than
≥	greater than or equal to
=	equal to
<	less than
≤	less than or equal to
%	percent
α	alpha
β	beta
δ	delta
γ	gamma
μm	micron
μg	microgram

*U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1995-639-298